

VOLUME 10634

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

February 22 - 23 - 1931.

Date	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
22	Statendam ✓	West Indies Cruise	35
	Ulua	Havana, Cuba	9
	Pan America	Hamilton, Bermuda	10
	Siboney	Havana, Cuba	16
	Edward L. Doheny	Aruba, D.W.I.	2
	Gravenstein	Antwerp	3
	Swiftscout	Curacao D.W.I.	1
	Mississippi	London	2
	Penhill	Palo Alto	1
23	— Conte Biancamano	Genoa	69
	Rosalind	Halifax N.S.	9

10634

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10634
Feb 22-23 1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
SEP 20 1943
day of....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 20 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL 230130
BILLED FEB 23 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Pike, Surgeon of the "Statendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Funched 4/26/31
Clerk ec
Cards Removed 3/7/31
Cards Checked RC
Clerk RC

Sworn to before me 22nd day of February, 19 31
New York, N. Y.

E. W. Pike

NOTE.—If a surgeon, while with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an officer authorized to administer oaths. If no surgeon is on board, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S.	U.S.	Ten.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
CADIN								
CADIN	1				531	2		39
CADIN								
CADIN								
CADIN								
TOTAL	1				531	2		39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	31	39
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	8	31	39
Total			

242 Cruise per (Italian) n/c.

Statendam
10634

10634

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Statendam

Passengers sailing from Nassau, Bah.

Feb. 19

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Crehan	Bridget	27		f	s	maid	yes	Eng.	yes	Irish	Irish	of 13 County Ireland	Galway	surrendered at the port of New York quota 23253	Dublin, Ireland	Oct. 20, 1924	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Max Feldman
Gaucho

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the "Statendam", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 31
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Pike, Surgeon of the "Statendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Statendam Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba, February 18th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
982090 6/1/34	RES. USA. RET.	Dixon	John	38		m	m valet	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Foulden					99	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
2	RES. USA. RET.	Williams	Douglas	38		m	m broker	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	London					99	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Max Seligman
Gann Imp

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 17
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., February 22nd, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States						Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes
1	Employer: Mr. J. Moore, 300 Park Ave, N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.	- employer	yes yes 10	Scarsdale	see col. 17	no	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
2	Wife: Mrs. D. Williams, 15W. 55th Str. N.Y. City	N.Y.	N.Y.	- self	yes yes 10	do	see col. 17	no	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	grey	bl.	none
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol Master of the "Statendam", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 31.
at New York, N.Y.

W. Krol
Master.

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Pike, Surgeon of the "Statendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 31.

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "STATENDAM"

Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, February 14th, 1931.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 15
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., February 22nd, 1931.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	
1	Brothers: E.F. Laws, Kelowna, B.C., Canada	Victoria, B.C. Canada.	No	self	More	Yes In transit 1931	Home: Queenswood, Victoria B.C., Canada	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2	Brother-in-law: do.	do.	No	Husband	do.	do.	do.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	do.	No	5 3	do.	Br.	Br.	do.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the "Statendam", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1921.
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Irish-born alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, for the purpose of such examination, the following information:

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STATENDAM" . Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., February 11th, 1931.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, said if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison as charged, or indictment for crime and treatment of the same, or reported by treaty, or no, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Business rel: Banco Aleman Antioqueno-Bogota-Columbia	G-E-R-M-A-N-Y	no	self	more	no - -	Business Rel.: Schaefer & Klaussmann-New York	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	mo	good	no	5 8 fair bl br	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol Master, of the S.S. "Statendam", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 31
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Pike, Surgeon of the S.S. "Statendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Pike

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 31
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., February 22nd, 1931.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Krol, Master, of the "Italiana", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Pike, Surgeon of the "Statendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 19 31

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature of F.W. Pike)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Statendam"

Passengers sailing from

New York, N.Y.

January 28th

1931

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	COMPASS	Sanguinetti	Charles	64	✓	M	M	Travel Manager	✓	English	yes	Gr. Brit.	English	Dominica	Br. W. I.		NO VISA			U.S.A.	Melrose, Mass								
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **10**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

February 22nd, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. money and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches	
1	see column 23		Mass.		self		Yes	1925	Mass.	Jan. 28	Wife: Mrs. Sanguinetti, 20 Bartlett Str. Melrose Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	Gr. Gr.	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the "Statendam", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

Official
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Temporary Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

Printed in England 14-008

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad, February 6th, 1931, Arriving at port of New York N.Y., February 22nd, 1931.
Br. W. I.

43

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	McGrillis	William Henry	32	M	Newport, N.H. April 24th 1898		Newport, N.H., 18 N. Mainstreet.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Form 628
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

Printed in England 14-008

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from Kingston, Jamaica Br.W.I., February 14th, 1931, Arriving at port of New York N.Y., February 22nd, 1931.

43

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Chambers	Marion A.	24	F	S	Manila, P.I.	November 11th 1906	7101 4th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. Statendam

Sailing from Nassau, Bah.

Feb. 19

, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

Feb. 22

, 1931

43

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Philbrick	John A.	55		m		Taunton, Mass. Mar. 5, 1865		375 Park Ave. N.Y. City
2	Philbrick	Elizabeth V.	27		f		New York City. Sept. 30, 1903		" " " " "
3	Philbrick	Edith A.	31		f		New York City. Jan. 1, 1900		" " " " "
4	Reynolds	Marion	51		f		Livermore, Cal. Apr. 23, 1879		33 Beekman Pl. New York City
5	Ball	Marian	19		f		Englewood, N.J. July 13, 1911		Locust Valley, N.Y.
6	Bissell	Martha Jane	19		f		Livermore, Cal. June 29, 1911		San Francisco, Cal. 1200 Washington street
7	Hoffman	Murray	39		m			native by birth, born of American Parents in Paris, France. 136 E. 79th St. N.Y. City.	
8	Hoffman	Elisabeth	28		f		Narragansett, R.I. June 20, 1902		136 E. 79th St. N.Y. City.
9	Gradle	Harry S.	47		m		Chicago, Ill. Dec. 31, 1883		56 E. Washington St. Chicago, Ill.
10	Gradle	Alice	47		f		What Cheer, Iowa. Oct. 31, 1883		" " " " "
11	Green	Arthur	34		m			U.S. Federal Ct. New Haven Conn. 1928 April 18th	651 Chapel St. New Haven, Conn.
12	Enys	E. Marguerite	45		f		Jawanda, Pa. Jan. 19, 1886		64 Maple Ave. Troy, N.Y.
13	Dibrell	Bettie	23		f		Montgomery Ala. Aug. 13, 1907		77 Park Ave New York N. Y.
14	Macy	Josiah	46		m		Babylon, L.I. Aug. 19, 1884		Morristown, N.Y.
15	Maneck	Eugene E.	32		m		New York, N.Y. July 14, 1896		60 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
16	Maneck	Margaret B.	33		f		Plattsburgh, Neb. June 3, 1897		-do-
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Statendam

sailing from Havana, Cuba

, Febr. 18

, 1931, Arriving at port of New York, February 22

, 19 31

43

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Moore	Joseph	51	m	m		Superior Court New York N.Y., Febru. 6 1917.	New York city, 300 Park Ave.
2	Ferber	J. Bernard	54	m	s		by parentage	New York City, 180 Central Park South
3	Gruntal	Benedict H.	57	m	s	New York City,	Sept. 2 1873	New York City, 19 West 55th str.
4	O'Daniel	Dorothy	30	f	s	Maplewood Mo.,	Aug. 11 1900	New York City, 299 Park Ave.
5	Fuller	Frederic W.	59	m	m	Springfield Mass.,	Jan. 29 1872	Springfield Mass., 120 Mill street
6	Fuller	Elisabeth L.	52	f	m	Springfield Mass.,	Sept. 9 1878	do
7	Ryan	Joseph J.	40	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y.,	Apr. 18 1891	Brooklyn N.Y., 1169 Ocean Ave.
8	Ryan	Mary W.	30	f	m	do.	May 6 1901	do.
9	Skelly	Hugh P.	50	m	s	New York City,	May 31 1878	New York City, 362 Riverside Drive
10	Schatte	Marian	28	f	m	Chester Pa.,	Nov. 20 1902	Swarthmore Pa., 306 Elm Ave.
11	Yerkes	Dorothy F.	24	f	s	Philadelphia Pa.,	Apr. 21 1906	Phila Pa., 6490 Drexel Rd. Over- brook
12	Rudolph	Charles	24	m	s	Chicago Ill.	Febr. 8 1907	Winnetka, Ill. 745 Sheridan Rd.
13	Rudolph	Pauline	25	f	s	do.	May 14 1905	do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from New York, January 28th, 1931, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. February 22nd, 1931

43

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Viotor	Ernestine	76	F	Wid	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 6 1854	Irrington on Hudson, N.Y. Clinton Ave.
2	Viot	Mabel C.	57	F	Wid	Manchester, Conn.	Dec. 26 1873	Manchester, Conn., Highland Park So.
3	Voss	Morris	47	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 15 1883	New York, N.Y. 60 E. 67th St.
4	Voss	Elsie	41	F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Febr. 14 1889	-do-
5	Warner	Gabrielle	57	F	Wid	North Lawrence, N.Y.	March 7 1873	St. Paul, Minn. The Commodore Hotel
6	Weil	Carl H.	62	M	M		District Court of Saginaw, Mich. July 1st 1889	Chicago, Ill. 1725-E. 53rd St.
7	Weil	Rena K.	45	F	M	Colfax, Wash.	Nov. 12 1885	-do-
8	Welch	Nellie J.	46	F	S	Sag Harbor, N.Y.	May 23 1884	Southold, L.I.
9	Willard Jr.	Josiah J.	24	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Oct. 7 1906	Hickory, N.C., 404 Sixth St.
10	Williams	Lena A.	48	F	M	Kittery, Maine	Oct. 21 1932	New York, N.Y., 444 E. 57th St.
11	Woolley	Rachel	62	F	Wid	New York, N.Y.	March 21 1868	New York, N.Y., 475 Fifth Ave.
12	Yorke	Arthur	43	M	M	New York, N.Y.	July 22 1887	Scarsdale, New York 84 Walworth Ave.
13	Yorke	Isabelle M.	35	F	M	Jersey City, N.J.	April 17 1895	-do-
14	Young	Caryl B.	66	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Oct. 27 1864	Chicago, Ill. 400 N. Michigan Ave.
15	Young	Eulalia I.	59	F	M	do.	Dec. 22 1871	-do-
16	Zinn	Flora M.	47	F	Wid	Richmond, Va.	May 8 1883	Gordonsville, Va.
17	Stoutenburg	Margaret	49	F	M	Terre Haute Ind.	Febr 22 1881	Indianapolis Ind 4001 Washington Blvd
18	Stoutenburg	Betty	19	F	S	Indianapolis Ind	April 6 1911	do do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

18

Printed in England) 16-008

S. S. "Statendam" sailing from New York, N.Y., January 28th, 1931, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. February 22nd, 1931

43

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Gilliland	Walter D.	47	M	M	By Parentage	West Newton, Mass. 10 Westview Terrace
2	Godfrey	Fred S.	67	M	M	Scranton, Pa.	New York, N.Y. 225W 86th Str.
3	Grannis	Anne	50	F	M	Boston, Mass.	Brookline, Mass. 15 Kennard Rd.
4	Grannis	Eleonora T.	22	F	S	New Canaan, Conn.	do.
5	Grannis	Anne W.	18	F	S	New Canaan, Conn.	do.
6	Green	Edward	48	M	M	Quaker City, Ohio	Cambridge, Ohio 317 N. 7th Str.
7	Green	Irene	36	F	M	Cambridge, Ohio	do.
8	Greenwalt	Katherine S.	30	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	Bronxville, N.Y. 349 Pondfield Rd.
9	Gruenstein	Edgar	33	M	S	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y. 45W. 81st Str.
10	Guggenheim	Arthur L.	40	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio	Cleveland, O. Fenway Hall E. 107th & Euclid Str.
11	Haeffner	Mary	40	F	M	Hanover, Pa.	Baltimore, Md. Belvedere Hotel
12	Young	Howard E.	70	M	S	Hanover, Pa.	Baltimore, Md. Belvedere Hotel
13	Handler	Fred. H.	33	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio	E. Cleveland, O. 1725 Rosedale Ave
14	Hanna	James	54	M	M	Swarthmore, Pa.	Swarthmore, Pa.
15	Hanna	Blanche	54	F	M	do.	do.
16	Hanna	John R.	25	M	S	do.	do.
17	Hannan	Frances G.	36	F	S	Richmond, Va.	New York, N.Y. Hotel St. Regis
18	Hausmann	Norma	47	F	M	Phila, Pa.	Phila, Pa. 1013 N. 64th Str.
19	Hesdorfer	Joseph	51	M	S	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y. 42E. 73rd Str.
20	Higgins	Louis S.	42	M	M	Cleveland, O.	New York, N.Y. 42W. 56th Str.
21	Higgins	Louise H.	26	F	M	New York, N.Y.	do.
22	Hilton	Margaret W.	40	F	S	Hornell, N.Y.	Bradford, Penna. 152 Congress Str.
23	Houghton	Frank	58	M	S	Roxbury, Mass.	Boston, Mass. 3 Brunner Str.
24	Rich	Winthrop E.	28	M	S	Roxbury, Mass.	Roxbury, Mass. 56 Forest Str.
25	Howland	George F.	55	M	M	Mattapoisett, Mass.	Auburndale, Mass. 31 Vista Ave
26	Howland	Emily J.	54	F	M	Seabury, Mass.	do.
27	Hun	Samuel H.	30	M	S	Albany, N.Y.	Albany, N.Y. 149 Washington Ave
28	Hunt	Leon	75	M	S	Memphis, Tenn.	Memphis, Tenn. 239N. Wald Ave
29	Jackson	John P.	52	M	M	Fall River, Mass.	Fall River, Mass. 389 S. Main Str.
30	Jackson	Ella H.	35	F	M	Fall River, Mass.	do.

Line 11, Mary Haeffner, cancelled, left at Havana
Line 12, Howard E. Young, cancelled, left at Havana.
Line 29, John P. Jackson, cancelled, died on board

The Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

43

S. S. "Stateholder" Sailing from New York, January 28th., 1921, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 22nd., 1921

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
1	Boyer	Richard J.	30	M	M	Blandon, Pa.	April 6 1870	Lebanon, Pa. 2423 8th Str.
2	Boyer	Mary D.	46	F	M	Harrisburg, Pa.	Oct. 4 1874	do.
3	Braude	David	38	M	M	Bay City, Mich.	Aug. 10 1882	Brookline, Mass. 20 31st Str.
4	Braude	Dessie	34	F	M	Boston, Mass.	Nov. 15 1887	do.
5	Braude	Daniel	9	M	S	Boston, Mass.	Nov. 13 1921	do.
6	Brewster	William E.	41	M	M	Iron Mountain, Mich.	June 14 1889	Chicago, Ill. 6873 Cranston Ave
7	Brewster	Jean M.	41	F	M	Latrobe, Pa.	Jan. 17 1890	do.
8	Brimmer	Frederick E.	36	M	M	Lancaster, Pa.	Feb. 12 1895	Lancaster, Penna.
9	Brimmer	Anne	36	F	M	Lancaster, Pa.	Sep. 29 1895	do.
10	Brimmer	Nancy	8	F	S	Lancaster, Pa.	Dec. 6 1893	do.
11	Brooke	Sadie	50	F	W	New York, N.Y.	April 15 1870	New York, N.Y. 325 West End Ave
12	Cameron	Don	44	M	M	Richmond, Va.	May 5 1876	Richmond, Va.
13	Cameron	Octavia	35	F	M	Richmond, Va.	Sep. 18 1885	Richmond, Va.
14	Carleton	Stanley	60	M	M	Thomaston, Maine	July 10 1870	Oak Point, Ill. 175N Eastlough Ave
15	Carleton	Mary	58	F	M	Thomaston, Vermont	July 1 1862	do.
16	Chittenden	Anne	36	F	M	Akron, Ohio	Oct. 16 1884	Akron, Ohio 180N Foster & Falls
17	Starr	Adelaide	57	F	M	Akron, Ohio	Feb. 5 1873	Akron, Ohio 1031 W. Market Str.
18	Clarke	Harriet E.	70	F	S	Worcester, Ma.	Oct. 31 1850	Worcester, Ma. 9 Oak Street Str.
19	Cohen	Samuel	46	M	M	New York, N.Y.	May 17 1885	New York, N.Y. 34 Maine Str.
20	Cohen	Sadie	44	F	M	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 3 1887	do.
21	Coleburn	Arthur B.	57	M	M	Westport, Conn.	March 1 1863	Norwalk, Conn. 5 Cannon Str.
22	Conroy	Elisabeth J.	25	F	M	Cincinnati, O.	Jan. 3 1896	Cincinnati, O. 3530 Holly Road
23	Haydock	George S.	55	M	M	Cincinnati, O.	April 5 1876	do.
24	Haydock	Atha	19	F	S	Cincinnati, O.	Jan. 20 1912	do.
25	Considine	Herbert A.	38	M	W	Williamsport, Pa.	Feb. 1 1883	Phila, Pa. 2145 Nassau Rd.
26	Considine	Ruth I.	13	F	S	Phila, Pa.	June 15 1917	do.
27	Crittenden	Janet	19	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	April 1 1911	Buffalo, Pa. 144 Congress Str.
28	Cruzen	Lina M.	45	F	W	Fallston, Md	Dec. 9 1885	Baltimore, Md. 303 Chest Rd.
29	Cunningham	North M.	41	F	M	Quincy, Mass.	Jan. 6 1869	Providence, R.I. 51 Blackstone Rd.
30	Drescher	Katherine M.	47	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 26 1883	Irvington o/Hudson, N.Y. Chilin Ave

Line 22, Elisabeth J. Conroy, cancelled, see manifest 5, line 22
Line 23, George S. Haydock, cancelled, see manifest 5, line 18
Line 24, Atha Haydock, cancelled, see manifest 5, line 20

The Officer:

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 16-408

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from New York, January 28th, 1931, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. February 22nd, 1931.

20

43

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Schwartz	Joseph H.	48	✓ M	M		Supreme Court of New York, N.Y. March 1890	New York, N.Y., 110 Riverside Drive
2	Schwartz	Rose	42	✓ F	M		By marriage	-do-
3	Searle	Genevieve	64	✓ F	M	Sag Harbor, L.I.	April 27 1866	Southold, L.I., N.Y.
4	Seideman	Florence K.	42	✓ F	M	Omaha, Nebr.	March 7 1888	Newark, N.J., 484 Clinton Ave.
5	Tropp	Leah	30	✓ F	S	Newark, N.J.	Aug. 4 1900	Newark, N.J., 119 Shepherd Ave.
6	Sheppard	Harper D.	62	✓ M	M	Greenville, S.C.	Oct. 9 1833	Hanover, Pa., 117 Frederick St.
7	Sheppard	Henrietta D.	59	✓ F	M	Accomac, Va.	Febr. 19 1871	-do-
8	Smith	Annabelle	28	✓ F	M	Hartford, Conn.	Aug. 26 1902	Wilson, Conn.
9	Spitzer	Beatrice S.	38	✓ F	M	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 28 1892	Brooklyn, N.Y., 310 Highland Blvd.
10	Sprague	Hugh A.	64	✓ M	M	Orfordville, Wisc.	April 26 1866	St. Joseph, Miss., Westminster Place
11	Sprague	Elizabeth G.	57	✓ F	M	Gordonville, Va.	Sept. 22 1873	-do-
12	Sprague	Katherine	23	✓ F	S	St. Joseph, Mo.	April 7 1907	-do-
13	Stearn	Bertha H.	54	✓ F	Wid	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 23 1876	New York, N.Y. 141-W. 73rd-St.
14	Stewart	William D.	63	✓ M	M	Hoboken, N.J.	Nov. 15 1867	New York, N.Y. 105-W-40th St.
15	Stewart	Ethel W.	46	✓ F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Dec. 22 1884	-do-
16	Stone	Vernon D.	54	✓ M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	Oct. 23 1876	Rochester, N.Y., 40 Pelham Rd.
17	Stone	Grace O.	51	✓ F	M	Wolcott, N.Y.	March 12 1879	-do-
18	Storck	Louis	53	✓ M	M	Wheeling, W. Virg.	Febr. 25 1877	Parkersburg, W. Va., 1623-31st St.
19	Storck	Minnie	43	✓ F	M	do.	Nov. 4 1887	-do-
20	Strauss	Irving F.	24	✓ M	S	Far Rockaway, L.I.	Aug. 20 1906	New York, N.Y., 200-W. 70th St
21	Stuart	Henry C.	76	✓ M	S	Sydney, Va.	Jan. 18 1866	Blk Garden, Va.
22	Sykes	Louise A.	32	✓ F	M	Belle Buckle, Tenn.	Sept. 18 1898	New York, N.Y., 54th St. & Madison Ave.
23	Tantleff	Julius	39	✓ M	M		Supreme Court of Bronx County, 1910 N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y., 63 St. Paulo Place
24	Tantleff	Janet	28	✓ F	M		By marriage	-do-
25	Tilton	Walter E.	73	✓ M	M	Boston, Mass.	April 26 1857	Norwood, Mass., 49 Beech St.
26	Tilton	Daisy M.	46	✓ F	M	do.	Febr. 25 1884	-do-
27	Van Wye	Meyer	56	✓ M	M		U.S. Supreme Court of New York City, 1894	Brooklyn, N.Y., 61 Eastern Parkway
28	Van Wye	Carrie	55	✓ F	M		By marriage	-do-
29	Vaughan	Bertha H.	64	✓ F	S	Hallowell, Maine	June 25 1866	Cambridge, Mass., 57 Garden St.
30	Vaughan	Roger	31	✓ M	S	Middleboro, Mass.	Dec. 28 1899	Middleboro, Mass., 98 Pearl St.

Line 21, Henry C. Stuart, cancelled, left at Havana.

The Purser:

R. G. G. G.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

21

Printed in England) 16-008

S. S. "STATENDAM" sailing from New York, January 28th, 1931, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. February 22nd, 1931

43

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Oscher	Sadie	35	F M	New York, N.Y.,	Dec. 20 1895	New York, N.Y., 160 W. 95th St.
2	Oscher	Stephen	10	M S	do.	July 13 1920	-do-
3	Patch	Isaac	55	M M	Gloucester, Mass.	July 4 1875	Gloucester, Mass.
4	Patch	Helen A.	52	F M	La Porte, Ind.	Mar. 18 1878	-do-
5	Patch	Paula	21	F S	Gloucester, Mass.	April 15 1909	-do-
6	Paterson	Elisabeth M.	27	F M	Detroit, Mich.	April 19 1903	Bloomfield, Hills, Mich.
7	Paterson	Hamilton H.	37	M M	do.	May 25 1893	-do-
8	Patteson	Allie S.	55	F M	Memphis, Tenn.	Oct. 7 1875	Memphis, Tenn. c/o Memphis Country Club.
9	Paul	Lucile P.	47	F Wid	Richmond, Virg.	May 9 1883	Winchester, Mass. 54 Wedgemere Ave.
10	Peters	Jessie K.	36	F M	Appleton, Wisc.	July 28 1894	Jackson Heights, N.Y. 125 22nd St.
11	Pfiester	Henry J.	58	M M	Cincinnati, Ohio	Dec. 25 1872	Cincinnati, Ohio Hill & Hollow Lane E. Walnut Hills
12	Pfiester	Ella F.	53	F M	do.	April 19 1877	-do-
13	Plate	Blair	41	M M	Elisabeth, W. Va.	Jan. 18 1890	Parkersburg, W. Va. 1815-19th St.
14	Plate	Ethel	40	F M	Rockland, Ohio	Oct. 30 1890	-do-
15	Plate Jr.	Blair	3	M S	Parkersburg, W. Va.	Jan. 8 1928	-do-
16	Pomeroy	Mary W.	60	F M	Coshocton, Ohio	Oct. 20 1870	Coshocton, Ohio 426 Chestnut St.
17	Port	Nora A.	52	F M	Hughesville, Pa.	July 9 1879	New York, N.Y. 37 Warren St.
18	Rich	Hampton	52	M M	Iona, Mich.	Sept. 30 1878	Detroit, Mich. c/o The J. L. Hudson Co.
19	Rich	Clara	51	F M	Chicago, Ill.	Jan. 9 1880	-do-
20	Rice	Kathleen E.	31	F S	Hartford, Conn.	Sept. 18 1899	Hartford, Conn. 26 Sycamore Rd.
21	Rossiter	Patrick J.	40	M M	Dover, New Hamp.	Jan. 22 1891	Manchester, New Hamp. 285 Harrison St.
22	Rudofker	Max B.	39	M M		By parentage	Philadelphia, Pa. 4920 Monument Ave.
23	Rudofker	Ida	31	F M	Philadelphia, Pa.	April 29 1899	-do-
24	Rumsey	Albert E.	54	M M	Upper Falls, Md.	May 20 1876	Waterloo, Ohio 2220 West 4th St.
25	Russell	Anna W.	66	F S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Mar. 30 1864	Kew Gardens, L.I. 8345-118th St.
26	Schaap	Abraham	73	M S		Superior Court of New York, N.Y. 1881	New York, N.Y. 394 Broadway
27	Schenecker	Ade G.	36	F S	St. Joseph, Mo.	May 17 1894	St. Joseph, Mo. 2533 Francis St.
28	Schmidt	Ruben S.	49	M M	Los Angeles, Cal.	Nov. 17 1881	Los Angeles, Cal. 3442 Wilshire Blvd.
29	Schmidt	Katherine G.	51	F M	Ann Arbor, Mich.	July 27 1879	-do-
30	Schultz	Frederika W.	64	F Wid	New York, N.Y.	March 4 1866	Rowayton, Conn. Box 100

Line 26, A. Schaap, cancelled, left at Nassau.

The Passenger:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

43

S. S. "STATENDAM" Sailing from New York, January 28th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, February 22nd, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Laws Joseph	42	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio	Sent. 8 1888	Cincinnati, Ohio; 4017 Hamilton Ave.
2	Laws Catherina	39	F	M	do.	June 4 1891	-do-
3	Leonard George M.	50	M	M	Springfield, Mass.	Aug. 29 1880	Boston, Mass. c/o Raymond & Whitcomb Comp.
4	List Harry J.	22	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	July 4 1908	Philadelphia, Pa; 236 E. Westmore- land St.
5	Luetgert Harry F.	47	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Oct. 18 1883	Chicago, Ill; 8308 S. Justine St.
6	Luetgert Lillian	45	F	M	do.	Aug. 10 1885	-do-
7	Maben Agnes J.	31	F	S	Schenectady, N.Y.	Dec. 18 1899	Schenectady, N.Y. 180 Furman St.
8	MacDonald John M.	37	M	M	Gloucester, Mass.	Oct. 30 1893	Swampscott, Mass.
9	Mack Thomas J.	34	M	S	Dorchester, Mass.	Mar. 3 1896	Boston, Mass; 68 Revue St.
10	Manheimer Hannah	64	F	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 30 1866	New York, N.Y.; Park Central Hotel
11	Martin Frederick J.	26	M	S	Portland, Oregon	April 17 1904	Boston, Mass.; 165 Tremont St.
12	Martin Hope C.	55	M	M	Waterloo, Iowa	June 16 1875	Waterloo, Iowa
13	McConnell Jennie B.	54	F	M	Coshocton, Ohio	July 4 1876	Coshocton, Ohio; 326 N. 4th St.
14	McCurdy Lulu S.	55	F	Wid	Keene, Ohio	Sep. 10 1875	Coshocton, Ohio; 223 S. 4th St.
15	McHugh Jennie B.	62	F	M	Hudson, Wisc.	June 7 1868	Minneapolis, Minn; 2325 Pleasant Ave
16	McHugh Jean B.	27	F	S	Minneapolis, Minn.	Nov. 10 1903	-do-
17	McKnight George R.	38	M	M	Detroit, Mich.	Aug. 3 1892	Detroit, Mich.; 1612 Longfellow
18	McKnight Mabel H.	36	F	M		By marriage	-do-
19	Miller Louis C.	41	M	M	Mt. Vernon, Ind.	Dec. 15 1889	Detroit, Mich; 1805b Parkside Ave.
20	Miller Genevieve F.	36	F	M	Laurium, Mich.	Apr. 18 1894	-do-
21	Mitton Edward R.	34	M	M	Brookline, Mass.	June 21 1896	Brookline, Mass; 200 Dudley St.
22	Mitton Marie T.	32	F	M	do.	Nov. 27 1898	-do-
23	Moore Jr. James C.	61	M	Wid	Philadelphia, Pa.	Sep. 14 1869	Philadelphia, Pa; 125 S. Broad St.
24	Morris James L.	52	M	M	Freehold, N.J.	Mar. 1 1878	Pelham Manor, N.Y.
25	Morris Florence B.	52	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	June 9 1878	-do-
26	Morrison Robert N.	39	M	M	Neenah, Wis.	April 16 1901	Natick, Mass; 61 Oakland St.
27	Morse Cyrus S.	43	M	S	Newton, Mass.	Oct. 11 1907	New York, N.Y. c/o Raymond Whitcomb.
28	Navarre Edith M.	47	F	S	Monroe, Mich.	Aug. 13 1888	Monroe, Mich; Park Hotel
29	Noecker Chas. B.	57	M	M	Schuylkill Haven, Pa.	Feb. 3 1874	Schenectady, Pa; 300 Monroe Ave.
30	Norman Jane	36	F	M	Hartford, Conn.	Sep. 20 1894	Pelham, N.Y.; 207 Amherst Ave.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14-200

23

S. S. "Statendam" sailing from New York, January 28th, 1931, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. February 22nd, 1931

43

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Dansard	Mary N.	49	✓	W	Monroe, Mich.	Feb. 25 1881	Monroe, Mich. Box 327
2	Dansard	Charles L.	20	✓	M	Monroe, Mich.	Sep. 29 1910	Monroe, Mich. Box 327
3	Ehrenson	Alexander	36	✓	M		Supreme Court of the district of Columbia, Washington D.C. March 5 1919	Long Beach, L.O. 310 Riverside Bldg.
4	Ehrenson	Miriam	36	✓	F		do.	do.
5	Ehst	Alvin B.	66	✓	M	Berks County, Penna.	March 8 1864	Phila, Pa. Union League
6	Evleth	Charles E.	69	✓	M	Harmsville, Md.	April 21 1862	St. Paul, Minn. 1668 Portland Ave
7	Evleth	Mary F.	67	✓	F	Indianapolis, Ind.	Oct. 4 1863	do.
8	Fassett	Ethel	47	✓	F	Chicago, Ill.	Sept 9 1883	Boston, Mass. 90 Commonwealth Ave
9	Fay	Emma	46	✓	F	Phila, Pa.	June 26 1882	New York, N.Y. 7W 81st Str.
10	Warner	Frances A.	58	✓	F	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 22 1862	New York, N.Y. 225W 106th Str.
11	Fein	Rosa B.	32	✓	F	New York, N.Y.	May 11 1898	New York, N.Y. 160W 77th Str.
12	Feist	Irene S.	45	✓	F	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 7 1886	Newark, N.J. 36 Park Place
13	Feist	Frances	20	✓	F	Newark, N.J.	April 10 1910	do.
14	Ferguson	Eleanor	54	✓	F		By parentage	Hartford, Conn. 647 Prospect Ave
15	Fessler	Michael	54	✓	M	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 29 1876	New Rochelle, N.J. Callon Court
16	Fessler	Elisabeth G.	45	✓	F	Baltimore, Md.	Dec. 17 1887	do.
17	Filer	Millie	62	✓	F	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 16 1868	New York N.Y. Park Central Hotel
18	Filer	Marion D.	28	✓	F	New York, N.Y.	Oct 19 1902	do.
19	Floyd	Harry B.	30	✓	M	Phila, Pa.	April 11 1901	Phila, Pa. 2137 N. Uber Str.
20	Freed	Natalie	23	✓	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jan. 12 1907	Jamaica, L.I. 8746, 168 Place
21	Hartman	Ruth	24	✓	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Feb. 11 1906	Brooklyn, N.Y. 540 Crown Str.
22	Fuller	Ray B.	40	✓	M	Petersburg, Ill.	Oct. 9 1890	Greenwich, Conn. 16 Allen Rock Drive
23	Fuller	Dorothy B.	22	✓	F	St. Louis, Mo.	March 10 1908	do.
24	Fuller	Nancy	15	✓	F	St. Louis, Mo.	April 15 1915	do.
25	Gardner	Edwin S.	54	✓	M	Palmer, Mass.	May 1 1876	Springfield, Mass. 250 Maple Str.
26	Gardner	Harriet B.	48	✓	F	Oskaloosa, Iowa	Oct 29 1882	do.
27	Gardner	Edwin G.	16	✓	M	Springfield, Mass.	April 6 1914	do.
28	Gardner	Harriet Ch.	45	✓	F	Mt Carroll, Ills.	Aug. 2 1885	Sharksburg, Md.
29	Goodman	Betty	47	✓	F	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 22 1883	Brooklyn, N.Y. 110 N. York Ave
30	Henne	Isabel	42	✓	F	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 22 1889	do.

Line 12, Irene S. Feist, cancelled, disembarked at Havana
Line 13, Frances Feist, cancelled, disembarked at Havana

The Purser:

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. "Statendam" sailing from New York N.Y., January 28th, 1931, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. February 22nd, 1931
W. & S. Ltd.

43

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Jacobus	Rosebelle	62	F	S Jersey City, N.J.	Sept. 8 1868	Worcester, Mass. 2 State Str.
2	Jaffa	May S.	33	F	M Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sep. 29 1897	Brooklyn, N.Y. 264 Highland Blvd.
3	Jenney	Walter H.	39	M	M Boston, Mass.	July 12 1891	Chestnut Hill, Mass. 145 Algonquin Rd.
4	Jenney	Pearl R.	40	F	M Boston, Mass.	March 3 1890	do.
5	Jochem	Marie L.	50	F	S Hoboken N.J.	July 4 1880	New York, N.Y. 111 E. 80th Str.
6	Johnson	Murdoch P.	33	M	M Cambridge, Mass.	Aug. 7 1897	Netick, Mass. Willow Bridge
7	Johnson	Virginia L.	30	F	M Springfield, Mass.	July 14 1900	do.
8	Joseph	Ernst	67	M	M Paterson, N.J.	Jan. 27 1864	New York, N.Y. 23 W. 73rd Str.
9	Joseph	Emily	60	F	M Hoboken N.J.	Feb. 8 1871	do.
10	Kangesser	Robert E.	42	M	S Cleveland, O.	Jan. 9 1889	Cleveland, O. 2268 Ardleigh Rd.
11	Keely	William A.	55	M	M Phila., Penna.	Aug. 5 1875	Phila., Pa. 614 Lennington Ave
12	Kennedy	John J.	43	M	M Hartford, Conn.	Oct. 26 1887	Hartford, Conn. 555 Asylum Str.
13	Kennedy	Anna R.	47	F	M Waltham, Mass.	May 19 1884	do.
14	Kerr	Robert E.	68	M	S New York, N.Y.	June 16 1863	New York, N.Y. 320 Park Ave
15	Kovach	Francis J.	53	M	M	District Court, Cook County, Ill. July 17th 1898	Cambridge, Mass. 987 Memorial Dr.
16	Hammond	Harvis W.	40	F	M Galveston Texas	Febr 1 1890	Los Angeles Cal. 640 So Spring st.
17	Hammond	Paul B.	42	M	M Los Angeles Cal	March 1 1888	do do do
18	Haydock	George S.	55	M	m Cincinnati O.	April 5 1876	Cincinnati O. 3630 Holly Lane
19	Haydock	Ellen C.	50	F	m	By marriage	do.
20	Haydock	Atha	21	F	s Cincinnati O.	Nov. 26 1910	do.
21	Haydock	Anne	19	F	s do.	Jan. 20 1912	do.
22	Conroy	Elisabeth J.	25	F	m Cincinnati O.	Jan. 3 1906	do.
23	Hubbell	Harriet S.	50	F	m Albion N.Y.	July 10 1880	Plainfield N.Y., 991 Madison Ave
24	Hubbell	Barbara	18	F	s Albany N.Y.	May 25 1912	do.

Line 14, Robert B. Kerr, cancelled, left at Havana.

The Purser:

R. E. Kerr

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

43

S. S. "STATENDAM"

Sailing from NEW YORK

Jan. 28

, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 22nd, 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1.	Abernethy	Emma L.	38	F	M	Ghent, Col.Co. N.Y. Nov. 22, 1892		Bronxville, N.Y.
2	Albrecht	Ardus	21	F	S	St. Joseph, Mo. March 30, 1909		St. Joseph, Mo, 2507 Francis Str.
3	Barbour	Anne P.	52	F	W	Richmond, Va. June 29, 1879		New York City, 60 West 10 Str.
4	Bailey	Harvey D.	54	M	M	Hooksett, N.H. Jan. 4, 1877		Suncook, N.H.
5	Bailey	Daisy M.	47	F	M	Dover, N.H. Apr. 24, 1883		do.
6	Barclay	William K.	62	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. June 15, 1868		Haverford, Pa. Phila Trust Co. Phila.
7	Barclay	Elizabeth B.	60	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Febr. 17, 1870		do.
8	Bargdill	Carrie	65	F	W	London, Oh. Apr. 11, 1865		Jamestown, Oh.
9	Neiberger	Belle	68	F	S	London, Oh. Nov. 14, 1862		do.
10	Bean	Theodore A.	32	M	M	Haverhill, Mass. March 1, 1898		Boston, Mass, 120 Newbury Str.
11	Beck	Thomas J.	67	M	W	Mauch Chunk, Pa. March 12, 1863		Willow Grove, Pa.
12	Bert	Helen W.	38	F	M	Clifton Springs, N.Y. March 15, 1892		Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Dietrich	Ida M.	54	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. March 28, 1876		do. 301 Roosevelt Blvd.
14	Wilcox	Frederick P.	66	M	M	Granville Centre, Pa. July 10, 1864		do. Adams Ave. 1119.
15	Bissel Jr.	Melville R.	48	M	M	Grand Rapids, Mich. Apr. 7, 1882		do. 1051 Diamond Str.
16	Bissel	Olive E.	47	F	M	Grand Rapids, Mich. June 21, 1884		Grand Rapids, Mich, Plymouth Rd.
17	Black	Joseph G.	44	M	M	Riverton, Mich, July 4, 1886		do.
18	Black	Elizabeth	40	F	M	Ann Arbor, Mich Oct. 29, 1889		Detroit, Mich, 1157 Three Mile Dr.
19	Block	Carl C.	46	M	M	Peoria, Ill. July 26, 1884		do.
20	Block	Jeannette	46	F	M	Jacksonville, Ill, Aug. 5, 1884		Peoria, Ill, 825 Moss Ave.
21	Block	Frederick	20	M	S	Peoria, Ill, June 10, 1910		do.
22	Blow	Alida	66	F	W		Supreme Court of Chicago, Ill. 1892.	Chicago, Ill. 1936 North Centr. Park Ave.
23	Boone	Perley	43	M	M	Crockett, Tex. Apr. 17, 1887		New York City, 231 West 43 Str.
24	Boone	June	33	F	M	Chicago, Ill. June, 30, 1897		do.
25	Boos	Frank H.	72	M	M	Fulton, Ill. March 18, 1858		Battle Creek, Mich, 173 Maple Str.
26	Boos	Ella A.	60	F	M		By Marriage	do.
27	Bevilacqua	Thomas	41	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Febr. 15, 1889		Brooklyn, N.Y. 2525 East 11 str.
28	Bevilacqua	Marion	36	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 25, 1894		do.
29	Bouton	Howard	36	M	M	Middletown, N.Y. May 30, 1895		Brooklyn N.Y. 6823 Ridge Blvd.
30	Middendorf	George	39	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. May 23, 1892		Jamaica N.Y. 1-8474 Homelawn Ave.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, any cases in which any such alien has been included in giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form. 692.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New York, N.Y.**

February 24th 1951

I, master of the Dutch S.S. "Statendam"
(Nationality)
from port of Rotterdam hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **476** Number of seamen desertedNumber of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 Total crew this date 487

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 22nd 1931, consigned to Holland-America Line; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail February 24th 1931 for West-India Cruise via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

26

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">FEB 27 31</div> <div> </div>

FEB 21 1971

BSL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port.

27

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
38	male		Dutch	5'10"	85.-		
40	"	"	"	6'2"	87.-		
33	"	"	"	5'11"	84.-		
35	"	"	"	6'-	85.-		
32	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
32	"	"	"	5'10"	92.-		
35	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-		
37	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-		
38	"	"	"	5'8"	115.-		
31	"	U. S. A.	"	5'7"	95.-		
31	male	Swish	Holland	5'9"	82.-		
34	"	"	"	5'3"	62.-		
33	"	"	"	5'2"	100.-		
38	"	"	"	5'10"	72.-		
32	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-		
33	"	"	"	5'2"	88.-		
38	"	"	"	5'2"	85.-		
36	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-		
38	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-		
32	"	"	"	5'10"	79.-		
37	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-		
39	"	"	"	6'1"	90.-		
37	"	"	"	5'10"	87.-		
37	"	"	"	5'1"	80.-		
31	"	"	"	5'1"	80.-		
31	"	"	"	5'10"	90.-		
31	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-		
31	"	"	"	5'11"	88.-		
31	"	"	"	6'2"	82.-		
30	"	"	"	5'11"	78.-		

* See list of races on back panel.

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owner
Local

476 = (alien 474)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

shipped under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
of the United States

Vessel "Statendam" arriving at New York FEB 22 1931

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Name	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company
Krol	Yes	Watse	Master	20	Master
Stunt		Tennis	2nd Officer	22	2nd Officer
Brands		Rens	3rd	17	3rd
Deuman		Goedraad	4th	15	4th
Koot		Johannes	5th	11	5th
Hogervorst		Hendrik	6th	9	6th
Tolk		Jacob	7th	8	7th
Gast		Roelof	8th	9	8th
Jacobse		Gerrit S.A.	9th	9	9th
Pike		Frances W.	Physician	20	Physician
Yayk		Jehan J.	11th	11	11th
Saaf		Melgert	12th	12	12th
ten Geuzendam		Johannes K.	16	16	16th
Wybege		Piet V.	20	20	20th
Dagter		Jan	20	20	20th
Goerad		Carol K.	28	28	28th
Vanden Esch		Jacobus G.	18	18	18th
Van Wyngaerden		Cornelis	28	28	28th
Koetsenruyter		Antonius V.	2	2	2nd
Yander Heeven		Jan V.	2	2	2nd
Van Duyvenbode		Arend	14	14	14th
Karteveld		Joris	23	23	23rd
Jongeljan		Maarten V.	27	27	27th
Tinegeel		Simeon	25	25	25th
Van Veen		Herriet J.	26	26	26th
Heuser		Johannes J.	21	21	21st
Dingemans		Hendrikus J.G.	16	16	16th
De Beer		Rienet	13	13	13th
Jankewitz		Hermann	18	18	18th
De Ruiter		Dirk A.J.	25	25	25th

Billand America Line

Owner
Local Agents
2000 - 1-30

Latina
Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 de Jong Arie	36	Dutch	Rotterdam, December 2nd 1930
2 van Nerum Willem P.	24	"	do.
3 Guttig Reinerus	20	"	do.
4 de Heer Leendert	10	"	do.
4 vanden Bergh Willem G.	16	"	do.
5 van Oosten Johannes G.	30	"	New York, December 20th 1930
5 Polman Theodorus J.	18	"	Rotterdam, December 2nd 1930

Numbers 1-2-3-4-5 transferred to as "New Amsterdam".

476 = (WC 2) (aliens 474)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

27

Vessel "Statendam" arriving at New York FEB 22 1931, 1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Krol	Walter	40	Master	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	38	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	85.-		
"	Stunt	Teunis	24	Th. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'2"	87.-		
"	Brandt	Rens	17	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	84.-		
"	Bosman	Geerard	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	85.-		
"	Keet	Johannes	24	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
"	Hogervorst	Hendrik	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	92.-		
"	Tolk	Jacob	8	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-		
"	Gast	Roelof	8	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-		
"	Jacobse	Gerrit S.A.	9	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	118.-		
"	Pike	Frances W.	20	Physician	15-12-30	New York	"	"	51	"	U. S. A.	"	5'7"	95.-		
"	Vayk	Johan J.	12	Marconi	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	21	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	68.-		
"	Saaf	Holger	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	81.-		
"	ten Gensenden	Johannes H.	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	100.-		
"	Wybenga	Piet V.	20	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	72.-		
"	Buiter	Jan	25	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-		
"	Geerd	Carol H.	23	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'2"	88.-		
"	Vanden Esch	Jacobus G.	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'2"	83.-		
"	Van Vyngearden	Gernelis	28	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-		
"	Keetsenruyter	Antonius W.	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-		
"	Vander Heeven	Jan W.	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-		
"	Van Duyvenbode	Arend	16	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-		
"	Hartveld	Jeris	23	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'1"	90.-		
"	Jongejan	Maarten W.	22	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-		
"	Timofei	Simeon	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Rumanian	"	6'1"	80.-		
"	Van Yoon	Herriet J.	24	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	80.-		
"	Heuser	Johannes J.	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-		
"	Dingemans	Hendrikus J.G.	14	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-		
"	De Boer	Rienst	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	85.-		
"	Jankowitz	Hermann	18	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	82.-		
"	De Ruiter	Dirk A.J.	25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-		

Holland America Line

S. J. Liana
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

U.S. STATENDAM

I, Y. Krol MASTER of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "STATENDAM"

arriving at New York

FEB 22 1931

1931, from the port of West-Indies Cruise.

28

(1) No. on Mat	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	de Beer	Ike	35	sailor	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	31	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	80.-		
2	"	Post	Petrus A.	22	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	100.-		
3	"	Engels	Johannes P.	26	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	73.-		
4	"	vander Gaag	Cornelis P.	18	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	85.-		
5	"	Putters	Johanna	2	Laundress	20-12-30	New York	"	"	39	female	"	"	5'4"	85.-		
6	"	Kegman	Nicolaas L.	12	sailor	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	30	male	Dutch	Holland	5'2"	94.-		
7	"	Brens	Johannes	19	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	75.-		
8	"	Triel	Klaas	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	80.-		
9	"	Bakker	Johannes	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.-	72.-		
10	"	Post	Jacob	30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-		
11	"	vander Horst	Gerrit J.	23	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6.-	75.-		
12	"	Bakker	Dirk	16	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	65.-		
13	"	Beyersbergen	Johannes H.P.	1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	70.-		
14	"	Karremans	Samuel	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	70.-		
15	"	Hepman	Klaas	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-		
16	"	Koebe	Johannes G.	13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'1"	70.-		
17	"	Hoogwerf	Maarten H.	16	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	69.-		
18	"	Verheeff	Johannes J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'1"	68.-		
19	"	de Jong	Jacob	27	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	69.-		
20	"	de Jong	Arie	22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'2"	77.-		
21	"	den Brems	Aart	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	64.-		
22	"	Kok	Cornelis	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	73.-		
23	"	Bijstermans	Frans J.	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-		
24	"	du Boux	Willem	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	5'2"	68.-		
25	"	Baarda	Piet	0	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	60.-		
26	"	vander Steen	Johannes P.M.	22	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	68.-		
27	"	Reema	George D.	35	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	79.-		
28	"	Hartman	Willem	17	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-		
29	"	de Fouw	Jacob	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	73.-		
30	"	Hartog	Jacob	17	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-		

Line... Holland-America Line

Owners...

Local Agents

S. A. H. i.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

85

I, H. H. H. H. MASTER, of the S. S. STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Statendam arriving at New York

FEB 22 1931

1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

29

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Verbeek	Jan W.	14	2nd Engineer	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	32	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	80.		
2	"	Van Veenen	Leendert G.	11	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	68.		
3	"	Schouten	Gornelis	10	3rd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	87.		
4	"	Wasep Meyers	Antonius Th.	7	3rd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	89.		
5	"	Talmon	Adrianus	7	3rd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	90.		
6	"	De Roos	Herman	7	3rd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	78.		
7	"	Vander Plank	Evert	10	3rd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	75.		
8	"	Vander Wal	Wilhelmus J.	7	4th	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	75.		
9	"	Baining	Deede H.	4	4th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	77.		
10	"	Bonne	Jan	6	4th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	80.		
11	"	Moorman	Jacob	5	4th	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	64.		
12	"	Steehouwer	Jan	2	4th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	73.		
13	"	Kerli	Egbertus	2	4th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	86.		
14	"	Vingelaar	Hendrik	5	4th	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	75.		
15	"	De Mannik	Frans	1	Ass.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	78.		
16	"	Elshout	Antonie	1	Ass.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	91.		
17	"	Wolff	Johan	4	Ass.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'2"	92.		
18	"	Schaemaker	Gornelis	24	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	95.		
19	"	Henzel	Willem C.	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	65.		
20	"	Vander Wal	Hendrikus	3	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	68.		
21	"	De Zeeuw	Hendrik	7	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	85.		
22	"	Appel	Gerardus H.	8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	91.		
23	"	De Keyser	Jacobus L.R.	31	Foreman	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	67.		
24	"	De Jonge	Jan	11	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"								
25	"	Frydacker	Pieter	8	Motor driver	"	"	"	"								
26	"	Gret	Pieter J.	20	Oiler	"	"	"	"								
27	"	Berwald	Frederik	30	"	"	"	"	"								
28	"	Oudenaarde	Gerardus	21	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	Frydacker	Pieter	20	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	De Ruiter	Wilhelmus	37	"	"	"	"	"								

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. 5732 - 5000 - 1-30.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

ES

I, Y. Krol MASTER, of the S.S. STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid; except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Statendam" arriving at New York, FEB 22 1931, from the port of West-Indies Cruise.

30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Rutten	Johannes G.	22	Oiler	22-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	40	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	83.-		
2	"	de Ruiter	Jacobus	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'2"	64.-		
3	"	Kussert	Simon R.	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	85.-		
4	"	Wasson	Lamerbertus G.V.	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-		
5	"	vander Steep	Marinus	23	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	79.-		
6	"	Leen	Kasper K.	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
7	"	vander Graaf	Hendrik	2	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	72.-		
8	"	van Gutsen	Frederik G.	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
9	"	Klaver	Willems G.	12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-		
10	"	Munnik	Kerminus	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
11	"	Slicker	Johan G.	19	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-		
12	"	Maarleveld	Wilhelmus G.	24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'1"	67.-		
13	"	Livramento	Manoel R.	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	"	6'1"	78.-		
14	"	Overkleeft	Jacobus M.	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	71.-		
15	"	van Brougel	Johannes K.	1	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	5'11"	60.-		
16	"	Willems	Antonius	12	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	92.-		
17	"	Roodbel	Jan E.	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
18	"	Kleinbloesem	Hendrik	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'3"	82.-		
19	"	Weyers	Cornelis	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-		
20	"	Weltering	Johannes H.M.	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'3"	80.-		
21	"	Eutters	Willems J.	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
22	"	Slangen	Hendrik A.	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-		
23	"	vander Leek	Michael	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	63.-		
24	"	van Riesen	Antonius J.	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-		
25	"	Hede	Jacobus A.	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-		
26	"	Kurre	Johannes H.	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
27	"	Punt	Arie	1	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-		
28	"	van Rek	Leendert J.	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	50.-		
29	"	Van Oosten	Johannes C.	1m	Cruise Manager	20-12-30	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
30	"	Kwakernaat	Antonie	19	Farce	2-12-30	Rotterdam	No	Yes	56	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	100.-		

Line. Holland-America Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

CE

I, M. Krol MASTER of the S. S. STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearances shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at New York

FEB 22 1931

1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

31

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	VandenWollenberg	Theodorus J.	1	San. Serv. Att. 2-12-30	H'den		No	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'3"	75.-		
2	"	Gyerman	Edward	1	Hosp. Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	Polish	"	5'9"	60.-		
3	"	Reyntjes	Gerrit V.	30	Parser	"	"	"	"	55	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	81.-		
4	"	Kloek	Willem J.	10	Prev. master	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'3"	124.-		
5	"	Suister	Cornelis Th.	2	Adj. Parser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-		
6	"	Luiten	Leonard	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
7	"	Van Onselen	Marinus G.	4	Parser Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-		
8	"	Griffyn	Arie	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	74.-		
9	"	Den Haan	Arie	7	Off. Clerk	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'2"	83.-		
10	"	Vander Boon	George	28	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	84.-		
11	"	Van Witsenburg	Joost A.	9	Ass. Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-		
12	"	Jentsma	Reinart J.	11	Ass. Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-		
13	"	Hoof	Brita	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	90.-		
14	"	Metakes	Hendrik	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	71.-		
15	"	Van Veen	Gerardus G.	36	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-		
16	"	Savenye	Marinus W.	24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'1"	96.-		
17	"	De Winter	Jacob L.	16	Bagg. master	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	62.-		
18	"	De Kievit	Pieter	2	Ass. Bagg. mtr.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-		
19	"	Hesper	Bernard	12	Barber	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	98.-		
20	"	Laurens	Marinus H.H.	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	66.-		
21	"	Bloemendaal	Leonard	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-		
22	"	Hoese	Hendrik	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-		
23	"	Greenenboom	Wouter	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	73.-		
24	"	Vander Maas	Lena	7 1/2	Ladies hairdr.	"	"	"	"	44	female	"	"	5'10"	65.-		
25	"	Jans	Gerardus J.	22	Printer	"	"	"	"	62	male	"	"	5'10"	70.-		
26	"	Kant	Marinus	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
27	"	Vessels	Pieter	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	67.-		
28	"	Overhand	Pieter G.	5	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	74.-		
29	"	Hendriks	Cornelis G.	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-		
30	"	Krug	Johan J.H.	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	60.-		

Line. Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Y. H. H. H. MASTER, of the B. S. STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant, Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were, respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Statendam" arriving at New York, FEB 22 1931, 1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

32

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Scheffer	Gernelis J.	9	Storeroom	1-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	25	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	75.-		
2	"	De Jong	Abraham	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
3	"	Willemars	Hendrikus J.	13	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6'1"	100.-		
4	"	Vander Valk	Albert A.J.	22	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-		
5	"	Van Pelt	Koenraad	18	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	100.-		
6	"	Den Uyl	Maarten	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-		
7	"	De Smit	Pieter	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	63.-		
8	"	Vander Winkel	Hendrik U.	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	63.-		
9	"	Kee	Lodewyk G.	32	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-		
10	"	Bede	Johannes	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	83.-		
11	"	Simons	Marinus R.	24	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-		
12	"	Klakamp	Theodorus J.R.A.	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6' -	73.-		
13	"	Kooyman	Eduard	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-		
14	"	VanderBorden	Johannes F.J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-		
15	"	Okkerse	Johannes A.	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6' -	78.-		
16	"	Koens	Gysbert	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6' -	77.-		
17	"	Remmerswaal	Jan H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	78.-		
18	"	Bes	Bernardus	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
19	"	La Rondelle	Erich L.R.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-		
20	"	Mel	Arie G.	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2"	71.-		
21	"	Rutteman	Benjamin G.	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	82.-		
22	"	Bogaarts	Johannes	6	"	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
23	"	Hellaar	Jan	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
24	"	Vander Helst	Jacobus	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-		
25	"	Baerken	Louis J.R.	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'4"	89.-		
26	"	Ments	Pieter J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-		
27	"	Warnier	Nicolaas	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
28	"	Velwerk	Arie	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-		
29	"	De Jong	Paulus	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
30	"	Ketzer	Franciscus A.	12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	63.-		

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. 3732 - 5000 - 1-30.

S. A. Rina
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

58

I, Y. Krol MASTER, of the U.S. STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

33

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at New York, FEB 22 1931, 1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Ziekman	Leonardus	22	Steward	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	60.-		
2	"	Vanden Berg	Willem A.P.P.L.	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
3	"	Malder	Gornelis J.E.	5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-		
4	"	Sombroek	Gerard H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'1"	83.-		
5	"	Ivaan	Gerard	27	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6' -	85.-		
6	"	Schwarz	Fritz	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Austrian	"	5'11"	60.-		
7	"	Kuipers	Hendrik J.	30	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	75.-		
8	"	Strell	Leopold	1	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Austrian	"	5'9"	62.-		
9	"	De Loof	Paulus L.A.	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Belgian	"	6' -	80.-		
10	"	Peters	Johannes L.A.	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	70.-		
11	RI	Rietbergen	Hermanus J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-		
12	"	Gerritsen	Leendert	27	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	68.-		
13	"	Roefstra	Willem	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-		
14	"	Vander Velden	Anton J.K.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	67.-		
15	"	Kiehler	Alfred	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	"	5'11"	70.-		
16	"	Weber	Willy	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5'10"	64.-		
17	"	Metz	Charles F.J.W.	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Luxembourg	"	6'1"	80.-		
18	"	Vander Horst	Johannes B.M.	8	Steward	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	75.-		
19	"	Wagner	Rulo	2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	"	6'2"	64.-		
20	"	Wondrak	Raymond	1	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Austrian	"	5'9"	77.-		
21	"	Van Driel	Johannes G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	6' -	65.-		
22	"	Klein	Peter	1	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	5'9"	69.-		
23	"	Luytenbeek	Willem	23	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	72.-		
24	"	Tinkhoff	Bernard J.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6' -	70.-		
25	"	Plak	Wouter	7	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6' -	69.-		
26	"	Verhoeff	Josef A.	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-		
27	"	Van Oers	Franciscus	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-		
28	"	Van Reekum	Hendrik	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	60.-		
29	"	De Walff	Jan A.	41	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-		
30	"	De Goeck	Joseph J.A.	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Belgian	"	5'10"	63.-		

Line 17, C.F.J.W. Metz, cancelled, did not sail.

Pursuant to

Line. Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. H. Hool MASTER of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to land, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered by a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at New York, FEB 22 1931, 1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	De Lange	Johannes J.	✓	37	Steward	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	40	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	74.-	
2	Berrevests	Gerard	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	74.-	
3	Fransen	Bernard G.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	72.-	
4	Alblas	Hendrik W.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'2"	95.-	
5	Van Veen	Gerrit	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6' -	78.-	
6	Lateoy	Habertus	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
7	De Greef	Hendrikus J.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-	
8	Langendyk	Gerrit	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
9	Vander Pyl	Adriaan	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6' -	82.-	
10	Vander Poel	Johannes	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
11	Le Roy	Lucien	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Belgian	5'11"	60.-	
12	Koeke	Hermanus	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Holland	5'11"	76.-	
13	Bunk	Isidoor	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
14	Gerhardt	Erich	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
15	Vag Dyk	Theodorus	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	65.-	
16	De Visser	Arie	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-	
17	Dickma	Bruno J.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
18	Jonkman	Louis	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	74.-	
19	Wegbrans	Abraham	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-	
20	Hoovers	Gerardus J.	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
21	Bleek	Nicolaas	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	71.-	
22	Marr	Helen R.	✓	1/2m	Nurse	28-1-31	New York	"	"	35	female	U. S. A.		5'7"	65.-	
23	Hammerl	Josef	✓	8	Steward	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	41	male	Austrian		5'10"	73.-	
24	Petry	Verner	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German		5'11"	62.-	
25	Vander Graits	Hendrik	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	70.-	
26	Schuffel	Frans	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Austrian		5'9"	68.-	
27	Van Strien	Simon	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	70.-	
28	Sandstra	Berend	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	68.-	
29	Van Herum	Willem P.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-	
30	Smelt	Johan H.	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	82.-	

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

S. A. Diana
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

STATENDAM

I, H. Krol MASTER, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Statendam, arriving at New York

FEB 22 1931

, 19 31, from the port of West Indies Cruise

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bredewald	Eugene	✓	6	Steward	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	28	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
2	Flug	Pieter G.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
3	Muhlbauser	Josef	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
4	Emet	Bernardus J.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
5	Hegenkamp	Hermanus Th.A.	✓	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-	
6	De Graaf	Nachtblies G.	✓	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
7	Sardyn	Johannes J.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
8	Guttig	Reinorus	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
9	Van Stekum	Heinrich P.V.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	
10	Hagman	Theodorus H.	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
11	Hagers	Haynen	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
12	Kruyning	Adrianus S.	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6.-	85.-	
13	Van Suylen	Willem	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-	
14	Vander Waarde	Lucas A.	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
15	Kermis	Toumis	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
16	Hlick	Hendrik	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
17	Van Dyk	Pieter T.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'-	70.-	
18	Vie	Engel L.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	63.-	
19	Flug	Hendrik	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
20	Niemandsverdriet	Jan	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6' -	65.-	
21	Offeman	Cornelis G.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
22	Vink	Jan M.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	81.-	
23	De Visser	Petrus J.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
24	Neeteboom	Cornelis M.	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
25	Fromderff	Pieter	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	85.-	
26	Smit	Petrus J.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-	
27	Tiele	Hendrik	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-	
28	Gastelaars	Marinus	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
29	Bakker	Cornelis T.	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
30	Maaskant	Jacob	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-	

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, M. Noel MASTER of the SS. STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

M. Noel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Statendam, arriving at New York

FEB 22 1931

1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Onderwater	Jacobus	✓	20	Steward	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	85.-	
2	Schott	Jan W.	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'2"	102.-	
3	Kuypers	Adriaan	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	68 -	
4	Leeks	Willy	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	"	5'6"	82.-	
5	Vogl	Joseph	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'11"	75.-	
6	Van Lee	Johannes A.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	60.-	
7	Den Hartog	Jan A.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	76.-	
8	Lievense	Simon	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	65.-	
9	Leeninga	Yuse W.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-	
10	Schipke	Helmut	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'9"	68.-	
11	Iohmann	Otto	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
12	Bade	Heinrich	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
13	Prann	Heinz	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
14	Donk	Gevert J.C.	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	71.-	
15	Vanden Berg	Willel	✓	33	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
16	Van Ouwkerk	Mattheus R.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	69.-	
17	Fleisier	Dirk H.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	71.-	
18	Simen	Werner	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	"	5'11"	65.-	
19	Krug	Fräts	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5'9"	65.-	
20	Muller	Gerhardt	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	"	5'9"	65.-	
21	Trant	Hermann	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5'8"	65.-	
22	Stegeman	Nico	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	70.-	
23	Robbens	Joseph A.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Belgian	"	5'11"	74.-	
24	Uytermark	Theoderus J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	70.-	
25	Kalkman	Gerrit	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
26	De Winter	Abraham	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6' -	88.-	
27	Vanden Bogert	Petrus J.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-	
28	Maas	Lodewyk H.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6' -	70.-	
29	Van Ijndveld	Josephus J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
30	Vanden Berg	Helmut	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-	

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

3732 T. - 5000 - 9-79.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. H. Noel MASTER, of the S. S. STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

W. H. Noel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 37

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at New York, FEB 22 1931, 1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Langenberg	Johannes J.	✓	1	Steward	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	74.-	
2	Ten Gate	Willem A.J.L.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-	
3	Van Gunsteren	Francois L.M.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	81.-	
4	Dueringa	Petrus J.	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-	
5	Thomson	Johannes M.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'1"	85.-	
6	Das	Lambrecht	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	74.-	
7	Vander Iwan	Cornelis	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-	
8	Vander Neulen	Jan H.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-	
9	Serriere	Paul A.	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	French	"	5'8"	62.-	
10	Kainthaler	Johann	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	"	5'11"	61.-	
11	Anste	Walter	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5'10"	60.-	
12	Guedon	Andre	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	"	5'9"	60.-	
13	De Heer	Leendert	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	79.-	
14	Schuytman	Gerrit A.	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-	
15	De Lang	Cornelis J.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-	
16	Verhoeve	Reinier W.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
17	Klinkenberg	Willem F.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	73.-	
18	Wahl	Heinrich J.	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
19	Van Meesteren	Franz G.J.	✓	3	Steward	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	20	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	65.-	
20	Quispel	Jan D.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-	
21	Aalders	Willem A.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6' -	65.-	
22	Verweerd	Franz	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4' -	64.-	
23	Wemig	Wilhelmus M. G.M.	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
24	Savereij	Johannes W.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
25	Vander Will	Bernard	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
26	Smulders	Be rnardus M.J.R.F.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
27	Hagelkerken	Everard W.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-	
28	Vander Weel	Franciscus	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
29	Kastelays	Leendert	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	50.-	
30	Schuurman	Gerrit	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	

Line 18, H.J. Wahl, cancelled, did not sail.

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

Purser:

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Y. Krol MASTER of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

Y. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 38

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at New York, FEB 22 1931, 1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Yserman	Gernelis	✓	1	Steward	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	15	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	58.-	
2	Vanden Bergh	Willem G.	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
3	Van Veen	Marinus	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	61.-	
4	Minneboo	Piet	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
5	Pypers	Johannes	✓	4m	Steward	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	14	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	50.-	
6	Evine	Jacob	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	53.-	
7	Van Houten	Johannes H.	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-	
8	Velders	Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'0"	60.-	
9	Tegelaar	Gerardus G.	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	55.-	
10	Leining	Jehan H.G.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	57.-	
11	Pypers	Casper J.	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	42.-	
12	Vanden Berg	Matthys	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	50.-	
13	Jacques	Gerardus	✓	18	Bath stew.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-	
14	Groeneveld	Albertus J.	✓	4	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
15	Joseph Schimmer	Francina	✓	1 1/2	Ladies bath Superint.	"	"	"	"	37	Female	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
16	Groeters	Johannes F.	✓	12	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5'11"	68.-	
17	Kerpel	Pieter G.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-	
18	Devilee	Johannes	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6' -	79.-	
19	Bal	Pieter A.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6' -	70.-	
20	Ilmer	Aart G.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
21	Vroom	Leendert A.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
22	Glabenderp	Hubertus	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
23	VanEs	Teunis	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	68.-	
24	Bauwens	Pieter H.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
25	Van Hoegdalen	Jacob	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
26	Barendragt	Jacob	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6' -	70.-	
27	Hermann-Suineer	Elizabeth	✓	2m	Laundress	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-	
28	Rykerk	Clasina A.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
29	Hieuwkoop	Maartje	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
30	De Bear	Maria P.H.	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	

Line 4, P. Minneboo, cancelled, did not sail.

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

88

I, M. Krol MASTER, of the STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

39

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at New York, FEB 22 1931, 1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kaschke	Elfrida	✓	2m	Laundress	2-12-30	R'dan	No	Yes	31	female	Taj. Slovak.		5'8"	62.-	
2	Bennis	Johanna G.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	62.-	
3	Van Hout	Gerdina	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	40.-	
4	Loussink	Frederik W.	✓	11	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	male	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
5	Vander Stel	Arie	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
6	Den Reysen	Arie H.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	63.-	
7	De Vries	Evert	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
8	Oksniak	Boleslav	✓	6	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	36	"	Polish		5'11"	70.-	
9	De Bruyn	Maria P.	✓	21	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	female	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	68.-	
10	Abbring	Janna	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'	66.-	
11	Dagens	Clasina M.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-	
12	Barink	Johanna	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
13	Rijter	Gornalia	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	62.-	
14	Peters	Johanna F.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'1"	80.-	
15	Pelgrim	Klaasje	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'1"	75.-	
16	Duran	Alberdina M.	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
17	Van Ooyen	Hendrika W.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
18	Rijter	Johanna M.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-	
19	De Boer	Adriana	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'	80.-	
20	Hemelraad	Clara	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	77.-	
21	Veen	Maria A.	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Born in Germany		5'11"	89.-	
22	Touw	Anna B.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	80.-	
23	Malder	Francisca M.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-	
24	Van Laarhoven	Christina	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
25	Cosuraad	Carel	✓	5	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	43	male	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
26	Van Bunnice	Willem	✓	5	Musician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
27	Teeboom	Levie	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
28	Oxener	Jacobus F.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'2"	85.-	
29	Lagne	Nicolaas	✓	½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'	67.-	
30	Sevenhuysen	Hermanus W.	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'2"	90.-	

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

5732 T. - 5000 - 9-29

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

CE.

I, W. H. Hrol MASTER, of the S.S. STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

W. H. Hrol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at New York, FEB 22 1931, 1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wyman	Nathan	✓	2m	Musician	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	23	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	62.-	
2	Dhayer	George	✓	22	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	French	"	5'11"	89.-	
3	Lehmann	Frederik	✓	1	Ass. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	81.-	
4	Nyenhuis	Lieffert	✓	7	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	85.-	
5	Peersboom	Petrus H.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'1"	80.-	
6	Nouwen	Marinus	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'1"	85.-	
7	Hoogezand	Louis P.	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	74.-	
8	Bressard	Louis	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	French	"	5'11"	72.-	
9	Hartog	Jacob	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Dutch	Holland	6' -	60.-	
10	Hoggeveen	Willelm	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	80.-	
11	Van Veen	Jacobus	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-	
12	Jest	Josef	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	"	5'9"	65.-	
13	Brust	Stte	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	"	5'11"	75.-	
14	Arnhold	Albert	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	"	6'1"	95.-	
15	Kruger	Friedrich	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	"	6' -	95.-	
16	Van Anen	Johannes A.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11 1/2	68.-	
17	Smit	Leurens	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
18	Wolff	Bernard K.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'1"	71.-	
19	Swagemakers	Henricus H.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6' -	70.-	
20	Rykerk	Matthys L.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
21	Stensel	Gerhard	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	"	6'1"	65.-	
22	Repl	Fritz	✓	1	2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
23	Haberer	Rehe	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	"	5'9"	62.-	
24	Jahn	Walter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	"	5'11"	65.-	
25	Bellinger	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
26	Martinez	Rogier	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	"	5'11"	66.-	
27	Van Egeren	Gerrit B.J.	✓	20	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	66	"	Dutch	Holland	6' -	78.-	
28	Kepmels	Marinus H.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	74.-	
29	Monster	Willel L.	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'2"	67.-	
30	Geoyers	Wilhelmus C.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

5732 T. - 5000 3-38. 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, M. Krol MASTER, of the EE STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

M. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at New York

FEB 22 1931

1931 from the port of West Indies Cruise

41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Miedema	Simon		3	Cook's mate	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	65.-	
2	Van Lee	Arie G.		1	Cook's mate	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	21	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	67.-	
3	Debel	Wilhelmus J.L.		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
4	Janssen	Willem		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
5	Dykgraaf	Willem A.		9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
6	De Bes	Cornelis J.		4	Butcher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	70.-	
7	Den Boon	Jan		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	75.-	
8	Kek	Cornelis		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
9	Haarselhorst	Jan		31	Baker	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10"	80.-	
10	Zylman	Johannes J.		9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' -	69.-	
11	Tromp	Arnoldus Th.		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
12	Weimar	Evert W.		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	81.-	
13	Pellema	Hendrik		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	80.-	
14	Vermeer	Hendrikus P.J.M.		12	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6' -	86.-	
15	Osten	Andries		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
16	Kruyt	Abraham		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6' -	70.-	
17	Thoma	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5'11"	73.-	
18	Wassen	Antonijs G.Th.		4	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	75.-	
19	De Knegt	Simon		8	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	66.-	
20	De Heer	Leendert J.		2m	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	71.-	
21	Meeliker	Pieter L.		15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
22	Schaap	Petrus M.		15	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'2"	93.-	
23	Lagendyk	Zegert		6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-	
24	De Witte	Jan C.		7	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
25	Mayer	Leendert G.		1 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	68.-	
26	Fischer	Gustaaf L.		6	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	"	5'9"	65.0	
27	Basendyk	Pieter D.		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	80.-	
28	Koloskeff	George		2m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	"	5'11"	75.-	
29	Noordermeer	Marinus		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	80.-	
30	Milkemeyer	George W.		7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	62.-	

Line 1, S. Miedema, cancelled, did not sail.

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

5722 T. - 0000 3-28, 00119.

Surser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol MASTER of the STATENDAM, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Statendam", arriving at New York, FEB 22 1931, 1931, from the port of West Indies Cruise

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Koeman	Leendert	✓	3	Steward	2-12-30	R'dam	No	Yes	20	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	69.-	
2	Hochuli	Hans	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Swiss	"	5'10"	60.-	
3	Reek	Hans	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	"	5'11"	67.-	
4	Roye	Cornelis	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.-	
5	Stolk	Leendert	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	50.-	
6	De Ruiter	Paulus	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
7	Verkaik	Elizabeth H.	✓	5	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	50	female	"	"	5'9"	78.-	
8	Van Witsenburg	Abraham	✓	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	45	male	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
9	Sitterlin	André	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	French	"	5'10"	64.-	
10	Pestel	Richard	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	"	6'1"	92.-	
11	Richter	Alfred	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
12	Bruchmann	Otto K.	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Austrian	"	6'2"	76.-	
13	Hochuli	Gustaaf	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Swiss	"	5'9"	60.-	
14	Polman	Theodorus J.	✓	4m	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	6'2"	76.-	
15	Meyer	Petrus J.	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	60.-	
16	Thyssen	Antonius J.	✓	5	Baker	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	85.-	
17	De Kloe	Jacob	✓	4	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	62.-	
18	Baard	Johannes	✓	1½	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
19	Boos	Johann	✓	6	2	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	"	5'10"	65.-	
20	Herleyn	Jean H.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	80.-	
21	Janssen	Herman J.	✓	5m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
22	Noeliker	Simon	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
23	Dane	Nicolaas	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	50.-	
24	Vander Meyden	Geifridus	✓	1m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
25	De Waard	Andreas G.	✓	5	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
26	Wessel	David	✓	3	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
27	Bukker Drenth	Willem	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
28	De Wit	Zegert	✓	11	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
29	Preuk	Wouter	✓	10	Sailor	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
30	Vrugtman	Daniel	✓	8	Ass.Ch.Steward	8-1-31	New York	"	"	37	male	"	"	5'7"	70.-	

Line Holland America Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. - 6000 5-28, 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-22-31

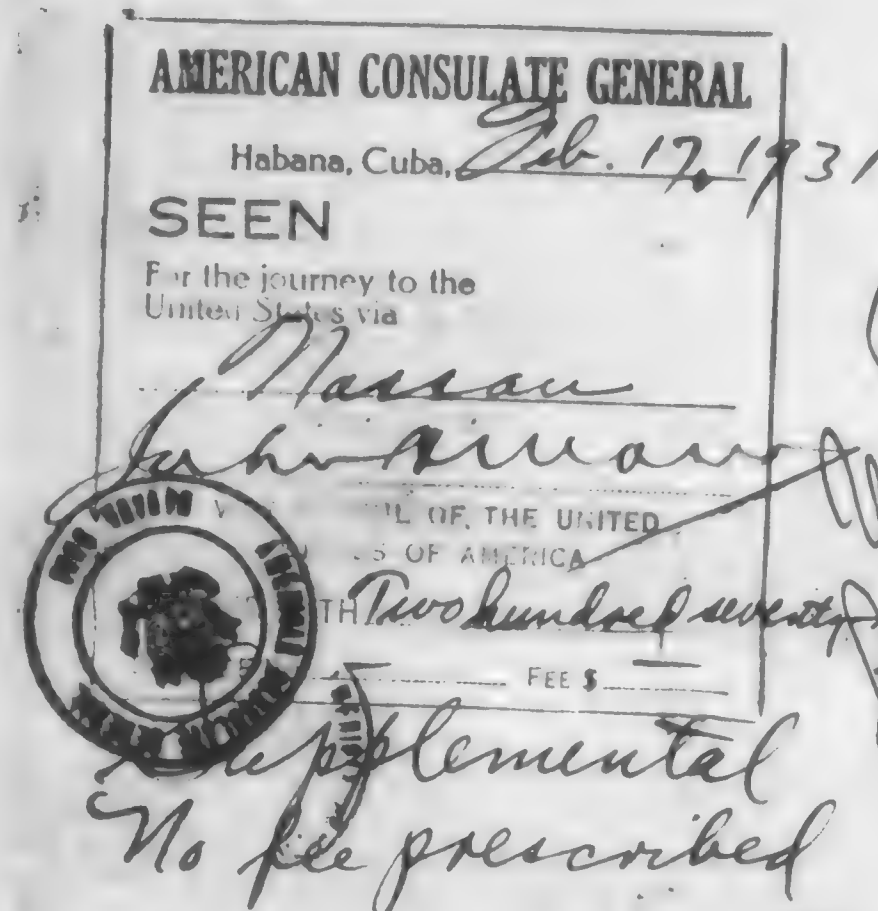
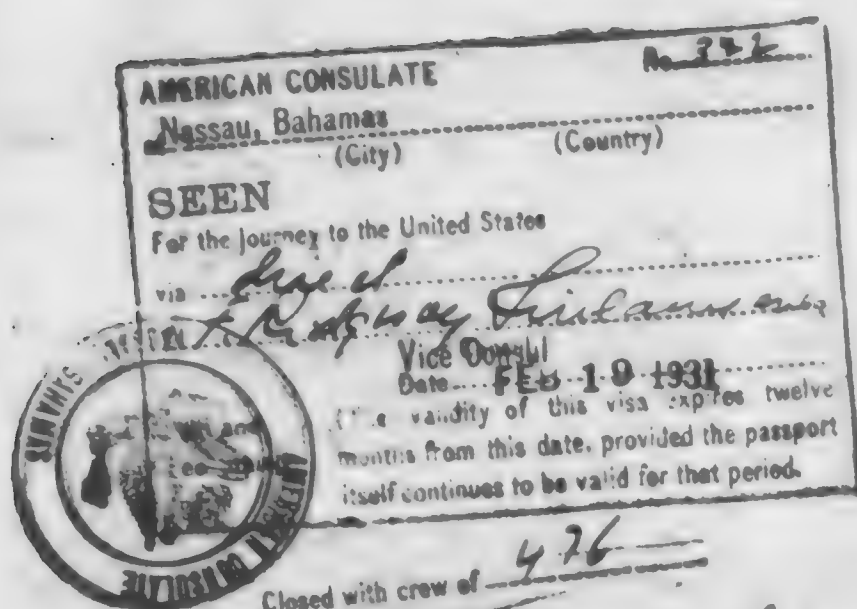
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Noel MASTER of the SS. STATENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1931

W. Noel
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Noel
Immigrant Inspector.



SEEN for sixteen pages, containing four hundred and seventy seven (477) names. All aliens. Port of SAN JUAN, Puerto Rico, The 1st. of February, 1931. FROM NEW YORK, FOREIGN BOUND

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Following found to be U.S. citizens: Division Line 10 p. 1. Nurse. 22 " 8. Given could give only 476 names. J. F. Deane. Imm. Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43

I, Wm. Paul Sondern, Surgeon of the s/s Ulua, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 19 31 M.D.

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26 26
Total 26 26
675 from 7/c

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **A-1**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 22nd, 1931

44

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a polygamist										Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause
1	Wife:-Carolyn Smith 7724 Ridge Blvd. Bkln, NY	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1896 to 1931	N.Y.	Returning resident	Yes	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr.	Br	Br	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.O. Barratt, Master, of the s/s ULUA, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 19 31
at New York
Shorsman
Immigration Officer.

Master W.O. Barratt

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 26 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C-1

45

64

S. S. U L U A

Sailing from New York, N.Y.

January 31st, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

February 22nd, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 31st, 1931.						
1	ARNOT	JOSEPHINE	55	F M	Rochester, N.Y. April 24, 1876	7 Audubon St., Rochester, N.Y.
2	BARBER	JAMES	59	M M	Pittsburg, Pa. September 15, 1871	406 Moorewood Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
3	BARBER	ANNETTE	54	F M	Pittsburg, Pa. December 18, 1876	do do
4	BEACH	CARL	44	M M	North Rose, N.Y. September 7, 1886	2975 Glenmore Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
5	BEACH	GRACE	39	F M	Greensboro, Pa. February 20, 1891	do do
6	BECKER	WILLIAM	75	M W	Philadelphia, Pa. April 28, 1856	8 Vermont St., Maplewood, N.J.
7	BEDELL	JOSEPH	59	M M	McKeesport, Pa. December 28, 1871	1403 Cornell St., McKeesport, Pa.
8	BEDELL	SARAH	59	F M	McKeesport, Pa. January 22, 1872	do do
9	BEIERSDORFER	ROBERT	33	M M	St. Mary's Ohio. March 21, 1897	13 Noel Rd., Broad Channell, N.Y.
10	BEIERSDORFER	TERESA	34	F M	Celina, Ohio. September 29, 1896	do do
11	BERG	John	41	M M	Pittsburg, Pa. August 14, 1889	West Homestead, Pa. 548 Doyle Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
12	Berg	Olive	41	F M	Pittsburg, Pa. October 7, 1889	do do
13	Bliss	Catherine	62	F W	Rainboro, Conn. September 20, 1869	598 Dwight St., Holyoke, Mass.
14	Borland	Lydia	49	F W	Pittsburg, Pa. August 16, 1881	1218 Heberton St., Pittsburg, Pa.
15	Brayshaw	Orlando	68	M M	March 26th, 1889 Dauphin County Court, Harrisburg, Pa.	151 Jefferson Ave., Vandergrift, Pa.
16	Brayshaw	Martha	20	S		do do
17	Bunnell	Charles	66	M M	New York City June 6, 1864	1250 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.
18	Burton	John	59	M M	Naturalized by American Parents	43 Sidney Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
19	Burton	Jessie	59	F M		do do
20	Cornman	Martin	61	M S	Chicopee, Falls, Mass. May 16, 1871	Herald Building, Sewickley, Pa.
21	Davis	William	66	M S	Sewickley, Pa. May 27, 1869	7 Thoma St., Sewickley, Pa.
22	Eadie	Russell	29	M B	Pittsburg, Pa. January 16, 1865	413 Market St., McKeesport, Pa.
23	Edmonds	Charlotte	42	F M	Braddock, Pa. May 29, 1901	388 New Boston Rd., Fall River, Mass.
24	Fey	Catherine	57	F M	Fall River, Mass. Feb. 16, 1888	Pittsburgh, Pa. Arlington Apts., Center & Aiken Ave.
25	Franklin	Chauncey	35	M S	Pittsburgh, Pa. March 31, 1873	1215 Louise St., Munhall, Pa.
26	Fulton	Louis	47	M S	Homestead, Pa. September 7, 1895	123 University Pl., Pittsburgh, Pa.
27	Gerrits	Matthew	68	M W	Pittsburgh, Pa. March 6, 1883	30 Bentley St., Brighton, Mass.
28	Gerrits	Alida	32	F S	District Court-Boston, Mass 1890	do do
29	Hanford	Florence	77	M M		34 South Goodman St., Rochester, N.Y.
30	Harker	Jane	40	F S	Boston, Mass. September 1, 1898	333 West 6th St., East Liverpool, Ohio
					May 10, 1853	9/22/31

except 4-5-11-12-15 John A. Wall Sup 12:30 pm

9/22/31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Ulva

Sailing from New York, N.Y.

, January 31st., 1931, Arriving at Port of New York February 22nd., 1931

46

64

Num. #2

No. on List		NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 31st, 1931.										
1		Hartman	James	76		M	W	Latrobe, Pa.	September 5, 1854	322 Main St. Latrobe, Pa.
2		Jones	Eleanor	50		F	S	Hyannis, Mass.	September 10, 1880	35 Park St., Hyannis, Mass.
3		Kerr	Albert	54		M	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	March 26, 1876	236 Summit St., Pittsburg, Pa.
4		Kerr	Mary	51		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	January 19, 1879	do do
5		Knox	John	50		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	January 27, 1881	229 West Horter St. Germantown, Pa.
6		Knox	Mary	45		F	M	Martinsburg, Va.	June 29, 1886	do do
7		Lafean	Edward	65		M	M	York, Pa.	April 21, 1867	4411 Schenley Terr, Pittsburg, Pa.
8		Lafean	Katherine	65		F	M	York, Pa.	January 20, 1866	do do
9		Latimer	William	40		M	M	Carnegie, Pa.	February 16, 1890	617 Beechwood Ave. Carnegie, Pa.
10		Latimer	Irene	40		F	M	Bradford, Pa.	April 9, 1890	617 Beechwood Ave., Carnegie, Pa.
11		Latimer	William	9		M	S	Carnegie, Pa.	June 16, 1921	do do
12		LeGoullon	Francis	58		M	M	Monaca, Pa.	November 30, 1872	1199 Indian Ave., Monaca, Pa.
13		LeGoullon	Marie	47		F	M	Wheeling, W. Va.	March 12, 1883	do do
14		Lewis	Herman	60		M	M	Centre Sandwich, N.H.	November 12, 1870	180 Grove St., Haverhill, Mass.
15		Lewis	Carrie	69		F	M	Haverhill, Mass.	September 29, 1861	do do
16		McElwain	Isabel	65		F	W	Hartford, Vt.	October 12, 1865	232 Cabot St., Holyoke, Mass.
17		McNulty	Mildred	32		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	May 3, 1888	Pittsburg, Pa.
18		Meier	John	46		M	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	November 26, 1884	Arlington Apts. Centre & Aiken Ave.
19		Pafenbach	Albert	64		M	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	December 2, 1866	4730 Centre Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.
20		Pafenbach	Kama	61		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	May 8, 1869	1641 Beechwood Blvd. Pittsburg, Pa.
21		Passmore	George	50		M	S	Mc Keesport, Pa.	July 24, 1880	do do
22		Platt	Almond	71		M	W	Allen, N. Y.	October 22, 1860	Hotel Penn McKee, McKeesport, Pa.
23		Prack	Andrew	72		M	W		September 2, 1880	10 South Main Street, Wayland, N.Y.
24		Poucher	Martha	42		F	M	Hoboken, N.J.	June 8, 1888	Court of Common Pleas. Alleghany County 809 Crucible Street, Pittsburg, Pa.
25		Powers	John	64		M	S	Boston, Mass.	February 10, 1866	14 Roosevelt Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
26		Redmond	Fred	50		M	S	Dansville, N.Y.	December 19, 1880	125 Washington St., Middletown, Conn.
27		Rixford	Frank	55		M	M	Woonsocket, R.I.	May 7, 1875	23 Main St. Wayland, N.Y.
28		Rixford	Mary	55		F	M	Pawtucket, R.I.	November 18, 1875	454 South Main St. Woonsocket, R.I.
29		Robins	May	37		F	S	New York, N.Y.	November 27, 1893	do. do.
30		Ross	Elizabeth	40		F	S	Uniontown, Pa.	April 4, 1890	Katonah, N.Y.
John A. Wall Insp. 1210 P.M. 2/22/31										
307 Lloyd Ave. Latrobe, Pa.										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Ulua

Sailing from New York and Ports as listed below

19, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Feb. 22, 1931

47

64

#3

, 19 , Arriving at Port of <u>HAVANA</u> New York, N.Y. Feb. 22 , 1931									
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							Yrs.
Passengers Embarked at New York, N.Y. - January 31, 1931									
1	Smith	John	47	M	M	Galena, Md. January 28th, 1884		56 Madison St. Fall River, Mass.	
2	Smith	Myrabelle	46	F	M	Fall River, Mass. May 8th, 1884		do do	
3	Smith	Carolyn	42	F	M	Ridgewood, N.J. November 14, 1888		7724 Ridge Blvd. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
4	Steinmetz	Robert	49	M	M	Braddock, Pa. August 21st, 1881		214 3rd St., Braddock, Pa.	
5	Steinmetz	Catherine	46	F	M	Washington, Ind. September 10, 1884		do do	
6	Washburn	Emily	37	F	M	Chicago, Ill. August 27, 1893		137-22 Geranium Ave. Flushing, L.I.	
7	Williams	John	65	M	M	Worcester, Mass. March 7, 1865		233 Windward, Ave. Phil. P.a	
8	Williams	Amy	47	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. March 25, 1884		do do	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, J.A. FEBRUARY 9th, 1931									
9	Batten	Raymond	29	M	S	Meriden, Conn. March 9, 1901		41 Commerce St. Wakefield, Mass.	
10	Finke	George	48	M	S	Hoboken, N.J. August 25, 1882		237 State St., Hackensack, N.J.	
11	Finke	Ellie	38	F	M	Hackensack, N.J. July 2, 1892		do do	
12	McGrory	John (Clergy)	40	M	S	South Weymouth, Mass. December 15, 1889		45 Cooper St., Boston, Mass.	
13	Miller	Hugh	59	M	M	New York City December 21, 1871		39 Plaza St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
14	Miller	Mertha	50	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. December 10, 1880		do do	
15	Nicolai	Nathaniel	63	M	M	New York City March 19, 1866		37 Maywood Rd. Ridgewood, N.J.	
16	Taggart	Curtiss	33	M	M	Wakefield, Mass. February 5, 1898		15 Newport Ave, Medford, Mass.	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PORT LIMON, C.R. FEBRUARY 14th, 1931.									
17	Volz	William	40	M	S	Rockingham, Co. Va. January 13, 1891		4723 Penn St. Philadelphia, Pa.	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CHRISTIAN, C.Z. FEBRUARY 15th, 1931.									
18	Dalton	Donald	38	M	M	Chicago, Ill. August 25, 1893		Le Mars, Iowa	
19	Dalton	Harriett	35	F	M	Milford, Dela. February 26, 1896		do	
20	Keating	Ralph	37	M	M	New York, N.Y. August 5, 1894		186 Park St. Newton, Mass.	
21	Kennard	Reginald	40	M	M	Hackensack, N.J. March 5, 1890		Greenland, N.H.	
22	Walser	Daniel	43	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 9, 1887		16 E. Bradley Lane, Chevy Chase, Md.	
23	Walser	Lena	43	F	M	Massena, N.Y. May 9, 1887		do do	
24	Wetherup	M. Lester	38	M	M	Crawford, Co. Pa. October 27, 1892		280 S. Broad St. Phil. P.a	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA - FEBRUARY 19, 1931									
25	Bachelor	Pearl	43	F	M	Westbrook, Maine May 9, 1887		Westbrook, Maine	
26	Bamberger	Pauline	54	F	M	New York, N.Y. November 4, 1876		1490 E. 106th St. Cleveland, Ohio	
27	Benet	Edward	27	M	M	Marblehead, Mass. August 30, 1903		136 Corey St. West Roxbury, Mass.	
28	Krieder	Ethel	33	F	S	Monroeville, Ohio June 26, 1899		136 Smith St. Merrick, L.I. N.Y.	
29	Ryan	Quin	32	M	M	Chicago, Ill. November 17, 1898		Tribune Tower, Chicago, Ill.	
30	Ryan	Roberta	27	F	M	Chicago, Ill. June 14, 1903		do do.	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **#4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Ulua

Sailing from

New York, N.Y. & Ports as listed below, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

February 22, 19 31

48

64

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							Passengers Embarked at Havana, Cuba - February 19, 1931		
1	Pollan	Arthur	46	✓	M	M	Cold Springs, Texas January 1st, 1885		61 Homestead St. Waban, Mass
2	Schaffner	Hattie	60	✓	F	S	Cleveland, O. May 28th, 1871		1337 East Blvd. Cleveland, O.
3	Vaughn	Ade	51	✓	F	S	Jefferson, N.Y. December 21st, 1879		154 Radford St., Yonkers, N.Y.
4	Walter	Charles	66	✓	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. September 7th, 1864		2933 N. Camaston St. Phil. Pa.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Index 699

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. WUA
(Nationality.)
from port of Havana, Cuba., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	127	Number of seamen deserted	NONE.
Number of seamen discharged	127	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	128	Total crew this date	128

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 22, 1931, 192 , consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River and is expected to sail February 28, 1931 192 , for Cuba, Jamaica, Panama Canal Zone and Costa Rica, via United States port of Direct to Havana, Cuba. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

49

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the occupations of the respective holders of the ship's company, and also the names of all persons respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, namely, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists, or to so report as hereinbefore required, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each day, or owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

434—2010

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Cur-127 { 34 Litgens
93 Adams

Sheet No. _____

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

55

from the port of

Havana, Cuba.

Local Agent
14-12

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
DECK DEPARTMENT					
1.	Walter Barrett	Master	52	American	
2.	Herbert Friswold	50th. Officer	37	do.	
3.	Alfred Case	2nd Officer	35	do.	
4.	Paul Jones	3rd do.	24	do.	
5.	Karl Hilbert	Carpenter	37	German	
6.	Peter Fitzgerald	Carp. Mate	27	British	
7.	Alexander Reid	Bosun	49	do.	
8.	Thomas Whyte	Quartermaster	51	American	
9.	Alf Anderson	do.	22	Norwegian	
10.	Clinton Hinchman	do.	21	American	
11.	Herman Ringelsen	do.	40	German	
12.	David Lindsay	do.	40	British	
13.	Jacob De Palm	A.B. Seaman	30	Dutch	
14.	Lucien Yanga	do.	29	do.	
15.	Fritz Coffel	do.	31	do.	
16.	Theodore Schotsberg	do.	56	do.	
17.	Fabian Ilario	do.	40	do.	
18.	Jose Gonzalez	do.	25	Dominican	
19.	John Britt	do.	59	Dutch	
20.	Hipolito Martes	do.	34	do.	
21.	Arturo Clarinda	Ord. Seaman	24	do.	
22.	Miguel Madure	do.	24	do.	
23.	Maximilian Thielman	do.	28	do.	
24.	Lee Cross	Purser	30	American	
25.	David McKenney	1st Asst. Pur	25	do.	
26.	Cushing Wood	2nd do.	28	do.	
27.	Paul Sondern	Doctor	53	American	
28.	William Douthit	Sr. Radio	31	American	
29.	Albert Keshler	Jr. do.	29	do.	

ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1.	William Engelbert	Ch. Engineer	52	American	
2.	William Logan	1st Asst. Eng.	45	do.	
3.	Edward Dickey	2nd do.	34	do.	
4.	Robert Walsh	3rd do.	29	do.	
5.	John Carrie	Jr. Engineer	28	British	
6.	Frank Maude	do.	26	do.	
7.	Jack Palmer	do.	30	American	
8.	Matthew Fimicane	do.	39	do.	
9.	Fernando Lesta	Donkeyman	21	Spanish	
10.	Antonio Suarez	Storekeeper	56	do.	
11.	Ramon Casal	O I L E R	40	do.	
12.	Severino Padrone	do.	34	do.	
13.	Carlos Antepara	do.	24	Ecuadorian	
14.	Enrique Ogen	do.	30	Spanish	
15.	Jose Fernandez	do.	25	do.	
16.	Antonio Vales	do.	30	do.	
17.	Antonio Fernandez	Fireman	38	do.	
18.	Benito Rio	do.	38	do.	
19.	Antonio Conceicao	do.	29	do.	
20.	Juan Lopez	do.	33	do.	
21.	Francisco Freije	do.	34	do.	
22.	Jose Lorenzo	do.	38	do.	
23.	Jose Lopez	Wiper	34	do.	
24.	Modesto Lopez	do.	25	do.	
25.	William Dean	Chf. Ref. Eng.	30	British	
26.	George Campbell	2nd do.	29	do.	
27.	John Shields	3rd do.	29	do.	
28.	Ramon Barbetto	O I L E R	39	Spanish	
29.	Emilio Perez	do.	24	do.	
30.	Jose Perez	do.	26	do.	

Deck Department					
1.	Walter O. Barrett	Master	52	American	
2.	Harold Macumber	Chief Officer	27	do.	
3.	Alfred Case	2nd. do.	35	do.	
4.	Carl Christianson	3rd. do.	31	do.	
5.	Karl Hilbert	Carpenter	37	German	
6.	Peter Fitzgerald	Carp. Mate	27	British	
7.	Alexander Reid	Bosun	49	do.	
8.	Arne Raasen	Quartermaster	36	American	
9.	Alf Anderson	do.	23	Norwegian	
10.	Clinton Hinchman	do.	21	American	
11.	Herman Ringelsen	do.	40	German	
12.	David Lindsay	do.	40	British	
13.	Jacob De Palm	A.B. Seaman	38	Dutch	
14.	Lucien Yanga	do.	29	do.	
15.	Fritz Coffel	do.	31	do.	
16.	Theodore Schotsberg	do.	56	do.	
17.	Fabiano Ilario	do.	40	do.	
18.	John Britt	do.	39	do.	
19.	Jose Gonzalez	do.	25	Dominican	
20.	Arturo Clarinda	Ord. Seaman	24	Dutch	
21.	Robert Cecilia	do.	29	do.	
22.	Maximo Thielman	do.	28	do.	
23.	William Monte	A.B. Seaman	30	do.	
24.	Leo Cross	Purser	30	American	
25.	David McKenney	Asst. Purser	25	do.	
26.	Cushing Wood	do.	29	do.	
27.	Paul Sondern	Doctor	53	American	
28.	William Douthit	Sr. Radio	31	American	
29.	Albert Keshler	Jr. Radio	29	do.	

Engine Department					
1.	William Engelbert	Chief Engineer	52	American	
2.	William Logan	1st. Asst. Engr.	45	do.	
3.	Edward Dickey	2nd. Asst. Engr.	34	do.	
4.	Robert Walsh	3rd. Asst. Engr.	29	do.	
5.	John Carrie	Jr. Engineer	28	British	
6.	Frank Maude	do.	26	do.	
7.	Jack Palmer	do.	30	American	
8.	John Gillespie	do.	30	British	
9.	Fernando Lesta	Donkeyman	21	Spanish	
10.	Antonio Suarez	Storekeeper	56	do.	
11.	Ramon Casal	O I L E R	40	do.	
12.	Severino Padrone	do.	34	do.	
13.	Manuel Albuin	do.	28	do.	
14.	Enrique Ogen	do.	30	do.	
15.	John Reyes	do.	35	do.	
16.	Antonio Valez	do.	30	do.	
17.	Antonio Fernandez	FIREMAN	38	do.	
18.	Benito Rio	do.	38	do.	
19.	Modesto Lopez	do.	23	do.	
20.	Juan Lopez	do.	33	do.	
21.	Francisco Freije	do.	24	do.	
22.	Jose Lorenzo	do.	38	do.	
23.	Ricardo Suarez	W I P E R	30	do.	
24.	Manuel Fernandez	do.	33	do.	
25.	William Dean	Chf. Refr. Engr.	39	British	
26.	George Campbell	2nd. do.	29	do.	
27.	John Shields	3rd. do.	29	do.	
28.	Ramon Barbetto	O I L E R	39	Spanish	
29.	Jose Lopez	do.	34	do.	
30.	Jose Perez	do.	26	do.	

on board upon arrival at a

59

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

REMARKS

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

one

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1953

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port... (text continues with legal provisions regarding immigration and vessel arrivals)

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1953... (text continues with a statement of acknowledgment)

10.	24	M	do.	do.	5-10	165	None
10.	24	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	None
10.	28	M	do.	do.	5-9	180	None
10.	30	M		U.S.C.			
10.	25	M		U.S.C.			
10.	28	M		U.S.C.			
10.	53	M		U.S.C.			
10.	31	M		U.S.C.			
10.	29	M		U.S.C.			
10.	32	M		U.S.C.			

13C
169

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
STEWARDS DEPART					
1.	Alfred Notvedt		Chf. Steward	39	American
2.	George Bugden		2nd. do.	46	do.
3.	Frank Skene		3rd. do.	42	do.
4.	Margaret Dunn		Stewardess	46	British
5.	Blanche Paulay		do.	51	do.
6.	John Brodner		Barman	35	do.
7.	Antonio Aurtuacena		Chief Cook	30	Spanish
8.	Ramon Oabuncho		2nd. do.	32	do.
9.	Danase Geytic		Bongt do.	31	do.
10.	Fernand Morales		Larder do.	35	do.
11.	Mamuel Blanco		Fry do.	44	American
12.	Louis Sellen	52	Vagt. do.	39	Spanish
13.	Ramon Aizpuro		Ship's do.	35	do.
14.	Edward Flores		Cook to	37	British
15.	Manuel Paldn		do.	34	Cuban
16.	Ramon Martinez		do.	46	American
17.	Martin Arruacod		do.	38	Spanish
18.	Oscarie Rivera		do.	34	Mexican
19.	William Kingsley		do.	45	British
20.	Valfred Denton		do.	24	Brazilian
21.	Alvin Swanson		Butcher	45	Swedish
22.	Henry Ruse		Baker	41	British
23.	Anthony Gorenzski		2nd. Baker	35	American
24.	August Sabano		Pantryman	34	Hungarian
25.	Vicente Lozano		Storekeeper	34	Spanish
26.	Gustavo Concha		Printer	31	Colombian
27.	George Stephenson		Linemaker	30	British
28.	James Quinn		Houseman	34	do.
29.	Richard Kopper		Headwaiter	34	American
30.	Maurice Salas		Asst. Steward	38	British
31.	William Rosenthal		do.	38	Spanish
32.	Fred Lawton		do.	35	British
33.	George Sals		do.	34	do.
34.	Fred Goyebandt		do.	30	American
35.	Faustine Estima		do.	39	Spanish
36.	Frank Conway		do.	29	British
37.	Robert Cameron		do.	41	do.
38.	Bernard Everett		do.	39	do.
39.	Edward Roy		do.	45	do.
40.	Odon Senla		do.	35	Spanish
41.	Kurt Kroll		do.	37	German
42.	Jose Ruiz		do.	36	Spanish
43.	George Bates		do.	30	British
44.	Baden Chapman		do.	31	do.
45.	William Russell		do.	44	do.
46.	Joseph Fitzgerald		do.	25	do.
47.	Frank Lusk		do.	31	Polish
48.	George Kierisama		do.	45	American
49.	William Hoskins		do.	34	British
50.	Frank Owen		do.	49	do.
51.	Emil Schroeder		do.	38	German
52.	Alfred Rotham		do.	44	British
53.	Louis Balderas		do.	29	Chilean
54.	Gus Pothas		do.	24	American
55.	Harry Collins		do.	30	British
56.	Charles Mackner		Barman	32	American
57.	John Nicholson		do.	35	British
58.	Joaquin Goyarrola		do.	39	American
59.	Frank Cain		Fireman	32	Spanish
60.	Hedley Matthews		Fireman	39	British
61.	James Mc Connic		Sadlers	37	do.
62.	Maxwell Basilio		Ball boy.	25	do.
63.	Eliazar Henriquez		Barber	35	American
64.	Mamuel Carneiro		Asst. Steward	34	Chilean
65.	James Barry		do.	34	Spanish
66.	Robert Mc Lenn		do.	33	British
67.	William Finley		do.	32	American
68.	Charles Schenker		Musician	24	British
69.	Charles Sanchez		do.	30	American
70.	Mayer Davis		do.	34	do.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me.
accurate report, and that, should any additional chan-
I will report such changes to the immigration authori-

[illegible]

1.	Alfred Hotvedt		01	Chief Steward	39	American
2.	George Bugden	140.		2nd do	46	British
3.	Margaret Dunn	50.		Stewardess	46	British
4.	Elaine Pauley	45.		do	51	British
5.	John Bradburn	75.		Bartender	33	British
6.	Antonio Aurtenechea	162.		Chf. Cook	31	Spanish
7.	Ramon Gabancho	110.		2nd do	32	Spanish
8.	Damaso Gellia	90.		Roast Cook	31	Spanish
9.	Fernando Morales	80.		Larder "	35	Spanish
10.	Manuel Blanco	85.		Fry "	44	American
11.	Luis Sellan	55.		Vegt. "	29	Spanish
12.	Ramon Aizpuru	75.		Ship's "	35	Spanish
13.	Edward Flores	40.		Cookmate	37	British
14.	Manuel Balda	45.		do	24	Cuban
15.	Ramon Martinez	40.		do	46	American
16.	Martin Aurtecochea	40.		do	25	Spanish
17.	Cesarito Rivera	40.		do	24	Mexican
18.	Helmut Gerowski	40.		do	24	German
19.	Alvin Swanson	100.		Butcher	45	Swedish
20.	Henry Hume	152.50		Chf. Baker	41	British
21.	Louis Kerechal	80.		2nd do	34	Dutch
22.	Venancio Lozano	65.		Storekeeper	36	Spanish
23.	Gustavo Concha	70.		Printer	38	Colombian
24.	James McCart	100.		Linenkeeper	37	British
25.	James Quinn	50.		Messman	26	British
26.	Richard Kopper	75.		Head Waiter	34	American
27.	Maurice Sakes	50.		Asst. Steward	32	British
28.	William Rossish	50.		do	36	Spanish
29.	John Ross	45.		do	24	American
30.	George Sale	45.		do	24	British
31.	Richard Long	45.		do	37	British
32.	Feustino Estrada	45.		do	39	Spanish
33.	Peter Wauters	45.		do	45	American
34.	Robert Cameron	45.		do	41	British
35.	Joseph Dalston	45.		do	52	British
36.	Edward Roy	50.		do	43	British
37.	Oden Scala	45.		do	35	Spanish
38.	Kurt Kroll	45.		do	27	German
39.	Jose Ruiz	45.		do	38	Spanish
40.	William Goldmaker	45.		do	35	German
41.	Charles Johnson	45.		do	22	British
42.	William Russell	45.		do	44	British
43.	Joseph Fitzgerald	45.		do	23	British
44.	Frank Luzik	45.		do	53	Polish
45.	George Knierleman	50.		do	43	American
46.	William Hoskins	45.		do	36	British
47.	Frank Owen	45.		do	49	British
48.	Emil Schroeder	45.		do	52	German
49.	Alfred Hotham	45.		do	44	British
50.	Louis Baldaras	50.		do	29	Chilean
51.	Gus Pothas	45.		do	24	American
52.	Harry Collins	45.		do	36	British
53.	Charles Machner	40.		Endman	32	American
54.	Jack Robinson	40.		do	31	American
55.	Joaquin Goyarrola	40.		do	39	American
56.	Frank Calza	40.		F Mens Mess	22	Spanish
57.	Hedley Matthews	40.		S Messboy	39	British
58.	James McCormick	35.		Bellboy	27m	British
59.	Marcello Basillio	.01		Barber	26	American
60.	William Findlay	.01		Musician	25	American
61.	Charles Schenmer	.01		do	38	American
62.	Charles Sanohiek	.01		do	34	American
63.	Mayer Davis	.01		do	24	American
64.	Eliazor Henriquez	45.		Asst. Steward	50	Chilean
65.	Manuel Carneiro	45.		do	36	Spanish
66.	James Barry	45.		do	22	British
67.	John Nicholson	45.		do	25	British
68.	Walfred Dantas	40.		Cookmate	24	Brazilian
69.	Hans Borgesson	65.		Pantryman	43	German

Sheet No. **ONE**

upon arrival at a

59

REMARKS



Feb. 6, 1933
Feb. 7, 1933

10.	24	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	None
10.	28	M	do.	do.	5-9	180	None
10.	30	M	U.S.C.				
10.	25	M	U.S.C.				
10.	28	M	U.S.C.				
10.	53	M	U.S.C.				
10.	31	M	U.S.C.				
10.	29	M	U.S.C.				
10.	32	M	U.S.C.				

13C
169

Five
TWO
1 at a
60

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
January 31st. 1931

Total crew at time of arrival.	119	Number of seamen deserted.	None
Number of seamen discharged.	119	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	129	Total crew this date.	129

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ January 25th, 1931, consigned to
United Fruit Company _____; is now lying at **Pier 9, North River, New York**, and is
 expected to sail **January 31, 1931**, 19, for **Cuba, Jamaica, Panama Canal Zone & Costa Rica.**
 via United States port of **Direct to Havana, Cuba.** First port of call in United States
 this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

PM: 11:11

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Bennett
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such officer to examine the same, and to cause to be taken down and recorded the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged from such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from such vessel since her arrival, and to cause to be taken down and recorded the names of all such aliens who were not employed on or delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to such penalty; and the sum of \$10 for each such alien shall be paid to the collector of customs of such district as aforesaid: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Her do Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition Disease
52	M	U.S.C.				
56	M	U.S.C.				
56	M	U.S.C.				
24	M	U.S.C.				
37	M	German	German	6-0	175	None
27	M	Scottish	British	5-6	155	None
49	M	AfricanB.	do.	5-8	160	None
31	M	U.S.C.				
22	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-10	150	None
21	M	U.S.C.				
40	M	German	German	5-6	160	None
40	M	AfricanB.	British	5-9	150	None
36	M	do.	Dutch	5-10	145	None
39	M	do.	Dutch	5-7	150	None
31	M	do.	do.	5-5	145	None
56	M	do.	do.	5-9	165	None
40	M	do.	do.	5-9	170	None
25	M	do.	Dominican	5-5	160	None
39	M	do.	Dutch	5-8	160	None
34	M	do.	do.	5-8	170	None
24	M	do.	do.	5-10	165	None
24	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	None
28	M	do.	do.	5-9	180	None
30	M	U.S.C.				
25	M	U.S.C.				
28	M	U.S.C.				
55	M	U.S.C.				
31	M	U.S.C.				
29	M	U.S.C.				
32	M	U.S.C.				

9—, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

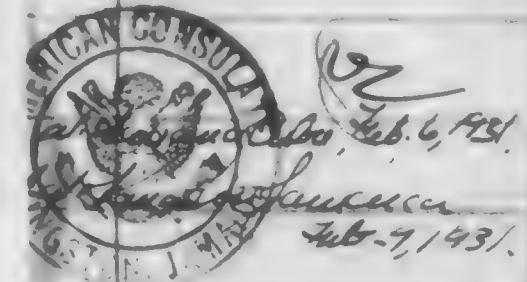
Burr-127 { 34 Citrus
93 others

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

upon arrival at a

59

REMARKS



13C
164

DECK DEPARTMENT

1. Walter Barrett	\$350.	Master	32	American
2. Herbert Friewald	\$195.	Chf. Officer	37	do.
3. Alfred Case	165.	2nd. do.	35	do.
4. Paul Jones	150.	3rd. do.	24	do.
5. Karl Hilbert	80.	Carpenter	37	German
6. Peter Fitzgerald	65.	Carp. Mate	27	British
7. Alexander Reid	65.	Bosun	49	do.
8. Thomas Whyte	60.	Quartermaster	31	American
9. Alf Anderson	60.	do.	22	Norwegian
10. Clinton Hinchman	60.	do.	22	do.
11. Herman Ringoisen	60.	do.	40	German
12. David Lindsay	55.	A.B. Seaman	40	British
13. Jacob De Palm	55.	do.	38	Dutch
14. Lucien Yanga	55.	do.	29	do.
15. Fritz Coffel	55.	do.	31	do.
16. Theodore Schotsberg	55.	do.	40	do.
17. Fabian Ilario	55.	do.	25	Dominican
18. Jose Gonzales	55.	do.	39	Dutch
19. John Britt	55.	do.	34	do.
20. Hipolito Martes	55.	do.	21	do.
21. Arturo Plarendo	40.	Ord. Seaman	20	do.
22. Miguel Madure	40.	do.	23	do.
23. Maximilln Theilman	40.	do.	30	do.
24. Leo Gross	200.	Purser	30	American
25. David McKenney	135.	1st. Asst. Purser	25	do.
26. Cushing Wood	90.	2nd. do.	28	do.
27. Paul Sondern	175.	Doctor	53	American
28. William Douthit	140.	Sr. Radio	31	American
29. Albert Kohler	105.	Jr. do.	29	do.

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1. William Engelbert	295.	Chf. Engineer	32	American
2. William Logan	195.	1st. Asst. Engr	45	do.
3. Edward Dickey	165.	2nd. do.	34	do.
4. Robert Walsh	150.	3rd. do.	29	do.
5. John Carrie	90.	Jr. Engineer	28	British
6. Frank Maude	90.	do.	26	do.
7. Jack Palma	90.	do.	30	American
8. Matthew Pimicane	90.	do.	39	do.
9. Fernando Lesta	65.	Donkeyman	21	Spanish
10. Antonio Suarez	65.	Storekeeper	56	do.
11. Ramon Casal	65.	O I L E R	40	do.
12. Severino Padrone	65.	do.	34	do.
13. Carlos Antepara	65.	do.	24	Ecuadorian
14. Enrique Ogen	65.	do.	30	Spanish
15. Jose Fernandez	65.	do.	25	do.
16. Antonio Valez	65.	do.	30	do.
17. Antonio Fernandez	60.	Fireman	38	do.
18. Benito Rio	60.	do.	38	do.
19. Antonio Couceiro	60.	do.	29	do.
20. Juan Lopez	60.	do.	33	do.
21. Francisco Frei jo	60.	do.	24	do.
22. Jose Loranze	60.	do.	38	do.
23. Jose Lopez	60.	Wiper	34	do.
24. Modesto Lopez	50.	do.	23	do.
25. William Dean	157.50	Chf. Refr. Engr	39	British
26. George Campbell	130.	2nd. do.	29	do.
27. John Shields	90.	3rd. do.	29	do.
28. Ramon Barbette	65.	O I L E R	39	Spanish
29. Emilio Pena	65.	do.	24	do.
30. Jose Perez	65.	do.	26	do.

do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5-8	170	None
do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-10	165	None
do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	None
do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-9	180	None
do.	do.	30	M	U.S.C.				
do.	do.	25	M	U.S.C.				
do.	do.	28	M	U.S.C.				
do.	do.	53	M	U.S.C.				
do.	do.	31	M	U.S.C.				
do.	do.	29	M	U.S.C.				
do.	do.	32	M	U.S.C.				

John A Wall Insp 2/22/31

John A Wall Insp 7-15

John A Wall Insp 7/22/31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Curr 127 { 34 Citizens
93 aliens

Sheet No. ONE

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U L U A, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 22, 1931, 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

59

(3)	NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Barratt	Walter	/	Master	Jan. 21, 1931	New York	Both	Yes	52	M	U.S.C.					
	Friswold	Herbert	/	Chf. Officer	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	U.S.C.					
	Case	Alfred	/	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	U.S.C.					
	Jones	Paul	/	3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	U.S.C.					
	Milbert	Karl	/	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	German	German	6-0	175	None	
	Fitzgerald	Peter	/	Carp. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	Scotch	British	5-6	155	None	
	Reid	Alexander	/	Bosun	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	African B.	do.	5-8	160	None	
	Whyte	Thomas	/	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	U.S.C.					
	Anderson	Alf	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-10	150	None	
PE	Hinchman	Clinton	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	U.S.C.					
PE	Ringelsen	Herman	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	German	German	5-6	160	None	
	Lindsay	David	/	A.B. Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	African B.	British	5-9	150	None	
	De Palm	Jacob	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	Dutch	5-10	165	None	
	Yanga	Lucien	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	Dutch	5-7	150	None	
PE	Goffel	Fritz	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5-5	145	None	
	Schotsberg	Theodore	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5-9	165	None	
	Ilario	Fabiano	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5-9	170	None	
	Gonzalez	Jose	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	Dominican	5-5	160	None	
	Britt	John	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do.	Dutch	5-8	160	None	
	Martes	Hipolito	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5-8	170	None	
PE	Clarinda	Arturo	/	Ord. Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-10	165	None	
PE	Maduro	Miguel	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	150	None	
	Theilman	Maximilian	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-9	180	None	
E	Cross	Leo	/	Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	U.S.C.					
	Mc Kenney	David	/	1st. Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	U.S.C.					
	Wood	Cushing	/	2nd. Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	U.S.C.					
	Sondern	Paul	/	Doctor	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	M	U.S.C.					
	Douthit	William	/	Sr. Radio	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	U.S.C.					
	Albert	Koehler	/	Sr. Radio	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	U.S.C.					
	Engelbert	William	/	Chf. Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	U.S.C.					



John A. Wall Insp 2/22/31

John A. Wall Insp 2/22/31

John A. Wall Insp 2/22/31

13C
169

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel U L U A, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 22, 1931, 19 , from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Logan	William	✓	1st. Asst. Engr	Jan. 31, 1931	New York	Both	Yes	45	M	U. S. C.					
2	Yes	Dickey	Edward	✓	2nd. Asst. Engr	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	U. S. C.					
3	Yes	Walsh	Robert	✓	3rd. Asst. Engr	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	U. S. C.					
4	Yes	Garrie	John	✓	Jr. Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	Scotch	British	5-6	150	None	
5	Yes	Maude	Frank	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	English	do.	5-9	170	None	
6	No PE	Palmer	Jack	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	U. S. C.					
7	No PE	Flaneane Flaneane	Matthew	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	U. S. C.					
8	Yes	Lesta	Fernando	✓	Donkeyman	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	160	None	
9	Yes	Suarez	Antonio	✓	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	M	do.	do.	5-7	155	None	
10	Yes	Casal	Ramon	✓	Oiler	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5-7	160	None	
11	Yes	Padrone	Severino	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5-8	160	None	
12	Yes	Antepara	Carlos	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	Span-Amer	Ecuadorian	5-11	180	None	
13	Yes	Ogen	Enrique	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	
14	Yes	Fernandez	Jose	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5-7	160	None	
15	Yes	Valez	Antonio	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-6	145	None	
16	Yes	Fernandez	Antonio	✓	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5-8	165	None	
17	Yes	Rio	Benito	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5-7	155	None	
18	Yes	Gouceiro	Antonio	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5-4	150	None	
19	Yes	Lopez	Juan	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5-8	160	None	
20	Yes	Freijo	Francisco	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-7	175	None	
21	Yes	Lorenzo	Jose	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5-9	165	None	
22	Yes	Lopez	Jose	✓	Wiper	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5-6	145	None	
23	Yes	Lopez	Modesto	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	None	
24	Yes	Dean	William	✓	Chf. Refr. Engr	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	Irish	British	6-0	190	None	
25	Yes	Campbell	George	✓	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5-9	175	None	
26	Yes	Shields	John	✓	3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	Scotland	do.	5-7	165	None	
27	Yes	Barbetta	Ramon	✓	O I L E R	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	None	
28	Yes	Pena	Emilio	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-4	145	None	
29	Yes	Perez	Jose	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	None	
30	Yes	Hotvedt	Alfred	✓	Chf. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	U. S. C.					

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel of which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

61

Vessel U L U A, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 22, 1931, 19 , from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Bugden	George	✓	2nd. Steward	Jan. 31, 1931	New York	Both	Yes	46	M	U.S.C.					
2	No PE	Konold	Frank	✓	3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	U.S.C.					
3	Yes	Dunn	Margaret	✓	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	F	English	British	5-6	145	None	
4	Yes	Pauley	Blanche	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	F	do.	do.	5-6	155	None	
5	Yes	Bradburn	John	✓	Barman	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	Scotch	do.	5-7	175	None	
6	Yes	Aurtenechea	Antonio	✓	Chief Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	
7	Yes	Gebancho	Ramon	✓	2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5-6	160	None	
8	Yes	Goitia	Damaso	✓	Roast do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	None	
9	Yes	Morales	Fernando	✓	Larder do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	M	do.	do.	5-8	165	None	
10	Yes	Blanco	Manuel	✓	Fry do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	U.S.C.					
11	Yes	Sellan	Louis	✓	Vegt do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	None	
12	Yes	Aizpuro	Ramon	✓	Ships do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-4	150	None	
13	No PE	Flores	Edward	✓	Cookmate	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	English	British	5-9	160	None	
14	Yes	Balda	Manuel	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-9	150	None	
15	Yes	Martinez	Ramon	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	U.S.C.					
16	Yes	Aurrecochea	Martin	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	155	None	
17	Yes	Rivera	Cesario	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-6	145	None	
18	No PE	Kingsley	William	✓ 18yr	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	English	British	5-4	155	None	
19	No PE	Dantas	Valfredo	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	Span-Amer.	Brazilian	5-6	160	None	
20	Yes	Swanson	Alvin	✓	Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	Scand.	Swedish	5-8	185	None	
21	Yes	Hume	Henry	✓	Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	English	British	5-9	175	None	
22	No PE	Gowronski	Anthony	✓ 12yr	2nd. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	M	U.S.C.					
23	Yes	Garcia	Augusto	✓	Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	Span-Amer	Nicaraguan	5-6	150	None	Discharged and sent to hospital
24	Yes	Lozano	Venancio	✓	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	
25	Yes	Concha	Gustavo	✓	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	Span-Amer	Colombian	5-4	145	None	
26	Yes	Stephenson	George	✓	Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	English	British	5-7	135	None	
27	Yes	Quinn	James	✓	Messman	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	Irish	do.	5-8	180	None	
28	Yes	Kopper	Richard	✓	Headwaiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	U.S.C.					
29	No PE	Sakes	Maurice	✓	Asst. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	English	British	5-9	175	None	
30	Yes	Rossich	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	160	None	



6C
23A
3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U L U A, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 22, 1931, 19 , from the port of Havana, Cuba.

62

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No PE	Lawton	Frederick	✓	Asst. Steward	Jan. 31, 1931	New York	Both	Yes	36	M	English	British	5-5	150	None	
2	Yes	Sale	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-8	160	None	
3	No PE	Grotefendt	Frederick	✓ 3yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	U.S.C.					
4	No PE	Estrada	Faustino	✓ 2yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-0	175	None	
5	No PE	Conway	Frank	✓ 2yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	Irish	British	5-8	155	None	
6	No PE	Cameron	Robert	✓ 20yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	Scotch	do.	5-9	165	None	
7	No PE	Everett	Bernard	✓ 16yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	English	do.	5-7	160	None	
8	Yes	Roy	Edward	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	(Canada) French	do.	5-8	175	None	
9	Yes	Seala	Odon	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	None	
10	Yes	Kroll	Kurt	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	German	German	5-9	155	None	
11	YES /	Ruiz	Jose	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	160	None	
12	No PE	Bates	George	✓ 24yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	English	British	5-9	155	None	
13	No PE	Chapman	Baden	✓ 16yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5-7	160	None	
14	No PE	Russell	William	✓ 40yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	M	Scotch	do.	5-9	175	None	
15	No PE	Fitzgerald	Joseph	✓ 4yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5-8	165	None	
16	Yes	Luzak	Frank	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	Polish	Polish	5-6	140	None	
17	Yes	Kniereman	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	U.S.C.					
18	Yes	Hoskins	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	English	British	5-7	150	None	
19	Yes	Owen	Frank	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5-9	175	None	
20	Yes	Schroeder	Emil	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	M	German	German	5-9	200	None	
21	Yes	Hotham	Alfred	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	English	British	6-0	210	None	
22	Yes	Baldaras	Louis	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	Span-Amer	Chilean	5-4	140	None	
23	Yes	Pothas	Gus	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	U.S.C.					
24	Yes	Collins	Harry	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	English	British	5-7	145	None	
25	Yes	Henriquez	Eliazor	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	Span-Amer	Chilean	5-4	140	None	
26	Yes	Carneiro	Manuel	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	None	
27	Yes	Barry	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	Irish	British	5-9	160	None	
28	No PE	Mc Lean	Robert	✓ 35yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	M	Scotch	do.	5-6	150	None	
29	Yes	Machner	Charles	✓	Endman	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	U.S.C.					
30	Yes	Nicholson	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	Scotch	British	5-5	150	None	

Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank-forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived and such vessel shall

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7/22/31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

63

Vessel U L U A, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 22, 1931, 19, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Goyarrola	Joaquin	✓	Endman	Jan. 31, 1931	New York	Both	Yes	39	M	U.S.C.					
2	Yes	Galza	Frank	✓	F.M.S. Messboy	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	150	None	
3	Yes	Matthews	Hedley	✓	Sailors do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	Black African	British	5-9	160	None	
4	Yes	Mc Cormick	James	✓	Bellboy	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	English	do	5-6	140	None	
5	No PE	Basilico	Marcello	✓	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	U.S.C.					
6	Yes	Davis	Meyer	✓	Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	U.S.C.					
7	No PE	Findlay	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	Scotch	British	5-4	150	None	
8	Yes	Schammer	Charles	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	U.S.C.					
9	Yes	Sanohick	Charles	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	U.S.C.					
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	YES	DE PALM	JACOB	✓	WORKAWAY	FEB 18, 1931	NEW YORK	DO IT	YES	38	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5'10	165	NONE	reship foreign
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Service No. 40
do fee presented
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba.
2/17/31
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Port of Spain
Date of issue 17/2/31
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Closed with one hundred and twenty six (126) x

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba.
2/17/31
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Port of Spain
Date of issue 17/2/31
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba.
2/18/31
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Port of Spain
Date of issue 18/2/31
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Twenty Seven (27)

5C
5A

United Fruit Co.
United Fruit S.S. Corp.
United Fruit Co.

John A. Hall Insp 2/22/31

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-22-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER O' BARRATT MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. ULUA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of FEBRUARY, 19 31

Shorek King
Immigrant Inspector.

W. O. Barratt
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BILL NO. 220123
FEB 24 1931

I, RALPH M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP PAN AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 22 ND. day of FEBRUARY, 19 31.

at NY NY

EPHRAIM

Line 2-22-31

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

FEE		STEAM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGER
✓	1.76		29
✓			✓
TOTAL	✓ 1.78		81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	1st Class	2nd Class	3rd Class
3	75	71	
✓	✓	✓	✓
3	78	81	

20 42-4
2-0
44-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 22nd, 1931.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	At what place?	For what purpose?						For what purpose?	For what purpose?			Feet	Inches			
1	F.B. Smith father Hamilton. Bermuda.	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dec.	Hotel Wentworth	1	day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brn	blue	None
2	F.B. Smith, husband Hamilton. Bermuda.	L.I.	Woodbridge	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Nov	Residence. L.I.	6	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	None	
3	John Weiss, husband, N.J. 755 Woodward Ave, Ridgewood	N.J.	Ridge wood.	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	Feb Residence N.J.	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	grey	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE ROSE, MASTER, of the SS PAN AMERICA, from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of FEBRUARY, 19 31.
at NE NY

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

66

80

S. S. PAN AMERICA

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 20th 1931, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 22nd, 1931.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	GROSS	HUGO	65		M	M		Naturalized April 1912 Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	Martinsville, N.J.
2	CONCKLIN	NELLORE, M.	45		F	S	Woodstock, Ill. September 14th 1885		Perrysville, Pennsylvania.
3	MICHAEL	HARRY	44		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 19th 1886		121 Pallisade Ave, Bogoto, N.J.
4	MICHAEL	CHRISTINE	38		F	M	New York City. January 2nd 1902		121 Pallisade Ave, Bogoto, N.J.
5	GARDNER	HAROLD	33		M	M	Albany, N.Y. March 4th 1898		New Rochelle, N.Y.
6	GARDNER	BERNIE	33		F	M	Fulton, Ill. March 14th 1899		New Rochelle, N.Y.
7	GARDNER	HAROLD	7		M	S	New York City. September 30th 1924		New Rochelle, N.Y.
8	GARDNER	JANE	9		F	S	New York City. September 28th 1920		New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	BREWSTER	RACHAEL	62		F	S	Vineland, N.J. May 17th 1867		423 Grampian Blvd, Williamsport, Pa.
10	DI CENYO	GEORGE	26		M	M	New Haven, Conn. May 14th 1904		663 Howard Ave, New Haven, Conn.
11	DI CENYO	LUCY	25		F	M	New Haven, Conn. October 26th 1904		663 Howard Ave, New Haven, Conn.
12	COLLINS	CHARLES	57		M	M	New York City. October 14th 1873		200 Dudley Rd, Newton Centre, Mass.
13	COLLINS	MARGARET	53		F	M	Brooklyn, Mass. February 28th 1877		200 Dudley Rd, Newton Centre, Mass.
14	RAMSEY	FRANK	30		M	M	New York City. December 28th 1900		10714-11th St, Richmond Hill, L.I.
15	RAMSEY	MARTHA	27		F	M	New York City. February 14th 1903		10714-11th St, Richmond Hill, L.I.
16	PAIGE	EVA	50		F	S	Manchester, N.H. May 16th 1879		53 Broadway, New York City.
17	WARREN	FRANK, E.	47		M	M	Cumberland, Md. September 15th 1883		1225-11th St, N.W. Washington, D.C.
18	WARREN	HELEN, E.	40		F	M	Washington, D.C. December 31st 1891		1225-11th St, N.W. Washington, D.C.
19	WARREN	BETTY	15		F	S	Washington, D.C. October 31st 1916		1225-11th St, N.W. Washington, D.C.
20	LOUGHRAN	JOHN	28		M	M	New York City. September 23rd 1902		2215 Newkirk Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	LOUGHRAN	ETHEL	25		F	M	New York City. August 3rd 1905		2215 Newkirk Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	ALEXANDER	GENE	32		F	S	Rochester, N.Y. October 23rd 1898		310 W 72nd St, New York City.
23	VOLKMAN	SYDNEY	28		M	M	New York City. September 16th 1903		1230 Woodcrest Ave, New York City.
24	VOLKMAN	ESTHER	26		F	M	New York City. November 1905.		1230 Woodcrest Ave, New York City.
25	DELISSANDRO	ANTHONY	30		M	M	New York City. February 2nd 1901		863 Midland Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
26	DELISSANDRO	MARGUERITE	26		F	M	New York City. January 2nd 1905		863 Midland Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
27	BROCK	DORA	47		F	S	Logansport, Ind. March 8th 1883		39 New Ocean St, Swampscott, Mass.
28	ERFLING	EMMA	48		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. December 14th 1882		63 Northampton St, Buffalo, N.Y.
29	PATZ	HILDA	24		F	S	Baltimore, Md. May 12th 1906		247 W 72nd St, New York City.
30	SCHMIDT	HANS	12		M	S	Columbia, S.C. December 10th 1918		656 La Fayette Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.

LINES NUMBERS FIVE, SIX, SEVEN AND EIGHT FAILED TO EMBARK, AT HAMILTON, BERMUDA FEB 20/31 J. R. Ryerson

PURSER

Gardner family (4) people

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Numb

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

67

80

S. S. PAN AMERICA

Sailing from HAMILTON. BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 20th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 22nd . 19 31

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	THOMPSON	JOHN.A.	54	M	M	New York City. December 20th 1874	Father U.S.Citizen; Husband U.S.Citizen.	121 Madison Ave, New York City.
2	THOMPSON	LOUISE	44	F	M	Warren, Mass. July 6th 1884		121 Madison Ave, New York City.
3	SCHOR	FRANK	36	M	S	Newark, N.J. September 2nd 1894		199 Renner Ave, Newark, N.J.
4	BREITBARTH	ABRAHAM	45	M	M			199 Renner Ave, Newark, N.J.
5	BREITBARTH	ANNA	42	F	M			199 Renner Ave, Newark, N.J.
6	DIGHT	MARION	32	F	S	Duluth, Minn. November 13th 1899		130 E 57th St, New York City.
7	KEMPTON	EDITH	36	F	M	Duluth, Minn. March 15th 1895		706 Woodland Ave, Duluth, Minn.
8	XX							

LINE NUMBER EIGHT FAILED TO EMBARK, HAMILTON, BERMUDA FEB 20/3

Harry K. Ryerson PURSER

Gertrude Keller (1) person

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

68

10

S. S. PAN AMERICA

Sailing from HAMILTON. BERMUDA

20th FEBRUARY, 1931

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. FEBRUARY 22nd, 1931.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WEISSE	MATHA	5		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 21st 1925		
2	BREWER	ELIZABETH	35		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. January 16th 1895		755 Woodward Ave, Ridgewood, N.J.
3	DAVENPORT	FRANK	32		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. April 1st 1898		477-14th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	SHULER	ALICE	28		F	M	Little Falls, N.Y. July 2nd 1903		2811 Tyler Ave, Camden, N.J.
5	SHULER	ROBERT	5		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 3rd 1926		4166 Bayview Ave, Little Neck, L.I.
6	McCaghey	Mary	59		F	M	Dolgeville, N.Y. June 2nd 1872		4166 Bayview Ave, Little Neck, L.I.
7	RING	HAROLD	38		M	M	Cornwall, N.Y. October 3rd 1892		559 E Cansvoort St, Little Falls, N.Y.
8	RING	ELIZABETH	31		F	M	New Rochelle, N.Y. January 9th 1900		320 E 42nd St, New York City.
9	FOX	JOHN. J.	33		M	M	Moosup, Conn. October 24th 1897		320 E 42nd St, New York City.
10	FOX	JULIA A	33		F	M	Lawrence, Mass. January 21st 1897		145 Bennington St, Lawrence, Mass.
11	CASEY	MARY. V.	34		F	M	Lawrence, Mass. July 27th 1896		145 Bennington St, Lawrence, Mass.
12	KEHOE	JAMES. J.	38		M	S	New York City. May 11th 1892		1 Tremont St, Lawrence, Mass.
13	O'BRIEN	MARJORY	29		F	S	New York City. June 19th 1901		909 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	HILLMAN	ALLEN. L.	31		M	S	Chicago, Ill. September 16th 1900		327 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	GREY	HERBERT. J.	34		M	M	New York City. February 4th 1897		100-5th Ave, New York City.
16	ARBUSZO	JOACHIM	28		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 16th 1903		467 Central Park W, New York City.
17	ARBUSZO	GRACE	25		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. August 1st 1906		133 Cornelia St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	KUDNER	ADELIN	35		F	M	Chicago, Ill. July 8th 1895		133 Cornelia St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	WOLL	ANNA	22		F	S	New York City. July 31st 1909		Savoy Plaza Hotel, New York City.
20	MONTE	ALDO	31		M	S		Federal Court, Jersey City, N.J. 1928	3214 Cortelyou, Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	RIVERA	FRED	41		M	M		Federal Court, New York City. 1927	280 W. West St, Union City, N.J.
22									365 W 46th St, New York City
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

EMANUEL Day 10:15 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PAN AMERICA

sailing from

HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 20th 1951

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 22nd

19 51

69

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DONOHUE	ANNA	58		F	S	Fall River, Mass. June 6th 1892		101 W 84th St, New York City.
2	JONES	DOLLIE	21		F	S	Scranton, Pa. MAY 8TH. 1910		1033 Green St, Marcus Hook, Pa.
3							EPACHT Imp 10 15 am		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 710 B

One copy of this list must be attached to the certified copy of the crew list; one copy must be mailed by the master before he leaves port, to the collector who certified the copy of the crew list, to be attached to the original; and the third copy must be mailed to the shipping commissioner at the port of shipment.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

PORT OF _____

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

of _____ (Insert mailing post)

..., bound for

(Insert rig)

inherent

called the

FAM AMER 10

(Insert name of vessel)

... is master.

Sheet No. 100

on board, upon arrival at a

75

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the AMERICAN
S S PAN AMERICA 192

Port of NEW YORK FEB 27 1901

I, master of the AMERICAN
(from port of NEW YORK (Red Bank, Del.))

[illegible]

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

Shipping Commissioner

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

	USA	20	5	10	E
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					

USA				
ESPAINA / E	10	10		
FRANCIA / F	10	10		
USA				
USA				
USA				
USA				
USA				
USA				
FRANCIA / F	10	10		
USA				
USA				
FRANCIA / F	10	10		
USA				
USA				
USA				

Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1120

of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of NEW YORK FEB 24 51
FEB 22/31
 S. S. PAN AMERICA, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN _____ S. S. PAN AMERICA _____, 192
from port of NEW YORK (New-York), _____
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival _____ 142

Total crew at time of arrival	142	Total crew at time of arrival at this port:	
Number of seamen discharged	13	Number of seamen deserted	N0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	11	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	N0
		Total crew this date	140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 22/31
MINERSONSS LINE, is now lying at PIER 64 NR 192, consigned to
 expected to sail FEB 23/31 4:00PM 192, for BERMUDA, CONTINUOUS and is
 via United States port of DIRECT
 this voyage was NEW YORK First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

Form 710A
 MAY 1922, C. E. 1923
 SHIPPING SERVICE
 (Ed. 2-11-1920)

CREW LIST

The United States of A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMER
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

FEB. 23

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ 71 _____
 of _____, _____ (Insert rig)
 whereof _____, _____ (Insert sailing port)
 _____ is Master.

11-1408

essel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 100

75

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height		Dr. Complex	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					Feet	In.						
1	JOHN J. FALLON	ILL	USA	31	5	9						
2	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
3	VICTOR J. RAMSBART	PA	USA	29	5	9						
4	ALBION C. WILSON	PA	USA	29	5	9						
5	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
6	JOHN J. FALLON	ILL	USA	31	5	9						
7	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
8	VICTOR J. RAMSBART	PA	USA	29	5	9						
9	ALBION C. WILSON	PA	USA	29	5	9						
10	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
11	JOHN J. FALLON	ILL	USA	31	5	9						
12	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
13	VICTOR J. RAMSBART	PA	USA	29	5	9						
14	ALBION C. WILSON	PA	USA	29	5	9						
15	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
16	JOHN J. FALLON	ILL	USA	31	5	9						
17	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
18	VICTOR J. RAMSBART	PA	USA	29	5	9						
19	ALBION C. WILSON	PA	USA	29	5	9						
20	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
21	JOHN J. FALLON	ILL	USA	31	5	9						
22	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
23	VICTOR J. RAMSBART	PA	USA	29	5	9						
24	ALBION C. WILSON	PA	USA	29	5	9						
25	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
26	JOHN J. FALLON	ILL	USA	31	5	9						
27	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
28	VICTOR J. RAMSBART	PA	USA	29	5	9						
29	ALBION C. WILSON	PA	USA	29	5	9						
30	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
31	JOHN J. FALLON	ILL	USA	31	5	9						
32	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
33	VICTOR J. RAMSBART	PA	USA	29	5	9						
34	ALBION C. WILSON	PA	USA	29	5	9						
35	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
36	JOHN J. FALLON	ILL	USA	31	5	9						
37	GEORGE L. JAMES	ME	USA	29	5	9						
38	VICTOR J. RAMSBART	PA	USA	29	5	9						

of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 68-1-70

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK FEB 24 51
FEB 22/31 192
PAN AMERICA

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. PAN AMERICA, 192
from port of NEW YORK (initials),
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 142
Number of seamen discharged 13 Number of seamen deserted NO
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO
Total crew this date 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 22/31 192, consigned to MUNSONSS LINE; is now lying at PIER 24 NR, and is expected to sail FEB 23/31 4:00PM 192 for BERMUDA, CONTINUOUS, and is via United States port of DIRECT, and this voyage was NEW YORK First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of the

BEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

Owners

Local Agents

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American.*

1001 , whereof:

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____ in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and -

of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1000

essel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

75

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 698-6/29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of NEW YORK FEB 24 51
FEB 22/31
 S.S. PAN AMERICA, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. PAN AMERICA 192
from port of NEW YORK (destination),
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 142
Number of seamen discharged 13 Number of seamen deserted NO
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO
Total crew this date 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 22/31
MUNSONSS LINE; is now lying at PIER 64 NR 192, consigned to
 expected to sail FEB 23/31 4:00PM 192 for BERMUDA, CONTINUOUS, and is
 via United States port of DIRECT
 this voyage was NEW YORK First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

12

Form 710 A
 Act. 182, C. R. 1928
 SHIPPING SERVICE
 (Ed. 3-11-1929)

CREW LIST

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1931

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American.

of _____ NEW YORK
(Insert mailing post)
whereof _____ GEORGE ROSE

STEAMSHIP

_____, ^(Insert rig) bound for _____
is Master.

is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	72 BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		D.
					Feet	In.	
201	JOHN L RICHARDSON	VA	USA	48	5	7	LT
203	JOHN FIELD	NJ	USA	30	5	7	LT
204	JOHN MC DOVE	SCOTLAND	USA	28	5	7	LT
205	MARTO GUTIELLE	MASS	USA	23	5	7	LT
206	PAUL THOMAS	MARYLAND	USA	24	5	9	LT
207	JOSEPH ROUX	N HAMPSHIRE	USA	32	5	7	LT
208	PERCY COOPER	TEXAS	USA	44	5	6	LT
209	STIGMUND MAROWSKI	POLAND	USA	35	5	8	LT
210	HENRY LA FRONT	GERMANY	USA	50	5	9	LT
211	SEBASTO REQUETRA	SPAIN	USA	47	5	7	LT
212	EUGENE SCHAEFER	NJ	USA	30	5	5	LT
213	STANLEY MENTRAK	MASS	USA	24	5	6	LT
214	EDWARD BROGAN	NJ	USA	20	5	9	LT
215	RANDALL WILEY	IND	USA	30	5	7	LT
216	ALEJO GEGANTO	P I 3PR	USA	27	5	7	LT
217	CHARLES ADAMS	PA	USA	30	5	8	LT
218	WILLIAM LEAKE	PA	USA	30	5	9	LT
219	JOSE GINESTE	SPAIN	SPN	43	5	7	LT
220	PABLO MALIHAN	P I	P I	33	5	5	LT
221	FRANCISCO FLORES	SPAIN	SPN	24	5	7	LT
222	JOSE COSTA EZ	SPAIN	SPN	27	5	8	LT
223	JOSE HEREDIA	SPAIN	SPN	41	5	7	LT
224	RAYMOND JOLAS	MEXICO	MEX	34	5	8	LT
225	ESTEBAN ESTRADA	CUBA	CUBA	25	5	9	LT
226	SANTOS REYES	P I	P I	27	5	4	LT
227	LEONARD BROWN	ILL	USA	23	5	7	LT
228	SERGIO BONILLA	P RICO	USA	18	5	6	LT
229	JOSE LOPEZ	P I	P I	38	5	6	LT
230	TESO ROYAL	P I	P I	30	5	6	LT
231	HAROLD CARLON	SWEDEN	SWEI	33	5	8	LT
232	ERCO KENNINCY	HOLLAND	USA	40	5	8	LT
233	ABELBERT RAKAY	NY	USA	29	5	9	LT
234	PEDRO LOPEZ	P RICO	USA	24	5	7	LT
235	MANUEL CARDALLO	SPAIN	SPN	27	5	4	LT
236	ARTHUR BEAUMONT	NY	USA	30	5	7	LT
237	RAYMOND RODRIGUEZ	P RICO	USA	30	5	5	LT
238	CASHMIR RODRIGUEZ	P RICO	USA	25	5	6	LT
239	CHARLES BULLOCK	MASS	USA	44	5	7	LT
240	EDWARD MITCHELL	ENGLAND	USA	35	5	7	LT
241	JOHN WESTWOOD	IND	USA	40	5	7	LT
242	CHARLES FORD	ENGLAND	USA	34	5	7	LT
243							
244							
245							
246							
247							
248							
249							
250							
251							
252							
253							
254							
255							
256							
257							
258							
259							
260							
261							
262							
263							
264							
265							
266							
267							
268							
269							
270							
271							
272							
273							
274							
275							
276							
277							
278							
279							
280							
281							
282							
283							
284							
285							
286							
287							
288							

ERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1100

1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
1423
1424
1425
1426
1427
1428
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442
1443
1444
1445
1446
1447
1448
1449
1450
1451
1452
1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1458
1459
1460
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1499
1500
1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1567
1568
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577
1578
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1600
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1617
1618
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699
1700
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
20

75

[illegible]

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-4-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the AMERICAN
S. S. PAN AMERICA
Port of NEW YORK
FEB 22/31
FEB 24 31 192

from port of NEW YORK hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 142

same vessel since arrival at this port:

NO	Number of seamen detected
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Seamen left in hospital (or died). NO

Total crew this date 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 22/31

MUNSON'S LINE

expected to sail FEB 23/31 4:00PM _____; is now lying at PIER 64 NR _____, and is _____, BERMUDA CONTAINERS.

is United States _____, 192____, for _____, Bermuda, Continuous

First port of call in United States
NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEBATING SLAVES

五

SEALMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

Owners

Local Agents
14-1202

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American.*

of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-6-78

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK FEB 24 31 1922
S.S. PAN AMERICA

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. PAN AMERICAN,
from port of NEW YORK (master's), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 142 Number of seamen deserted NO
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 22/51 192 , consigned to MUNSONSS LINE ; is now lying at PIER 64 NR , and is expected to sail FEB 23/51 4:00PM , 192 , for BERMUDA, CONTINUOUS .
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

12

Form 710A
ART. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 2-11-1929)

CREW LIST

The United States of A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMER
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

RS OF CREW

Sheet No. 171

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

75

Persons composing the Crew of the American.

of _____, (Insert rig)
whereof _____, (Insert hauling port), bound for _____, is Master.

—is Master.

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		C. pl.
					Feet	In.	
1	WILLIAM J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
2	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
3	CHRISTIAN BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
4	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
5	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
6	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
7	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
8	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
9	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
10	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
11	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
12	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
13	EUGENE ROCHON	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
14	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
15	JOSE ARAGUENA	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
16	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
17	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
18	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
19	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
20	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
21	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
22	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
23	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
24	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
25	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
26	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
27	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
28	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
29	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
30	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
31	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
32	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
33	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
34	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
35	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
36	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
37	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	
38	JOHN J. BROWN	ST. LOUIS	USA	22	5	7	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 686-470

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of NEW YORK FEB 22/31 192
S.S. PAN AMERICA

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. PAN AMERICA 192
from port of NEW YORK (initials) _____ hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 142 Number of seamen deserted NO
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 22/31 192, consigned to MUNSONS LINE; is now lying at PIER 64 NR expected to sail FEB 23/31 4:00PM, 192, for BERMUDA, CONTINUOUS and is via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

74

BEAVEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

Overview

Local Agents
14-1242

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
 this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

t of races on back hereof.

-Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1042

OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

75

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew at time of arrival 142 Number of seamen deserted NO
 Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 140

74

[illegible]

14-1618

[illegible]

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's crew, whether they have been previously shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the time of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or in the event of deserting, landing, or being otherwise removed from the vessel, the collector of customs of the district where the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00133

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

75

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
After photo ad	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
34	M	AMERICAN	USA				
35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
36	M	AMERICAN	USA				
37	M	AMERICAN	USA				
38	M	AMERICAN	USA				
39	M	AMERICAN	USA				
40	M	AMERICAN	USA				
41	M	AMERICAN	USA				
42	M	AMERICAN	USA				
43	M	AMERICAN	USA				
44	M	AMERICAN	USA				
45	M	AMERICAN	USA				
46	M	AMERICAN	USA				
47	M	AMERICAN	USA				
48	M	AMERICAN	USA				
49	M	AMERICAN	USA				
50	M	AMERICAN	USA				
51	M	AMERICAN	USA				
52	M	AMERICAN	USA				
53	M	AMERICAN	USA				
54	M	AMERICAN	USA				
55	M	AMERICAN	USA				
56	M	AMERICAN	USA				
57	M	AMERICAN	USA				
58	M	AMERICAN	USA				
59	M	AMERICAN	USA				
60	M	AMERICAN	USA				
61	M	AMERICAN	USA				
62	M	AMERICAN	USA				
63	M	AMERICAN	USA				
64	M	AMERICAN	USA				
65	M	AMERICAN	USA				
66	M	AMERICAN	USA				
67	M	AMERICAN	USA				
68	M	AMERICAN	USA				
69	M	AMERICAN	USA				
70	M	AMERICAN	USA				
71	M	AMERICAN	USA				
72	M	AMERICAN	USA				
73	M	AMERICAN	USA				
74	M	AMERICAN	USA				
75	M	AMERICAN	USA				
76	M	AMERICAN	USA				
77	M	AMERICAN	USA				
78	M	AMERICAN	USA				
79	M	AMERICAN	USA				
80	M	AMERICAN	USA				
81	M	AMERICAN	USA				
82	M	AMERICAN	USA				
83	M	AMERICAN	USA				
84	M	AMERICAN	USA				
85	M	AMERICAN	USA				
86	M	AMERICAN	USA				
87	M	AMERICAN	USA				
88	M	AMERICAN	USA				
89	M	AMERICAN	USA				
90	M	AMERICAN	USA				
91	M	AMERICAN	USA				
92	M	AMERICAN	USA				
93	M	AMERICAN	USA				
94	M	AMERICAN	USA				
95	M	AMERICAN	USA				
96	M	AMERICAN	USA				
97	M	AMERICAN	USA				
98	M	AMERICAN	USA				
99	M	AMERICAN	USA				
100	M	AMERICAN	USA				

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1994

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer

 Vessel AMERICA port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____

[illegible]

Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Lid

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

(8)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/22, 1931, from the port of AMSTERDAM

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES	ROSE	CECILE	✓	MASTER	1/10/31	N. YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	FALLON	JOHN	✓	CHIEF O/P	2/18/31	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	ADAMS	GEORGE	✓	ST. O/P	2/18/31	"	"	"	40	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	WICKHAM	VICTOR	✓	2ND DO	2/18/31	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	WIDYARD	ALBERT	✓	3RD DO	2/18/31	"	"	"	47	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	LIEBHAF	GEORGE	✓	O/P	1/18/31	"	"	"	37	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5' 10"	140		✓
YES	BECKE RED	FRYD	✓	O/P & AD	2/18/31	"	"	"	34	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5' 8"	130		✓
YES	LEPPIN	ALEXANDER	✓	BOATSWAN	2/18/31	"	"	"	30	M	SLAV SH	ESTHONIA	5' 10"	140		✓
YES	VALEN	JOHN	✓	CARPENTER	2/18/31	"	"	"	42	M	SLAV SH	Ukraine				✓
YES	SEAR	EDWARD	✓	WATCHMAN	2/18/31	"	"	"	45	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	WICKER	PAUL	✓	BOSSUN MATE & STOREKPR	2/18/31	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	RESELER	KURT	✓	O/P & AD	2/18/31	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	USA				✓
YES	FRICKER	JOHN	✓	A B	2/18/31	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	MURPHY	JOHN	✓	A B	2/18/31	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	WEL	THOMAS	✓	A B	2/18/31	"	"	"	34	M	SLAVISH	ESTHONIA	5' 10"	140		✓
YES	WATKINS	JOHN	✓	A B	2/18/31	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5' 10"	140		✓
YES	WELCH	JOHN	✓	O/P	2/18/31	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	PICKER	GEORGE	✓	WATCHMAN	2/18/31	"	"	"	45	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	STEWART	HARRY	✓	TURNER	2/18/31	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	WILES	ERIC	✓	ST. O/P	2/18/31	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	EDDIE	GEORGE	✓	ST. O/P	2/18/31	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	WATHEAD	RALPH	✓	ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	DEW	BEN	✓	ST. O/P	2/18/31	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	USA				✓
YES	WAL	JOHN	✓	A B	2/18/31	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	WILKINSON	STEPHEN	✓	CARP	2/18/31	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	WICKER	ARTHUR	✓	O/P	2/18/31	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	WALIA	LORENZO	✓	A B	2/18/31	"	"	"	35	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5' 10"	140		✓
YES	WILSON	ARZA	✓	CARP	2/18/31	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓
YES	WILSON	CHARLES	✓	A B	2/18/31	"	"	"	40	M	RUSSIAN	USA				✓
YES	WILLING	VICTOR	✓	A B	2/1731	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	USA				✓

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S SAN AMER CA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 22 1931, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON, NEWCASTLE

76

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	REY	BETUSVA	/	A.B.	2/5/31	ALYORK	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	160	NONE	
2	YES	MC RATTY	CHARLES	/	CHART	2/3/31	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	USA				
3	NO	JENKS	EDWARD	/	CADBT	2/17/31	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
4	YES	RICHMOND	JOHN	/	ST. BOYER	1/20/31	"	"	"	48	M	AMERICAN	USA				
5	YES	FIELD	JOHN	/	ST. ASST	2/18/31	"	"	"	50	M	AMERICAN	USA				
6	YES	MC DOVE	JOHN	/	2ND ASST	2/18/31	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	USA				
7	YES	GUIDETTE	MARIO	/	3RD ASST	2/18/31	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
8	YES	THOMAS	PAUL	/	4TH ASST	2/18/31	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	USA				
9	YES	ROUX	JOSEPH	/	1ST ENGINEER	12/12/30	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
10	YES	COOPER	FRED	/	2ND ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	USA				
11	YES	WATSON	SIGMUND	/	3RD ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	USA				
12	YES	LA FORTI	JOHN	/	4TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	USA				
13	YES	REQUEIRA	SERENO	/	5TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	USA				
14	YES	SCHAFER	MICHAEL	/	6TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	USA				
15	YES	ESTERIA	STANLEY	/	7TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	USA				
16	YES	WILSON	EDWARD	/	8TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	YES	WILSON	EDWARD	/	9TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
18	YES	CHAMBER	WILSON	/	10TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
19	YES	ADAMS	CHARLES	/	11TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
20	YES	LEAVE	WILLIAM	/	12TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
21	YES	GIRESTET	JOSE	/	13TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	135	NONE	
22	YES	MALJHAN	PABLO	/	14TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	42	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	PACIFIC ISLANDS	5'10"	155	NONE	
23	YES	FLOREZ	FRANCISCO	/	15TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	140	NONE	
24	YES	WILSON	JOHN	/	16TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	130	NONE	
25	YES	WILSON	JOHN	/	17TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	130	NONE	
26	YES	ROBAS	RAYMOND	/	18TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'10"	140	NONE	
27	YES	ESTRADA	ESTERAN	/	19TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'10"	140	NONE	
28	YES	REYES	JOHN	/	20TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'10"	140	NONE	
29	YES	WILSON	JOHN	/	21TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'10"	140	NONE	
30	YES	WILSON	JOHN	/	22TH ENGINEER	2/18/31	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'10"	140	NONE	

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

77

Vessel AMERICAN SS PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1931, 1931, from the port of HAM LTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
												PACIFIC					
1	YES	ROXAS	TIRSO	✓	W T	1/12/31	N YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	ISLANDER	P. ISLANDS	5'6"	160	NONE	
2	YES	LARSON	HAROLD	✓	OILER	1/12/31	"	"	"	35	M	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5'7"	158	NONE	
3	YES	KENNINCK	FRED	✓	OILER	1/16/31	"	"	"	40	M	HOLLANDER	USA				
4	YES	RAKEY	ADELBERT	✓	IR ENGINEER	1/20/31	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	USA				
5	YES	LOPEZ	PEDRO	✓	WIPER	1/20/31	"	"	"	24	M	W. INDIAN	USA				
6	YES	BONILLA	SERGIO	✓	FIREMAN	1/26/31	"	"	"	18	M	W. INDIAN	USA				
7	YES	CARBALLO	MANUEL	✓	WIPER	1/26/31	"	"	"	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	150	NONE	
8	YES	DEAUMONT	ARTHUR	✓	OILER	1/26/31	"	"	"	18	M	AMERICAN	USA				
9	YES	RODRIGUEZ	RAYMOND	✓	SWEEPKEEPER	1/26/31	"	"	"	30	M	W. INDIAN	USA				
10	YES	RODRIGUEZ	CASHMIR	✓	WIPER	2/3/31	"	"	"	29	M	W. INDIAN	USA				
11	YES	BULLOCK	CHARLES	✓	W T	2/3/31	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA				
12	YES	MITCHELL	EDWARD	✓	YEZMAN	2/9/31	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'10"	170	NONE	
13	YES	WESTWOOD	JOHN	✓	PLUMBER	2/13/31	"	"	"	41	M	AMERICAN	USA				
14	YES	FORD	CHARLES	✓	OILER	2/13/31	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	USA				
15	YES	BRENNON	GOTTFRIED	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	2/18/30	"	"	"	45	M	DANISH	USA				
16	YES	WITMAN	CHARLES	✓	2ND DO	12/18/30	"	"	"	51	M	AMERICAN	USA				
17	YES	DUFF	ALEXANDER	✓	3RD DO	12/18/30	"	"	"	48	M	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	5'7"	150	NONE	
18	YES	MOORE	WILLIAM	✓	BARMAN	12/18/30	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	USA				
19	YES	MULLER	CHRISTAIN	✓	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	37	M	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	5'9"	170	NONE	
20	YES	SABRONICK	HARRY	✓	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	USA				
21	YES	TERPERING	GUY	✓	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	47	M	AMERICAN	USA				
22	YES	HUNNICUTT	WILTON	✓	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA				
23	YES	CARETTO	BAROLOME	✓	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	USA				
24	YES	GALIANO	JOAQUIN	✓	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	46	M	ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE	5'5"	140	NONE	
25	YES	MATHIESEN	ERIK	✓	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	33	M	DANISH	USA				
26	YES	SCHWEDER	HENRI	✓	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	USA				
27	YES	HUNNICUTT	MEREDITH	✓	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
28	YES	QUESADO	CARLOS	✓	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	27	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'2"	68	NONE	
29	YES	SCHULTZ	FRANK	✓	WAITER	12/18/30	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	USA				
30	YES	BUTTAGG	JOAQUIN	✓	PRINTER	12/18/30	"	"	"	37	M	COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIA	5'6"	39	NONE	

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

2/22/31

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

78

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BELTEA	AMOS	✓	LINEMAN	2/18/30	N. YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	CANADIAN	USA			✓	
2	YES	HOWARD	GEORGE	✓	WATCHMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	48	M	AMERICAN	USA			✓	
3	YES	EREKOTAGA	LORENZO	✓	WATCHMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	47	NONE	
4	YES	FINN	WILLIAM	✓	WATER	2/18/30	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	USA			✓	
5	YES	MIRAS	EDUARDO	✓	ANITOR	2/18/30	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	USA			✓	
6	YES	CORDNER	DAVID	✓	CH. LAUNDRY	2/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA			✓	
7	YES	ROCHON	EUGENE	✓	MESSMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	USA			✓	
8	YES	MOSES	EARL	✓	MESSMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	USA			✓	
9	YES	BRATGE	HANS	✓	MESSMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'7"	NO	NONE	
10	YES	KRAKER	MARVIN	✓	DECK STEWARD	2/18/30	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	USA			✓	
11	YES	URIBE	LEON	✓	CHIEF COOK	2/18/30	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	NO	NONE	
12	YES	URIBE	JUAN	✓	2ND COOK	2/18/30	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	USA			✓	
13	YES	ANGUENA	JOSE	✓	CREW COOK	2/18/30	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	69	NONE	
14	YES	MACHREGU	TELESFORO	✓	3RD COOK	2/18/30	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	38	NONE	
15	YES	YONRE	CHARLES	✓	2ND BAKER	2/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	USA			✓	
16	YES	LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓	2ND BAKER	2/18/30	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	USA			✓	
17	YES	ALLUMS	ESPILLO	✓	BUTCHER	2/18/30	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	68	NONE	
18	YES	NORTON	JACK	✓	STOREKEEPER	2/18/30	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	USA			✓	
19	YES	LOPEZ	MIGUEL	✓	CH PANTRYMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	USA			✓	
20	YES	GARCIA	ANTONIO	✓	2ND DO	2/18/30	"	"	"	26	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'8"	53	NONE	
21	YES	TRADUA	NICHOLAS	✓	SCULLERYMAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	57	NONE	
22	YES	CABAZAL	FRANCISCO	✓	DISHWASHER	2/18/30	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	NO	NONE	
23	YES	MEDL COTT	WALTER	✓	BARBER	2/18/30	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5'9"	85	NONE	
24	YES	AGRESS	MITCHELL	✓	MUSICIAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	USA			✓	
25	YES	KETERINSKY	WAL	✓	MUSICIAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	23	M	RUSSIAN	USA			✓	
26	YES	VICTOR	IRVING	✓	MUSICIAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	27	M	POLISH	USA			✓	
27	YES	COLEMAN	WYNN	✓	MUSICIAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	USA			✓	
28	YES	SCHWARTZ	CHARLES	✓	MUSICIAN	2/18/30	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	USA			✓	
29	YES	CASTRO	EDUARDO	✓	ORDER COOK	2/18/30	"	"	"	3	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	145	NONE	
30	YES	RAINS	WILLIAM	✓	WAITER	2/18/30	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	USA			✓	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel AMERICAN SS PAN AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ABERASTURI	FRANCISCO	✓	DISHWASHER	12/18/30	N. YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	170	NONE	
2	YES	SANDACORTA	LUIS	✓	SCULLERYMAN	12/27/30	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	65	NONE	
3	NO	CLELAND	PAUL	✓	BELLBOY	2/17/31	"	"	"	17	M	AMERICAN	USA				
4	YES	ORTIZ	JOSE	✓	MESSMAN	1/2/3	"	"	"	21	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'6"	135	NONE	
5	YES	CARSTENS	CARL	✓	WAITER	1/20/3	"	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	USA				
6	YES	CANO	JOSEPH	✓	WAITER	1/26/3	"	"	"	29	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5'7"	160	NONE	
7	YES	KELLER	JOHN	✓	COOK	1/26/30	"	"	"	40	M	SCANDINAVIAN	ESTHONIA	6'0"	90	NONE	
8	YES	CHENLE	HENRY	✓	WAITER	1/30/3	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
9	YES	HARRIS	WILLIAM	✓	END LAUNDER	1/30/3	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
10	YES	WHITEN	ADA	✓	STEWARDESS	2/3/3	"	"	"	50	F	ENGLISH	U. KINGDOM	5'2"	110	NONE	
11	YES	CASINO	JOSE	✓	END PAINTER	2/3/3	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	165	NONE	
12	YES	PERNADEZ	FELIX	✓	SALADMAN	2/13/3	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"	60	NONE	
13	YES	ROSS	ROBERT	✓	BELLBOY	2/13/3	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	USA				
14	YES	SULLIVAN	JEREMIAH	✓	WAITER	2/18/31	"	"	"	32	M	AMERICAN	USA				
15	YES	BONANNO	NATHAN	✓	END LAUNDRYMAN	2/18/31	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	USA				
16	YES	RIVERO	PABLO	✓	JANITOR	2/18/31	"	"	"	28	M	W. INDIAN	USA				
17	NO	KING	WILLIAM	✓	WAITER	2/17/31	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	U. KINGDOM	5'6"	140	NONE	
18	NO	IRIZARRY	WILLIAM	✓	WAITER	2/17/31	"	"	"	23	M	W. INDIAN	USA				
19	NO	MOYLAN	PAUL	✓	WAITER	2/17/31	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	USA				
20	NO	ZILL	LOUISE	✓	STEWARDESS	2/17/31	"	"	"	23	F	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'6"	125	NONE	
21	NO	NOLAN	JOHN	✓	YEOMAN	2/17/31	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	USA				
22	NO	MILLER	JOSEPH	✓	SCULLERYMAN	2/17/31	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	USA				
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-22-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE ROSE, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS PAN AMERICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-SECOND day of FEBRUARY, 19 31.

U.S. Immigration Inspector.

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Graham H. Kemper
Graham H. Kemper,
Consul of the United States.

Consul of the United States.

5 sheets.
142 persons.
YAN

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Graham H. Kemper
Date Feb 26 1931
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date issued)
XXXXXX

No. 244. No fee prescribed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are pending, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

142

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO 230134

FEB 21 1931

I, Thomas F. Ellis, Surgeon of the SS Liboney, "sailing therewith" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty eight (28) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas F. Ellis

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1931

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival and at such changes of route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no alien sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer.

FORM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
1	2	3	4	5
1	✓	1 23	2	29
1		38	2	✓
1	1	2 39 10	✓	70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	23	29
2nd Cabin	41		
3rd Cabin	47	23	70

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 22ND, 1931

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Shanton - Master, of the SS Siboney, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Shanton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas F. Ellis, Surgeon of the S.S. Libanay "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty-eight (28) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas F. Ellis

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 1922

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. 81BONEY

Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, VER. MEXICO

FEBRUARY 16, 1931

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

FEB. 22ND.

1931

83

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Johnston Master, of the S. S. Liberty, from Vera Cruz, Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Johnston

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 1917
at Veracruz, Mexico

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **TWO (2)**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

84

86

S. S. AMERICAN "SIDONEY" Sailing from **VERACRUZ, VER. MEXICO**, **FEB. 16,** 19 **31**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.** **FEB. 22,** 19 **31**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	AMBERG	JULIUS HOUSEMAN	40	M	M	FEB. 27, 1890	GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	500 MADISON AVE. CITY
2	AMBERG	SALLIE E.	40	F	M	FEB. 5, 1891	DE PERE, WISCONSIN.	500 MADISON AVE. S.E.
3	BERGER	ARTHUR	49	M	M	JAN. 27, 1882	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	160 WEST 73RD. STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	CLAYTON	HORATIO	50	M	S	AUG. 16, 1880	AYON, NEW JERSEY	1306 FOURTH AVENUE SPRING LAKE, N. J.
5	COOKE	VIRGINIA H.	41	F	S	DEC. 20, 1889		410 CENTRAL PARK WEST, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
6	DOMINICK	WALTER H.	38	M	M	MAR. 23, 1892	NEW YORK, N. Y.	31 MONROE AVENUE, EAST ORANGE, N. J.
7	FRANKLIN	FREDERICK S.	58	M	M	JAN. 19, 1873	LANCASTER, PA.	510 LINDEN PLACE, CRANFORD, N. J.
8	FRANKLIN	CAROLYN H.	53	F	M	SEPT. 14, 1878	LANCASTER, PA.	510 LINDEN PLACE, CRANFORD, N. J.
9	GOLDING	RUTH	38	F	M	AUG. 1890	NEW YORK, N. Y.	25 E. 86TH STREET,
10	PAINE	FRANCES	34	F	M	OCT. 5, 1897	LAREDO, TEXAS	NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
11	STEMMERMAN	WILLIAM C.	52	M	S	JUNE 25, 1879	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	141 EAST 72ND. STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
12	THOMAS	GEORGE O.	33	M	M	JULY 16, 1897	HOBOKEN, N. J.	8614 124TH STREET, RICHMOND HILL, L.I. N.Y.
13	THOMAS	GRACE H.	35	F	M	MAR. 15, 1895	NEW YORK, N. Y.	8721 119TH STREET, RICHMOND HILL, L.I. N.Y.
14	ROOHE	JAMES A.	54	M	M	DEC 28 1876	NEW YORK N.Y.	8721 119TH STREET, RICHMOND HILL, L.I. N.Y.
15								601 W 91 ST N Y C
16								
17	MRS & MR AMBERG		PASSENGERS ON		LINES #1 AND #2, DISEMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA;			
18	MISS GOLDING		AND PASSENGER		ON LINE #3 FAILED TO EMBARK AT VERACRUZ, MEXICO.			
19	MISS COOKE		ID		ID ID #5 ID ID ID ID ID ID			
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

85 86

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 22ND, 1931

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BINKS	LAURENE	33		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. FEB. 20 1897		56 PIERRE PONT BROOKLYN N.Y. GRANT ST. 12 00 GRAFTON MASS.
2	MARSHALL	CLINTON	71		M	M	RUTLAND MASS. FEB. 6 1860		
3	MORGAN	EDWARD	71		M	M	NEW HAVEN CONN. AUG. 14 1859		BRIDGEPORT CONN.
4	WILSON	FRANK	25		M	S	SPARKO NEV. MAY. 5 1905		BABYLONE N.Y. 5305 BEWERLY RD. BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	SCHNEIDER	SALLY	28		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. APR. 24 1902		
6	RYAN	WILLIAM	52		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. NOV. 8 1878		WAYNE PA. 51 EAST 78TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
7	HILL	EDION C.	48		M	M	AURORA IND. APR. 23 1882		
8	HILL	JANE	30		F	M	SALEM N.Y. AUG. 16 1900		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 7 921 E. 7TH ST. FLYNT MICH. 400 MURPHY BUILDING HIGHLAND PARK MICH 1614 BELFORD AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y. 135 NEW YORK AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y. 550 W. 170TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
9	BUCHNER	IRA	49		M	S	LUTHER MICH. APR. 5 1890		
10	BUCHNER	SEYMOUR	34		M	S	LUTHER MICH. MAY. 25 1896		
11	SHERWOOD	BLANCHE	35		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT. 17 1895		
12	SHERWOOD	VERA	36		F	M	ORIENT N.Y. JUL. 23 1894		
13	MURRAY	JANET	47		F	W	BUFFALO N.Y. NOV. 8 1884		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas F. Ellis, Surgeon of the S.S. Liberty, "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty-eight (28) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas F. Ellis

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 19 21

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

SERVICE 10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

FEBRUARY 19TH, 1931

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

FEBRUARY 22ND

1931

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seastrom - Master, of the S. S. Siboney, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seastrom

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1921

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas F. Ellis, Surgeon of the S.S. Liberty sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty eight (28) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas F. Ellis

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 1911

at

My

William E. Ellis

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA

FEBRUARY 19TH

19 31

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-00000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

89

1931

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Leatham, Master, of the S. S. Siboney, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Leatham

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 1922
at Havana, Cuba
William E. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas F. Ellis, Surgeon of the S.S. Siboney, "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty eight (28) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

Feb

1931

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA

FEBRUARY 19TH

1931

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEBRUARY 22ND

1931

91

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seasham-Master, of the S. S. Siboney, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of May, 1917
at [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas F. Ellis, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty-eight (28) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19, 19

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—43

7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA

FEBRUARY 19TH

19 31

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

Abens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Sebastian - Master, of the S. S. Siboney, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1931, at Havana, Cuba,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas F. Ellis, Surgeon of the SS Libany "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty-eight (28) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 1931

at

William Ellis

James J. Ellis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SIDNEY

Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, VER. MEXICO

FEBRUARY 16 1981

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Sauton, Master, of the SS Libany, from Venacuz, Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Sauton

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1931

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas F. Ellis, Surgeon of the S.S. Liberty, "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty eight (28) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1933

at

Not. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, YUCATAN, MEXICO

FEBRUARY 10, 1931

above Chinese allowed to Chinese admission
discharged to Chinese
Collier's Club
315
Hend

Also . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 75

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 22ND., 19 31

97

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	COUSIN -- FERNANDO CHI CHI 65 #493 MERIDA YUC.MEXICO	CHINA	HONGKONG	SELF	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONGKONG	(IN TRANSIT)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK.	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	JOSE CHANG LIO 51 #434 MERIDA YUC.MEXICO	CHINA	HONGKONG	SELF	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONGKONG	(IN TRANSIT)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK.	BR.	BR.	NONE
3	BRO. JOSE LEO 33 #454 MERIDA YUC.MEXICO	CHINA	HONGKONG	SELF	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONGKONG	(IN TRANSIT)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK.	BR.	BR.	NONE
4	BRO. ANTONIO MOLINA 59 #608 MERIDA YUC.MEXICO	CHINA	HONGKONG	SELF	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONGKONG	(IN TRANSIT)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK.	BR.	BR.	NONE
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Sebastian, Master, of the S. S. Siboney, from Progreso, Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1917 at Progreso, Mexico Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

U.S. SIBONEY, Voy. 255 sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Feb. 22, 1931.
Signed Feb. 25, 1931.
Sailed Feb. 26, 1931.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
O.L. Seastrom	Master		
H.A. Church	1st Officer	42	US
B. Dollar	2nd Officer	30	US
O. Hackney	3rd Officer	34	US
Warren Smith	4th Officer	21	US
Kay Jensen	Carpenter	26	100 Denmark
Jens Bagtrup	"	34	"
Richard Geshr	Qtr. Master	19	US
Harry Olsen	"	36	US
E.M. Chance	"	28	US
John Meyer	Boatswain	45	US
Henry Offical	A.B. Seaman	48	US
Arne Iversen	"	22	Norway
Garland Price	"	23	US
Alejandro Porrio	"	33	Spain
A. Roseway	"	36	Grt. Brt.
Jose Perez	"	35	Spain
Hipolito Curriel	"	47	US
Julio Castillo	"	31	Spain
John Fumalevis	"	34	US
Juan Martinez	"	24	US
August Parnia	"	25	US
John Socol	"	22	US
James Bradley	Ord. "	24	US
Andrew Lankl	"	25	US
John King	"	27	US
William Langley	"	21	US
John Boedecker	"	25	US
Luiz Dias	"	31	US
Victor Hydralis	Cadet	16	US
Edgar Teague	"	19	US
Hugo F. Langer	Purser	29	US
T.A. Sherman	Asst. Purser	25	US
R. Luigi	Jr. A. Purser	31	US
T. F. Ellis	Doctor	52	US
SOL. Handelman	Sr. Radio Opr.	31	US
F. Gritsmar	Jr. " "	37	US
E. de Rhains	Chief Engr.	45	US
Antonio Bujia	1st A. Engr.	39	US
Antons Carlsen	2nd " "	40	US
O. W. Landgraff	3rd " "	39	US
Paul Lasgaw	4th " "	46	US
Albert Wolff	Jr. Engr.	26	US
Joseph Geistwhite	" "	24	US
Gustav Stocker	" "	26	US
John Thom	Plumber	33	US
William Feller	Electrician	34	US
Benj. Swanson	Refrig. Engr.	53	US
Donato Varela	" Oilor	48	Spain
Mammel Gonzales	" "	42	Cuba
Geo. Wahman	Oilor	37	US
Steven Kollar	"	24	US
Nicolas Luaces	"	29	US

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

Feb. 27, 1931, 192

I, master of the American S. S. SIBONEY

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 139 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged.....129..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....NONE.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port 138 Total crew this date 138

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 20, 1931., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company. is now lying at Pier 13 E R

expected to sail Feb. 24, 1931 192, for Havana and Mexico.

via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States

this voyage was **New York** First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Other descrip- tion	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
51					U. S. A.			None	
41					U. S. A.				
34					U. S. A.				
21					U. S. A.				
27					U. S. A.				
26				DANISH	DENMARK	5-4	134		
34				DANISH	DENMARK	6-1	165		
28					U. S. A.				
19					U. S. A.				
36					U. S. A.				
45					U. S. A.				
24					U. S. A.				
48					U. S. A.				

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

Feb. 27, 1931, 192

Master of the **American** S. S. **SIBONEY**
(Nationalities)

Total crew at time of accident 2-

Total crew at time of arrival.....12

Number of seamen discharged

...discharged...

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

22

New York, and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent *Master*

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by law prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged; and both the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his arrest but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, to report such cases of desertion or landing, so that the port of arrival is located, a sum of \$10 for each such clearance pending the determination of the question of the true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the true report is not payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2025

24-1012

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

no representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1911, from the port of Wahnamah, Oregon to Seattle, Washington

103

(8) Number of tooth to and	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, poor teeth, or disease	REMARKS
51	U			U. S. A.				
41	U			U. S. A.				
34	U			U. S. A.				
21	M			U. S. A.				
27	M			U. S. A.				
26	M		DANISH	DENMARK	5-4	124		
34	M		DANISH	DENMARK	6-1	165		
28	M			U. S. A.				
19	M			U. S. A.				
36	M			U. S. A.				
45	M			U. S. A.				
24	M			U. S. A.				
48	M			U. S. A.				
35	M		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	142		
36	M			U. S. A.				
33	M		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	154		
22	M		SCANDIN.	NORWAY	5-10	161		
23	M			U. S. A.				
31	M		SPANISH	SPAIN	6-0	170		
36	M		W. INDIAN	GT. BRTN.	6-1	174		
39	M			U. S. A.				
22	M			U. S. A.				
25	M			U. S. A.				
24	M			U. S. A.				
23	M			U. S. A.				
27	M			U. S. A.				
31	M			U. S. A.				
21	M			U. S. A.				
35	M			U. S. A.				
20	M			U. S. A.				

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failing to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Outlets

PERMANENT SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

S. S. SIDONNY, Voy. 265 sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Feb. 22, 1931.
Signed Feb. 25, 1931.
Sailed Feb. 26, 1931.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
O.L. Seastrom	Master		
H.A. Church	1st Officer	42	US
R. Doller	2nd Officer	30	US
G. Backney	3rd Officer	34	US
Warren Smith	4th Officer	21	US
Ray Jensen	Carpenter	26	100 Denmark
Jens Begtrup	"	34	
Richard Geahr	Qtr. Master	19	US
Harry Olsen	"	36	US
E.R. Chance	"	28	US
John Meyer	Boatswain	45	US
Henry Goffiel	A.B. Seaman	48	US
Arne Iversen	"	22	Norway
Garland Price	"	25	US
Alejandro Dorrio	"	33	Spain
A. Hestway	"	34	Grt. Brt.
Jose Perez	"	35	Spain
Hipolito Curriel	"	47	US
Julio Castillo	"	31	Spain
John Fumalovis	"	34	US
Juan Martinez	"	24	US
August Pamela	"	25	US
John Scott	"	22	US
James Bradley	Ord. "	24	US
Andrew Lanzl	"	25	US
John King	"	27	US
William Langley	"	21	US
John Boedecker	"	25	US
Luis Diaz	"	31	US
Victor Hydralis	Cadet	16	US
Edgar Teague	"	19	US
Hugo F. Langer	Purser	29	US
T.A. Sherman	Asst. Purser	25	US
R. Luigi	Jr. A. Purser	31	US
T. F. Ellis	Doctor	52	US
SOL. Handelman	Sr. Radio Opr.	31	US
F. Gritzer	Jr. " "	37	US
H. de Rheims	Chief Engr.	45	US
Antonio Eujia	1st A. Engr.	39	US
Antone Carlsson	2nd " "	40	US
O. W. Landgraff	3rd " "	39	US
Paul Lasgala	4th " "	46	US
Albert Wolff	Jr. Engr.	26	US
Joseph Geistwhite	" "	24	US
Gustav Stocker	" "	26	US
John Thom	Plumber	33	US
William Weller	Electrician	34	US
Benj. Swanson	Refrig. Engr.	53	US
Donato Varela	" Oilor	48	Spain
Mamel Gonzales	" "	42	Cuba
Geo. Fahman	Oiler	37	US
Steven Hollar	"	24	US
Nicolas Luaces	"	29	US

Immigrant Inspector.

³ See list of races on back cover.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Own
Loss

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

Feb. 27, 1931, 192

I, master of the American S. S. SIBONEY.

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 159 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged.....139..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....NONE.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port 136 Total crew this date 136

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 24, 1931, 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 24, 1931 192 for Havana and Mexico.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

103

1922, from the port of HANNAH, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922

Alter to and	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		

51	M		U. S. A.			None		
41	M		U. S. A.					
34	M		U. S. A.					
21	M		U. S. A.					
27	M		U. S. A.					
26	M	DANISH	DENMARK	5-4	134			
34	M	DANISH	DENMARK	6-1	165			
28	M		U. S. A.					
19	M		U. S. A.					
36	M		U. S. A.					
45	M		U. S. A.					
24	M		U. S. A.					
48	M		U. S. A.					

be representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

^a See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. SIMON, Vol. 263

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Manuel Saavedra	Oilcr	40	Cuba
Andres Bousa	"	51	Spain
Lawrence Lebduaki	"	28	Ch. Slov.
William Bohann	Watertender	40	"
Jesus Seijas	"	42	Spain
Manuel Lopez	"	44	"
Jose Mauraesa	Fireman	30	Spain
Redro Morales	"	28	Cuba
Joseph Kreppe	"	25	US
Melvin Brown	"	19	US
Edmund Little	"	28	Latvia
Gtlanley Nordlund	"	26	US
Miguel Paes	"	43	Spain
Olandio Duran	"	25	Spain
Andres Gomes	"	30	Spain
Joseph Clifford	Wiper	30	US
Herbert Clifford	"	31	US
Thomas Nieves	"	32	US
G. Jorgansen	Chief Stwd.	35	US
Frank Mills	2nd "	40	Eug.
G. Weimbach	Sal. "	50	Gery.
Frances McLeod	Stewardess	63	US
Mary Mutch	"	42	US
Edm Manzana	Chief Cook	49	US
Jose Ugaldes	2nd "	31	Spain
Jose Menendez	3rd "	32	US
Felix De Bablo	4th "	28	Spain
Diego Garcia	Baker	42	Spain
Diego Garcia	2nd Baker	40	US
G. Oleaga	Butcher	31	Spain
Francisco Fernandez	Kit. Helper	48	US
G. Hornachea	"	25	Spain
Severo Maguel	"	39	Mexico
Frank Turrallas	Pantryman	32	US
G. Williams	2nd "	30	US
D. Burgos	3rd "	30	US
Nicasio Arana	Soulleryman	27	US
Juan Burgos	"	22	US
Antonio Mesa	"	38	US
Joseph Florencio	Messman	30	Holl.
Jose Ruiz	"	30	Spain
Olga Malvidia	"	36	Colo.
Jose Pedrakita	Porter	54	US
Joseph Quinby	Printer	59	US
Frank Cardillichio	Barber	44	US
Jose Salerio	Messboy	38	Spain
Geo. Espanet	"	19	US
Fred Bruns	Bath Stwd.	21	Gery.
Jose Ferre	" "	34	US
Fred Stroh	Deck "	27	US
William Nicholson	" "	40	US
Juan Ortiz	Watchman	39	Mexico
Fernandino Cueto	"	46	Cuba
Lee Hansen	3rd cl. Stwd.	29	Holl.
Frank Santos	Waiter	23	US
Fred Taylor	"	19	US

Topic: _____

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW.
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

Feb. 27, 1931. 192

I, master of the American S. S. STONEY,
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	159	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	158	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	159	Total crew this date.....	159

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 26, 1931, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 26, 1931, 192, for Havana and Mexico. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

1931, from the port of HAWAII, 1911, a MEMBER OF THE									103
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS	
whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
	51	M		U. S. A.					
	41	M		U. S. A.					
	34	M		U. S. A.					
	21	M		U. S. A.					
	27	M		U. S. A.					
	26	M	DANISH	DENMARK	5-4	134			
	34	M	DANISH	DENMARK	6-1	165			
	28	M		U. S. A.					
	19	M		U. S. A.					
	36	M		U. S. A.					
	45	M		U. S. A.					
	24	M		U. S. A.					
	48	M		U. S. A.					
35			SEMI-OR	ORIN	5-6	142			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Zurich 1992

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

Feb. 27, 1931. 192

I, master of the American S. S. SIBONEY,
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	159	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	159	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	159	Total crew this date.....	159

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 28, 1931, 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 12, E.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 28, 1931, 192 , for Havana and Mexico. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24-143

S. S. SIDONKY, Vol. 263

- 3 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Max Hassin	Waiter	26	US
Isaac Soriano	"	28	US
Fred Gettsch	"	42	Gery.
Earl Gartner	"	38	US
John Moran	"	41	US
Geo. Palm	"	35	Holl.
Eladio Brill	"	24	Spain
John Degraff	"	57	US
Pedro Lopez	"	46	US
Flacidio Rodriguez	"	25	Spain
Henry Gonzales	"	40	"
William Flecher	"	26	Gery.
Joseph Kline	"	27	US
Chas. Pieters	"	26	Holl.
Hipolito Delmina	"	31	US
Carl De Bord	"	29	US
Jose Senra	"	34	Spain
Julio Menoni	"	30	Italy
William Munding	"	49	US
John Barros	"	34	US
Theodora Mancillas	"	31	US
Geo Hansen	"	39	Den.
James Randall	"	21	Grt. Brt.
Salvador Vasquez	"	28	Mexico
Oscar Beltran	"	29	"
Leon Baldwin	"	21	Grt. Brt.
Ewing Feteet	"	19	US
Rafael Ayuga	"	29	Cuba
Philip Sheridan	"	38	US
TOTAL CREW 138			
D.			

TOTAL CREW 138

D

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1932, from the port of HAWAII (HONOLULU) to

103

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Number on head	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
51		M		U. S. A.			None	
41		M		U. S. A.			"	
34		M		U. S. A.			"	
21		M		U. S. A.			"	
27		M		U. S. A.			"	
26		M	DANISH	DENMARK	5-4	134	"	
34		M	DANISH	DENMARK	6-1	155	"	
28		M		U. S. A.			"	
19		M		U. S. A.			"	
36		M		U. S. A.			"	
45		M		U. S. A.			"	
24		M		U. S. A.			"	
48		M		U. S. A.			"	
35		M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	142	"	
36		M		U. S. A.			"	
33		M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	154	"	
22		M	SCANDIN.	NORWAY	5-10	161	"	
23		M		U. S. A.			"	
31		M	SPANISH	SPAIN	6-0	170	"	
36		M	W. INDIAN	GT. BRITN.	6-1	174	"	
33		M		U. S. A.			"	
22		M		U. S. A.			"	
25		M		U. S. A.			"	
24		M		U. S. A.			"	
23		M		U. S. A.			"	
27		M		U. S. A.			"	
31		M		U. S. A.			"	
21		M		U. S. A.			"	
29		M		U. S. A.			"	
20		M		U. S. A.			"	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 111

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAFARI, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 22ND, 1931, from the port of HAYAMA JAPAN & MEXICAN COAST PORTS

103

(2) Whether member of crew preceding voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	SEASTROM	OSCAR L.	✓	MASTER	2/2/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	51	M		U. S. A.				
	CHURCH	HARRIS L.	✓	CHIEF OFF.	"	"	"	"	41	M		U. S. A.				
	HACKNEY	CLARENCE	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. A.				
	SMITH	WARREN	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	21	M		U. S. A.				
E. FIRST	WHALLEY	FRANCIS H. G.	✓	4TH "	"	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. A.				
	JENSEN	KAY	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	26	M	DANISH	DENMARK	5-4	134		
	BEGTRUP	JENS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	DANISH	DENMARK	6-1	165		
	CHANCE	EDWARD	✓	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	28	M		U. S. A.				
	GEEHR	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M		U. S. A.				
	OLSEN	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U. S. A.				
	MEYER	JOHN	✓	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	45	M		U. S. A.				
	MARTINEZ	JUAN	✓	A. B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M		U. S. A.				
	COFFIEL	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M		U. S. A.				
	PEREZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	142		
	CURRIEL	HIPOLITO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U. S. A.				
	DORRIS	ALEJANDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	154		
	IVERSEN	ARNE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCANDIN.	NORWAY	5-10	161		
	PRICE	GARLAND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U. S. A.				
	CABILLO	JULIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	6-0	170		
	ROSEWAY	ARCHIBALD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	W. INDIAN	GT. BRIT.	6-1	174		
	PUHALOVIC	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U. S. A.				
	BOCCI	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U. S. A.				
	PANULA	AUGUST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U. S. A.				
	BRADLEY	JAMES	✓	2ND SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M		U. S. A.				
	LANZL	ANDREW	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U. S. A.				
	KING	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. A.				
	DIAZ	LUIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M		U. S. A.				
	LANGLEY	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U. S. A.				
	BOEDECKER	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		U. S. A.				
	GASKA	BRUNISLAV	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		U. S. A.				

Prop. by De Luca

Owners

Local Agents
14-1248

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1225

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "SIBIRIA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 22ND., 1921, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA, AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

104

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		DYZULIS	VICTOR	✓	CAJET	2/2/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	16	M		U. S. A.				
2		STIEBEL	LEON	✓	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. A.				
3		SHERMAN	THOMAS A.	✓	ASSISTANT	"	"	"	"	25	M		U. S. A.				
4		KOEHN	WALTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U. S. A.				
5		ELLIS	THOMAS F.	✓	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	53	M		U. S. A.				
6		HENDELMAN	SOLO	✓	RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	31	M		U. S. A.				
7		GRITZNER	FREDERICK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U. S. A.				
8		DE RHEIMS	HENRY	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M		U. S. A.				
9		BUJIA	ANTONIO	✓	1ST ASSIST.	"	"	"	"	39	M		U. S. A.				
10		CARLSON	ANTON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. A.				
11		LANDGRAFF	CARSTON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M		U. S. A.				
12		LAZGALAW	PAUL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M		U. S. A.				
13		STOCKER	GUSTAV	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U. S. A.				
14		WOLFFE	ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		U. S. A.				
15		GEISTWHITE	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U. S. A.				
16		THOM	JOHN M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U. S. A.				
17		WELLER	WILLIAM	✓	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. A.				
18		SWANSON	BENJAMIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	53	M		U. S. A.				
19		GONZALEZ	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	142		
20		VARELA	DONATO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	151		
21		WAMMAN	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U. S. A.				
22		SAAVEDRA	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	143		
23		LUACES	NICOLAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U. S. A.				
24		BOUZA	ANDRES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	139		
25		LEBOSKI	LAWRENCE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	RUSSIAN	CHEK. SLOV.	5-10	162		
26	P.E. FIRST	COLLAR	STEVEN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U. S. A.				
27		JOHANN	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. A.				
28		BEIJAS	JOSUE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	140		
29		LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	135		
30		PAEZ	MIGUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	147		

Prep. J. De Luca

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE (3)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "SUCONY", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 22ND, 1931, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA, AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

105

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		GOMEZ	ANDRES	✓	FIREMAN	2/2/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	152	NONE	
2		BROWN	MELVIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	U. S. A.				
3		DITKE	EDMUND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	RUSSIAN	LATVIA	5-11	171		
4		KREPPS	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	U. S. A.				
5		MAURENZA	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	144		
6		NORDLUND	STANLEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	U. S. A.				
7		MORALES	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-6	134		
8		DURAN	CLAUDIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	159		
9		CLIFFORD	HERBERT	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	U. S. A.				
10		CLIFFORD	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U. S. A.				
11		NIEVES	TOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	U. S. A.				
12		JORGENSEN	CARL	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	U. S. A.				
13		MILLS	FRANK	✓	2ND.	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5-10	179		
14		SCHUBACH	GOTTFRIED	✓	SAL.	"	"	"	"	50	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-11	162		
15		MC LEOD	FRANCES	✓	STEWARDRESS	"	"	"	"	63	F	"	U. S. A.				
16		MUTCH	MARY	✓	STEWARDRESS	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	U. S. A.				
17		MANZANA	JOHN	✓	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	U. S. A.				
18		UGALDE	JOSE	✓	2ND.	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	143		
19	P.E. FIRST	MENDEZ	JOSE D.	✓	3RD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-4	131		
20	P.E. FIRST	DE PAVLO	FELIX	✓	4TH.	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	151		
21		JANETTE	ANGELMO	✓	BAKER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	U. S. A.				
22		GARCIA	DIEGO	✓	2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	141		
23		OLEAGA	GREGORIO	✓	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	155		
24		HORMACHEA	CRESCENCIO	✓	KITCHEN-HELPER	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	139		
25		MOQUEL	SEVERO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	137		
26	P.E. FIRST	FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	U. S. A.				
27		TURALLAS	FRANK	✓	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	U. S. A.				
28		WILLIAMS	GUERNARDO	✓	2ND.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U. S. A.				
29		BURGOS	COLORES	✓	3RD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U. S. A.				
30		ARANA	NICASIO	✓	SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U. S. A.				

Signed off by
A. W. H. H. H.

Prof. J. H. H. H.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **FOUR (4)**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "GIBONEY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 22ND., 1931, from the port of HAVANA CUBA, AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

106

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		BURGOS	JUAN	✓	SCULLERYMAN	2/2/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M		U. S. A.			NONE	
2		MESA	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. A.			"	
3		MALVIDIA	OLGA	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M		U. S. A.			"	
4		FLORENCIO	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-9	144	"	
5		CORA	MAXIMO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U. S. A.			"	
6		PEORAKITA	JOSE	✓	PORTER	"	"	"	"	50	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-6	141	"	
7		QUIMBY	JOSEPH	✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	63	M		U. S. A.			"	
8		CARDILICHIO	FRANK	✓	BARBER	"	"	"	"	44	M		U. S. A.			"	
9		SALARIO	JOSE	✓	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	151	"	
10		ESPANET	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M		U. S. A.			"	
11		BRUNS	FRED	✓	BATH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	143	"	
12		FERRE	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. A.			"	
13		STROM	FRED	✓	DECK	"	"	"	"	47	M		U. S. A.			"	
14		NICHOLSON	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. A.			"	
15		ORTIZ	JUAN	✓	WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	135	"	
16		CUETO	FERNANDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-6	152	"	
17		HANSEN	LEO	✓	3RD CL STEWARD	"	"	"	"	29	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-10	149	"	
18		SANTOS	FRANK	✓	WAITER	"	"	"	"	23	M		U. S. A.			"	
19		TEJERA	RAFAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	140	"	
20		PALM	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-8	143	"	
21		HASSIN	MAX	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		U. S. A.			"	
22		DE GRAFF	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57	M		U. S. A.			"	
23		GOTTSCH	FRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	152	"	
24		GARTNER	KARL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. A.			"	
25		MORAN	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. A.			"	
26		TAYLOR	FREDERICK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M		U. S. A.			"	
27		SORIANO	ISAAC	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U. S. A.			"	
28		ANTONGIORGI	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. A.			"	
29		GONZALSO	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. A.			"	
30		RODRIGUEZ	PLACIDIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	141	"	

Prop. Geo. De Luca

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "SOBONEY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 22ND., 1931, from the port of HAVANA CUBA, AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

107

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		DELMINA	HIPOLITO	✓	WAITER	2/2/31	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	M		U. S. A.			NONE	
2		LOPEZ	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U. S. A.			"	
3		BELTRAN	GUSTAVO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	142	"	
4		ERRIL	ELADIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	149	"	
5		KLINE	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U. S. A.			"	
6		DE BORO	CARL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U. S. A.			"	
7		SENRA	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	152	"	
8	P.E. FIRST	MONONI	JULIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Italian	Italy			"	
9	P.E. FIRST	MUNDING	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M		U. S. A.			"	
10		FISHER	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	149	"	
11	P.E. FIRST	SANROS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. A.			"	
12	P.E. FIRST	EGNER	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. A.			"	
13		PIETERS	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-10	157	"	
14		VASQUEZ	SALVADOR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	152	"	
15		BELTRAN	OSCAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	145	"	
16		BALOWIN	LEON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRTN.	5-6	130	"	
17		POTEET	EWING	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		U. S. A.			"	
18	P.E. FIRST	SCHNIRKEN	RUDOLPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5-6	134	"	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Inspector J. De Luca

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba. Feb 9, 1931
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Mexican Ports
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH *One hundred thirty-eight (138)*
SERVICE NO. *138* FEE \$ *No fee presented*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the S. S. STANLEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 1921
William E. [Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SIDNEY **ORIGINAL**, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/22, 1931, from the port of VERACRUZ

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
FIRST 1	MCCLEARY	WILLIAM				WARRAWAY	2/16/31	VERACRUZ	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	US	US	5-3	160	NONE
2	Prop. Joe DeLusa																
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ORIGINAL

American Consul to
at Veracruz, Mexico.
This crew list is - 6 - sheets
containing 139 names
SEEN for the voyage to the United States
via Havana, Cuba
Feb. 16, 1931
Date
No. 7 - Service No. -



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba
4/19/31
SEEN
for the journey to the
United States via
Havana, Cuba
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH
SERVICE No. - FEE \$ -

John H. ...
Quintanilla thirty eight (188)

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-22-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the SS S. BONEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22 day of

Feb

193

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 109

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EDWARD L. DOHENY"

Sailing from ARUBA, D. W. I.

FEBRUARY 14, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBR. 22, 1921

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	MILLS	CLYDE A	34	M	WRIGHTWIRE, TEX. JULY 1ST 1899.	Pap. 678442	WEBSTER ST. HOUSTON
2	MARTIN	FRANK	37	M	PETERSON, N. J. DECEMBER 11TH 1893.	" 2197	169 BARTOLD AVE
3	YESHRINK	DEMETRI	28	M	CURTIS BAY, MD. NOVEMBER 2ND 1902.	" 329802	CURTIS BAY, MD.
4					G. C. Suparato Imm. Insp.		
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF POSTAGE
RECEIVED

FFD 151816

Edward J. Bohner

Aug 22-31

Amount \$
and Cents
Total \$ 3.33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

issued under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel EDWARD L. DOHERTY, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 22,

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Walter Neikhaus	34	Russia	Feb. 3/31 Providence R.I.
Carl J. Lindgren	23	U.S.	" " " "

(2) State whether member of crew last voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid at the close of the voyage or at date of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
1 Yes	Lowe	John P	12 yrs.	Master	Feb. 3/31	Provid.	Paid Off
2 "	Carter	Maurice W	12 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"
3 "	Magnuson	Sven A	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"
4 "	Barker	Arthur	11 "	3d "	"	"	"
5 No	Murray	Chas. F	3 "	Radio	"	"	"
6 Yes	MacLean	Angus J	4 "	Carp.	"	"	"
7 "	Preedint	Carl E	20 "	" M.	"	"	"
8 "	Carlton	James H	10 "	"	"	"	"
9 "	Hamel	Thomas	7 "	A.B.	"	"	"
10 "	Bandelean	Charles	2 "	"	"	"	"
11 "	Steffensen	Sigurd	20 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"
12 "	Woodham	Jas. A	8 "	1st Ass't	"	"	"
13 "	Peter	Tom	30 "	2nd "	"	"	"
14 "	McMillan	Arthur J	30 "	3d "	"	"	"
15 "	Burns	Vernon	6 "	Oiler	"	"	"
16 "	Kuever	Leonard	3 "	"	"	"	"
17 "	Lee	Grady	5 "	"	"	"	"
18 No	Jaworski	Joseph	1 "	Fireman	"	"	"
19 "	Ryan	Thos. F. Jr.	1 "	Wiper	"	"	"
20 Yes	Carotenuto	Raphael	20 "	Steward	"	"	"
21 No	Littleford	Tom	1 "	Messman	"	"	"
22 "	Poirier	Robert	1 "	"	"	"	"
23 Yes	Ortega	Fleur	9 "	"	"	"	"
24 "	Brown	Tom	1 "	"	"	"	"
25 No	Lindgren	Carl J	1 "	Gen. Work	"	"	"
26 Yes	Baptista	Augusto	8 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"

ALIENS.

27	No	Ahlquist	Nels	Bos'n	Feb. 3/31 Providence	Paid Off	Yes	
28	Yes	Faust	Arlis	C.M.	"	"	"	
29	"	Christensen	Sofus M	A.B.	"	"	"	
30	"	Sorensen	Raj D	"	"	"	"	
31	"	Neikhaus	Walter	"	"	"	"	
32	"	Svonik	Ewald	"	"	"	"	
33	"	Dantas	Antonio	"	"	"	"	
34	"	Bartakis	George	Pumpman	"	"	"	
35	"	Coutinho	Manuel	Oiler	"	"	"	
36	"	Vasconcelos	Juventino	Fireman	"	"	"	
37	"	Portillos	Costas	"	"	"	"	
38	"	Fernandes	Henry	Wiper	"	"	"	
39	"	Donika	Ivan	Chief Cook	"	"	"	
40	No	Souza	Henry Enos	Messman	"	"	"	

G. C. Tufano
Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents
11-110

Mex. Petr. Co.
G. C. Tufano
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *111*

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EDWARD L. DOHENY, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 22, 19 31 from the port of ARUBA D.W.I. *Feb. 14/31*

111

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1 Yes	Lowe	John P	22 yrs.	Master	Feb. 3/31	Provid.	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	Eng.	U.S.	5-6	150	None	
2 "	Carter	Maurice W	12 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-0	200	"	
3 "	Magnuson	Sven A	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	"	5-8	170	"	
4 "	Barker	Arthur	11 "	3d "	"	"	"	"	62	"	Eng.	"	5-7	140	"	
5 No	Murray	Chas. F	3 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	
6 Yes	MacLean	Angus J	4 "	Carp.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scot.	"	5-9	220	"	
7 No	Brædian	Carl E	20 "	W. M.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Rus.	"	5-8	175	"	
8 "	Carlton	James H	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Eng.	"	5-6	150	"	
9 "	Hamel	Thomas	7 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	
10 "	Bandeleian	Charles	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	
11 "	Steffensen	Sigurd	20 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5-4	170	"	
12 "	Woodham	Jas. A	8 "	1st Ass't	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5-9	170	"	
13 "	Peter	Tom	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Turk	"	5-5	165	"	
14 "	McMillan	Arthur J	30 "	3d "	"	"	"	"	52	"	Eng.	"	5-10	175	"	
15 "	Burns	Vernon	6 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	180	"	
16 "	Kuever	Leonard	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	165	"	
17 "	Lee	Grady	5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-2	170	"	
18 No	Jaworski	Joseph	1 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	Pole	"	5-3	140	"	
19 "	Ryan	Thos. F. Jr.	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-4	145	"	
20 Yes	Carotenuto	Raphael	10 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	Ital.	"	5-7	165	"	
21 No	Littleford	Tom	1 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Eng.	"	5-11	160	"	
22 "	Poirier	Robert	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Fr.	"	5-5	150	"	
23 Yes	Ortega	Fleor	9 "	"	"	"	"	NO	32	"	P.R.	"	5-5	150	"	
24 "	Brown	Tom	1 "	Gen. Work	"	"	"	Yes	18	"	Eng.	"	5-9	145	"	
25 No	Lindgren	Carl J	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	"	5-11	155	"	
26 Yes	Baptista	Augusto	8 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	Port.	"	5-10	170	"	

ALIENS.

26 No	Ahlquist	Nels	20 yrs.	Bos'n	Feb. 3/31	Provid'ce	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Scand.	Den.	5-7	155	None	1st P
27 Yes	Faust	Arlis	5 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Ger.	Ger.	6-1	180	"	1st P
28 "	Christensen	Sofus M	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Den.	5-6	140	"	
29 "	Sorensen	Kaj D	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	
30 "	Neikhaus	Wolter	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Rus.	Rus.	5-10	170	"	1st P
31 "	Svonik	Ewald	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Est.	Est.	5-6	140	"	
32 "	Dantas	Antonio	15 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Port.	Port.	5-7	135	"	1st P
33 "	Bartakis	George	20 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	160	"	
34 "	Coutinho	Manuel	6 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Sp. Am.	Brazil	5-3	110	"	
35 "	Vasconcelos	Jueventino	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	
36 "	Portilos	Costas	1 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	150	"	
37 "	Fernandes	Henry	4 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	C de V	Port.	5-10	165	"	
38 "	Donika	Ivan	15 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Roum.	Roum.	5-7	150	"	
39 No	Souza	Henry Enos	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	C de V	Port.	5-5	140	"	

G. C. Tufarolo
Imm. Insp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Mex. Petr. Co.

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-22-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.P. LOWE, MASTER, of the S.S. EDWARD L. DOHERTY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb., 1934

G. C. Tupper
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. P. Lowe
Master, Edward L. Doherty

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF 230139
BILL NO

FEB 23 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

112

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Cur 2 - 22-31

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	NET FROM F AD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
1st Class					
2nd Class					
3rd Class					
4th Class					
TOTAL					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Gravenstein Passengers sailing from Parais, Feb. 4th, 1931

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Febr. 22, 1931

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to stay in the United States	Length of time alien intended to stay in the United States							Whether alien intended to stay in the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Ayesta, Bilbao Larrundi 4.	Spain	Bilbao	Self	Yes	no	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Blk. Pro.	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. H. H., of the S. S. H. H., from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1918
at New York Harbor

Wm. M. Laid
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 17 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 23 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. *Minister*

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the time of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed by reason of their desertion from the ship but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. 13
Form 689-6-30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of

I, master of the German S. S. Garwinstein, 1931
from port of Hamburg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 34
Number of seamen discharged 2 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 22nd, 1931, consigned to Arnold Bernstein & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Erie Pier D. expected to sail March 7th, 1931 for Oslo, and is via United States port of San Francisco First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco

114

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

84-1612

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 0NE

31, from the port of ANTWERP Jan. 27/28.

115

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether read at trial	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	39	MASC. GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	160	NONE	
"	41	"	"	"	5.8	180	"
"	47	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
"	22	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
"	48	"	"	"	5.6	180	"
"	50	"	"	"	5.7	180	"
"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	190	"
"	26	"	"	"	5.1	130	"
"	32	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
"	28	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
"	21	"	"	"	5.9	130	"
"	21	"	"	"	5.3	150	"
"	18	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
"	18	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
"	23	"	"	Danzig	5.2	120	"
"	29	"	"	German	5.4	160	"
"	23	"	"	Danzig	5.8	160	"
"	25	"	"	German	5.9	165	"
"	20	"	"	"	6.5	170	"
"	51	"	"	"	5.8	185	"
"	30	"	"	"	5.6	133	"
"	31	"	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	6.2	175	"
"	19	"	German	German	5.5	126	"
"	41	"	"	Danzig	5.6	170	"
"	21	"	"	German	5.7	150	"
"	38	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
"	27	"	"	Danzig	5.7	137	"
"	31	"	"	German	5.5	150	"
"	16	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
"	24	"	"	"	5.7	180	"

Count 25

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
port of the United States

Vessel GRAVENSTEIN, arriving at, NEW YORK, February 22, 1921, from the

NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where		
SCHNEIDER	OTTO	24	24	MASTER	7.10.29	HAMBURG	NO	YES
BOEL	WILHELM	27	27	1ST OFFICER	9.9.30	COPENHAGEN	"	"
RUBBOE	HANS	14	14	2nd.	22.5.30	Antwerp	"	"
WORTMANN	PAUL	7	7	3rd.	9.5.29	HAMBURG	"	"
RASMUSSEN	ARTHUR	29	29	1st. Engineer	6.9.30	Copenhagen	"	"
DIER	WILLI	30	30	2nd.	6.9.30	"	"	"
LUDWIG	PAUL	10	10	3rd.	1.1.31	New York	"	"
BECKER	ERICH	8	8	ASS. ENGINEER	22.7.29	HAMBURG	"	"
MOLLER	AUGUST	16	16	BOATSWAIN	6.1.30	"	"	"
BERGHOLZ	KARL	6	6	CARPENTER	5.12.30	Rotterdam	"	"
NYVELD	WILHELM	3	3	STEWARD	18.11.29	"	"	"
AUER	ERNEST	3	3	COOKSMATE	7.10.29	Hamburg	"	"
EDMUND	OTTO	1	1	BOY	4.1.30	"	"	"
PETERS	CLAUS DELEBY	1	1	"	"	"	"	"
KORNICK	HANS	3	3	Sailor	12.7.29	"	"	"
BEYER	FRANZ	14	14	"	"	"	"	"
MULLER	KURF	3	3	FIREMAN	26.8.29	"	"	"
KOHN	HANS	1	1	SAILOR	22.5.30	ANTWERP	"	"
NETTEKOVEN	PAUL	6	6	FIREMAN	23.5.30	"	"	"
VOIGT	WALTER	27	27	COOK	5.12.30	ROTTERDAM	"	"
DOLSKI	RICHARD	9	9	FIREMAN	15.7.30	ANTWERP	"	"
GRUNER	FRANS	10	10	"	"	"	"	"
STOLZ	ERICH	1	1	"	"	"	"	"
NEUMANN	ALBERT	20	20	SAILOR	22.7.30	DAVZIG	"	"
GOTTSCHALK	JOHAN	2	2	MESSSTEWARD	"	"	"	"
PUNK	HERMANN	17	17	SAILOR	"	"	"	"
KASS	WILLY	7	7	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"
HOLLERS	HEINRICH	3	3	"	8.12.30	Rotterdam	"	"
LEWITZ	HANS	1	1	"	2.9.30	Antwerp	"	"
WIENEYER	EDWARD	4	4	"	14.10.30	"	"	"

Local Agents

Amel Berman

Henry M. Shuck
Immigrant Inspector

Note—Failure to
and (7) is p

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRAVENSTEIN, arriving at NEW YORK

February 22, 1931, from the port of ANTWERP Jan. 27/31

115

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
SCHNEIDER	OTTO	/	24	MASTER	7.10.29	HAMBURG	NO	YES	39	M	MASO. GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	160	NONE
ECKL	WILHELM	/	27	1ST OFFICER	9.9.30	COPENHAGE	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	180	"
RUEBCKE	HANS	/	14	2nd. "	22.5.30	Antwerp	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
WORTMANN	PAUL	/	7	3rd. "	9.5.29	HAMBURG	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
RASMUSSEN	ARTHUR	/	29	1st. Engineer	6.9.30	Copenhagen	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	180	"
DUHR	WILLI	/	30	2nd. "	6.9.30	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	180	"
LUDWIG	PAUL	/	10	3rd. "	1.1.31	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	190	"
BECKER	ERICH	/	8	ASS. ENGINEER	22.7.29	HAMBURG	3	"	26	"	"	"	5.1	130	"
MOLLER	AUGUST	/	16	BOATSWAIN	6.1.30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
BERGHOLZ	KARL	/	6	CARPENTER	5.12.30	Rotterdam	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
NYVELD	WILHELM	/	2	STEWARD	18.11.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
AUER	ERNEST	/	3	COOKSMATE	7.10.29	Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	150	"
HUMMEL	OTTO	/	1	BOY	4.1.30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
PETERS	CLAUS DETLEV	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
KORNICK	HANS	/	3	Sailor	12.7.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	Danzig	5.2	120	"
BEYER	FRANZ	/	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	German	5.4	160	"
MULLER	KURT	/	3	FIREMAN	26.8.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	Danzig	5.5	160	"
KOHN	HANS	/	1	SAILOR	22.5.30	ANTWERP	"	"	25	"	"	German	5.9	155	"
NETTEKOVEN	PAUL	/	6	FIREMAN	23.5.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.5	170	"
VOIGT	WALTER	/	27	COOK	5.12.30	ROTTERDAM	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.8	185	"
DOLESKI	RICHARD	/	9	FIREMAN	15.7.30	ANTWERP	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	133	"
GERNER	FRANS	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	6.2	175	"
STOLZ	ERICH	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5.5	126	"
NEUMANN	ALBERT	/	20	SAILOR	22.7.30	DANZIG	"	"	41	"	"	Danzig	5.6	170	"
GOTTSCHALK	JOHAN	/	2	MESSSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	German	5.7	150	"
FUNK	HERMANN	/	17	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
KASS	WILLY	/	7	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Danzig	5.7	137	"
HOLMERS	HEINRICH	/	3	"	8.12.30	Rotterdam	"	"	31	"	"	German	5.5	150	"
LEWITZ	HANS	/	1	"	2.9.30	Antwerp	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
WIEMEYER	EDWARD	/	4	"	14.10.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	180	"

Local Agents Arnold Weinstein

Harry M. Luck
Immigrant Inspector

Don't
all them

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MAN

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
 the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRAVENSTEIN, arriving at, NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 22, 1931, from the port of ANTWERP Jan. 29/31

116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
yes 31	✓ WETZEL	VALENTIN	✓	1	FIREMAN	14.10.30	ANTWERP	NO	YES	18	Male	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.5	150	None
First 32	✓ PROBST	FRANZ	✓	6	SAILOR	29.1.31	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
" 33	✓ REICHBORN	HEINZ	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
" 34	✓ STUBEN	HELM	✓	-	BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	141	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total crew 34 men.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Passage
A. F. Cuyper
Consul
Date JAN 29 1931



CONSULAR FEE No. 0227

Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. _____



(Closed with thirty-four (34) names)

Henry M. Stick
Ins. I.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles of the S.S. Charming, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Feb., 1931

Sam. M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector

O. Schneider
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & Sold
Form 620. -27-

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A circular library stamp with a serrated edge. The text inside the stamp reads: "DATE REC'D", "FEB 28 1931", and "C. D. MALLORY & CO." There is a handwritten signature or mark across the bottom of the stamp.

I, master of the Am
(Nationality.)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 22 1921, consigned to C. D. Malley & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier A Bayonne, and is expected to sail Dec 25 1921, for Guantanamo D. W. I.

United States port of Orizaba First port of call in United States voyage was New York

117

14-1613

Overseas
Local Agents
C.D. Mallory & Co. Inc.

MAR 2 1932
RECORD DIVISION

Robert Allen Master.

Immigrant Inspector

14-1613

31, from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I.

Feb. 63/61

^aSee list of races on back cover.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

all skin mounds of lice to which foreign

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 1613

C.D. Mallery & Co. Inc.

C. D. Mallery & Co. Inc.

Immigrants Inspection

Harry M. Luck
Immigrant Inspector

12-2-'31 Curacao

0.8.

4 "

C. O. O.

109



10

10

Downloaded from <http://ajphaphysocpharm.sagepub.com/> at 10:00 10 September 2014

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Whitney	21	U. S.	Feb. 1, 31 Fall River, Mass.
J. B. Morton	29	Portuguese	" "
F. Dawson	23	U. S.	" "
T. Johnson	45	✓	" "
V. Jones	24	✓	" "
J. Herco	24	✓	" "
H. Lundberg	27	✓	" "

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no vertical margin lines, and the paper appears to be a standard notebook page. A small, dark mark or smudge is visible near the top center of the page.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel S.S. SWIFTSQUOT, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB. 29th, 1931, from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I. FEB. 6th / 31

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disfigurements
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Allen	Albert	✓	17 yrs.	Master	Feb. 2, 31	Fall River	Paid off	Yes	38	Male	American	U.S.	5-7	170	None
	Vieira	Joseph	✓	17 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	175	"
	Olsen	John	✓	22 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	"	5-7	180	"
	Leverock	John	✓	20 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	"	5-11	145	"
	Ball	William	✓	4 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	"	5-11	190	"
	Howard	Patrick	✓	28 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	English	5-11	178	"
	Lindstrom	Charles	✓	6 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Belgian	U.S.	5-5	140	"
	Tammick	Harry	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	Estonia	5-7	140	"
	Whitney	John	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5-6	150	"
	Aragon	James	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
	Stadnisky	Joseph	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	169	"
	Martin	Oliver	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-7	158	"
	Slater	James	✓	4 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	U.S.	5-7	160	"
	Burt	Harold	✓	18 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-7	140	"
	Johnson	August	✓	13 "	1st. Asst. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5-7	138	"
	Dasseri	Fred	✓	6 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
	Mauzin	Louis	✓	15 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	"	5-5	145	"
	Josephs	Anthony	✓	10 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	"	5-3	135	"
	Sequeira	Leon	✓	4 "	Oilers	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
	Silvia	Anthony	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
	Speener	Leslie	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	136	"
	Nelega	Jacinto	✓	20 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	"
	Reimann	Heater	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.	5-10	159	"
	Krystynn	Joseph	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	148	"
	Amral	Joseph	✓	1 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
	Johnson	Thomas	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-7	135	"
	Belden	James	✓	28 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	American	"	5-7	147	"
	Gamoe	Victor	✓	8 "	C. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	"	5-7	140	"
	Haree	James	✓	10 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
	Martinez	Alfonso	✓	3 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Porte Rican	"	5-4	140	"
	Paiva	Margel	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	"	5-7	156	"
	Olsen	Ove C.	✓	4 "	O.S.	12-2-31	Curacao	"	"	19	"	Span. Dan.	Danish	5-11	150	"

All alien members of crew to be kept away

Members of crew
 kept in light of house
 to only keep on
 and house

C.D. Mallory & Co. Inc.
 Boat Owning & Operating Co.
 Local Agents C.D. Mallory & Co. Inc.

Henry M. Lusk
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Curacao 22
 Aliens 5*

American Consulate

at Cancun, Yucatan (City) Mexico (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

in Ship

Thomas L. Allen
(Consul)

FEB 12 1931

Seal and
Age Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

Seamen included in this Visa

(No.) 32

(Initials)

no fee

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Allen Master of the Shalimar, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22nd

day of

Feb.

1931

Master, First or Second Officer.

Kenneth L. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. Finch

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of all immigrants and of all labor ships, as regulated by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived a fine of the sum of \$10 for each alien on board of whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, above and above the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, above and above the sum of \$100 for each alien to be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE /

Port of New York
March 14 1923

I, master of the British S.S. M.V. Mississippi
from port of London ^(Relocation), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: /

Total crew at time of arrival 39 ✓ Number of seamen deserted — ✓
 Number of seamen discharged — ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) — ✓
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 ✓ Total crew this date 40 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11th, 1933, consigned to International Messenger Service; is now lying at Pier 58 N.R., and is expected to sail March 14th, 1933, for Holifax & London via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

119

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

SELL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

3/, from the port of LONDON.

526. 17/10/19

Sheet. No. 1.

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether read able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical mfrs, occupations, or disease
Years								
Feet In.								
Lbs.								

Y E S .	89	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	201	M I L.
"	57	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
"	37	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
"	49	"	"	"	5.6	175	"
"	37	"	IRISH	"	6.3	178	"
"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	199	"
"	42	"	"	"	5.8	164	"
"	38	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
"	44	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5.8	160	"
"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	144	"
"	28	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
"	29	"	SCOTCH	"	5.6	175	"
"	50	"	ENGLISH	"	5.2	156	"
"	17	"	"	"	5.3	142	"
"	29	"	"	"	5.11	164	"
"	57	"	"	"	5.7	180	"
"	21	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
"	20	"	"	"	5.11	140	"
"	19	"	"	"	5.10	176	"
"	18	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
"	61	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
"	23	"	"	"	5.10	185	"

* See list of races on back cover.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

Form 100
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
(IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

MOTC

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

First

7

Line

Owner

Local Agent

W. S. Mercantile Marine

J. C. Lufkin
U. S. Immigration Inspector

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



25
61
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

101-91

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

101-91

Name
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *Norfolk*

I, master of the *British* *March 10, 1931*
from port of *Baltimore* *M.V. Mississippi*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *39* Number of seamen deserted *—*
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *39*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *March 8, 1931*, consigned to *The Atlantic Transport Co.* is now lying at *Army Base Pier* and is expected to sail *March 10, 1931*, for *Halifax & London* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

121

Name
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on



14-1013

Y. S. S. 60
MALE
I, from the port of *LC*

SEEL AS MEMBE
representative of any vessel

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel *AMSTERDAM* arriving at *New York* *Feb. 27/1931* from the port of *London* *Feb. 7/31*

NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's discharge card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
FINCH	ERNEST	41						59	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	201	
BLIGHT	ROBERT	955021	41					57				5.6	152	
WILKINSON	FREDERICK	752422	21					37				5.7	154	
CLAY	ALBERT		25					49				5.6	175	
MOORE	SAMUEL	960414	15					37		IRISH		6.3	178	
FORMAN	HOWARD	938894	25					39		ENGLISH		5.8	199	
WATKINSON	PERCY	1036260	22					42				5.8	154	
FRANCE	WILLIAM	797357	25					38				5.7	152	
LANGFOLD	FREDERICK	1109698	30					44				5.6	154	
MAGNOL	HUGH	R. 6653	16					31		SCOTCH		5.8	160	
ALFONSON	ARTHUR	R. 37113	8					34		ENGLISH		5.8	144	
BLAIR	THOMAS	1041175	8					28				5.6	145	
SMITH	JOHN	R. 88365	13					29		SCOTCH		5.6	175	
MELLARD	DAVID	703606	33					50		ENGLISH		5.2	158	
SLOPE	HENRY	R. 81304	1					17				5.3	142	
RELEY	HOWARD	986658	13					29				5.11	154	
BEQUIB	JOHN	704397	32					57				5.7	180	
WALK	JOHN	R. 58803	2					21				5.8	136	
HORST	FREDERICK	R. 26718	2					20				5.11	140	
WARRICK	ALEXANDER	R. 72107	1					19				5.10	176	
SPARKS	JAMES	R. 32155	3					18				5.6	136	
FOX	ARTHUR	914644	35					61				5.9	158	
CLULOW	DANIEL	R. 72563	2					23				5.10	155	

127

Int. Mercantile Marine

J. P. T. L. L. L.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information concerning (a) age, (b) sex, (c) race, (d) nationality, (e) height, (f) weight, (g) physical marks, peculiarities, or disease, is prohibited by a criminal law (Section 1001, Title 18, U.S.C.) and is punishable by a fine of not more than \$10,000 and imprisonment for not more than 5 years.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

MASTER, FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien passengers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival on lists containing a record of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, at required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart with such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) *Proof* that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

127

MOTOR Vessel "MISSISSIPPI"

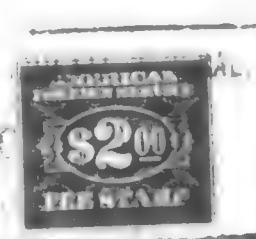
arriving at *New York, Feb. 22, 1931*, from the port of *LONDON.*

Feb. 7-31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. In.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FIFFE JEFFREY	✓ 663531	20	CHIEF ENGR:	7/2/1931 LONDON	NO.	YES.	41	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	161	N I L.
2	McCULLAGH JOHN	✓ 1000442	11	3rd ENGR:	" "	"	"	33	"	IRISH	"	5.7	142	"
3	CLAMP GEORGE	✓ 1041101	11	3rd ENGR:	" "	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	181	"
4	WALKER WILLIAM	✓ 1039797	9	3rd ENGR:	" "	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	163	"
5	CHRISTY WILLIAM	✓ 1006858	8	Jnr. 3rd ENGR:	" "	"	"	31	"	IRISH	"	5.6	140	"
6	SHARP EDWARD	✓ 1091638	7	4th ENGR:	" "	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	144	"
7	MENNEGAN BASIL	✓ R. 46379	2	Jnr. 4th ENGR:	" "	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	154	"
8	WEILL JOHN	✓ R. 37700	3	5th ENGR:	" "	"	"	27	"	IRISH	"	5.11	159	"
9	STRACHAN WILLIAM	✓ R. 65323	2	Jnr. 5th ENGR:	" "	"	"	24	"	SCOTCH	"	5.8	147	"
10	GORTON DENNIS	✓ R. 9983	3	ELECTRICIAN.	" "	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	6.0	156	"
11	HENRY JOHN	✓ R. 26921	3	JUNIOR ELECTRICIAN.	" "	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	158	"
12	KENNELLY JOHN	✓ 1048792	23	STEAMFITTER.	" "	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	147	"
13	JOHNSON GEORGE	✓ R. 31540	5	STEAMFITTER.	" "	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5.5	116	"
14	SHORT JOHN	✓ 742313	33	GRINDER.	" "	"	"	52	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	140	"
15	BARDALL FREDERICK	✓ 787373	20	GRINDER.	" "	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	141	"
16	FERRUGIA GEORGE	✓ 1032729	15	JUNIOR HORSE	" "	"	"	34	"	MALTESE	"	5.4	144	"
17	HARE ALBERT	✓ -	20	FOREMAN	" "	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	5.11	175	"

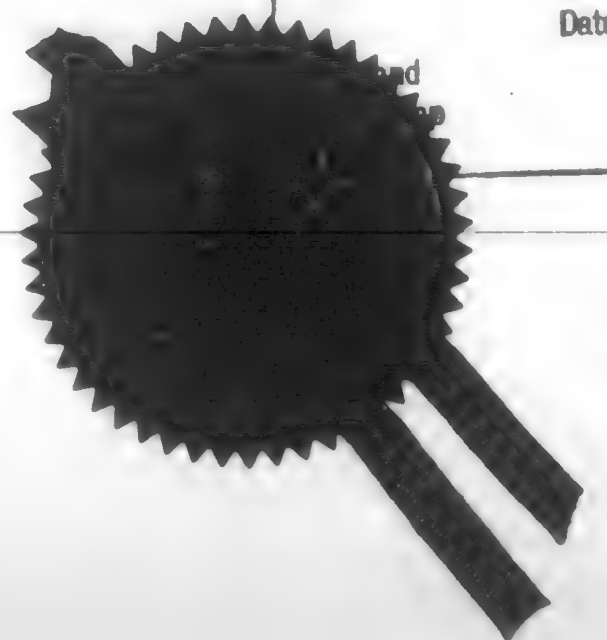
The above-named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 7
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Dr. Miller*
Vice Consul
Date FEB 6 1931



G. C. Tufarolo,
Imm. Insp.

Service No. 01184
Fee \$2 = 8s.4d.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2-22-36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. Finch, Master, of the British M.V. Mississippi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Febr., 1931

G. C. Suparolo
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

B. Finch
MASTER, FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. one

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Penhill arriving at New York, Feb. 22, 1931, from the port of Palo Alto, Feb. 14/31

126

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Morgan	Dana Percy	25	Master	11.12.30	Swansea	No	Yes	38	male	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	120		
2		Coars	John Lloyd	40 yrs	1st Mate	11.12.30	Swansea	1	Yes	55	"	Irish	British	5' 4"	100		
3		Jones	James	25	2nd	"	"	1	"	29	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	120		
4		Leslie	Stanley George	20	3rd	15.12.30	"	1	"	32	"	"	"	5' 6"	100		
5		Sanbrook	John	16	Boatswain	16.12.30	"	1	"	35	"	"	"	5' 7"	110		
6		Murphy	Frank	6	A.B.	"	"	1	"	27	"	Irish	"	5' 10"	100		
7		Xuatab	Joe	18	"	"	"	1	"	34	"	Irish	"	5' 5"	110		
8		McAlay	James	25	"	"	"	1	"	39	"	English	"	5' 7"	90		
9		Georgeson	Peter	24	Sailor	"	"	1	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5' 8"	120		
10		Farrokhis	Cliff	15	A.B.	"	"	1	"	32	"	Italian	Italy	5' 6"	100		
11		Trigg	Albert George	30	1st Eng.	11.12.30	"	1	"	49	"	English	British	5' 9 1/2"	130		
12		Bedding	Albert	19	2nd	"	"	1	"	43	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	110		
13		Hilson	Harry	23	3rd	"	"	1	"	29	"	"	"	5' 6"	110		
14		Patterson	Archibald	20	Decky man	"	"	1	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5' 9 1/2"	110		
15		Bell	Robert	20	Fireman & Trimmer	16.12.30	"	1	"	35	"	"	"	6' 0"	140		
16		Atkins	Harold	22	4th	"	"	1	"	28	"	English	"	5' 11"	110		
17		Evans	James Austin	25	2nd	"	"	1	"	48	"	"	"	5' 4"	100		
18		Smith	John	25	"	"	"	1	"	43	"	Irish	"	5' 11"	130		
19		Sterner	Peter	36	"	"	"	1	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5' 6"	100		
20		Miller	Jack	16	Steward	11.12.30	"	1	"	30	"	"	"	5' 0"	100		
21		Smith	Charles	19	Cook	"	"	1	"	32	"	English	"	5' 5"	110		
22		Clayton	John	22	4th Cabin Boy	16.12.30	"	1	"	20	"	Irish	"	5' 6"	100		
23		Box	Stanley	19	New Room Boy	11.12.30	"	1	"	16	"	Irish	"	5' 11"	120		
24		Stranger	William Mark	24	1st	16.12.30	"	1	"	23	"	English	"	5' 5"	100		
25		Barr	Bernard	19	Fireman & Trimmer	12.1.31	Boston	1	"	28	"	Irish	"	5' 5"	140		
26		Conolly	Patrick	22	Sailor	24.1.31	Newport (Ire)	1	"	39	"	"	"	5' 5"	90		
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

189

American Consulate

No

at Kingston, Jamaica

(City)

(Country)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

at Palo Alto, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

Date January 6, 1931

(Consul.)

For the journey to the United States

2-22-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Penhill, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Febr., 19 31

G. C. Superols
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. B. Jorgan
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been served or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any port outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NAME OF ARRIVER

MAIL NO. 850143 FEB 26 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOFF VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931 day of

at NEW YORK

John W. Valley

WINDS FRESH
WATER
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
RE

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, an affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named in the manifest before the affidavit is executed shall be reported to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, an affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure before the vessel departs, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named in the manifest before the affidavit is executed shall be reported to the immigration officer at the port of departure.

DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
3				8 48					59
118	3			5 70		11			219
159	1	✓		16 94		21			293
280	2	✓		24 21		35			571

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.O.	Red
11	48	✓ 59
140	79	219
199	44	243
350	221	571
347	222	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCALANO

Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR

FEBRUARY 16TH

1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	De Melglaive	Antonio V.	51		✓	Manager	yes	Eng-French	ys	French	French	02-11	France	Avignon	1610	Paris	Dec. 2nd 1930	France Versailles
2	✓	Santo Domingo	Julio Mario	44		✓	Merchant	ys	Eng-Spanish	ys	Colombian	Spanish American	02-95	Panama	Colon	66	Madrid	Jan. 29th 1931	Colombia Barranquilla
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No 3 to 30 blank

Total passengers 2

U.S. citizens

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEBRUARY 23RD

19_{3I}

128

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to ergo the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

'ed States or of all forms of law,
n of property, or is a member
- who advocates or teaches
United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. SIVELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the Passing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address.

Columns 24 to 27.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the manifests, should be given in the examination of aliens. However, in the case of aliens who are returning from a visit abroad, the answers should be given within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931 day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Conte Biancamano Passengers sailing from Naples, Feb 14th 1931, 19

No 6 to 30 blank

Total passengers 5

U.S. citizens 807

Alone 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

February 23rd

1931

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

130

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has a passport or other document of identity, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien is a deportable alien	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?								Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States			Whether alien is a naturalized citizen of the United States
1	nobody	Can.	Montreal	no	self	yes	yes in transit	St James Club Montreal Can.	no	3.4	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
2	mother-Concetta-Rende	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes I924-30 N.J.	brother-Filiberto-Gambina 20-22 Newark N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
3	nobody	Pa.	Penfield	no	self	yes	yes	wife-617 Maroon Road Penfield Upper Merly P.A. Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
4	nobody	Canada	Quebec City	no	self	yes	yes in transit	52 St. Louis	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none
5	nobody	Canada	Quebec City	no	self	yes	yes in transit	15 St. Louis	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CARLO ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 23RD

1931

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, after completing his temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or subject to imprisonment for crime and treatment of the same, or whether reported by others? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father, Giovanni, Jomelli 32, Milano Italy	Italy	yes	self	yes	no	c/o Thew Shovel Co. of Lorain, Ohio.	yes	9 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	bwn	bwn	none	
2	Mother, Marcianite Rosalia Via Emiliani I, Milano	Italy	yes	self	yes	ys	c/o Rohner Gehring, 44 Whitehall St. New York, N.Y.	ys	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bld	bld	none
3	wife, Savineta Vignetti, Laveno, Lago Maggiore	Italy	yes	self	yes	ys	as above	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bld	chl	none
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLIETTORE ^{MASTER}, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" from GENOA; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", ^{SAILING THEREWITH} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK


W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from VILLEFRANC E

FEBRUARY 12TH

19

Nº 2 to 30 31.000

Total passengers I

U. S. citizens = ..

Alens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

..FEBRUARY..23RD

19₃₁

2 134

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAR. ZITELLI, MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from VILLEFRANCHE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB. 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-008

S. S. CONTE BIANCALANO

sailing from VILLEFRANCHE, FEBRUARY 12TH

, 1931, Arriving at port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 23RD

135

1931

139

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Reid	William	64	m	Kansas City, Mo. July 15th 1866		West 8th St. Kansas City, Mo.
2	Reed	Ralph	55	m	South Weymouth June 12th 1875		Manchester
3	Ward	Ann	42	f	Parsons, Pa. February 4th 1888		95, River Road, New Manchester,
4	Baum	Richard	46	m	Lincoln, Nebr., Oct. 28th 1884		645 West Park St. Monroeville, Pa.
5	Larion	George	39	m	Boston? Mass. August 30th 1897		Wolf, Wyoming.
6	Larion	Dorothy	26	f	Baltimore, Md., September 18th 1904		605 North Alpine Drive, Beverly Hills, Cal.
7	Larion	Georgette	3	f	Los Angeles, Cal. Nov. 18th 1927		as above
8	Dokoupil	Henrietta	28	f		District Court of the U.S. Detroit Mich. Sept. 19th 1927	as above
9	Haldeis	Mary	46	f	Baltimore, Md. September 21st 1884		716 Varsity Rd. South Orange, N.J.
10	Hart	John R.	33	m	Dorchester, Mass. March 16th 1897		148 N. Getherly Bld. Los Angeles Cal.
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*M. H. Kling
Inspector 2/23/31 2:30 PM*

No. II to 30 blank

W. H. T. H.
PURSER

W. H. T. H.
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136 139

S. S. Conte Biancamano Sailing from Naples, feb. 14th 1931/92, Arriving at Port of New York February 23rd 1931, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bonomo	Michael	37		m			Supreme Court of New York, March 9th 1916	1 Ardsley Road Glen Ridge N.J.
2	Bonomo	Janet	35		f		N.Y. City June 5th 1895		do do
3	Tilney	Robert	44		m		Washington D.C. April 12 1886		71 Broadway N.Y. City
4	Hopkinson	Francis	38		m		Paris Mich. Aug 30th 1893		1775 Broadway N.Y. City
5	Mc Ginley	John	46		m		New-London Conn. Aug 28th 1884		129 W 11th Str N.Y. City
6	Leonard	Charles	68		m		N.Y. City Nov 28th 1862		55 John Str N.Y. City
7	Lipper	Arthur Jr	23		m		N.Y. City Dec 9th 1907		50 Broad Str N.Y. City
8	Lipper	Ruth	22		f		N.Y. City Nov 1th 1908		do do
9	Jeannerett	Georgina	40		f		N.Y. City Feb 11th 1883		144 S. Second Av. Mont Vernon N.Y.
10	Patton	Dewitt	64		m		Washington Iowa Dec 10th 1866		3 E 190th Str N.Y. City
11	Mc Bride	Annetta	66		f		Oscioia Iowa July 11th 1864		New Plymouth Idaho
12	Leoni	Pilado	45		m			Providence Court, Providence R.I.	42 Nelson Str Providence R.I.
13	Leoni	Irene	34		f		Woonsochet R.I. 1896		do do
14	Leoni	Leone	9		m		Providence R.I. Dec 28th 1921		do do
15	Leoni	Lina	7		f		Providence R.I. April 26th 1923		do do
16	O'Keefe								
17	Henninger	Anna I.	31		f				411 Union St. New York, N.Y.
18	Henninger	Gertrude C.	34		f				do above
19	O'Rourke	Alice J.	31		f				227 E 14th St. New York, N.Y.
20	O'Rourke	Josephine	43		f				do above
21	Sermolino	Maria	13		f		New York, N.Y. Sept. 17th 1898		19 West 9th St. New York, N.Y.
22	Wennstroem	Mildred	37		f		Syracuse N.Y. May 24th 1893		1324 W 10th Str Erie Pa.
23	Hefferman	Blanche	62		m		Syracuse N.Y. Sep 16th 1869		1019 James Tr. Syracuse N.Y.
24	Hostetter	Harry	37		m		Lancaster Pa Feb 16th 1893		Box 566 Lancaster Pa.
25	Hostetter	Agnes	38		m		Lancaster Pa. May 4th 1892		do do
26	Morgan	Thomas	45		m			Court of Common Pleas Jefferson County Ohio, 1905	115 East 53rd Str N.Y. City
27	Morgan	Helen	42		f		East Orange N.J. Jan 21st 1889		do do
28	Morgan	Thomas Jr.	9		m			by father	do do
29	Morgan	Edward	7		m			by father	do do
30									
28									

No 16 O'Keefe cancelled (aid not sail)
No 30 blank

Inspector 2/13/31 2 45 PM

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3 ONE

137

139

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Sailing from GENOA

FEBRUARY 13TH 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 23RD 1921

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BUTLER	META	47	3	F	S		DISTRICT COURT JACKSONVILLE FLA. 1927	JACKSONVILLE FLA. ICE & COAL CO.
2	FOSTER	ERNEST	65		M	M	MAY 5TH 1865 SPRINGFIELD MASS.		66 ST. 166 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
3	FOSTER	MARGARET	55		F	M	FEB. 2ND 1875 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		ADDRESS AS ABOVE
4	FOSTER	ELEANOR	20		F	S	JUNE 3RD 1910 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		ADDRESS AS ABOVE
5	GUEST	LUCE	54		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	105 E. 63 ST. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
6	GAMBLE	MARY	64		F	WD	CAMDEN SC. JULY 9TH 1866		JACKSONVILLE FLA. ICE & COAL CO.
7	MURPHY	WILLIAM	62		M	M	ALBANY N.Y. JUNE 26TH 1868		1299 HILLCOAST PASADENA CAL.
8	MURPHY	MAUDE	57		F	M	CHINTON IOWA JUNE 3RD 1873		ADDRESS AS ABOVE
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
8									

Handwritten: 1/23/31 2 30 PM

No 9 to 30 blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

MASTER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

139

S. S. CONTE BLANCA Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y. 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1921

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Howe	John E.	71		M		Toledo, Ohio. May 11th 1850		2440 Lake View Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	Heney	Donald	23		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 15th 1907		187 E. 11th St. Rockaway Beach, L.I., NY.
3							<i>Noted by Inspector 2/13/31 - 2 30 PM</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									

No. 3 to 30 blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Parsall
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Motavian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14TH

19 31

Passengers sailing from <u>NAPLES</u> , <u>FEBRUARY 14TH</u> , 19 <u>31</u>																					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. If exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Gariffo	Iolanda	28		f	s	Houseg.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. Sp.	03-21	Italy	Palermo	42 3.9 3/4	Palermo	Febr. 4th, 1931	Italy	Palermo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

from N. 2 to N.30 blank

from N. 2 to N.30 blank

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	1

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **20**
The entries on this list must be typewritten and numbered.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?							Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States		Feet	Inches	
1	Father: Andrea Via Errante - Palermo	Italy	Palermo	yes	self	yes	no	-	brother Carlo P. Gabardo on 3/6 501 Lucy Ave. Birmingham Alabama	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	chest	none	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTRO, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 38, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Rance
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 23 1931

19

List
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

19

142

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	2	3	4								
1	Wife Jannetta Giovanna Ausonia, Prosinone.	N.Y.	New York	yes	son	40	yes	1922	N.Y.	son Casatelli Enrico.	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2	daughter Romilda Casatelli Minturno, Roma.	N.Y.	New York	yes	son	40	yes	1927	N.Y.	son Casatelli Enrico.	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	cousine Pia Giacomo Settefrati, Prosinone.	Conn.	N. Canaan	yes	son	2	yes	1929	Conn.	son Tiani Saverio	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	brother-law Gentili Domeni- co, Settefrati, Prosinone.	Conn.	New Canaan	yes	son	none	yes	no	Conn.	son Tiani Saverio	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	wife Palumbo Clelia Colli al Voltorno, Campobasso	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	son	8	yes	never	Pa.	son Incollingo Antonio	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	sister Occhione Donata S. Donato, Roma	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	son	10	yes	yes	Pa.	son Domenico Visco	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLIETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14th, 1931

Passengers sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 14th, 1931																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read and write language (or, if examples claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Cusimeno	Francesco	10		m.	s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Thompson O.	Canadian	pass. 91012	Ottawa. Feb 8, 30	Ont.	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Arrigo	Antonino	28		m.	s.	merchants	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	SO. Italian	Italy	Termini I.	Canadian	pass. 113193	Ottawa. Oct 10, 30	Ont.	Toronto
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

from N. 3 to 30 blank

from N. 3 to 30 blank

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **18**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931

Norms.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931 day of 19
at NEW YORK

U. E. Parnall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CO. ITE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
In Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14th

1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read what language (or, if complete, state on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		Astrella	Vincenza	28		f. m.	H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06-21 Matera	Montesca- glione.	4/a 4430	Naples	Feb 12, 31	Matera	Montesca- glione.
2	UNDER 16	daughter Casamassa	Angelica	2		f. s.					Italian	South	07-21 Matera	Montesca- glione.	4/a 4411	Naples	Feb 12, 31	Matera	Montesca- glione.
3		Gisonda	Angolina	24		f. m.						U.S.A.				American pass. 255879. Wash.	May 29, 30	N.Y.	New York
4		husband Gisonda	Domenico	31		m. m.	honor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06-21 Bari	Grano- Appula	4/a			Bari	Grano- Appula.
5		Calimazzo	M. Luisa	37		f. m.	H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06-21 Cosenza	Fuscaldo	4/a 4329	Naples	Feb 4, 31	Cosenza	Fuscaldo
6	UNDER 16	daughter Bonavita	Maddalena	13		f. s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Cosenza	Fuscaldo	4/a 4330	Naples	Feb 4, 31	Cosenza	Fuscaldo
7	UNDER 16	son Bonavita	Luigi	10		m. s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Cosenza	Fuscaldo	4/a 4331	Naples	Feb 4, 31	Cosenza	Fuscaldo
8	UNDER 16	son Bonavita	Carmino	9		m. s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Cosenza	Fuscaldo	4/a 4332	Naples	Feb 4, 31	Cosenza	Fuscaldo
9		Istonna Marchelle	Domenica	41		f. m.	H/wife	no illiterate		no	Italian	South	06-21 Prosinone	Settefrati	4/a 4354	Naples	Feb 5, 31	Prosinone	Settefrati.
10	UNDER 16	daughter Marchelle	Lucia	13		f. s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Prosinone	Settefrati	4/a 4355	Naples	Feb 5, 31	Prosinone	Settefrati
11		Daughter Marchelle	Adelina	20		f. s.	H/girl	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Prosinone	Settefrati	4/a 4356	Naples	Feb 5, 31	Prosinone	Settefrati
12	U.S. CIT.	Pavano	Francesco	38		m. m.					U.S.A.	U.S.A.				American pass. 321958. Wash.	Oct 24, 30	N.Y.	New York
13	U.S. CIT.	son Pavano	Salvatore	7		m. s.					U.S.A.	U.S.A.				American pass 321958. Wash.	Oct 24, 30	N.Y.	New York
14	UNDER 16	daughter Pavano	Francesca	9		f. s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Siracusa	Buccheri	4/a 1240	Palermo	Feb 3, 1931	Siracusa	Buccheri
15		Lospalluto	Filippo	38		m. m.					U.S.A.	U.S.A.				American pass. 266488. Wash.	June 4, 30	N.Y.	Bronx
16		wife Lavecchia	Gracia Maria	33		f. m.	H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06-21 Bari	Gravina	4/a			Bari	Gravina
17		Maiuri Luzzi	Vincenza	43		f. m.	H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06-21 Salerno	Sassano	4/a 4436	Naples	Feb 13, 31	Salerno	Sassano
18	UNDER 16	daughter Luzzi	M. Giovanna	14		f. s.	H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Salerno	Sassano	4/a 4437	Naples	Feb 13, 31	Salerno	Sassano
19	UNDER 16	daughter Luzzi	Filomena	11		f. s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Salerno	Sassano	4/a 4438	Naples	Feb 13, 31	Salerno	Sassano
20	U.S. CIT.	Talenti	Saverio	28		m. m.					U.S.A.	U.S.A.				American pass. 326444. Wash.	Oct 17, 1930	N.J.	Westbury
21		wife Chiarella	Carmela	19		f. m.	H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06-21 Bari	Polignano	4/a 4408	Naples	Feb 12, 31	Bari	Polignano
22		Genovese	Marianna	21		f. m.	H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06-21 Palermo	Montelepre	4/a 1256	Palermo	Feb 5, 31	Palermo	Montelepre
23		Genovese	Maria	21		f. m.	H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	06-21 Palermo	Montelepre	4/a 1257	Palermo	Feb 5, 31	Palermo	Montelepre
24		Nigro	Giovanni	24		m. s.	H/telegrapher.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Avellino	Andretta	4/a 4429	Naples	Feb 9, 31	Avellino	Andretta
25		Dangelo	Maria	17		f. s.	H/girl	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Siracusa	Buccheri	4/a 978	Palermo	Dec 3, 30	Siracusa	Buccheri
26		sister Dangelo	Gracia	16		f. s.	H/girl	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Siracusa	Buccheri	4/a 974	Palermo	Dec 3, 30	Siracusa	Buccheri
27		Di Matteo	Giovanni	17		m. s.	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	18- Aquila	Sese di Avezzano	4/E 4445	Naples	Feb 13, 31	Roma	Roma
28		Pinci	Augusto	17		m. s.	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Roma	Palestrina	4/E 4447	Naples	Feb 13, 31	Roma	Roma
29		Pinci	Pietro	21		m. s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	07-21 Roma	Palestrina	4/E 4448	Naples	Feb 13, 31	Roma	Roma
30		Buratto	Abramo	21		m. s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	07-21 Trevi	Volpago Montello.	4/E 4446	Naples	Feb 13, 31	Roma	Roma

3. Gisonda Angolina
4. Gisonda Domenico
15. Lospalluto Filippo
16. Lavecchia Gracia Maria } - did not sail

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-421

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 1931

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14th

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yr.	Mon.	Read			Real visa language (or, if complete, state, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		D' Amato	Ciro	43	m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Napoli	Torre Annunziata.	620371	624508	June 11, 30	99 N.Y.	New York
2		Di Fulvio	Ireneo	39	m.	m.	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Chieti	Serramonacesca.	570918	573759	March 8, 30	Pa	Derry
3		Grucitti	Domenico	42	m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Reggio Calabria	Gallina	674967	675074	Dec 22, 30	Conn.	Greenwich
4		wife Grucitti	Antonia	38	f.	m.	H/wife	no	Italian	no	Italian	South	Reggio Calabria	Villa St. Giovanni	675074 679177	679176	Dec 23, 30	Conn.	Greenwich
5		Rossi	Domenico	31	m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Frosinone	Settefrate	569742	574135	March 5, 30	N.Y.	New York
6		Massimo	Donato	44	m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Benevento	S. Bartolomeo.	541508	544466I	Nov 2th, 29	N.Y.	Millburn
7		Circelli	Garmine	48	m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Benevento	S. Bartolomeo.	525827	527131	Aug 27, 29	N.Y.	New Rochelle
8		Lupacchino	Giovanni	50	m.	m.	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Campobasso	Lepino	62482I	628182	June 20, 30	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Cellucci	Donato	41	m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Frosinone	St. Donato	572352	574053	March 13, 30	99 N.Y.	New York
10		Iannicelli	Gerardo	35	m.	m.	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Ivellino	St. Andrea di Conza.	525724	522537	Aug 26, 29	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Valente	Antonio	32	m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Pescara	Caramanico	56800I	571509	Feb 27, 1930	Ohio	Cleveland
12		Caserna	Francesco	35	m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Napoli	Ischia	539322	54186I	Oct 25, 29	Cal	St. Pedro
13		Bucci	Gastano	29	m.	m.	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Caserta	Aiello	527257	529644	Sept 4, 29	Utah	Salt Lake
14		Piazza	Ignazio	52	m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	665100	658064	Nov 19, 30	Ohio	Aren
15		Campagna	Michele	42	m.	m.	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	666709	658063	Nov 21, 30	Ohio	Aren
16		Isgrò Rotella	Antonina	36	f.	m.	H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Barcellona	638622	642511	Aug 4, 30	N.Y.	New York
17	U.S. CIT.	son Rotella	Benedetto	8	m.	s.	student	yes			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Borned in New York city					N.Y.	New York
18	U.S. CIT.	daughter Rotella	Domenica	6	f.	s.					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Borned in New York city					N.Y.	New York
19		Apicella	Antonio	58	m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Salerno	Sassano	589215	593796	April 14, 30	99 N.Y.	Brooklyn
20		Romeo	Francescoantonio	49	m.	m.	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Reggio Calabria	Tresilico	531924	535069	Sept 26, 29	N.Y.	Plainfield
21		Soavo	Cataldo	34	m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Bari	Corato	663282	67063I	Nov 13, 30	N.Y.	New York
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lupacchino Giovanni - did not sail
from N. 22 to 30 blankTotal passengers 20
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 18

PURSE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 23 1931

19

List
The entries
be typewritten
this must
be printed

16

148

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by government, society, or by other means)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a permanent resident	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country					Hair	Eyes		
1	wife Porcelli Consiglia Torre Annunziata, Napoli.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	home, 106 St. 325 E.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
2	wife Menechina De Stefanis Serramonacesca, Chieti.	Pa	Derry	yes	himself	yes	yes	1927	Pa	brother Francesco Di Pulvi	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	
3	brother Ugnata Francesco Sbarre Superiore, Reggio Calabria	Conn	Greenwich	yes	himself	yes	yes	1913	Conn	brother Ugnata Giuseppe	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	4	nat	grey	none	
4	brother law Crucitti Fran- cesco, Sbarre S. Reggio Calabria	Conn	Greenwich	yes	husband	yes	yes	1917	Conn	as above	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	2	nat	chest	none	
5	wife Morga Domenica Settepati, Prosinone.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	cousin Pia Francesco	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	6	nat	brown	none	
6	wife Papa Domenica S. Bartolomeo, Benevento.	N.J.	Millburn	yes	himself	yes	yes	1925	N.J.	cousin Monaco Donato	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	brown	none	
7	wife Monaco Carmela St. Bartolomeo, Benevento.	N.Y.	New Rochell	yes	himself	yes	yes	1920	N.Y.	cousin Cirgelli Salvatore	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	brown	none	
8	don Eupacchino Pasquale Lapino, Campobasso.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	yes	yes	1921	N.Y.	brother Eupacchino Cristoforo	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	grey	none	
9	wife M. Nicola Visco. St. Donato, Prosinone.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	friend Antonelli Giovanni	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	brown	none	
10	mother Curia Filomena St. Andrea di Conza, Avellino.	N.Y.	Hudson Pk.	yes	himself	yes	yes	1922	N.Y.	brother Laquale	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do						
11	wife Orsini Anna Caramanico, Pescara.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	himself	yes	yes	1927	Ohio	brother Valente Santa	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	chest	none	
12	wife Castaldi Nicoletta Ischia, Napoli.	Cal	St. Pedro	yes	himself	yes	yes	1926	Cal	brother Caserma Domenico	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	6	nat	brown	none	
13	wife Caputo Concetta Aiello Calabro, Cosenza.	Utah	Salt Lake	yes	himself	yes	yes	1926	Utah	cousin Caputo Raffaele	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	brown	none	
14	brother Piazza Giuseppe Termini, Palermo.	Ohio	Aren	yes	himself	yes	yes	1908	Ohio	wife Campagna Salvatora.	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	2	nat	cest	none	
15	father law Arrigo Franca- sco, Termini, Palermo.	Ohio	Aren	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	Ohio	wife Arrigo Antonina.	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	3	nat	cest		
16	father Esgrò Salvatore Barcellona, Messina.	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1921	N.Y.	husband Rotella Gaetano	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	brown	none	
17		N.Y.	New York					1930		father as above															
18		N.Y.	New York							as above															
19	wife Calandriello Giustina Sassano, Salerno.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	himself	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	cousine Calandriello Rosa	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	3	nat	brown	none	
20	wife Lombardo Annunziata Tresilico, Reggio Calabria.	N.J.	Plainfield	yes	himself	yes	yes	1928	N.J.	brother Romeo Rocco	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	3	nat	brown	none	
21	mother Calatea Giuseppina Corato, Bari.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1920	N.Y.	wife Caccavo Rosa	permanently	yes	do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	brown	none	
22								1930		148.10 st. New York city.															
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
(Signature of official administering oath)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **15**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FFB 23 1931, 19

150

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang	Whether alien is a member of a gang of thieves	Whether alien is a member of a gang of burglars	Whether alien is a member of a gang of robbers	Whether alien is a member of a gang of prostitutes	Whether alien is a member of a gang of vagabonds	Whether alien is a member of a gang of loafers	Whether alien is a member of a gang of idlers
		State City or town	(Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Yes or No	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	daughter Aniela Anna	Pa. Boscato	yes son	50	yes 1905	N.Y.	San Angelo Anligio	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Giuliano Salerno.	N.Y. New York	yes son	50	yes 1910	N.Y.	son Aniela Anna	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	sister Porreca Teresa.	Pa. Pittsburg	yes son	50	yes 1908	N.Y.	son Porreca Giuseppe	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	St. Michele St. Chieti.	Pa. Pittsburg	yes son	50	yes 1924	N.Y.	21 Sutherland Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	sister Vaccarella Maria	Pa. Pittsburg	yes son	50	no never	Pa.	travels with son	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Spigno Saturnia. Roma.	Pa. Easton	yes daughter	50	yes 1928	Pa.	Cardillo Raffaele. as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	brother De Marco Lapio	Pa. Easton	yes himself	50	yes 1928	Pa.	396 Wolf Ave. Easton. Pa.	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Montella. Avellino.	Pa. Easton	yes himself	50	yes 1930	Pa.	travels with husband wife	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9							De Marco Lucia. as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ET TOR MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *harasses* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931 day of FEB 23 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14th

1931

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if competent, in what tongue)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Falcone	Vincenzo	33		M.		physician	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	Montecorvino	616450	617960	June 4, 30	H. I.	New York
2		wife Vermicchi	Eleonora	24		F.		H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Napoli	Napoli	3592	Naples	Feb 11, 31	Napoli	Napoli
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

from N. 3 to N. 30 blank

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **14**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19

152

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a politician									
1	brother Ernesto Falcone 74 Ventaglieri St. Napoli	N.Y.	New York	yes himself	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest	none	
2	father Vernigohi Edoardo Ponte Rosso, Napoli	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	fair	none	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. SIBELLI ETTORE MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by Section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931 day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

U. K. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FFB 23 1931 day of February, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19

154

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ETELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CO. ITE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14th, 1931

Passengers sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 14th, 1931																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Del Greco	Pietro	34	4	m.	m.	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	South	Pescara	Pescara	Canadian	pass. 115833	Ottawa, Nov. 12th, 30.	Ont.	Toronto
2	UNDER 10	Del Greco	James	11	5	m.	s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	South	Ont. 80	Toronto	Canadian	pass. 115833	Ottawa, Nov. 12th, 30.	Ont.	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	Morin	Bertha	38		f.	s.	religious	yes	English French	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Quebec	Quebec	Canadian	pass. 106561	Ottawa, July 18th, 30.	Ont.	Montreal
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

from N. 4 to 30 blank

from N. 4 to 30 blank

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19

List **12**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

156

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether known to be in the United States in violation of the laws of the Government of the United States (One (contract) for full term of (like) contract)	Whether known to be in the United States in violation of the laws of the Government of the United States (One (contract) for full term of (like) contract)	Whether known to be in the United States in violation of the laws of the Government of the United States (One (contract) for full term of (like) contract)	Whether known to be in the United States in violation of the laws of the Government of the United States (One (contract) for full term of (like) contract)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether known to be in the United States in violation of the laws of the Government of the United States (One (contract) for full term of (like) contract)									Whether known to be in the United States in violation of the laws of the Government of the United States (One (contract) for full term of (like) contract)	Whether known to be in the United States in violation of the laws of the Government of the United States (One (contract) for full term of (like) contract)		Whether known to be in the United States in violation of the laws of the Government of the United States (One (contract) for full term of (like) contract)	Feet	
1	mother d'Angelante Gio- vannella. Colli. Pescara.	Ont.	Toronto	yes himself	50	yes	in transit	wife Mildred Ferrier 6. Mont. Calm. 60. Toronto Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brown	none			
2	Grand mother D'angelante Giovannella. Colli. Pescara	Ont.	Toronto	yes father	50	yes	in transit	mother Mildred Ferrier 6. Mont. Calm. 60. Toronto Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	none			
3	nobody	Queb.	Montreal	yes herself	yes	yes	in transit	College of Sacred Heart Montreal Queb.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none			
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. P. R. O. S.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCHIMANO

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

, FEBRUARY 14th, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if English, read, on what point)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Gianfrancesco	Felice	48	✓	m.	✓	m. workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Campobasso	Macchia- godena.	526563	528824	Aug 30, 1929	N.Y.	New York	✓
2		Gentile	Filippo	33	✓	m.	✓	m. workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Campobasso	Macchia- godena.	526201	528823	Aug 29, 1929	N.Y.	New York	✓
3		Terrigno	Nicola	34	✓	m.	✓	m. workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Campobasso	Macchia- godena.	526509	528825	Aug 30, 1929	N.Y.	New York	✓
4		Terrigno	Giuseppe	37	✓	m.	✓	m. workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Campobasso	Macchia- godena.	526783	529542	Aug 31, 1929	N.Y.	New York	✓
5		Pontana	Giulia	41	✓	m.	✓	m. workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Aquila	Collepietra.	540164	542962	Oct 29, 1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn	✓
6		Patrisio	Domenicantonio	35	✓	m.	✓	m. workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Aquila	Collepietra.	539409	541299	Oct 25, 1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn	✓
7		Paoliello	Clemente	31	✓	m.	✓	m. workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Campobasso	Macchia- godena.	630435	634930	July 7, 1930	N.Y.	Bronx, N.Y.	✓
8		Foglia	Silvino	51	✓	m.	✓	m. employed	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Avellino	Baiano	656415	661449	Oct 16, 1930	N.Y.	Brooklyn	✓
9		Schiavi	Vincenzo	49	✓	m.	✓	m. workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Proginone	S. Donato.	620507	625096	June 11, 1930	N.Y.	Dearborn	✓
10		Rinaldi	Giovanni	32	✓	m.	✓	m. peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Benevento	Ponte Land- olo.	632931	637585	July 16, 30	Conn.	Stanford	✓
11		Mancini	Rocco	29	✓	m.	✓	s. workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Benevento	Ponte Lan- dolo.	669197	671655	Dec 1, 1930	Conn.	Artford	✓
12	ADMITTED	Mangiero	Antonio	51	✓	m.	✓	m. maroantye	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Salerno	Padula	574032	576643	March 18, 1930	N.Y.	Brooklyn	✓
13		Marlino	Bartolo	38	✓	m.	✓	m. workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Massina	Cannella L.	658937	661401	Oct 27, 1930	Cal.	Bakland	✓
14		Onnis Nicastro	Giannetta	25	✓	f.	✓	m. H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Cagliari	Carloforte	646371	649833	Sept 4, 1930	N.Y.	New York	✓
15		Di Marco	Domenico	35	✓	m.	✓	m. workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-21 Teramo	Teramo	667209	666068	Nov 24th, 30	N.Y.	Boatman	✓
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

N. 9 Schiavi Vincenzo } did not sail
N. 13 Marlino Bartolo }
N. 15 Di Marco Domenico }
from N. 16 to 30 blankTotal passengers 12
U. S. citizens
Aliens 12

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-481

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEB 23 1931

19

158

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIOVANNI BATTISTA MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FFB 23 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14th

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bove	Filippo	27	m.	m.	physician				U.S.A.				American pass.					
2		wife De Lucia	Elisabetta	27	f.	m.	H/wife	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Naples	Corvino						Naples	Corvino	
3		Addona Rinaldi	Vittoria	44	f.	m.	H/wife	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Pontelandolfo, Benevento		4329	HA	Naples	Feb 3th, 31	Benevento	Pontelandolfo		
4	UNDER 16	son Rinaldi	Antonio	9	m.	m.	student	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Benevento	Pontelandolfo	4320	"	"	Naples	Feb 3th, 31	Benevento	Pontelandolfo	
5	UNDER 16	son Rinaldi	Enrico	7	m.	m.	student	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Benevento	Pontelandolfo	4321	"	"	Naples	Feb 3th, 31	Benevento	Pontelandolfo	
6		Fiorini	Gina Riale	22	f.	m.	H/wife	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Prosinone	Castellina	4414	HA	Naples	Feb 12th, 31	Prosinone	Castellina		
7		Scordamaglia	Giuseppa	45	f.	m.	H/wife	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Catanzaro	Cotronei				American pass.	298098	Wash		
8		wife Constantino	Rosina	25	f.	m.	H/wife	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Catanzaro	Cotronei						Catanzaro	Cotronei	
9		Low	Dora	50	f.	s.	religious	yes English French	yes British	Canadian	Ontario	Port Dover	4419	HA	Naples	Feb 12th, 31	Albany	Albany		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10
N.1 Bove Filippo
N.2 De Lucia Elisabetta) did not sail
N.3 Scordamaglia Giuseppe)
N.4 Constantino Rosina)
Total passengers 4
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

from N.10 to N.30 blank

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

FEB 23 1931

19

List 10

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

160

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931 day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1901, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
J. H. H. H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Seotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO Passengers sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 14th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		Cassanego	Saturnino	19	6	m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Gorizia	Gorizia	194	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
2		Di Pumpe	Fortunato	26	4	m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Foggia	Torre Maggiore.	221	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
3		Serritelli	Mario	27	2	m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Foggia	St. Giovanni Rotondo	205	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
4		Faranda	Scipione	32	10	m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Castroreale	203	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
5		De Stefano	Angelo	26		m.	m. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Avellino	Grottole	201	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
6		Palazzi	Fernando	24	5	m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Pesaro	Tomba di Pesaro	195	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
7		Barciulli	Italo	21		m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Viterbo	Barnia	192	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
8		Parisi	Luigi	30	8	m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Catanzaro	St. Severino	223	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
9		Niccolai	Aldo	27	2	m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Firenze	Firenze	210	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
10		Carafoli	Elio	27	4	m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Ancona	Corinaldo	213	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
11		Sala	Umberto	24	11	m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Alessandria	Capriata d'Orba.	187	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
12		Dordoni	Fausto	18		m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Cremona	Cremona	206	Roma	Jan 29, 31	Roma	Roma	
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

from N. 13 to 30 blank


Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens
Aliens 12

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Yes or No									Yes or No	Yes or No			Yes or No
1	Accademia Fascista di Educazione Fisica, Roma	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	Dis to	Mr B. Mac Padden Castle Heights Military Academy, Lebanon, Tenn.	temporary visitor	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
2	as above	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	as above	as above	temporary visitor	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	6	nat	brown	none
3	as above	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	as above	as above	temporary visitor	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	brown	none
4	as above	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	as above	as above	temporary visitor	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	brown	none
5	as above	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	as above	as above	temporary visitor	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	6	nat	brown	none
6	as above	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	as above	as above	temporary visitor	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	brown	none
7	as above	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	as above	as above	temporary visitor	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	7	nat	brown	none
8	as above	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	as above	as above	temporary visitor	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	6	nat	fair	none
9	as above	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	as above	as above	temporary visitor	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	6	nat	brown	none
10	as above	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	as above	as above	temporary visitor	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	nat	fair	one
11	as above	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	as above	as above	temporary visitor	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	7	nat	fair	none
12	as above	Italy	Rome	yes	O.N.B.	yes	no	never	as above	as above	temporary visitor	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	7	nat	fair	none
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. SIVILLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to date	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		Berton	Roberto	22		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	02-21 Aosta	Aosta	216	31	Roma	21	Roma
2		Badami	Ignazio	25		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Mezzosuso	222	31	Roma		Roma
3		Testi	Tullio	25	7	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Verona	Verona	211	31	Roma		Roma
4		Zullino	Carmelo	29	10	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Brindisi	Francavilla Pontana.	209	31	Roma		Roma
5		Braida	Egidio Alba	26	3	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Gorizia	Mariano	217	31	Roma		Roma
6		Viezzioli	Carlo	26	2	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Pola	Pola	224	31	Roma		Roma
7		Acampora	Gennaro	22	7	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Napoli	Agerola	226	31	Roma		Roma
8		Mersen	Mario	25	4	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Nuoro	Ierzu	225	31	Roma		Roma
9		Gorsaro	Erocle	19	2	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Catania	Catania	193	31	Roma		Roma
10		Costantino	Angelo	23	5	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Torino	Wivarolo	215	31	Roma		Roma
11		Speranza	Giuseppe	26	5	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Spezia	Spezia	214	31	Roma		Roma
12		Grassi	Emanuele	24	4	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Spezia	Sarzana	228	31	Roma		Roma
13	DEPORTED	Maraspin	Piero	26		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Pola	Pirano	212	31	Roma		Roma
14		Quarantotto	Antonio	22		M.	S.	professor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Pola	Rovigno	191	31	Roma		Roma
15		Cipriani	Stefano	28	6	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Trento	Roncolegno	202	31	Roma		Roma
16		Eugeni	Carlo	19		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Ascoli P.	Ascoli P.	190	31	Roma		Roma
17		Parravicini	Mario	22		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Como	Oggiono	198	31	Roma		Roma
18		Mignozzi	Niccolo	21		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Taranto	Mottola	219	31	Roma		Roma
19		Marucchini	Dante	23		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Parma	Cartile	196	31	Roma		Roma
20		Vespa	Domenico	19	11	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	U.S.A.	St. Martino	204	31	Roma		Roma
21		Diafelia	Gennaro	23	21	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Avellino	Lacedonia	218	31	Roma		Roma
22		Russa	Giuseppe	18		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	208	31	Roma		Roma
23		Pallabauer	Ovidio	21	4	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Pola	Pola	220	31	Roma		Roma
24		Sostero	Dino	19	10	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Venezia	Venezia	227	31	Roma		Roma
25		Pregellio	Attilio	21		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Trieste	Trieste	200	31	Roma		Roma
26		Russo	Giovanni	20		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	197	31	Roma		Roma
27		Brunello	Giuliano	18		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Milano	Milano	207	31	Roma		Roma
28		Caraffa	Leopoldo	20		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Egypt	Gairo	188	31	Roma		Roma
29		Defuregoni	Bernardino	29		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Pola	Piarano	189	31	Roma		Roma
30		Ugo	Giovanni	22		M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Pola	Parenza	199	31	Roma		Roma

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 30
Aliens 0

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Except #14 at St. Martino 2/23/31 5:00 PM
#14 has pleurisy in ship hospital, order served to deliver for inspection
Pola by mail Jan 24/31.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 23 1931 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate before permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket in his possession for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	As to health	As to mental	As to physical	As to moral			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Accademia Fascista di Educazione Fisica. Roma.	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	Mr B. Mac Padden	Lebanon Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none		
2	Accademia Fascista di Educazione Fisica. Roma	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	Mr. B. Mac Padden. Castle Heights Military Academy.	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none		
3	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	fair	none		
4	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	scar on the right eye brow		
5	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	none		
6	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	fair	none		
7	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none		
8	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	Temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none		
9	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	5	nat	fair	none		
10	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	4	nat	chestnut	none		
11	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none		
12	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	7	nat	fair	none		
13	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none		
14	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	8	nat	chestnut	scar on the fore head		
15	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none		
16	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	fair	none		
17	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	fair	none		
18	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none		
19	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	6	6	nat	brown	none		
20	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	3	nat	fair	none		
21	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	fair	none		
22	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none		
23	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	5	nat	fair	none		
24	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	9	nat	fair	none		
25	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	fair	none		
26	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	Temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	8	nat	chestnut	none		
27	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	Temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none		
28	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	fair	none		
29	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	5	nat	chestnut	none		
30	as above	Italy	Rome	Opera Nazionale Balilla	yes	no	never	as above	Lebanon. Tenn.	temporary visitor	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none		

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
J. J. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. CONTE BLANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from GENOA

FEBRUARY 13TH

19 32

from N.2 to N. 30 blank

Total passengers	<u>1</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>—</u>
Aliens	<u>1</u>

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

FEB 23 1931

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

 MASTER Officer.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or as intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Is alien a member of a labor organization?	Is alien a member of a political organization?	Is alien a member of a religious organization?	Is alien a member of a social organization?	Is alien a member of a fraternal organization?	Is alien a member of a professional organization?	Is alien a member of a business organization?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Son: Balini Lorenzo Colgate, Bergamo, Italy	Pa., Lawrence, Pa.	yes	Self	yes	no	Son Balini Battista, Box T, Lawrence Pa.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	wh. bl.	none	
2	Durando, Coassato, Italy	N.Y. Woodside, NY	yes	self	yes	no	Sons: Costa A. & P. 4016, 61st St. Woodside, N.Y.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	wh. bl.	none	
3		N.Y. Woodside					address as above															
4	father: Giusti Alfred, Aramo, Pistoia	Md., Cumberland	yes	self	yes	no	husband: Franchi Domenico Box 203, Cumberland Md.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. bwn	bwn	none	
5	son Lombardi Costantino Compito, Lucca	Ill., Chicago	no	self	yes	no	son: Lombardi Luigi, 2418 So. Oakley Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	chest	none	
6	Parenta Leachiera Mompotero, Turin	Mich., Dearborn	yes	self	yes	no	husband: Bolej Camillo, 4337 Bingham St., Dearborn Mich.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	bwn	bwn	none
7	father: Messina Antonio Palmi, Reggio Calabria	N.Y., Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	wife: Messina Camela, 1812 Gravesend Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bwn	bwn	none
8		N.Y., Brooklyn					address as above															
9	brother: Segnifreddo Mason, Vicenza	Ill., Cicero	yes	self	yes	no	husband: Marchioreto Peter 1641 So. 5th St. Cicero Ill.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	bl. bwn	none	
10	Uncle: Segnifreddo as above	Ill., Cicero	yes	mother	-	no	father address as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
11	Uncle as above	Ill., Cicero	yes	mother	-	no	father address as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
12	mother Stranello Caterina Forno, Novara	N.Y., New York	yes	self	yes	no	husband: Tonoli Rocco, 133 White St. N.Y.C. N.Y.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn	bwn	none
13		N.Y., New York					address as above															
14	father: Sorini Dini Salva- tore, Ponte Bugghianese	Ill., Cicero	no	self	yes	yes 6	own home: 1247/51 Courte Ave. Cicero Ill.	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	bl. bwn	none	
15	grand father as above	Ill., Cicero	no	father	-	no	address as above	no	permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
16		Ill., Cicero					address as above															
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931,
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

169

I, "DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI", Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19

List ONE
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.
170

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is known to be a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER BECCARO FERNANDO Venerie, Torino	NY	ASTORIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 27	NY	AUNT MARINI ARIZODONE ALLET 1001 Broadway Ave. Astoria, NY	NO	PERMITLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BRWN	NONE
2	BROTHER BALLETTI PIACENZA	CONN	NEW BRITAIN	YES	SELF	YES	YES 20	NY	OWN HOME Box 15 New Britain Conn.	NO	PERMITLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRWN	BRWN	NONE
3	FATHER IN LAW GAGLIARDI Gropello, Pavia, Italy	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 8	NY	FATHER MASCHERONI GIOVANNI 1001 Broadway Ave. New York NY	NO	PERMITLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRWN	BRWN	NONE
4	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	OWN HOME 68 3rd Ave. NY	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
5	FATHER PAGANINI FRANCIS Lavagna, Genoa	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	YES II	ILL.	HUSBAND, Harrison St. 2637 Chicago, Ill.	NO	PERMITLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRWN	BRWN	NONE
6	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ADDRESS AS ABOVE	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
7	FATHER PINZON ANGELO Possagno, Treviso, Italy	CAL.	SUSANVILLE	YES	SELF	YES	YES 9	CAL.	OWN HOME, 1319 Pardee Ave. Susanville Cal.	NO	PERMITLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRWN	BL	NONE
8	BROTHER SANCHIOLI DOMENICO Vigevano, Pavia, Italy	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 9	NY	OWN HOME, 411 W 45 St. New York City, NY	NO	PERMITLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRWN	BRWN	NONE
9	BROTHER IN LAW SANCHIOLI Vigevano, Pavia, Italy	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 9	NY	ADDRESS AS ABOVE	NO	PERMITLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	BROTHER SCANU STEFANO Luras, Sassari, Italy	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 17	NY	WIFE SCANU FRANCESCA 118 Mulberry St. N.Y.C.	NO	PERMITLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRWN	BRWN	NONE
11	BROTHER FONTANA LUIGI, Via Volta 41, Genoa	NY	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES 9	NY	HUSBAND STEFANI GIOVANNI 156 SULLIVAN ST. N.Y. CITY	NO	PERMITLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRWN	BRWN	NONE
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of FEB 1931,
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

271

S. S.

CONTE BIANCA MANO

sailing from VILLEFRANCHE

FEBRUARY 12TH 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 23 1931

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Rovelli	Angelo	52	m			Philadelphia, May 24th 1917	505 W. 112th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Prosperi	J Cayo	49	m	m		Washington D.C., October 1st 1923	Mayflower Hotel Washington D.C.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
2								

Prof. J. P. De Luca
2 45
P.M.

66

from N.3 to N.30 blank

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE BIA NOAMANO

sailing from GENOA

FEBRUARY 13th 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 23 1931

Number

2

172

5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bozzo	Giuseppe	32	m		Chicago Ill., Sept. 24th 1929	159 Kensington St. Chicago Ill.
2	Bruschi	Giovanni	60	m		Pittsburgh, Pa. 1918, does not remember the date	Box 73 Bruceton Pa.
3	Banda	Maria	40	f		by marriage <i>Disch. to U.S.</i>	R. Te 2 Box 65 Mercedes Cal.
4	Banda	Amerigo	5	m		by father's	as above
5	Cossini	Giovanni	16	m	New York, N.Y. Dec. 3rd 1914	<i>Disch. to U.S. by father's</i>	260 2nd Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	De Caroli	Riccardo	41	m		New York, N.Y., Aug. 5th 1926	312 W. 91st St. New York, N.Y.
7	Germignani	Arturo	40	m		New York, N.Y., Jan. 3rd 1923	200 Lodi St. Harkenschoke N.J.
8	Imbriaco	Domenico	27	m	Elizabeth, N.J., Jan. 21st 1904		44 Reid St. Elizabeth N.J.
9	Martinelli	Giovanni	54	m		Springfield, Mass., 1900, does not remember the date	27 Somerset St. Springfield, Mass.
10	Martinelli	Irene	51	f		by marriage	as above
11	Pietroni	Elena	50	f		by marriage	191 Park Ave. East White Plains NY
12	Pia	John	51	m		by father's	127/129 White St. New York, N.Y.
13	De Marco	Lino	27	m		Omaha, Neb., Nov. 18th 1926	833 So. 28th St. Omaha Neb.
14							
15	Parite	Antonio	18	m	Chicago Ill., Jan. 21st 1912		2254 North Central Ave. Chicago Ill.
16	Scaglia	Norwood	26	m	Chester Conn. Nov. 20th 1904		311 E. 105th St. New York, N.Y.
17	Zoldan	Eugenio	11	m	Niagara Falls, N.Y., July 20th 1920	<i>Disch. to U.S.</i>	2225 W. Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill.
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71							
72							
73							
74							
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							
81							
82							
83							
84							
85							
86							
87							
88							
89							
90							
91							
92							
93							
94							
95							
96							
97							
98							
99							
100							

N.14 blank
from N.18 to N.30 blank
N.7 Germignani Arturo - did not sail

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

173

5

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14th 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 23 1931

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Ayrolidi Frederick	29	m. m.		Jersey City N.J. June 26th, 1929	844 Beggline Ave. Union City N.J.
2	Guarino Leonardo	45	m. m.		Providence R.I., March 19th 1921	9 Tower St. Providence R.I.
3	wife Guarino Carmela	45	f. m.		by marriage Providence R.I. June 6th, 1916	9 Tower St. Providence R.I.
4	Perugini Nicodemio	52	m. m.		Bayles Court, Tarrytown N.Y.	Bayles Court, Tarrytown N.Y.
5	Perzacca Patry	49	m. m.		Logan W. Va. October 22th, 1915	Logan W. Va. Box 1225
6	Wife Perzacca Paolina	36	f. m.		by marriage	Logan W. Va. do
7	daughter Perzacca Serafina	18	f. s.	Logan W. Va. November 17th, 1912.		Logan W. Va. do
8	son Perzacca Vincenzo	14	m. s.	Logan W. Va. July 31th, 1916.		Logan W. Va. do
9	daughter Perzacco Elisabetta	10	f. s.	Logan W. Va. January 4th, 1920		Logan W. Va. do
10	Di Proscia Nicola	50	m. m.		Newark N.J. March 23th, 1907	178 first Ave. Newark N.J.
11	Germano Giuseppe	52	m. m.		Kenosha Wisc. Sept. 25th 1922	2202. 56 St. Kenosha. Wis.
12	De Franco M. Louis	31	f. s.	Newark N.J. June 28th, 1900.		99 Newark St. Newark N.J.
13	Buffolo Giuseppina	33	f. m.		by marriage	1030. New Berry Ave. Chicago. Ill.
14	son Buffolo Franco	11	m. s.	Kenosha. Wis. September 19, 1919.		1030. N. Berry Ave. Chicago. Ill.
15	daughter Buffolo Ida	9	f. s.	Kenosha. Wis. March 8th, 1921.		1030 New Berry Ave. Chicago. Ill.
16	Pipia Giuseppe	33	m. m.		New York N.Y. February 21th, 1927	1219 Union Ave. Branches N.Y.
17	D'Anna Tommaso	35	m. m.		Brooklyn NY August 23th, 1928.	2132. W. 6 St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
18	wife Piazza D'Anna Rosalia	36	f. m.		Brooklyn August 6th, 1929	2132. W. 6. st. Brooklyn. N.Y.
19	Son D'Anna Giuseppe	9	m. s.		by father citizenship	2132. W. 6. st. Brooklyn. N.Y.
20	son D'Anna Francesco	4	m. s.	Brooklyn. N.Y. August 21th, 1927.		2132. W. 6. st. Brooklyn. N.Y.
21	daughter D'Anna Caterina	10	f. s.	Brooklyn. N.Y. May 20th, 1930.		2132. W. 6. st. Brooklyn. N.Y.
22	Gremito Annunziata	46	f. s.		Galveston Tex. June 11th, 1923	2407. f. Galveston. Tex.
23	Saul Teresa	19	f. s.	Washington D.C. July 3, 1911.		2 224. Wyo Ave. Washington. D.C
24	Hansen Wilhelm	29	m. s.	Jersey City. November 9th, 1901		c/o American Express New York NY.
25	Hansen Douglas	32	m. s.	Jersey City. July 15th, 1898		6250 Sheridan Road. Chicago Ill.
26	Gorman Angela	31	f. s.	Oregon. Portland June 16, 1899		6250 Sheridan Road. Chicago Ill.
27	Shea Margaret	28	f. s.	Brooklyn. N.Y. August 10, 1902		6250 Sheridan Road. Chicago Ill.
28	Weston Florence	30	f. s.	Rhode Island April 3th 1900		6250 Sheridan Road. Chicago Ill.
29	Legris Nina	30	f. s.			6250 Sheridan Road. Chicago Ill.
30	Dowd Anne	45	f. s.	Hyde Park Mass. Nov. 11th 1886		6250 Sheridan Road. Chicago Ill.

N. 12 De Franco & N. 16 Pipia Giuseppe } did not sail

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

MASTER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

174

5

S. S. NTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14, 1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 23 1931

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	Given Name	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Moscattello	Arrigo	48	m. m.		Rutland Vt. June 13th, 1903	268 Wayne St. Jersey City, N.J.
2	Carlini	Luigi	34	m. s.		Bronx, N.Y. September 25th, 1930	325 E. 106 St. New York City.
3	Civitello	Carmine	38	m. m.		Philadelphia, Pa. March 29, 1928	915 S. 11 St. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Ragione	Geo	54	m. w.		Syracuse NY. Lay 5th 1905	111 Court St. Syracuse, N.Y.
5	Hambrosy	Jim	32	m. s.		Mercer, Pa. May 7th, 1920	54 Ring St. Providence, R.I.
6	Miressi	Oto	31	m. s.		White Plains, N.Y. February 14th, 30	162.4th St. New Rochelle, N.Y.
7	Della Porta	Roberto	49	m. s.		Boston, Mass. March 6th, 1911	87 S. 8. st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Di Resta	Luigi	31	m. m.		Jersey City, February 26th, 1930	707 Adams St. Hoboken, N.J.
9	Tommasina Di Resta	Giovanna	16	f. m.	Conn. Hartford July 21th, 1914		707 Adams St. Hoboken, N.J.
10	Panettieri	Giuseppe	30	m. m.		Bridgeport Conn. Febr. 4th 1930	131 Marion st. Bridgeport, Conn.
11	Vella	Charles	38	m. s.		Detroit, Mich. June 16th, 1930	5607 Casper st. Detroit, Mich.
12	Giacalone	Giuseppe	42	m. m.		Chicago Ill. Oct. 18th 1907	864 Shephard Ave. 25 Ave. st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	wife Giacalone	Caterina	41	f. m.		by marriage	do 25 Ave. st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	son Giacalone	Matteo	16	m. s.		by father's	do 25 Ave. st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	son Giacalone	Nicolo	11	m. s.	Brooklyn, N.Y. January 1th, 1920		do 25 Ave. st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	La Ferrara	Pietro	28	m. m.		Long Island City NY., May 17th 1929	2546 44th St. Astoria N.Y.
17	Novella	John	20	m. s.		by father citizenship	Brooklyn, N.Y. - 487 Carroll St.
18	Panozzo	Alessandro	51	m. m.		Chicago, Ill. 1904 - does not remember the date	Box 85, Kankakee, Ill.
19	Panozzo	Pierina	46	f. m.		Chicago, Ill. by marriage	Box 85, Kankakee, Ill.
20	Notargiacomo	Gaetano	33	m. m.		New York, N.Y. February 10th, 1928	5 Warren St. Mamaronek, N.J.
21	Lovano	Mary Rose	24	f. s.	Cleveland O. May 22nd 1906		2265 Woodland Ave. Cleveland O.

from N. 22 to N. 30 blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

MASTER

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI**, Surgeon of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ITALIAN GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

FEB 23 1931

19

176

33

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE **MASTER**, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
In Sup.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **32**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Transit to Honduras

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY, FEBRUARY, 13, 1931

Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY, FEBRUARY, 13, 1931																					
1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Antenuccio	Antonino	17		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. So.	Italy	S. Pier Niceto	4	TRANS	Messina	Feb. 9, 31	Italy	S. Pier Niceto
2	TRANSIT	Bucci	Giuseppe	34		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. So.	Italy	S. Pier Niceto	5		Messina	Feb. 9, 31	Italy	S. Pier Niceto
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Handwritten notes:
04-21
Italy
S. Pier Niceto
4
TRANS
Messina
Feb. 9, 31
Italy
S. Pier Niceto
5
Messina
Feb. 9, 31
Italy
S. Pier Niceto

Handwritten signature:
Antonino

32

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

X 3 6 30 Blank

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

FFB 23 1931

19

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. ZITEBI ETTORE MASTER**, of the **"CONTE BIANCAMANO,"** from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of **FEB 23 1931**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER Officer.

W. P. Pausall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **31**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Ellis Island

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY,

FEBRUARY 13, 1931

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Tatlian	Channes	62		m	m	salesman	yes	Turkish	yes	Egyptian Armenian	Armenia	Alexandropol 13		Cairo, Egypt	Nov. 1, 30	Egypt	Cairo	
2		Tatlian	Loucia	52		f	m	house/w	yes	Armenian	yes	Egyptian Armenian	Armenia	Alexandropol 14		Cairo, Egypt	Nov. 1, 30	Egypt	Cairo	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[Handwritten signature]
FEB 24 1931

[Handwritten signature]

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 23 1931, 19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31 180

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	no											perm.	yes		no	no	
1	son: Tatlian Arden Cairo, Egypt,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	never	son Tatlian Garabed	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
2	son: as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	never	391 East 168 str. New York. with husband: as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests/Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BISCAMANO

Passengers sailing from

GENOA, ITALY.

FEBRUARY 13.

1931

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

FEB 23 1931, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30 182

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	wife: Mentireni Antonia Porte S. Elpidio, Italy,	Ont.	Bridgebourg	no	self	yes	yes	transit	res: 643 Louis str. Bridgebourg, Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	nene
2	wife: Ripa Attilia Porte S. Elpidio, Italy,	Ont.	Bridgebourg	no	self	yes	yes	transit	res: Box 145 Bridgebourg, Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	bwn	bwn	nene
3	wife: Dell' Agnel Pierina Arsie, Italy,	Que.	Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes	transit	res: 7478 Bery str. Quebec, Montreal	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	bwn	bwn	nene
4	father: Brigit Antonio Cordroipe, Italy,	Ont.	Cooksville	yes	self	yes	yes	transit	res: Box 34 Cooksville, Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	bwn	bwn	nene
5	wife: Pizzale Santa Belgrado, Italy,	Ont.	Timmins	yes	self	yes	yes	transit	res: Box 195 Timmins Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	bwn	bwn	nene
6	mother: Santori Maria S. Elpidio a Mare, Italy,	Que.	Tetraulville	yes	self	yes	no	never	father: Santori Giuseppe 2544 Leclaire str. Tetraulville, Quebec,	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	nat	bwn	bwn	nene
7	mother: De Benedet Marianna Cordenons, Udine, Italy,	Ont.	Toronto	yes	self	yes	no	never	father: R. mania Giuseppe 87 Lappin Ave, Toronto, Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	bwn	bwn	nene
8	father: Maure Antonio Cordroipe, Italy,	Ont.	Milton	yes	self	yes	yes	transit	res: P.O. 118 Milton, Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	bwn	bwn	nene
9	father law: as above	Ont.	Milton	yes	husband	yes	no	never	with husband: as above	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	bwn	bwn	nene
10	father: Rigo Bartolemeo Graduscuta, Italy,	Ont.	Toronto	yes	self	yes	yes	transit	res: 218 Elm str. Toronto, Ontario	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	nene
11	father law: as above	Ont.	Toronto	yes	husband	yes	no	never	with husband: as above	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	nene
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
In Inspect
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from GENOA , ITALY

FEBRUARY 13 1931

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	7

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

FEB 23 1931, 19

184

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. ZITELLIETTORE MASTER**, of the **"SONITE BIANCAMANO,"** from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **FEB 23 1931**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

28

186

New York

~~FEB 23 1931~~, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY, FEBRUARY 13, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if incapable, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Corbelli	Augusto	60	m	W	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Modena	653387	657217	Wash.	October 3, 30	N.Y.	New York
2		Marsano	Angelo	65	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Calvari	583721	584731	Wash.	April 2, 30	N.Y.	Great Kill
3		Daniel	Agostino	27	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Brazil	Cravinhos	535601	537618	Wash.	Oct. 2, 30	Cal.	Lompoc
4		Simonetta	Giovanni	25	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	S. Martino	670706	673528	Wash.	Dec. 4, 30	Cal.	Hartford
5		Capovilla	Luigi	46	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Paderno	554897	558031	Wash.	Dec. 15, 30	Cal.	S. Barbara
6		Scian	Davide	38	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Cordenons	574062	576550	Wash.	March 18, 30	N.J.	Clifton
7		Rossi	Egisto	42	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Stazzena	538606	541566	Wash.	Oct. 20, 30	Cal.	S. Francisco
8		Gallina	Leonildo	41	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Cornuda	538636	539793	Wash.	Oct. 23, 30	Ore	Chiloquin
9	787184-118/30-08	Lunardon	Domenico	60	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Marostica	669531	672939	Wash.	Dec. 1, 30	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Floresani	Ciro	46	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Coseano	660484	663379	Wash.	Nov. 3, 30	Ohio	Alliance
12		Peloso	Virgilio	33	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Coseano	525577	527040	Wash.	Aug. 29, 30	Ohio	Alliance
13		Bertolozzi	Pietro	40	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Massarosa	524499	527770	Wash.	Aug. 29, 30	Cal.	S. Francisco
14		Della Libera	Emma	27	f	m	house/w	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Genoa	650965	654569	Wash.	Sep. 23, 30	Ohio	Lansing
15	U. S. CIT.	Della Libera son	Orlando	9	m	s					U.S.A.		Ohio	Lansing	certificate of birth					
16	U. S. CIT.	Della Libera son	Vittorio	1	m	s					U.S.A.		Ohio	Lansing	certificate of birth					
17		Vardanega	Vittorio	51	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Passagno	676419	680693	Wash.	Jan. 5, 1931	Cal.	Dunsmuir
18		Peloso	Virgilio	31	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Coseano	529294	532495	Wash.	Sep. 3, 30	Pa.	Beaver
19		Del Ponte	Abramo	32	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Vigo	571505	573502	Wash.	March 10, 30	N.Y.	New York
20		Simone	Edoardo	47	m	W	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Sassari	566534	566534	Wash.	Feb. 20, 30	Cal.	S. Francisco
21		Pannigutti	Giuseppe	36	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Brazil	S. Maria	665639	672901	Wash.	Nov. 20, 30	N.Y.	Buffalo
22		Marcoigotto	Romeo	32	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Argentina	B. Ayres	657797	663607	Wash.	Oct. 22, 30	Pa.	New Castle
23		Errico	Giuseppe	58	m	s	waiter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Potenza	458422	459655	Wash.	Mar. 9th 1929	N.Y.	New York
24		Marcolini	Gerolamo	28	m	m	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Padova	679003	683290	Wash.	Jan. 21st 931	N.Y.	Astoria
25		Marcolini	Dewet	29	m	s	drawman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.No.	Italy	Padova	617818	613831	Wash.	May 24th 930	N.Y.	Astoria
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . 24
U. S. citizens . . . 2
Aliens . . . 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

FEB 23 1931

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27 188

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Is he a member of the Communist Party?	Is he a member of the National Labor Union?	Is he a member of the Industrial Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America?	Is he a member of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America?	Is he a member of the United Brotherhood of Plumbers and Pipe Fitters?	Is he a member of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America?	Is he a member of the United Brotherhood of Plumbers and Pipe Fitters?	Is he a member of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America?	Is he a member of the United Brotherhood of Plumbers and Pipe Fitters?	Is he a member of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America?	Is he a member of the United Brotherhood of Plumbers and Pipe Fitters?	Is he a member of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America?	Is he a member of the United Brotherhood of Plumbers and Pipe Fitters?			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	nephew: Piazza Carlo, Milano, Italy,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	923/30 N.Y. res: 186 Grand str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
2	wife: Drago Caterina, Calabri, Genova, Italy,	N.Y.	Great Kills	no	self	yes	yes	909/30 N.Y. res: 22 Twombly Avenue, Great Kills, Staten Island, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
3	wife: Meneghetti Luigia Riese, Italy,	Cal.	Lompoc	no	self	yes	yes	924/29 Cal. res: 9/6 Cilite Co. Lompoc, Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
4	father: Simonetta Giuseppe S. Martino, Italy,	Ct.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	924/30 Ct. res: 2 Marsh St. Hartford, Ct.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
5	wife: Rizzardo Maria Fonte, Italy,	Cal.	S. Barbara	no	self	yes	yes	926/30 Cal. res: 716 Olive str. S. Barbara, Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	bwn	bwn	none
6	wife: Soian Rosa, Gordenons, Italy,	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	927/30 N.J. res: 72 Winthrop str. Newark, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
7	wife: Politori Santina Stazzena, Italy,	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	921/29 Cal. res: 49 Como Ave Dalby C. S. Francisco Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
8	wife: De Masi Marina Cornude, Italy,	Ore.	Chiloquin	no	self	yes	yes	920/29 Oreg. res: Box 172 Chiloquin, Ore.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
9	son: Lunardon Giacomo Asti, Italy,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	920/31 N.Y. res: 2439 W. 2 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
10																								
11	father: Floreani Francesco Coseano, Italy,	Ohio	Alliance	no	self	yes	yes	913/30 Ohio. res: Box 1422 Alliance, Ohio,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
12	wife: Dell'Asino Amelia Coseano, Italy,	Ohio	Alliance	no	self	yes	yes	920/30 Ohio. res: c/o Alliance Clay Co. Alliance Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
13	wife: Francesconi Argentina Massarosa, Italy,	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	927/29 Cal. res: 350 RR. ave. S. Francisco, Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
14	father: Casagrande Antonio Vittorio Veneto, Treviso, grandfather: as above	Ohio	Lansing	no	self	yes	yes	913/30 Ohio. res: Box 22, Lansing, Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
15		Ohio	Lansing	no	mother			With mother: as above																
16		Ohio	Lansing	no	with mother: as above																			
17	mother: Ongaro Speranza Possagno, Italy,	Cal.	Daunsmuir	no	self	yes	yes	914/30 Cal. res: Box 475 Daunsmuir, Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	bwn	bwn	none
18	wife: Michelutti Amelia Coseano, Italy,	Pa.	Beaver	no	self	yes	yes	923/30 Pa. res: Box 102, Beaver, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
19	father: Dal Ponte Gelindo Vigo, Italy,	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	923/30 N.Y. res: Bedford str. 357 New York, City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	bwn	bwn	none
20	nephew: Guidobono Inigi Deiva, Italy,	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	907/30 Cal. res: 1945 S. Bruno Ave S. Francisco Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	bwn	bwn	none
21	wife: Maggiorotto Santa Codroipo Udine, Italy	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	yes	yes	920/30 N.Y. res: 39 - 19 str. Buffalo, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
22	father: Marzotto Antonio Annone Veneto, Italy,	Pa.	New Castle	no	self	yes	yes	925/30 Pa. res: 1109 Croton Ave New Castle, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
23	mother: Francesca Canzio-La Spezia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	905/29 NY res: 117 Leroy Str New York, N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	
24	father: Emilio-Padova	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	yes	920/31 NY res: 3018 Broadway Astoria, N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	brown	none	
25	father as above	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	yes	920/30 NY residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	beown	none	
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **FEB 23 1931**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

W. P. Ransall
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " CONTE BIANCAMANO "

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14TH, 193

by Italian So. Italy	Roma	3587	Neckes
Not Klem Inspector 7/13/91 545 Pmc			

PURSEY

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	5

N. 2 Posato auro Rosaria
 " 4 Di Proberta Maria Jomennia
 " 5 Pettinella Giovanni
 " 7 Ragno Maria
 " 8 Della Palla Amato, Michele

N. 11 to 30 blank

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. ZITEBBI ETTORE MASTER**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of **FEB 23 1931**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931 day of NEW YORK, 19
at

W. Russell
In Dept.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 23 1931, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23 192

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14TH

1931

Passengers sailing from															N A P L E S		, FEBRUARY 14TH		, 1931	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		Palma	Vincenzo	18		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	4409	Naples	Feb. 12th 931	Italy	S. Paolo Civitate		
2		Di Michele	Giuseppe	37		m				U.S.A.										
3		Di Michele	Maria Nicola	24		f	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy							
4		Omissanti	Maria Michela	26		f	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	4424	Naples	Feb 12th 931	Italy	Rodi Garganico		
5		Soiarra	Nicola Maria	8		f				Italy	Italian So.	Italy								
6		Lancioti	Andrea	36		m				U.S.A.										
7		Pisani	wife Maria Livia	31		f	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	997	Genoa	Jan 30th 931	Italy	Pedaso		
8		Soave	Filippo	46		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So.	Italy	3001	Naples	Nov 6th 930	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

N. 3 Di Michele Giuseppe } cancelled see list 16
N. 3 Di Michele Maria Michela }
N. 9 to 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

18 194

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 23 1931, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Is he or she a native-born citizen of the United States?	Is he or she a naturalized citizen of the United States?						Is he or she a resident of the United States?	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	sister: Ida-Torremaggiore	Ohio	Youngstown	self	yes	20	no	no	no	father: Francesco-220 Summit Ave. Youngstown Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	chest	spot on forehead
2		N.Y.	B'klyn							772 Metropolitan Ave. B'klyn N.Y.													
3	father in law: M. Michele Achille	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes husband	yes	75	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	chest	blon none	
4	father: Antonio-Rodi Garganico	Md.	Baltimore	self	yes	75	no	no	no	husband: Soiarra Vincenzo-224 Albemarle St. Baltimore Md.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	black	chest none	
5	grand father as above	Md.	Baltimore	no mother	yes	no	no	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no					
6		Ill.	Chicago							427 West Siegal St. Chicago Ill.													
7	sister: Iacopetti Angelina Segromigno	Ill.	Chicago	no husband	yes	45	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none	
8	father Pasquale-S. Mlia Fiumerapido	Mich	Detroit	self	yes	yes	929/30	4/26/30	Mich	uncl. Fersechino Ales-sandro 7350 Desoto Ave Detroit Mich	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none	
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

 MASTER Officer.

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " CONTE BIANCAMANO "

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14TH

19 33

N. 3 Vaya Beniamino } did not fail
 " 10 Romano Vincenzo }
 N. 21 to 30 blank

Total passengers	<u>18</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>3</u>
Aliens	<u>15</u>

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

FEB 23 1931

, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended before permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if not, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Is he a member of a labor organization?	Is he a member of a labor organization?										Is he a member of a labor organization?	
1	wife: Aocella Lucia-Andret	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	43- to July 1930	yes	yes	929-50 N.Y. mother: Niele Mariantonia	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest	none
2	wife: Franco Teresa-Cimina	Mich.	Bradly Beach	no	self	54- to July 1930	yes	yes	924-29 Mich. cousin: Nevolo Nicola-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	b'wn	chest	none
3																							
4	wife: Roca Maria Domenica-	N.Y.	Flushing	yes	self	yes	yes	929-30 N.Y. 25 Hamilton Pl. Flushing	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	chest	none
5	wife: Mazzone Maria-Mammola	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	912-50 N.Y. brother in law: Mazzone Rocco-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	b'wn	chest	none
6	wife: Efijeni-Permet	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	926-29 Mich. friend: Timos Chosmas-5513	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chest	none
7	wife: Campisano Vittoria-	Mass.	Norwood	no	self	yes	yes	916-50 Mass. brother in law: Campisano	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest	none
8	wife: Perre Caterina-Plati	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	self	yes	yes	926-50 N.Y. son: Domenico-375 11th St.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	black	chest scar on right cheek
9	brother in law: Mazzeo Fran-	Ohio	Youngstown	no	self	yes	yes	913-50 Ohio husband: Mazzeo Gennaro-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	chest	none
10	wife: Attila Benedetta-Afra	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	914-50 N.Y. cousin: Romarwood Vincen-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest	gray none
11	wife: Quintini Annunziata-	Pa.	Jessup	no	self	yes	yes	912-50 Pa. friend: Vitalioli Giovanni-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	chest	none
12	wife: Gismondi Giuseppe-Sas-	Pa.	Jessup	no	self	yes	yes	928-30 Pa. brother: Camillo-810 Brakel	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	chest	none
13	brother in law: Picillo Sal-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	912-50 N.Y. brother in law: Piavariello	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	chest	none
14	wife: Romeo Giuseppa-Palmi	N.J.	Cliffside	no	self	yes	yes	923-29 N.J. cousin: Italiano Michele-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	b'wn	chest	none
15		Conn.	Waterbury																				
16		Conn.	Waterbury																				
17		Conn.	Waterbury																				
18	father in law: Benigni Fran-	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes	913-30 Conn. residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest	none
19	father as above	Conn.	Waterbury	no	husband	yes	yes	913-30 Conn. as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	black	chest none
20	wife: Raccalpa Antonia-	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	yes	yes	921-30 N.Y. cousin: Quasce Raffaele	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brown	none
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14TH

1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	Moraglia	Domenico	43	✓	m	✓					U.S.A.				American pass. 493461	Wash.	Jan. 31st 928		
2	U.S. CIT.	Moraglia	daug. Isabella	2	✓	f	✓					U.S.A.				American pass. 493461	Wash.	Jan. 31st 928		
3	U.S. CIT.	Moraglia	daug. Gaetana		✓	f	✓					U.S.A.				American pass. 493461	Wash.	Jan. 31st 928		
4		Bitetto	wife Rosa	40	✓	m	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palo del Colle	4290	Naples	Feb. 2nd 931	Italy	Palo del Colle
5	UNDER 18	Moraglia	son. Michele	10	✓	m	✓	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palo del Colle	4291	Naples	Feb. 2nd 931	Italy	Palo del Colle
6	UNDER 18	Moraglia	daug. Elisa	7	✓	f	✓					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palo del Colle	4292	Naples	Feb. 2nd 931	Italy	Palo del Colle
7	UNDER 18	Moraglia	daug. Sabina	5	✓	f	✓					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palo del Colle	4293	Naples	Feb. 2nd 931	Italy	Palo del Colle
8		Moraglia	son. Leonardo	16	✓	m	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palo del Colle	3625	Naples	Dec. 5th 930	Italy	Palo del Colle
9		Capraro	Domenica	48	✓	f	✓	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Villa S. Lucia	4387	Naples	Feb. 9th 931	Italy	Villa S. Lucia
10	UNDER 18	Vizzaccaro	daug. Anna	11	✓	f	✓	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Villa S. Lucia	4388	Naples	Feb. 9th 931	Italy	Villa S. Lucia
11		Di Paolantonio	Alberto	18	✓	m	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Teramo	4418	Naples	Feb. 12th 931	Italy	Teramo
12		Ciccotelli	Maria	38	✓	f	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Caramanico	4339	Naples	Feb. 5th 931	Italy	Caramanico
13	UNDER 18	Ciccotelli	son. Vito	12	✓	m	✓	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Caramanico	4340	Naples	Feb. 5th 931	Italy	Caramanico
14	UNDER 18	Ciccotelli	son. Salvatore	10	✓	m	✓	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Caramanico	4341	Naples	Feb. 5th 931	Italy	Caramanico
15		Mattosano	Amedeo Giovanni	19	✓	m	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Prata				Italy	Prata
16	U.S. CIT.	Di Biase	Angelo	32	✓	m	✓					U.S.A.				American pass. 154905	Wash.	Feb. 17th 1930		
17		Forcina	wife Giuseppina	16	✓	f	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Gaeta	4215	Naples	Jan. 23rd 931	Italy	Gaeta
18		Capanna D'Amico	Rosa Lucia									U.S.A.				American pass.				
19		Capanna	Pilomena																	
20		Angeloni	Rosa	18	✓	f	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Giovanni a Teduccio	4369	Naples	Feb. 6th 931	Italy	Napoli
21		Roma	Pilomena	35	✓	f	✓	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Andretta	4442	Naples	Feb. 13th 931	Italy	Andretta
22	UNDER 18	Miele	daug. Maria	9	✓	f	✓	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Andretta	4444	Naples	Feb. 13th 931	Italy	Andretta
23	UNDER 18	Miele	daug. Lucia Pasqualina	4	✓	f	✓					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Andretta	4443	Naples	Feb. 13th 931	Italy	Andretta
24		Di Feo	Antonio	22	✓	m	✓	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Andretta	4389	Naples	Feb. 9th 931	Italy	Andretta
25		Petriello	Giovanni	46		m						U.S.A.				American pass. 31414	Wash.	May 2nd 1929		
26		Petriello	Francesco																	
27	U.S. CIT.	Di Michele	Giuseppe	36	✓	m	✓					U.S.A.				American pass. 311043	Wash.	Sep. 6th 930		
28		D'Agostino	wife Maria Nicola	23	✓	f	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cappello sul Tavo	4413	Naples	Feb. 12th 931	Italy	Cappello Sul Tavo
29		Ursano	Donato	32	✓	m	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tiriolo	4420	Naples	Feb. 12th 931	Italy	Tiriolo
30	UNDER 18	Donato	daug. Rosina	9	✓	f	✓					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tiriolo	4421	Naples	Feb. 12th 931	Italy	Tiriolo

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 20

N. 15 Mattosano Amedeo Giovanni
" 18 Capanna D'Amico Rosa Lucia
" 19 Capanna Pilomena
" 25 Petriello Giovanni
" 26 Petriello Francesco

did not sail

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Max Klein
Inspector
2/13/31 - 5:30 AM

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

FEB 23 1931

19

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 198

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1		N.Y.	B'klyn				1377 Atlantic Ave. B'klyn N.Y.													
2		N.Y.	B'klyn				as above													
3		N.Y.	B'klyn				as above													
4	brother in law: Moraglia Gio	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 = nat chest none
5	uncle as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	
6	as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	
7	as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	
8	as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair chest none
9	daughter: Vizzaccaro Franco	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Vizzaccaro Giovanni	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat chest none
10	sister as above	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	
11	mother: Feliciani Rosa Annita	N.Y.	Downingtown	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father: Michele - 276 West Church St. Downingtown N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 fair chest none
12	father: Domenico - Waramanico	Mass.	Watertown	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Ciccoletti Severino	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 dark gray chest none
13	grand father as above	Mass.	Watertown	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	36 Coolidge Hill Road East Watertown Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	
14	as above	Mass.	Watertown	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	
15	mother: Aloisio Gracia Prata	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	father: Matteo - 625 Morris Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 fair chest none
16	as above	Mass.	Somerville							29 Prospect St. Somerville Mass										
17	father: Erasmo - Gaeta	Mass.	Somerville	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat black chest spots on inferior lipp
18																				
19																				
20	sister: Luisa - Cercola	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Luisi Giovanni - 2172	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 = nat chest none
21	father: Giuseppe - Andretta	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Miele Giuseppe - 718 East 21st St. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest bleu none
22	grand father as above	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	
23	as above	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	
24	mother: Morano Maria Giusep	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	909-13	no	father: Raffaele - 500 So. 14th St. Newark N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair chest scar on fore head
25																				
26																				
27		N.Y.	B'klyn							472 Metropolitan Ave. B'klyn N.Y.										
28	father Liberato - Cappello sul	NY	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	travel with husband as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 dark chest bl. none
29	mother: D'Antonio Rosa - Tirio	Pa.	Archbald	no	self	yes	yes	no	no	husband: Donato Tony - 293 So. Main St. Archbald Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat chest none
30	grand mother as above	Pa.	Archbald	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the CONTE BIANCAMANO from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 day of 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14TH

1931

N A P L E S															F E B R U A R Y 1 4 T H		1 9 3 1			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1		Pannuccio	Rocco	40	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Giffone	529296	App. 52271 Wash.	Sep. 13th 1929	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
2		Ranieri	Ettore	22	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Davoli	655346	do 659982	do	Oct. 11th 930	U.S.A.	Syracuse N.Y.
3		Piccirilli	Silverio	33	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ponza	616873	do 619934	do	June 5th 930	U.S.A.	Richard W. Va.
4		Lorenti	Vincenzo		✓	m									640600	do 643252	do	Aug. 11th 930		
5		Morabito	Paolo	36	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Portigliola	569938	do 573523	do	March 5th 30	U.S.A.	Bluefield W. Va.
6		Tagliaferri	Angelo	54	✓	m	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Alatri	646546	do 688970	do	Sep. 4th 1930	U.S.A.	Racine Wis.
7		Bottino	Giuseppe	33	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Bisignano	665633	do 670840	do	Nov. 20th 930	U.S.A.	White Plains N.Y.
8		Bufano	Antonio	67	✓	m	farmer	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Martina Franca	640856	do 643848	do	Aug. 12th 930	U.S.A.	Scranton Pa.
9		Simone	Giuseppe		✓	m									655970	do 660507	do	Oct. 13th 930		
10		Valente	Antonio	40	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Mileto	526764	do 530079	do	Aug. 31st 929	U.S.A.	Freeport N.Y.
11		Morelli	Agostino	42	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Casalvieri	641178	do 644962	do	Aug. 13th 930	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
12		Pallante	Antonio	41	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pontechia	526287	do 529091	do	Aug. 29th 929	U.S.A.	Schenectady N.Y.
13		Vertese	Donato	31	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cassino	523736	do 526847	do	Aug. 17th 929	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
14		Paone	Nicola	36	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tiriolo	644310	do 648257	do	Aug. 26th 930	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
15		Di Schiavi	Giovanni	29	✓	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pontecorvo	654644	do 658069	do	Oct. 8th 1930	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
16		Bernabei	Giovanni	46	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Secinaro	572748	do 576529	do	March 14th 30	U.S.A.	Steubenville Ohio
17		Cavallone	Cono	65	✓	m	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sassano	637618	do 641739	do	July 31st 30	U.S.A.	Oyster Bay N.Y.
18		Falcone	Daniela	36	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Elia a Pianisi	545503	do 548250	do	Nov. 13th 929	U.S.A.	Scardale N.Y.
19		Lauro	Pietro	33	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ischia	632784	do 635579	do	July 16th 930	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
20		Fida	Vincenzo	38	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Polistena	668438	do 668871	do	Nov. 28th 930	U.S.A.	Albion Pa.
21		Tolassi	Luigi	68	✓	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Patrica	663712	do 669305	do	Nov. 15th 930	U.S.A.	Aliquippa Pa.
22		Di Marco	Domenico	35	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Teramo	667209	do 666068	do	Nov. 24th 930	U.S.A.	Boonton N.J.
23		Luca	Francesco	53	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Stile	570556	do 551811	do	March 7th 930	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
24		Ameduri	Domenico	43	✓	m	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	527188	do 529314	do	Sep. 3rd 929	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
25		D'Atri	Agostino	39	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Caramanico	528138	do 530922	do	Sep. 7th 1929	U.S.A.	Hartford Conn.
26		Gallo	Tommaso	31	✓	m	drawman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Torremaggio	570189	do 573908	do	March 5th 930	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
27		Cuomo	Luciano	39	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Torre del Greco	642215	do 646342	do	Aug. 16th 930	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
28		Matelli	Giovanni		✓	m									664873	do 673210	do	Nov. 19th 930		
29		Bonavita	Francesco P.	56	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Fuscaldo	654763	do 659478	do	Oct. 9th 1930	U.S.A.	Cincinnati Ohio
30		Rispoli	Gabriele	24	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Marigliano	672357	do 677147	do	Dec. 9th 1930	U.S.A.	Madison N.J.

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens
Aliens 25

N. 4 Lorenti, Vincenzo
" 3 Simone, Giuseppe
" 20 Fida, Vincenzo
" 31 Tolassi, Luigi
" 38 Marrelli, Giovanni

did not sail

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

FER 23 1931

19

14 200

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																																		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZIVELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER
Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14TH

1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PAELLA	Lidia	21		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	06-21	Giuliano di Roma	4102	Naples	Jan. 7th 1931	Italy	Giuliano di Roma
2	U. S. CIT.	Paella	son Antonio	2		m	s				U.S.A.				American pass. 1800	Naples	Jan. 8th 1931		
3	U. S. CIT.	Vatrella	Bruno	33		m	m				U.S.A.				American pass. 152088	Nash.	Dec. 28th 1929		
4		VATRELLA	Isabella	18		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	06-21	Gortale	4412	Naples	Feb. 12th 1931	Italy	Gortale
5		POSEMATO	Rosa	32		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	06-21	Triggiano	4370	Naples	Feb. 7th 1931	Italy	Triggiano
6	UNDER 16	Posemato	daug. Normando	7		m	s				Italy	Italian So. Italy	07-21	Triggiano	4371	Naples	Feb. 7th 1931	Italy	Triggiano
7		Bucceroni	Gemma	18		m	s laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy		Guardiagrele				Italy	Guardiagrele
8	U. S. CIT.	Di Fronzo	Nichela	32		m	m				U.S.A.				American pass. 2957	Naples	April 15th 1929		
9	U. S. CIT.	Di Fronzo	son Francesco	3		m	s				U.S.A.				American pass. 2957	Naples	April 15th 1929		
10	U. S. CIT.	Di Fronzo	son Giovanni	2		m	s				U.S.A.				American pass. 2957	Naples	April 15th 1929		
11		Di FRONZO	Addolorata	26		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	06-21	Capurso	4265	Naples	Jan. 28th 1931	Italy	Capurso
12		SCORESE	Angela Maria	35		f	m housew	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy	06-21	Muro Lucano	3636	Naples	Dec. 9th 1930	Italy	Muro Lucano
13	UNDER 16	SCORESE	daug. Antonia	13		f	s student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	07-21	Muro Lucano	3637	Naples	Dec. 9th 1930	Italy	Muro Lucano
14	UNDER 16	SCORESE	daug. Rosa Maria	9		f	s				Italy	Italian So. Italy		Muro Lucano	3638	Naples	Dec. 9th 1930	Italy	Muro Lucano
15	UNDER 16	SCORESE	son Giuseppe	4		m	s				Italy	Italian So. Italy		Muro Lucano	3639	Naples	Dec. 9th 1930	Italy	Muro Lucano
16		ROBERTI	Rosaria	51		f	m housew	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy	06-21	Martirano Lombardo	4427	Naples	Feb. 12th 1931	Italy	Martirano Lombardo
17	UNDER 16	ROBERTI	son Eugenio	9		m	s student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	07-21	Martirano Lombardo	4428	Naples	Feb. 12th 1931	Italy	Martirano Lombardo
18		Guerrini	Paquale	41		m					U.S.A.				American pass. 174425	Nash.	March 12th 1929		
19		Guerrini	Anna	30		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy		Bocca S. Maria				Italy	Bocca S. Maria
20		Di Grisoi	Gennaro	42		m					U.S.A.				American pass. 122885	Nash.	Sep. 5th 1929		
21		Palumbo	Teresa																
22		Di Grisoi	Maria																
23		Di Grisoi	Tommaso																
24		Di Grisoi	Giuseppe																
25		Di Grisoi	Antonio																
26	U. S. CIT.	Mirarchi Samà	Laura Caterina	42		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	07-21	S. Andrea	4255	Naples	Jan. 27th 1931	Italy	S. Andrea
27		Mirarchi	son Francesco	16		m	s laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy		S. Andrea					
28	U. S. CIT.	Galli	John	35		m	m				U.S.A.				American pass. 324329	Nash.	Nov. 6th 1929		
29		GALLI	Angela Domenica	20		f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	06-21	Geccano	4434	Naples	Feb. 13th 1931	Italy	Geccano
30	UNDER 16	Galli	daug. Annunziata	2		f	s				Italy	Italian So. Italy	07-21	Geccano	4435	Naples	Feb. 13th 1931	Italy	Geccano

Total passengers

21

U. S. citizens

1

Aliens

14

N. Y. Bucceroni Carmine
18 Guerrini Paquale
19 Gucciotti Anna
20 Di Grisoi Gennaro
21 Palumbo Teresa
22 Di Grisoi Maria
23 Di Grisoi Tommaso
24 Di Grisoi Giuseppe
25 Di Grisoi Antonio

did not sail

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 23 1931, 19

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

202

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States	Whether alien has ever been in the United States
		State	City or town																	
1	mother: Sperduti Geltrude-Giuliano di Roma	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	father: Paella Pasquale-111 H. Ferry St. Buffalo N.Y.	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	father: Tommaso-Cortale	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	mother: Yolpe Anna Maria-Triggiano	Ill.	Chicago	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	grand mother as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	mother: Di Gesso Maria Giuseppa-Guardingale	N.Y.	Bronx	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	father: Pierino-2312 Huguenot Ave. Bronx N.Y.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	father: Giovanni-Capurso	Ill.	Chicago	no husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	uncle: Quaremba Angelomaria Muro Lucano	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	as above	N.Y.	New York	yes mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	as above	N.Y.	New York	yes mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	as above	N.Y.	New York	yes mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	brother in law: Roperti Giovanni-Martirano Lombardo	Pa.	Hazleton	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	uncle as above	Pa.	Hazleton	yes mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	father: Giuseppe Rocca S.M. N.J. Camden	N.J.	Camden	no husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	as above	N.J.	Camden	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	as above	N.J.	Camden	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	as above	N.J.	Camden	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	as above	N.J.	Camden	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	as above	N.J.	Camden	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	as above	N.J.	Camden	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	as above	N.J.	Camden	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	as above	N.J.	Camden	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	grand mother: Cosentino Carmela-S. Andrea	N.J.	Philipsburg	no mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	as above	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	mother: Spinelli Vincenza-Geocano	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	no husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	no father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 25 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 26 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 27 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be subject to the provisions of the Immigration and Customs Laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE BIANCAMANO "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 14TH

1937

Total passengers 23

U. S. citizens

AFens 23

N. 5 *Hirabilis* Ettore
 . 6 Romeo Francesco Antonio
 . 8 Ottaviano Vito
 . 12 Tarascio Pasquale
 . 14 Cristofano Angelo
 . 15 Perlezzo Domenico Antonio
 . 30 Oreste Angelo

did not sail

PURSEY

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of pages will be found on the back of this sheet.

12 204

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

FEB 23 1931

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States		
		State	City or town																			
1	wife: Varacalli Rosa-Gerace Marina	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	924 30 N.Y.	brother in law: Varacalli Giuseppe-2049 W. 11th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chest	none
2	wife: D'Amico Concetta-Torriella Poligna	Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	yes	921-30 Pa.	cousin: Di Paolo Nunzia-310 65th St. Phila. Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair chest	none
3	father: Francesco-Cervinara	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	self	yes	yes	928-29 N.Y.	friend: Paradiso Giovanni-10720 142nd St. Jamaica N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair chest	none
4	wife: Di Manno Augusta-Lenola	Conn.	Bristol	no	self	yes	yes	923-30 Conn.	uncle: Mastrobattista Gaspa re-103 Divind St. Bristol Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	b'wn chest	none
5	wife: Di Monsie Anna-Campo	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	927-30 N.Y.	uncle: Parlapiano Luigi-342 Morris Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair gray chest	none
6																						
7	wife: Landone Palma-S. Giorgio	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	924-30 N.Y.	uncle: Gagliardi Nicola-209 York St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat chest	none
8	mother: Del Popolo Teodora Palo del Seile	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	921-30 N.Y.	brother: Bernardo-323 34th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair chest	spots on face
9	wife: La Porta Maria-S. Marco in Lamis	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	self	yes	yes	923-29 N.Y.	cousin: Calvito Antonio-74 4th St. Long Island City N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	b'wn chest	none
10	wife: Chiaverini Candida-Palena	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	yes	928-30 N.Y.	uncle: Liberatore Luigi-183 Waverly St. Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair chest	none
11	father: Domenico-Mariotta	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	921-30 N.Y.	friend: Chiapperrino Francesco-542 East 178th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat chest	none
12																						
13	wife: Marra Raffaella-Voltura	N.Y.	Port Washin gton	yes	self	yes	yes	925-29 N.Y.	cousin: Di Meo Elvira-139 Bayvier St. Port Washington N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair chest	none
14	wife: Cristofano Francesco-Volvarara Irpina	N.Y.	Glen Cove	yes	self	yes	yes	928-30 N.Y.	cousin: Sanfratello Franco see 12 Glen Cove N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chest	none
15	wife: Di Francesco Angelina-Gasacalanda Compotasso	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	925-30 Ohio	friend: Genovese Giuseppe-1107 Butler St. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat chest	none
16	wife: Diamanti Irene-Frosino	N.Y.	Tuckahoe	no	self	yes	yes	928-30 N.Y.	friend: Carpenito Giuseppe-74 Lake Ave. Tuckahoe N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat chest	none
17	wife: Minotti Paulina-Frosi	N.Y.	Tuckahoe	no	self	yes	yes	927-30 N.Y.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat chest	none
18	wife: Conte Maria-Cassino	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	924-30 Mich.	friend: Morelli Frank-15742 Laudon Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	b'wn chest	none
19	wife: Di Mambro Rosina-Cas sino-	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	928-30 Mich.	friend: Morelli Francesco-15742 Scurden St. Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat chest	none
20	wife: Arcella Rosa-Stafanaco	N.Y.	Larkmont	no	self	yes	yes	927-30 N.Y.	cousin: Condò Nicola-200 West Murry St. Larkmont N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
21	wife: Maria Rizzo-Mesurnea	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	927-30 N.Y.	cousin: Martino Anna-90 Elizabeth St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair chest	none
22	son: Michele-S. Martino di Finita	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	921-30 N.Y.	brother: Rocca Aristide-211 East 111th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat chest	scar on fore head
23	wife: Domenico Giovanna-Rogliano	Ohio	Steubenville	no	self	yes	yes	928-30 Ohio	friend: Buffone Umberto-Box 645 Steubenville Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair chest	none
24	wife: De Ruvo Grazia-Giovinaz	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	927-29 N.Y.	friend: Maldari Donato-180 Grand St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair chest	none
25	friend: Maldari Felice-Giovinasso	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	920-30 N.Y.	daughter: Latchio 1760 Lafayette St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair gray chest	none
26	wife: Valente Maria Nicola-S. Giuliano del Sannio	N.Y.	Tompkinsville	no	self	yes	yes	926-30 N.Y.	brother: Luigi-54 Van Buren St. Tompkinsville N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark black chest	none
27	wife: Migliaccio Maria-Barano d'Ischia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	927-30 N.Y.	brother: Giuseppe-512 West 29th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair chest	none
28	wife: Cacciutto Mariangela Barano d'Ischia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	928-30 N.Y.	cous in: Balestrieri Aniello-512 West 29th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	b'wn chest	none
29	wife: Gangemi Carmela-Cinquefrondi	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	927-29 N.Y.	friend: Parrillo Nicola-3124 Jerome St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair black chest	none
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 14TH, 1931

Canada

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Quaglia	Omero Licinio	16	10	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Garliano Aterno	181	Naples	Feb 12th 931	Italy	Garliano Aterno	
2	TRANSIT	Tallini	Gerardo	41		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian So. Italy	Torriose		Canadian Passport No 116669	order	Canada	Cochrane Ont.	
3	TRANSIT	Cicchini	Agostino	23		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Casalvieri	25	Rome	Feb 13th 931	Canada	Montreal Queb.	
4	CL. USC.	Mallossi	Elena	14		f	student	yes	Italian	yes	Claim U.S.A. Citizen	U.S.A.	Waltham Mass				Italy	Pulcherini	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten notes: "Hoffman", "balance", "Scanning Dept."

Handwritten signature: "J. M. Tai"

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

A few

N. 12 Leotta Terra - cancelled tel 436. 510

14. S. D'Angelo Maria
 15. D'Angelo Grazia
 16. Catanesi Provvidenza
 17. Leotta Antonio
 18. Leotta Maria Cosetta
 19. Leotta Francesco
 20. Leotta Anna
 21. Nantista Pietro

did not sail

N. 25 to 30 blank

PURSER

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEB 23 1931

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

NEW YORK

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. ZITELLI ETTORE, ~~MASTER~~, of the "MONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 23 1931, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

211

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

NAPLES

FEBRUARY 13TH

1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 23 1931, 19

No. in List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	TORIA	ROSARIO	19	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. September 4th 1911		1351 Green Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	GAGLIO	ALFONSO	36	M	M		Recheater N.Y. August 31th 1926	71 Orange Str. Recheater N.Y.
3	SANTINO	GASPARE	48	M	M		Buffalo N.Y. November 18th 1925	164 Congress Str. Buffalo N.Y. Under Cops. Michelangelo
4	PADOVA	CORRADO	17	M	S	Lawrence Mass. July 11st 1914		7 Station Str. Lawrence Mass.
5	VERDI	GIUSEPPE	34	M	M		Atlanta Ga. July 11st 1918	2880 W.-38 Str. Atlanta Ga.
6	ARANCIO	GIUSEPPE	24	M	S	Carnegie Pa. April 25th 1907		36 Hall Str. Boston Mass.
7	EMMANUELE	IGNAZIO	44	M	M		New York N.Y. August 26th 1927	310 East -33 Str. New York N.Y. Under Hermanns Hotel
8	SISTO	NUNZIO	15	M	S		by father's citizenship	101 Madison Str. New York N.Y.
9	MAENZA	FRANCESCO	38	M	S		Marion Ohio April 1st 1926	2566 East 43 Str. Cleveland Ohio. Under Giuseppina Lottis
10	LEOTTA	VENERA	17	F	S	New York N.Y. Jun 29th 1913		103 Sackett Str Brooklyn N.Y.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

N. 3 Santino Gaspere } did not sail
N. 6 Arancio Giuseppe }

N. 11 to 30 blank

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

212

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 14TH 1931, Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 23 1931, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Scipioni	Vincenzo	25	m	m	Hibbing Minn. Oct. 24th 1905		112 Garfield St. Hibbing Minn.
2	Scipioni	Angelo	28	m	m	Hibbing Minn. Dec. 15th 1902		do do
3	Di Ianna	Domenico	18	m	s	Thornton R.I. Aug. 4th 1912		Thornton (Providence) R.I.
4	Palumbo	Giuseppe	35	m	m		Detroit Mich. Nov. 9th 1925	1020 Thrust Ave. Wixliffe Ohio
5	Venturini	Telemaco	42	m	m		Phila Pa Jun 30th 1919	2437 So. Camac St. Phila. Pa.
6	Catani Venturini	Armida	40	f	m		by marriage	do do
7								
8	Melfi	Angelo	15	m	s		by father's citizenship	914 Charles Str Providence R.I.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

S. S. Conte Biancamano, Dep 2/13/31 - 3 PM

89

n. 7 blank
n. 9 to 30 blank

Conte
FORGER

[Signature]
MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" sailing from NAPLES, FEBRUARY 14TH, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York FEB 23 1931, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Martucci	Alessandro	23	m	Monmouth N.J. Feb. 9th 1908		R.F.D.H.A. Box 93 New Brunswick N.J.
2	Del Sordi	Francesco	39	m		Newark N.J. 1926 (not remember)	340 South 6th St. Newark N.J.
3	Damiano	Antonia	34	f		by marriage	811 Morris St. Utica N.Y.
4	Damiano	Antonio	8	m	Utica N.Y. Aug. 23rd 1923		do do
5	Damiano	Nicandro	3	m		by father's citizenship	do do
6	Magro	Antonio	18	m	Bristol Pa. Oct. 11th 1913		302 Ottar St. Bristol Pa.
7	Arlia	Andrea	44	m		Providence R.I. May 18th 1926	88 1st Ave. Auburn N.Y.
8	Panaccione	Maria	26	f		by marriage	41 Cutler St. Newark N.J.
9	Panaccione DAUG.	Giovannina	7	f	Newark N.J. July 6th 1923		do do
10	Panaccione daug.	Genovaffa	4	f	Newark N.J. Dec. 14th 1925		do do
11	Panaccione son	Pasquale	3	m	Newark N.J. Aug. 8th 1927		do do
12	Panaccione son	Nicola	1	m	Newark N.J. March 3rd 1930		do do
13	Pallotta	Antonio Angelo	31	m		Jersey city N.J. Sep. 27th 1928	566 Palisade Ave. Jersey City N.J.
14	Mascio	Francesco					
15	D'Angelo	Quirino	43	m		Camp Dix N.J.	44 State St. Fairport N.J.
16	Barbarini	Gaetano	39	m		Yonkers N.Y. April 29th 1929	86 School St. Yonkers N.Y.
17	Bruno	Raffaele	41	m		Pueblo Col. June 4th 1923	508 5th St. Raton New Mexico
18	Di Donna	Giuseppe	41	m		Dearborn Mich. March 11th 1929	2710 Salina St. Dearborn Mich.
19	Di Cesare	Domenico	43	m		Cleveland Ohio Dec. 6th 1929	3536 144th St. Cleveland Ohio
20	Russo	Biagio	42	m		Fort Hocom N.Y. Nov. 27th 1918	423 South 10th Ave. Mount Vernon N.Y.
21	Natalizia	Emilio	47	m		Providence R.I. Nov. 8th 1924	83 Bracken St. Cranston R.I.
22	Walker Vaccari	Carmela	28	f		Pittsburgh Pa. Jan. 30th 1929	3447 Carson St. Pittsburgh Pa.
23	Walker Vaccari	Serafina	12	f	Pittsburgh Pa. May 29th 1918		do do
24	Rede	Luigi					
25	Petrisso	Giovanni	32	m	New York N.Y. June 7th 1899		555 Union St. B'klyn N.Y.
26	Pentresca	Gastano	27	m		Boston Mass. March 24th 1930	107 Salem St. Boston Mass.
27	Mollesani	Elena	12	f	Waltham Mass. Dec. 29th 1919	Remanifest 11/4	18 Charlie St. Waltham Mass.
28							
29	Armeszani	Arnaldo	17	m	Eynon Pa. June 17th 1913		1417 Doroty St. Scranton Pa.
30	Masucci	Beniamino	33	m		by father's citizenship	120 23rd St. Bayonne N.J.

N. 14 Mascio Francesco
15 Biagio Quirino
24 Rede Luigi
26 Pentresca Gastano } did not sail

N. 28 blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

sailing from

N A P L E S

FEBRUARY 14TH 1931, Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 23 1931

214

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
LINE	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single		
1	Santoro	Antonio	42	m	m	
2	Ruggiero	Maria Carmina	31	f	m	504 Consulate Rome 1/30/31 do by marriage
3	Ruggiero	Giovanni	10	m	s	do by father's citizenship
4	Ruggiero	Anna	7	f	s	do by father's citizenship
5	Messaro	Antonio	45	m	m	
6	Messaro	Concetta	45	f	m	
7	Messaro	Maria Luisa	3	f	s	
8	Castiglione	Domenico	39	m	m	175503 Bronx N.Y. Nov. 27th 1929
9	Civitarrese	Palmerino	30	m	m	143392 Bronx N.Y. Jan. 18th 1928
10	Lattarulo	Antonio	36	m	m	B'klyn N.Y. July 10th 1928
11	Giangiacomo	Raffaella	42	m	m	674625 Brie Pa. May 25th 1923
12	Canino	Pietro	42	m	m	306500 Waterloo N.Y. March 2nd 1920
13	Papa	Giuseppe	34	m	m	325550 Long Island City N.Y. Nov. 11th 1924
14	Germale	Ottavio	35	m	m	Chicago Ill. Feb. 15th 1929
15	Di Cecco	Donato	41	m	m	
16	Izzo	Angelantonio	50	m	m	327241 Buffalo N.Y. May 11th 1911
17	Iacomino	Mattia	50	m	m	546505 B'klyn N.Y. June 29th 1928
18	Angellillo	Angelo Maria	46	m	m	323567 Hartford Conn. May 26th 1920
19	Montenegrino	Giuseppe	34	m	m	288159 Pittsburgh Pa. March 19th 1928
20	Pietanza	Giuseppe	28	m	m	680076 Chicago Ill. Nov. 12th 1926
21	Labbadia	Giuseppe	24	m	s	304327 Farmington Conn. Jan. 15th 1906
22	Fasolo	Alfredo	34	m	m	327789 Pittsburgh Pa. Feb. 17th 1920
23	Casadonti	Lucrezia	17	f	s	2411 Consulate Palermo Cleveland Ohio June 15th 1923
24	Spadafori	Domenico	27	m	m	299675 Schenectady N.Y. May 6th 1927
25	Liberi	Giulielmo	41	m	m	do by father's
26	Lisano	Giovanni				
27	Frascarelli	Warren	36	m	m	316152 Hartford Conn. March 23rd 1927
28	Chiappa	Giuseppe	44	m	m	260140 Chicago Ill. April 24th 1925
29	Gianciulli	Giovanni	32	m	m	New York N.Y. March 3th 1928
30	Apra	Giuseppe	35	m	m	146523 Bronx N.Y. June 14th 1929

1. Santoro Antonio 4. M. Caruso Maria
5. Messaro Antonio 16. Di Cecco Donato
6. Messaro Concetta 25. Liberi Guglielmo
7. Messaro Maria Luisa 26. Lizzano Giovanni
10. Lattarulo Antonio 29. Gianciulli Giovanni

did not sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

26

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

GENOA, ITALY,

FEBRUARY 13, 1930

Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 23 1931

Number

26

215

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Buscaglia	Carlo	33		m			New York, N.Y., March, 15, 1924	323 W. 26 str. New York N.Y.
2	Carioni	Angiola	41		f		New York May 11, 1889		24 Rouland str. Newark, N.J.
3	Bevilacqua	Antonio	51		m	m		Greensburg, Pa., May 8, 1915	Box 141 West Moreland, Pa.
4	Piscenza	Aldo	42		m	m		Waukeeg Ill Mar 19th 1912	39 Highwood Ave. Highwood Ill
5	Bodio	Filippo	62		m				
6	Guerra Garzoni	Maria	69		f	m		Clinton, Tenn, May 21, 18930	Box 115, Wayland, Ky.
7	Garzoni nephew	Franco	13		m	s	Wayland, Ky, November 23, 1917		Box 115, Wayland, Ky.
8	Del Re	Louis	16		m	s	Westmoreland Cy, Pa. March 4, 1914		3221 Kestner Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.
9	Zamberlan	Mario	17		m	s	Ophir Loop, Colo, March 10, 1913		1754 Larimer str. Denver, Colo.
10	Tony	Tomas	44		m	m			Box 445, Thorpe, W. Va.
11	Martini	Egidio	37		m	m		Hackensack N.J. May 16th 1929	366 Murray, Cliffside, N.J.
12	Bianco	Giovanni	18		m	s	Weldon, Colo, March 15, 1913		Box 445, Thorpe, W. Va.
13	Tomas	Tony	44		m	m		not 5/18/20 - then in Wyoming not remember (Am. Pass. No 304120 Wash. Aug. 11th 1930)	
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No 5 Bodio F. B. did not sail
No 10 Tony Tomas - cancelled see No 13
No 14 to 30 blank

PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

216

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

LI SAB

arrived Feb. 24, 1931

19

M.

from Feb - 9 meals - 9.00 m.

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
57	PIPPINO, Salvatore	23	1/3		3	TO TELC #	R.R. Wf. Main, 155 Cottage St., John 7/5-12 ³¹				3	3	3
251	Francesca						E. Boston, Mass.						
172	Giovanna						Do						
224	QUARANTOTTO, Antonio	8	14		1	Hosp an arr	S. I.	John	7/7 12 ³¹				

S.D.

CONTE BIANCAMANO 2/24/31

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 217

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO IL SAB

arrived Feb 24, 1931

19

M.

from Feb - 65 meals - 9.0.14

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PRESENT.			DENY.—EXCL.				REHEARINGS.				ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1	MANGIERO, Antonio 2nd C	11	12	IT	UN TO READ	12:30	FIDER	7/24/7768																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</

10

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

February 27th 1931, 1931

I, master of the ITALIAN S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO
from port of GENOA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 463 Number of seamen deserted 7
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 7
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 463

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on February 23rd, 1931, consigned to
LLOYD SABAUDO LINE; is now lying at Pier 95 N.R., and is
expected to sail on February 27th, 1931, for Gibraltar, Palermo, Naples, Genoa
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

218

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>MORELLI MARIO</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>April 22nd 1930, Genoa</u>
<u>PARODI DANIELE</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>August 2nd 1928, Genoa</u>
<u>GALLINELLA ADELE</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>October 26th 1929, Naples</u>
<u>BENEDETTI GHERARDO</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>MAY 28th 1930, Genoa</u>
<u>MASSA FERDINANDO</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>February 6th 1931, Genoa</u>
<u>ROMANO GIOVANNI</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>September 8th 1930, Naples</u>
<u>BENEDETTI ARCHIMEDE</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>July 4th 1929, Genoa</u>

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
<u>CANDURRO GIUSEPPE</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>Italian</u>			
<u>ROMANO COSIMO</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Italian</u>			
<u>SPINETTI CARLO</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>Italian</u>			
<u>VERONESE EMILIO</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>Italian</u>			
<u>GENTILE GIUSEPPE</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>Italian</u>			
<u>YESPA FRANCESCO</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>Italian</u>			
<u>PAGLIARO TOMMASO</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Italian</u>			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port,
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.



Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and dis-
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF MA
Required under Act of Cong
Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO
delivered to the United
board upon arrival at a po
STATES.

ALIENS EMPLOYED
DEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
STATES.

1931, from the port of
GENOA

219

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	57	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	6.1	152	NONE
NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	151	DO
NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	155	DO
NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	6.1	156	DO
NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO
NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO
NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	151	DO
NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	156	DO
NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO
NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	151	DO
NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	152	DO
NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	155	DO
NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	147	DO
NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO

See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), and (17)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congt

delivered to the United States by the board upon arrival at a port of call.

L'esset
SANTA MARIA

at

1925, 1901

NAME IN FULL	Family name.	Given name.	No. of service identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ships company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read
						When	Where		
STRELL		STRELL	✓ 10711	40	COAST GUARD	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 10	AMERICA	NO	YES
SAVALINI		SAVALINI	✓ 10212	22	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10213	15	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10214	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10215	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10216	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10217	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10218	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10219	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10220	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10221	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10222	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10223	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10224	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10225	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10226	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10227	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10228	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10229	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10230	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10231	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10232	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10233	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10234	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10235	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10236	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10237	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10238	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10239	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10240	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10241	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10242	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10243	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10244	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10245	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10246	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10247	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10248	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10249	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10250	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10251	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10252	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10253	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10254	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10255	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10256	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10257	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10258	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10259	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10260	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10261	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10262	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10263	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10264	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10265	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10266	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10267	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10268	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10269	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10270	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10271	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10272	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10273	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10274	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10275	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10276	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10277	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10278	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10279	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10280	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10281	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10282	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10283	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10284	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10285	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10286	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10287	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10288	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10289	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10290	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10291	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10292	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10293	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10294	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10295	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10296	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10297	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10298	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10299	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10300	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10301	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10302	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10303	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10304	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10305	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10306	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10307	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10308	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10309	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10310	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10311	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10312	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10313	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10314	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10315	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10316	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10317	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10318	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10319	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10320	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10321	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10322	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10323	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10324	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10325	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10326	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10327	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10328	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10329	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10330	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10331	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10332	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10333	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10334	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10335	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10336	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10337	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10338	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10339	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10340	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10341	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10342	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10343	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10344	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10345	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10346	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10347	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10348	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10349	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10350	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10351	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10352	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10353	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10354	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10355	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10356	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10357	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10358	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10359	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10360	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10361	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10362	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10363	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10364	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10365	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10366	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10367	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10368	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10369	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10370	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10371	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10372	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10373	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10374	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10375	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10376	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10377	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10378	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10379	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10380	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10381	11	NAVY	10	NO	NO	YES
		SAVALINI	✓ 10382	11	NAVY	10	NO		

[illegible]

1041. *Adiantum* 1100. Small not
 " 18-Kelawai (Kohupak) " C
 " 23-Sansapan (Smiths) " C

...and the ...

LIST OF MALE ALIENS EMPLOYED

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

to be delivered to the United States

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on board upon arrival at a port of call

States.

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO

at NEW YORK

, FEBRUARY 23rd

, 1931, from the port of

GENOA

219

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
ZITELLI	ETTORE	✓ 45711	40	COMMANDER	1/3/1931	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	6.1	152	NONE
CAVALLINI	GIORGIO	✓ 49213	22	STAFF CAPT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	151	DO
RANDC	FILIPPO	✓ 36909	19	1st OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
CALAMAI	PIETRO	✓ 64286	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	155	DO
STAGNARO	ANDREA	✓ 20993	29	2nd OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
ROSSELLI	ENRICO	✓ 7413	12	3rd OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
CASARETO	GIACCOLO	✓ 58454	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
BONTA'	BENEDETTO	✓ 71663	7	ASS. OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
LA ROSA	FRANCESCO	✓ 72301	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	151	DO
VALENZI	GIOVANNI	✓ 65806	9	1st SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
DEBARIDA	UGO	✓ 66011	10	2nd SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.1	142	DO
DEVOTO	DAVIDE	✓ 24457	23	1st WIRELESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	6.1	156	DO
DISCONTINI	EMILIO	✓ 78276	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO
NEGRINO	GIOVANNI	✓ 78884	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
PIAZZA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 83333	12	2nd WIRELESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
DE NEGRI	CARLO	✓ 78567	34	CHIEF ENGIN.	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
VERNAZZA	PASQUALE	✓ 75174	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
BOLOGNESI	ENZO	✓ 22098	19	1st ENGIN.	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO
FORNARI	FORTUNATO	✓ 68359	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	151	DO
FRONE	ANGELO	✓ 17328	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
DELLI SANTI	FELICE	✓ 9032	11	2nd ENGIN.	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	156	DO
COLOTTO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 56920	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
CANEPA	EMILIO	✓ 57309	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO
MOLFINO	STEFANO	✓ 65396	11	3rd ENGIN.	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	151	DO
BALDERESCHI	AUGUSTO	✓ 2591	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	152	DO
GRECHI	OTTAVIO	✓ 63413	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	155	DO
FERRARI	GIOVANNI	✓ 30374	12	ASS. ENGIN.	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	147	DO
MARTINANGELI	LEONIDA	✓ 36353	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
PESCAROLO	LEONARDO	✓ 55447	19	CHIEF PURS.	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
TOSI	ARMANDO	✓ 55788	16	1st PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO

England

and Sabauda Line 11-Bedarida Ugo } Did not
" 19-Brovani Fortunato }
" 23-Caneпа Emilio }

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the **"CONTE BIANCAMANO"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO

, arriving at NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 23RD

, 19 31, from the port of

GENOA

220



(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	DE MONTE	CARLO	5493	10	2ND PURSER	1/3/93I	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.6	154	NONE
2	MARTINENGO	EUGENIO	79845	2	ASS. PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO
3	BIANCHI	ENRICO	5489	10	CHAPLAIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
4	PERATO	FRANCESCO	2615	28	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
5	ONETO	GIUSEPPE	16297	38	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
6	CRUPI	FERDINANDO	3849	32	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO
7	MARINELLI	PIETRO	42958	28	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO
8	BELLEPIANE	GIO BATTÀ	78886	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
9	PELOSI	CARLO	96650	6	PLUMBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO
10	MAGGIANI	MARCO	21321	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	152	DO
11	BAGNASCO	GIUSEPPE	21956	27	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO
12	PASSALACQUA	CARLO	25525	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
13	ARE	GAVINO	2382	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO
14	BALESTRINO	GIUSEPPE	47986	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	149	DO
15	GIORGETTI	ORAZIO	7529	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	144	DO
16	STALLA	EMILIO	2633	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
17	CANESSA	GIUSEPPE	56212	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
18	CONSIGLIERE	LORENZO	47720	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO
19	COSTA	ANDREA	19168	32	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO
20	DE MARTINO	CARLO	32438	40	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
21	DONATO	GIO BATTÀ	30740	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.1	145	DO
22	FANCIULLI	ABRAMO	246	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO
23	GALANTE	VINCENZO	6353	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
24	GERMI	LUIGI	20276	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	155	DO
25	MALPASSI	ALBERTO	55395	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO
26	MASSA	PROSPERO	59954	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
27	RALLO	MARIO	21818	43	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
28	RAVENNA	FILIPPO	52564	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
29	ROMEO	SAVERIO	4202	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.2	151	DO
30	ARDOINO	FERDINANDO	19976	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO

Printed in England

2

Lloyd Labando L. B. Bellepiane G. Batta did not
S. Batta et. = N. Y. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23RD, 1931, from the port of GENOA

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	CHIAPPARA	EMANUELE	27514	18	SAILOR	1/3/931	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.7	149	NCNE
2	EBBIO	DOMENICO	21869	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.9	157	DO
3	GARIBOTTO	DOMENICO	25523	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
4	GUARRACINO	VINCENZO	43668	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
5	MOLEFINO	PIETRO	28762	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO
6	ARDOINO	MICHELE	46055	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO
7	CANEPA	MICHELE	22122	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO
8	CASANOVA	MARIO	30383	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
9	DEL GATTO	LUIGI	7014	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
10	FIMOGNARI	FRANCESCO	8449	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.0	138	DO
11	GIANELLI	NICOLÒ	42201	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.8	155	DO
12	MANCA	CARMINE	2652	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
13	MODICA	GIUSEPPE	8618	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
14	MONTLEONE	GIOVANNI	10443	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
15	OLCESE	LUIGI	78758	42	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.0	146	DO
16	OLIVERI	GEROLAMO	16924	48	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	61	M	DO	DO	5.0	145	DO
17	ORSINO	VINCENZO	565	54	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	65	M	DO	DO	5.1	146	DO
18	RAZZO	GEROLAMO	78760	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO
19	RIZZO	ROSARIO	41888	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	155	DO
20	TERZI	GIO BATTÀ	51311	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO
21	TORALBO	ANTONIO	4135	32	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO
22	TOSO	FRANCESCO	25732	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO
23	BIANCHI	ALBERTO	75534	4	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.9	149	DO
24	BRACCO	FERDINANDO	6699	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO
25	RIZZO	DOMENICO	43456	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO
26	SCOTTO DI CESARE MICHELE		59751	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO
27	ALFONSONI	DAVIDE	77623	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	151	DO
28	DENTONE	GIUSEPPE	34284	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
29	MATTEO	ACHILLE	80132	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO
30	BENZI	LORENZO	81393	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.0	130	DO

Printed in England

3

Loga Sabauda Lind N. 11. Granetti Nicola
 - 26. Sante di Cesare Michela - sail
 3. State St. - N. Y. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. **4**

222

Vessel **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 23rd**, 1931, from the port of **GENOA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	VILLA	GINO	81244	1	DECK BOY	1/3/931	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5-0	140	NONE
2	MINNELLA	ORFEO	80299	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-5	155	DO
3	BANTI	GIUSEPPE	59687	14	ASS. INFIRM.	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5-5	151	DO
4	BORASIO	ATTILIO	9452	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5-5	151	DO
5	BRUNETTO	FRANCESCO	36361	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO
6	TOMEI	FILADELFIA	68386	8	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5-5	151	DO
7	DE MARIO	MARIA	1244	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
8	MINIUSGI	MARIA	11259	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5-5	145	DO
9	PICCIONE	GAETANO	51238	28	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5-5	160	DO
10	SERAFINI	GIUSEPPE	5555	52	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	62	M	DO	DO	5-5	151	DO
11	CONELLI	LUIGI	81217	1	ELETRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-2	150	DO
12	CERIONI	ANTONIO	81275	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-5	151	DO
13	CALVILLO	CARLO	42536	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-5	151	DO
14	DAZARA	GESUINO	74214	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-1	151	DO
15	DANIELI	GABRIELLO	55955	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-5	156	DO
16	GARRONE	EMILIO	48209	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5-5	151	DO
17	LUCERI	PIETRO	1722	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO
18	CNETO	LUIGI	53017	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO
19	REBUFFO	EUGENIO	74119	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO
20	MUZIO	LEONARDI	31436	11	MECHANICIAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5-5	148	DO
21	GUAITA	ATTILIO	56099	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5-5	146	DO
22	MANGINI	MARIO	71442	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5-5	149	DO
23	PRATELLI	GINO	66978	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5-5	156	DO
24	DE ANGELIS	ORLANDO	32052	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
25	DE GIOANNIS	EPISIO	6494	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO
26	CORDI	CARLO	3494	34	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO
27	CASELLA	GIO BATTA	46377	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5-5	156	DO
28	ROCCA	PIETRO	58804	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	DO
29	TRAVERSO	FELICE	52238	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO
30	SEVERINO	GIUSEPPE	4751	6	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	151	DO

4 Loyol Sabauds Line N. 8. Minicassi Maria } Did not
3. State St. N. Y. C. } sail

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aboard alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931, from the port of GENOA

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	BASSO	LUIGI	57420	16	FIREMAN	1/3/93	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.6	151	NONE
2	ARENA	SANTO	77822	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	DO
3	MIRAGLIA	SALVATORE	9385	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
4	ARBOCCO	ANTONIO	78761	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	65	M	DO	DO	5.2	146	DO
5	BALESTRIERI	GIOVANNI	26453	53	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	64	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
6	CHIAPPINI	TERSILIO	27608	40	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	68	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
7	CROCCO	NATALE	78765	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
8	DELLEPIANE	UMBERTO	78763	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
9	FERRO	ARTURO	53149	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO
10	GUELFO	ENRICO	45850	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
11	PILI	SALVATORE	3914	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
12	RIZZO	DOMENICO	35829	43	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	63	M	DO	DO	5.6	151	DO
13	RUELLO	NICOLO	37947	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.2	147	DO
14	RIZZO	SALVATORE	20158	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
15	SERRETIELLO	FRANCESCO	4003	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
16	CACACE	FRANCESCO	38779	27	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
17	CERULLI	ANDREA	6873	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	DO
18	CIRILLO	FERDINANDO	23109	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
19	COLLA	GIUSEPPE	27819	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
20	COLOTTO	AVERALDO	30399	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO
21	CONSORTI	FILIPPO	42898	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO
22	CORTE	NATALE	68061	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
23	CROVETTO	MARIO	13609	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO
24	FENZI	CASSIO	70009	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
25	FESTINESE	VINCENZO	59078	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	151	DO
26	FORMISANO	LEIGI	18846	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
27	FRANCHINI	NATALE	30104	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
28	GAGLIONE	SALVATORE	6578	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
29	IMPARATO	GIUSEPPE	70584	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
30	IOBOLA	MAFALDO	35239	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO

Printed in England

5 Lloyd Sabando Lines
S. State St. - N. Y. C.

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

6

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO

, arriving at

NEW YORK

, FEBRUARY 23rd

, 1931, from the port of

GENOA

224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	LOCOROTONDO	LUIGI	2183	10	FIREMAN	1/3/931	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.3	148	NONE
2	MANTERO	DOMENICO	11210	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	151	DO
3	PESCE	ANACLETO	70805	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
4	PETROSINO	PAOLO	9766	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
5	SORACI	GIUSEPPE	34666	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	141	DO
6	SPINA	FORTUNATO	9390	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO
7	SPOSARO	GIUSEPPE	9945	44	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.3	144	DO
8	STAGNARO	GIUSEPPE	18607	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO
9	VALLE	ERNESTO	75597	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
10	ZUNINO	ATTILIO	62074	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.1	144	DO
11	CASSINESE	ARMANDO	66292	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	144	DO
12	COSTA	AGOSTINO	62920	12	COALMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO
13	SERGI	GIUSEPPE	36593	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
14	SOGNO	DOMENICO	75451	5	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
15	BIANCHI	ANNIBALE	74639	5	MAITRE HOTEL	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO
16	DEL MASCHIO	ALESSANDRO	77872	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO
17	ERCOLANI	EMILIO	75473	24	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
18	MUCCI	CARLO	62007	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
19	RANCHERO	FRANCESCO	64278	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	151	DO
20	GAMBARO	AMEDEO	71693	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO
21	REOLFI	PIETRO	59211	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	149	DO
22	WRUBL	EUGENIO	5307	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	151	DO
23	LAVAGNA	CESARE	6911	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
24	BRUZZONE	AGOSTINO	57457	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	148	DO
25	ANSELM	SIRO	44871	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	151	DO
26	CAPOBIANCO	ENRICA	67514	9	GOVERNESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
27	ARECCO	MARIA	76617	4	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO
28	ASTI	TERSILIA	73268	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
29	BIANCO	MARGHERITA	6291	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5.2	136	DO
30	BISIO	GILDA	77919	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	F	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO

Printed in England.

6 Lloyd Sabauda Line No. 16 - Del Maschio Alessandro Did not
13 - Lavagna Cesare / Tail
S. State Sh. = N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
STAFF CAPTAIN

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MAIOLI	MARIA	79935	2	STEWARDESS	1/3/931	GENOA	NO	YES	39	F	SOOTH	ITALIAN	5.7	149	NONE
2	CONFETTI	COLOMBA	73621	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.1	145	DO
3	DE BARBIERI	IDA	73112	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO
4	GALLINELLA	ADELE	72852	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	F	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
5	BOERMINO	GIUSEPPINA	78852	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
6	ESPOSITO	ADELINA	79407	-	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	F	DO	DO	5.7	141	DO
7	TARCHETTI	LORENZO	77643	4	INFORMATION	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
8	COLLI	EUGENIO	46125	25	BAGGAGE MAS.	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
9	MONZILLO	GIOVANNI	2355	29	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
10	PASILE	CALCEDONIO	59426	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO
11	BORTOLANI	ARTURO	60771	13	BARTENDER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
12	VERONA	RAFFAELE	51102	28	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO
13	FERRI	ANGELO	53326	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.1	141	DO
14	RIECI	EGISTO	55499	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
15	RAMASSO	TOMMASO	52417	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
16	BERTOTTI	ANTONIO	73263	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
17	BARINDELLI	ATANASIO	73227	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
18	BASSANI	VINCENZO	73270	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	147	DO
19	BARATTA	COSTANTINO	73253	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO
20	CARBONE	ALBERTO	73094	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	141	DO
21	CARTA	RICCARDO	30812	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
22	CATTANEO	LORENZO	72538	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO
23	CERESA	LUIGI	79555	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO
24	CONTI	ARMANDO	72338	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
25	CORONA	ANGELO	73093	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO
26	DELLA BERNARDA	CARLO	73260	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
27	GUALCO	GIUSEPPE	73766	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO
28	GURGO	GIACOMO	66688	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.9	158	DO
29	LOMBARDI	LUIGI	59028	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
30	MAGLIA	UBALDO	68732	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO

Printed in England.

Lloyd Sabauda Line

No. 5 - Scermine Giuseppina } Did not
" 6 - Esposito Adelina } sail
" 19 - Deaatho Rosalpine
" 21 - Della Bernarda

3. State Cr. - N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Sheet No. **8**

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the **"CONTE BIANCAMANO"**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
STAFF CAPTAIN

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 8 CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23RD, 1931, from the port of GENOA

226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MATH	FRANCESCO	73273	6	STEWARD	1/3/31	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE
2	MORO	GIUSEPPE	41120	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO
3	MORELLI	MARIO	79571	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO
4	PARODI	DANIELE	87452	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
5	PISTELLI	PIETRO	63202	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	151	DO
6	PITTALUGA	DANTE	44205	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	146	DO
7	RINARDELLI	BRUNO	75442	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
8	RIZZINI	GIUSEPPE	74992	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO
9	ROSSI	PAOLO	74238	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.1	140	DO
10	SORGE	EDILIO	52074	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO
11	SOZZANI	PIETRO	80452	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.9	159	DO
12	TETTAMANTI	GIUSEPPE	9268	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
13	TORRINI	ARTURO	52353	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO
14	TRAVERSO	ANGELO	74528	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO
15	ZAVATARELLI	GUGLIELMO	81032	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	135	DO
16	ANSELM	GIOACCHINO	75333	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
17	BONINI	GERMANO	63918	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
18	CASTRUCCI	DARIO	23953	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
19	DI MASCIO	FEDELE	73388	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
20	FIORINI	VINCENZO	67191	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.1	139	DO
21	FRUGONI	PIETRO	6847	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO
22	MAZZACANO	ENRICO	49091	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	146	DO
23	ROSSI	EGEDIO	57379	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO
24	TAINO	SANTO	78238	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
25	SANTUARIO	FEDERICO	3206	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO
26	VENTURINI	FELICE	30362	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
27	BORIOLO	PAOLO	63469	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.9	155	DO
28	CORBELLINI	QUINTO	77876	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	145	DO
29	MAZZINI	ANDREA	27245	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO
30	MOISELLO	CARLO	77196	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO

Printed in England

8 Lloyd Sabauda Line
S. State St. = N.Y. City

25-1- Math Francesco } Did not
" 20- Fionini Vincenzo } serve
" 24- Carino Santo }
" 26- Venturini Felice }
" 27- Borio Paolo }

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the **"CONTE BIANCAMANO"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

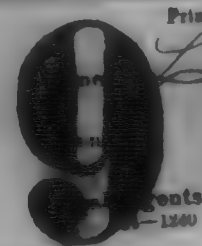
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931, from the port of GENOA

227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	BASSI	ALDO	76906	4	STEWARD	1/3/931	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.2	140	NONE
2	GALANTI	ARMANDO	812	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO
3	SOHU	FRANCO	2516	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
4	DEVOTO	VITTORIO	76150	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO
5	OLLINO	VITO	68063	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.1	140	DO
6	FLAMINIO	LEONARDO	16471	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO
7	CAPURRO	STEFANO	56066	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO
8	BASSI	CARLO	65315	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	141	DO
9	PAGLIARANI	SILVIO	12127	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	143	DO
10	DE ANGELIS	LUIGI	13787	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	159	DO
11	PILOT	ALBERTO	51760	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO
12	BAGNERA	GIUSEPPE	59094	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO
13	CAVO	ANTONIO	47618	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO
14	CHIAPPINO	ENRICO	66006	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
15	CONGIU	BENIAMINO	75057	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.9	141	DO
16	CORTESE	SAVERIO	8754	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	144	DO
17	DINI	MARIO	3763	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	144	DO
18	GHNO'	ANDREA	63497	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
19	MARSIGLIA	PIETRO	8936	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
20	MIGLIOLI	GIOVANNI	50061	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
21	MOGLIA	EUGENIO	64283	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
22	PAGNIN	GIOVANNI	60917	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.0	135	DO
23	PALMA	LEONE	13797	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO
24	PECUNIA	LORENZO	23760	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
25	SESSA REGO	EMANUELE	60805	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	141	DO
26	SILVA	GIUSEPPE	54637	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
27	GARRONE	MAGGIORINO	75867	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO
28	MAZZEI	FRANCESCO	1781	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO
29	PARODI	ARMANDO	71436	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
30	ASCIONE	MICHELE	17992	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO

Printed in England



Lloyd's Steamship Line
3. State St. - N.Y.C.

4-5. Off. no. 1111
30 - A. de. no. 111111

Did not
Sail

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer
STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

A circular postmark from Trieste, Italy, dated 1914. The text "TRIESTE, ITALY" is visible at the bottom, and "1914" is in the center. The word "Postmark" is written vertically on the left side.

228

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.



Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	FRANCHI	ALFREDO	66202	7	CABIN BOY	1/3/1931	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.3	139	NONE
2	DI DOMENICO	ROCCO	60431	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	145	DO
3	PARIBONE	MARIO	61063	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
4	GHICLIONE	EDOARDO	65312	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
5	MACCHIAVELLO	GIOVANNI	63555	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	DO
6	MAGGIOLO	FRANCESCO	58459	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	DO
7	MOGLIA	GIUSEPPE	66892	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
8	SALESI	ANDREA	2727	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO
9	TRAVERSO	FILIPPO	9917	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	DO
10	BALESTRINO	PIETRO	70351	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO
11	BRAGLIA	NICOLA	61052	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO
12	FIORELLI	MARIO	68597	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	149	DO
13	LANDI	ITALO	28481	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
14	MIRASSO	ERCOLE	64975	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO
15	VALLONE	FRANCESCO	9944	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
16	VIACAVA	MARIO	66407	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO
17	COSTA	GIOVANNI	69323	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	141	DO
18	ARENA	NICOLO'	68128	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
19	ASSERETO	GIO BATTÀ	72378	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
20	BARBIERI	DOMENICO	68150	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO
21	BOVONE	FERNANDO	71169	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	6.0	141	DO
22	CARBONE	FRANCESCO	51029	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	DO
23	FRISONE	VINCENZO	38850	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
24	GORDIANO	ANGELO	77519	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
25	LOJACONO	VINCENZO	9507	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO
26	LOMBARDO	SALVATORE	69827	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	141	DO
27	MASSA	AGOSTINO	60415	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	137	DO
28	OLIVARI	BIAGIO	63392	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	139	DO
29	PEDONI	VITO	70443	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO
30	SOLDANI	PARIDE	30757	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO

Printed in England

11

Byd Sabauda Line No. 3 - Sanitane Maritima } Did not
" 26 - Lombardo Salvatore } Paul
3. State of = N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	STAGNARO	GIOVANNI	28835	17	CABIN BOY	1/3/1931	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.6	140	NONE
2	TARICCO	BARTOLOMEO	63888	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	130	DO
3	ALLI	FRANCESCO	57234	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO
4	ACINELLI	GIASOMO	4564	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
5	BADANO	GIOVANNI	70534	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
6	CANIATO	AURELIO	62254	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	139	DO
7	DOMENICI	LORENZO	31028	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	137	DO
8	GERVASIO	EUGENIO	8873	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
9	ELMA	GIOVANNI	74592	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
10	GORI	ETTORE	26479	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	131	DO
11	SANGUINETI	GIO BATTÀ	60856	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
12	SONDINO	LUIGI	70717	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO
13	BASCHERINI	ETTORE	66269	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
14	FIorentini	ANTONIO	15359	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
15	RANDO	TOMMASO	38082	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO
16	VITIELLO	SALVATORE	13741	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO
17	ABANTICHI	FELICE	76337	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO
18	MOLINI	AGOSTINO	73017	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO
19	TAMBERI	PIETRO	34317	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO
20	COSCIA	GAETANO	73041	6	ASS. BUREAU	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
21	GUERRIERO	MARIO	72954	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.7	141	DO
22	PIZZO	GIACOMO	3499	22	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
23	TAROTTO	FRANCESCO	13994	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO
24	GAINO	EUGENIO	75054	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	137	DO
25	MERLASSINO	VINCENZO	79180	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
26	SACCOE	ENRICO	30068	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
27	DOGLIO	GIUSEPPE	68418	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO
28	ROMANO	MICHELE	70539	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.9	145	DO
29	AVERTA	FRANCESCO	74407	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.2	130	DO
30	DESCALEO	NICOLÒ	65739	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO

Printed in England.

12

Lloyd Sabauds Line

Late L. N. Y. C.

N-4 - Acipelli, Giacomo } Did not
" 13 - Bascherini, Ettore } sail
" 28 - Romano, Michele }

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the **"CONTE BIANCAMANO"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

(Immigrant Inspector.

STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23RD, 1931, from the port of GENOA

231



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	GUASTAVINO	GIUSEPPE	10573	4	CABIN BOT	1/3/931	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
2	POLVERINO	OSCAR	72926	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	141	DO
3	TALBERI	AGILE	29764	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO
4	AGNESE	GIO BATTÀ	76592	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.5	131	DO
5	ARPE	ALDO	32869	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	141	DO
6	CAIURRO	ANGELO	71714	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
7	GIULIANI	FERRIDIO	67559	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	147	DO
8	MASSAIA	ARLANDO	74133	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
9	NERVI	FRANCESCO	74280	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
10	DI MATTEI	VINCENZO	73194	-	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO
11	TARICCO	GIUSEPPE	80044	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
12	TRAVERSO DAPELO	ALFREDO	68158	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO
13	ZAMPAR	RODOLFO	79010	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
14	POMPEI	GIUSEPPE	76795	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO
15	COSTANZO	ROSARIO	21588	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
16	URSINO	LUIGI	76376	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO
17	FRANCIA	LUIGI	77693	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.3	139	DO
18	ANTONINI	PAIMIRO	82009	-	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
19	DE GIOANNIS	TEODORO	71401	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO
20	VIOLA	PIERINO	35131	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	120	DO
21	LONGO	GIUSEPPE	44289	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO
22	DUCCI	PIERINO	80939	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO
23	GAY	ERNESTO	75384	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
24	TORALBO	VINCENZO	20008	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO
25	CAMPO	PASQUALE	81887	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
26	MOLLIKA	ANTONIO	72993	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
27	GALZONA	MICHELE	81797	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO
28	MAGGI	STEFANO	77515	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO
29	MASSA	CIRO	20014	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
30	ORSI	GAETANO	73302	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO

Printed in England

13

Labando Line

State A. = N.Y.

10- Di Matteo Vincenzo
18- Antonini Paimiro
25- Campo Pasquale
27- Galzoni Michele
Did not
mail

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23RD, 1931, from the port of GENOA



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MAURIN	ELENA	78370	3	SELLER	1/3/931	GENOA	NO	YES	38	F	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5	130	NONE
2	DAGNINO	AGOSTINO	67523	9	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO
3	MARIANI	PRIAMO	70668	7	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
4	BOLESAN	RODOLFO	22371	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO
5	PEDEMONTE	ALDO	80919	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	DO
6	HEASLEY	MARJORIE	82336	=	NURSE	7/18/930	N.Y.	NO	YES	27	F	U.S. CITIZEN	DO	5.7	141	DO
7	CASTAGNOLA	LAZZARO	25772	14	LAUNDRYMAN	1/3/931	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5	145	DO
8	LESSINO	PASQUALINA	75683	4	PRESSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
9	PASTORE	GIO BATTISTA	72823	6	PHOTOGRAPHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
10	PASTORE	PILADE	75585	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
11	POLVER	RENATO	75889	5	MOOVIE OP.	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
12	NARDUCCI	UMBERTO	67663	1	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	141	DO
13	GARRONE	LIBERO	70036	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	DO
14	NISI	ERNESTO	72002	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
15	CALABRATA	GASPARE	63633	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
16	LANZONI	OPRANDO	69068	8	COIFFEUR DAM.	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
17	SARTI	BIANCA	79533	3	MANICURE	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO
18	GIACCHINO	ORESTE	74324	5	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	141	DO
19	COVA	GIUSEPPE	78060	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
20	CONSIGLIO	OSVALDO	74321	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
21	DE SIMONE	SALVATORE	79006	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
22	RAVERA	LUIGI	76131	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO
23	TOSELLI	FEDERICO	80772	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO
24	MOCELLIN	PIETRO	75169	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO
25	PELLEGRINO	RAFFAELE	81563	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	6.1	151	DO
26	ROSSI	GIO BATTISTA	77639	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
27	TURCONI	ERNESTO	62686	5	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.9	141	DO
28	CANTPA	BARTOLOMEO	51773	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO
29	CALLONI	ANGELO	22131	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
30	MARCHETTI	ANTONIO	18578	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO

Printed in England

14

Lafayette Sabando Line

N° 10 Passag. N. 10. Did not
sail

State St. - N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PALEARI	ENRICO	64203	11	PASRTYMAN	1/3/1931	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.4	141	NONE
2	BRANDI	GIUSEPPE	24661	22	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	141	DO
3	MAESTRI	GUIDO	63300	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO
4	ROLLA	EDILIO	23275	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO
5	TARANTOLA	GENNARO	63298	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
6	MUTTINI	ALFREDO	22749	25	DO	DO	NO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO
7	VENTURINI	RAINIERI	20299	30	STORE KEEPER	DO	NO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	135	DO
8	PODESTA'	GIUSEPPE	20348	30	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO
9	SCARTOZZI	PASQUALE	11706	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	6.1	160	DO
10	PICCININI	GIACOMO	63995	12	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
11	BIAGIONI	LIVIO	26961	19	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO
12	BOLOGNA	ALBERTO	60733	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
13	COLOTTO	FRANCESCO	26152	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	DO
14	COGGIOLA	SILVIO	79167	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
15	FERRARI	LUIGI	25517	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO
16	GUIDETTI	ANNIBALE	80467	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO
17	SCHIAFFINO	LUIGI	57900	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	143	DO
18	ZEPPONI	GIUSEPPE	78948	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
19	ANSELMO	GIUSEPPE	27301	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO
20	FERRO	SERGIO	29467	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO
21	GRASSO	GIO BATTÀ	33599	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.9	158	DO
22	PARIDONE	FERDINANDO	27051	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO
23	MAGNO	ORESTE	2296	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	131	DO
24	PRATI	TEOBALDO	2913	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	146	DO
25	SAIONE	GIUSEPPE	29558	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
26	PETRUCCHI	NUNZIO	60969	14	PASTRYM.	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
27	CONSIGLIERE	EMILIO	79076	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
28	MARCHINI	LUIGI	1208	20	ICECREAM MAK.	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	140	DO
29	CANEVELLI	GAETANO	43324	28	STORE KEEP.	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
30	PERFETTI	BRUNO	26484	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO

Printed and
15
Lloyd Sabauda Line
Ow. Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.



234

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	IRRERA	NAZZARENO	64182	10	STORE KEEP.	1/3/1931	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.6	140	NONE
2	ROMANO	ANTONINO	3098	35	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO
3	BARBINI	GIOVANNI	60419	13	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO
4	FASCILOLO	FRANCESCO	20439	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO
5	VERRI	DANTE	55497	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	146	DO
6	MASSA	SILVIO	22231	26	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DD
7	FICARRA	LETTERIO	48262	22	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO
8	BONFIGLIO	GIOVANNI	24630	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
9	PAGANO	PAOLO	23091	25	WINE KEEP.	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
10	CANEPA	NICOLA	76962	4	KITCHEN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
11	DAINELLI	BRUNO	80460	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	DO
12	MERELLO	GIACINTO	67958	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO
13	CARBONE	DONATO	4104	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
14	BEISO	GIROLAMO	10012	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
15	DE ROSA	SALVATORE	62388	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	137	DO
16	FONTANA	ALESSANDRO	43754	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO
17	GALLETTA	EMANUELE	67569	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.0	130	DO
18	MASSONE	GIOVANNI	70703	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
19	MONGIARDINO	BARTOLOMEO	78990	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.8	141	DO
20	SEREMEDI	STEFANO	35007	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
21	GENA	ALCIDE	10706	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO
22	LOMBARDI	GIOVANNI	73095	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	143	DO
23	MONTAN	FRANCESCO	80258	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
24	PAGNIN	GIO ARNALDO	80274	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO
25	BATTAGLIERI	LUIGI	76205	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
26	BENEDETTI	ARCHILEDE	31750	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO
27	PEROTTO	MARIO	34009	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
28	BARACCHINI	GIACOMO	24983	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
29	MERELLO	FEDERICO	54773	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO
30	BOTTARO	ANGELO	76693	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO

16
Lloyd Sabauds Line
Late S. N.Y. C.

No. 11 - Genoa Alorda
" 14 - Pagnin & Pagnin

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE BIANCAMANO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931, from the port of GENOA



235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	CURCI	ANGELO	55401	15	KITCHENBOY	1/3/1931	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.6	141	NONE
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Genoa, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
via Naples etc.
V. Consul
Date Feb. 17th 1931.

Service No. 234
Fee #2-

Printed in England

17 Lloyd Sabauda Line
State St. - N.Y. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **GIORGIO CAVALLINI**, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19 31

Immigrant Inspector.

STAFF CAPTAIN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CONTE BIANCAMANO**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931, from the port of **GENOA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
					SURGEON	1/4/1931	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	161	NONE
					1ST ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE
					2ND ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6.	170	NONE
					DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	NONE
					NURSE	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	4.9	150	NONE
					CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	NONE
					STEWARDESSE	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	F	DO	DO	5.3	153	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	4.9	146	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	151	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.9	155	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	141	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	152	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	148	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	NONE
					DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO			
					ASS. BOREAU	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO			
					PHOTOGRAPHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO			
					PASTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO			
					KITCHEN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO			

19
20 **Consulate General**
21 **MADEIRA**
22 **SEEN**
23 **For the journey to the United States,**
24 **C. H. Hall, Jr.**
25 **(Consul)**
26 **date February 14, 1931**
27
28
29
30

Printed in England
LYOYD SABAUDO

Local Agents
3 STATE STREET N.Y.C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 23rd**, 1931, from the port of **GENOA**

236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST P. 1.	DE MARTINO	GIUSEPPE	44453	4	SURGEON	1/4/1931	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5'7	161	NONE
FIRST P. 2.	AGNESE	ANGELO	48855	24	1ST ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5'8	165	NONE
FIRST P. 3.	LOMBARDO	ACHILLE	58338	15	2ND ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6.	170	NONE
FIRST P. 4.	VERDURA	COSIMO	24021	4	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	NONE
FIRST P. 5.	DELLEPIANE	LUIGIA	80528	1	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	4.9	150	NONE
FIRST P. 6.	NALDI	CAMILLO	76025	4	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	NONE
FIRST P. 7.	GRAF	SUSETTA	75815	4	STEWARDESSE	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	F	DO	DO	5.3	153	NONE
FIRST P. 8.	GATTI	ASSUNTA	79869	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	4.9	146	NONE
FIRST P. 9.	REMELLI	VITTORIO	49286	22	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	151	NONE
FIRST P. 10.	ANTONINO	ILIO	27331	3	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	NONE
FIRST P. 11.	BERTAZZO	FEDERICO	81098	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	NONE
FIRST P. 12.	SANTOLINI	FRANCESCO	82092	-	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	NONE
FIRST P. 13.	MASSA	FERDINANDO	42886	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	NONE
FIRST P. 14.	GEDRINI	GERMANO	81751	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.9	155	NONE
FIRST 15	GRAZIANO	RAIMONDO	82008	-	ASS. BOREAU	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.3	141	NONE
FIRST 16	HUBATTO	LORENZO	82105	-	PHOTOGRAPHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	152	NONE
FIRST 17	ZADEL	ANTONIO	7057	-	PASTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.8	148	NONE
FIRST P. 18.	ZUANAZZI	UMBERTO	69871	7	KITCHEN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	NONE
19																
20	<div> <div> Consulate General <i>Manila</i> (City) </div> <div> <i>Italy</i> (Country) </div> <div> Service No. 952 No fee prescribed </div> </div>															
21	SEEN															
22	For the journey to the United States,															
23	via															
24	<div> <div> C. H. Hall, Jr. (Consul) </div> <div> date <i>February 14, 1931</i> </div> </div>															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line **LYOYD SABAUDO**

Owners

Local Agents **3 STATE STREET N.Y.C.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-23-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of Feb

1931

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 233140

FEB 24 1931

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROSALIND" Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Gt. Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me 18th day of February, 19 31

at St. John's, Nfld.

Cards Punched EC
Clerk EC
Cards Removed 3/1/31
Cards Checked EC
Clerk EC

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the passengers must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by the surgeon who administered the oath.

DIRECT	INDIRECT	FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	D.P.	R.S.	W.S.	
		8		2		12
1	4		2	2		9
TOTAL	1 4	10	4			21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	8	12
2nd Cabin	7	2	9
3rd Cabin	11	10	21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "ROSALIND" Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., FEBRUARY 18th., 1931

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

238

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 14th, 1931

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. KEAN MASTER, of the S.S. "ROSALIND", from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kean

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Panassadomad, Surgeon of James Red Cross, United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1933,
at Haafx US

Commis
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROSALIND" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., FEBRUARY 21st, 1931

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Edgar Allan Poe

List 5

240

[illegible]

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. KEAN, MASTER, of the S.S. "ROSALIND", from HALIFAX, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kean
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROSALIND"

sailing from HALIFAX, N.S.

FEBRUARY 21st, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEBRUARY 23rd,

1923.

241

243

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	Edwards	Frank H.	39	M	M	July 28th, 1892, at Amagansett, N.Y.		Amagansett, Long Is. N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

242

243

S. S. "ROSALIND" Sailing from ST. JOHN'S, N.F.D., FEBRUARY 18th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Clarke	Fred G	43		M	M	Nov, 3rd, 1889, at New York, N.Y.		641-East-175th-St. New York, N.Y.
2	McAuley	Frank J	53		M	M	Sept, 18th, 1878, at New York, N.Y.		119-West-104th-St. New York, N.Y.
8	Monks	John	44		M	M	Oct, 13th, 1886, at Millis, Mass.		Warehouse Point, Conn.,
4	Stewart	Thomas J.	41		M	M	May 16th, 1889, at Scranton, Pa.,		228 N. Main Ave, Scranton, Pa.,
5	Robertson	Verne A.	47	11	M	M	March 12th, 1883, at Galesburg, Ill.		3664 Washington Blvd, Chicago, Ill.
6	Dennison	William F.	35		M	M	July 19th, 1896 at Chicago, Ill.		3264 Washington Blvd, Chicago, Ill.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pamassadumma, Surgeon of the Sumner Red Cross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 1921

at Halifax N.S.

W. B. [Signature]
Commissioner

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROSALIND" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., FEBRUARY 21st, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, MIV, PV, or RV and give series of not involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District	
1	ADMITTED	Huey Gok Shing	15	M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	China - Sunning Kwangtung	Affidavit of Father	New York Feb. 1st 1930		China Sunning Kwangtung	
2	ADMITTED *	Ng Kai Fong	14	M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	China - Sunning Kwangtung	Passport Visa # 223.	Hongkong Sept. 23rd 1930		China Sunning Kwangtung	
3	ADMITTED *	Hong Shee	33	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	China - Sun Wui	Passport Visa # 15	Halifax, N.S. Feb. 20th 1931		China Hongkong	
4	ADMITTED *	Chu Long Don	15	M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	China - Sun Wui	Passport Visa # 15	Halifax, N.S. Feb. 20th 1931		China Hongkong	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S., FEBRUARY 22nd, 1931

244

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes
1	Mother-Mak Shee, Tin Wing Sunning, Kwangtung, China	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	\$10	No																						
2	Mother-Lee Shee, Cheung Pang Sunning, Kwangtung, China	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	\$10	No																						
3	Friend-Kwong Taek Loong 26 Wing St, Hongkong, China	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$30	No																						
4	Friend-Kwong Taek Loong 26 Wing St, Hongkong, China	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		No																						
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. KEAN, MASTER, of the S.S. "ROSALIND", from HALIFAX, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kean

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROSALIND" Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Magill University Medical Acts of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Gt. Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 31

at St. Johns. Nfld.

John J. Banning
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROSALIND" Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., FEBRUARY 18th, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RES.	Hayden	Luke	51		M		M Fisherman	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Harbour Grace	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Bkln. N.Y.
2	RES. USA. RES.	Maloney	Michael	52		M		M Fisherman	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Witless Bay	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Bkln. N.Y.
3	7/6933 5/1/31	Galli	Nellie	17		F		M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Lance Cove	IV 396	St. John's, Nfld.	Jan'y, 23/31.	Nfld.	St. John's
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

246

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years							Where?	Length of stay in United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Feet		Inches
1	Wife-Julia Hayden Harbour Grace, Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Apr. 1928 to Aug. 23rd	Bro-in-law-Jno Kennedy 213-13th.St. Bkln., N.Y.	Indefinitely	No	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Med	Gry	Blue	Nil
2	Wife-Jane Maloney Witless Bay, Nfld.	N.Y.	Bkln.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Apr. 1930 to Oct. 8th	Boarding-mistress-Mrs. Farrell 214-17th.St. Bkln., N.Y.	Indefinitely	No	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Med	Gry	Blue	Nil
3	Father-Archibald Rees St. John's, Nfld.	N. J.	Grantwood	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Husband-Vasco Galli (N.J.) 265 Lafayette Ave, Grantwood	No	Permit	Yes	No	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn	Blue	B. Cheek
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. KEAN, MASTER, of the S.S. "ROSALIND", from ST. JOHN'S, N.F.L.D., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kean

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

48

247

S. S. "ROSALIE" sailing from HALIFAX, N.S. FEBRUARY 21st, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Andrews Martha	21	F	M July 14th, 1909, at Jersey City, N.J.		715-28th, St, Union City, N.J.
2	Andrews George	3	M	S April 7th, 1928, at Union City, N.J.		715-28th, St, Union City, N.J.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Rosalind

arrived - February 23, 1931, 10 A.M.,

No. 248
Feb. 28. meals - 6. & No. 248
from Halifax

NAME		MANIFEST.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
GROUP.	No.	No. Persons.			DEV.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
					Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.												
13F	1	Hong Shu	✓	Chinese Exclusion Law	Zucker							Adm.	3/4/31	SS	1 ³⁰										
13M	✓	Chu Long Son	✓	do	Zucker							Adm.	3/4/31	SS	1 ³⁰								23	2 ⁰⁰	
14M	3	Ng Tai Tang	✓	do	Rosen							Adm.	3/4/31	SS	2 ¹⁵								23	2 ⁰⁰	
15M		Huey Gok Shing	✓	do	Rosen	3/2	SS					Adm.	3/4/31	SS	12 ¹⁵								34	3 ⁰⁰	
																							45	5 ⁰⁰	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Keane
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 626-4-29

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
February 25th, 1931.

I, master of the British S. S. "Rosalind"
from port of Halifax, N.S. ^(Maritime Prov.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	56	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 23rd, 1943 consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd.; is now lying at Pier # 74.N.River, and is expected to sail February 25th, 1943 for Halifax & St. John's. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-2613

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

31, from the port of BALIFAX, N.S.

(6)	(7)	(8)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
be paid ed at tival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race ^a	Nationality	Height	Weight
	Yes	38	M	English	Wld.	5'8" 170	111
	"	29	M	"	British	5'7" 130	"
	"	45	M	"	Wld.	6' 240	"
	"	33	M	"	"	5'8" 160	"
	"	28	M	"	"	6' 170	"
	"	31	M	"	British	5'10" 154	"
	"	22	M	"	"	5'8" 150	"
	"	30	M	"	Wld.	5'10" 160	"
	"	21	M	"	"	5'9" 165	"
	"	22	M	"	"	5'8" 160	"
	"	25	M	"	"	5'10" 159	"
	"	25	M	"	"	5'9" 160	"
	"	36	M	"	"	5'10" 145	"
	"	20	M	"	"	5'7" 165	"
	"	27	M	"	"	5'8" 168	"
	"	18	M	"	"	5'8" 160	"
	"	20	M	"	"	5'9" 170	"
	"	21	M	"	"	5'8" 160	"
	"	43	M	Scotch	British	5'7" 140	"
	"	33	M	English	"	5'10" 170	"
	"	39	M	"	"	5'11" 160	"
	"	22	M	"	"	5'7" 145	"
	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5'8" 150	"
	"	39	M	English	Wld.	5'8" 165	"
	"	43	M	"	"	5'5" 14	"
	"	43	M	"	"	5'8" 160	"
	"	42	M	"	"	5'6" 145	"
	"	50	M	"	"	5'9" 165	"
	"	30	M	"	"	5'5" 140	"
	"	26	M	"	"	5'9" 175	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ROSALIND", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 23rd., 1931, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

250

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Dean	Reginald	/		Master	6/1/31	St. John's	No	Yes	38	M	English	Nfld.	5'8"	170	Nil
Roscoe	Edward A	/		Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	British	5'7"	150	"
Jackman	Philip	/		2nd. do	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	Nfld.	6'	240	"
Jones	James E	/		3rd do	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"
Squires	Gordon S	/		Purser	28/1/31	New York	"	"	28	M	"	"	6'	170	"
Bartlett	James B	/		Sr/w/Opr.	6/1/31	St. John's	"	"	31	M	"	British	5'10"	154	"
Atkinson	Frank	/		Jr/ do	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"
Curry	Robert	/		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	Nfld.	5'10"	160	"
Cyke	Chesley	/		Bosun	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9"	165	"
Bareffot	William	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"
Barrett	Nathaniel	/		do	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	159	"
Strange	Albert	/		do	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	160	"
Starks	George	/		do	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'10"	145	"
Kelloway	Charles	/		do	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"
Dyke	John	/		do	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	168	"
Kelloway	Raymond	/		do	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"
Kelloway	Norman	/		do	10/2/31	New York	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9"	170	"
Gladney	John	/		O. S.	6/1/31	St. John's	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"
Nelson	William R	/		Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scotch	British	5'7"	140	"
Anderson	John	/		2nd do	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5'10"	170	"
Parsons	William	/		3rd do	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'11"	160	"
Wenkins	Frank	/		4th do	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"
MacArthur	Archibald	/		5th do	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5'8"	150	"
Sheehan	James	/		Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	Nfld.	5'8"	165	"
Sweeney	Cus	/		do	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'5"	145	"
Stranford	George	/		do	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"
Hickey	William	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"
Goody	John	/		do	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'9"	165	"
Snow	Ernest	/		do	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5"	140	"
Duggan	Thomas	/		do	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	175	"

FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, REGINALD KEAN, MASTER, of the S.S. "ROSA IND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. Kean
Master, ~~100-100000~~ 100-100000.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereafter at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

251

Vessel S.S. "ROSALIND", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 23rd., 1931, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rossiter	Fred	✓		Fireman	4/2/31	St. John's	No	Yes	22	M	English	Nfld.	5'9"	160	Nil
(FIRST) 2	Ashman	Walter	✓		do	17/2/31	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"
(FIRST) 3	Power	Patriok	✓		do	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'8"	165	"
4	Clarke	Arthur	✓		Ch Steward	6/1/31.	"	"	"	30	M	"	British	5'9"	175	"
5	Shaw	Fred	✓		2nd. do	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"
6	Flynn	William E	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Nfld.	5'10"	154	"
7	Oakley	Leonard	✓		Asst Std	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5"	135	"
8	Barrett	Michael	✓		do	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	138	"
9	MacDevitt	James	✓		do	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	British	5'8"	160	"
10	Grant	James	✓		do	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Nfld.	5'9"	150	"
11	Jackman	Peter	✓		do	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10"	160	"
12	Hayes	John	✓		do	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	140	"
13	Hodge	Thomas	✓		do	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	British	5'7"	150	"
14	May	Stanley	✓		Linekeeper	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	175	"
15	Hennessey	William	✓		Nt Watchman	28/1/31.	N.Y.	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'9"	175	"
16	Gladney	John	✓		2nd Cbn Std	10/2/31.	"	"	"	27	M	"	Nfld.	5'9"	170	"
17	Harris	Kate	✓		Stewardess	6/1/31.	St. Jns	"	"	41	F	"	U.S.A.	5'3"	160	"
(FIRST) 18	Hickey	Nellie	✓		2nd. Stdeess	17/2/31	"	"	"	49	F	"	Nfld.	5'7"	170	"
19	Harrison	Samuel	✓		Pantryman	6, 1/31.	"	"	"	45	M	"	British	5'8"	176	"
20	Goddard	James	✓		2nd. do	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Nfld.	5'9"	154	"
21	Galli	Vasep	✓		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	British	5'8"	160	"
22	Day	Walter	✓		2nd. do	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	Nfld.	5'10"	220	"
23	Fitzgerald	Thomas	✓		3rd do	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7"	146	"
24	Castro	John	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	36	M	Span American	Costa Rican	5'7"	140	"
25	Peck	Fred	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	U.S.A.	5'5"	119	"
26	Lawlor	Gerald	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	Nfld.	5'8"	150	"
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-23-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, REGINALD KEAN, MASTER, of the S.S. "ROSALIND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931

R. Kean
Master, ~~FRANKLIN~~ ROSALIND OPR.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10634
Feb 22-23 1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
SEP 20 1943
day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 20 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME 10635

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

February 23 - 1931.

Date	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
23	Brittanic	Alexandria, Egypt	38
	Reliance	Hamburg	30
	Guatemala	Mazatlan, Mexico	14
	United States	Copenhagen	30
	Virginia	Havana, Cuba	36
	Porto Rico	San Juan, P.R.	6
	American Shipper	London, England	5
	Larviksfjord	Oslo, Norway	3

10635

VOLUME 10635

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

February 23 - 1931.

Date	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
23	Brittanic	Alexandria, Egypt	38
	Reliance	Hamburg	30
	Guatemala	Mazatlan, Mexico	14
	United States	Copenhagen	30
	Virginia	Havana, Cuba	36
	Porto Rico	San Juan, P.R.	6
	American Shipper	London, England	5
	Larviksfjord	Oslo, Norway	3

10635

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10635
Feb 23-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... SEP 20 1943 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 20 1943

Date

[Signature: Anna Varada]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 26 1931
 BILL NO. 230147 FILED AT

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. (Edin) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

1

Sworn to before me 23rd day of February, 1931.

at NEW YORK

T. W. Atkins
 SURGEON

cc.
 as Punched 2/27/31
 as Removed 3/1/31
 as Checked PC

Note.—If a surgeon on the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before immigration officers at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is sworn to. If no surgeon sails on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
4				2 12				1	19
4	2	1		1 52					62
TOTAL	8	2	1	3 66				1	81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S.C. 2000
12 19

8 54.5 62

14.4 66.7 81

90. 6000 7 1/2 3000

2/27/31
 18635

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from MONACO

12th FEBRUARY, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	UNDER 10	TODHUNTER	Arthur William	43	3	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Chesham	72	Nice, France	X	Jany 23rd. 1931	France	Cannes
2		TODHUNTER	Minnie Ketchum	40	2	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brooklyn	71	Nice, France	X	Jany 23rd. 1931	France	Cannes
3		TODHUNTER	Arthur William	1	5	M	S	None	No	AGE	No	Gt. Britain	English	England	Havant	71	Nice, France	X	Jany 23rd. 1931	France	Cannes
4		NEWMAN	Silvia Mary	24	4	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Richmond	73	Nice, France	X	Jany 23rd. 1931	France	Cannes
5		LEIGH	Rose E	50		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	587212	Washington	✓	Apr. 10th. 1930	U.S.A.	Washington
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 23rd, FEBRUARY, 1931.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes					
1	Friend-Mr Jules Tournaire Parterre Fleuri, Croix Des Gardes, Cannes.	France	Cannes	Yes	Self	Yes	1909 1930 1928 New	Hotel McAlpin, New York	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ext. to 10-13-32	File No. 22246/589	6	1 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.	
2	Friend-Mr Jules Tournaire Parterre Fleuri, Croix Des Gardes, Cannes.	France	Cannes	Yes	Husband	Yes	38 yrs York	Hotel McAlpin, New York	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ext. to 10-13-32	File No. 22246/589	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.	
3	Friend-Mr Jules Tournaire, Parterre Fleuri, Croix Des Gardes, Cannes.	France	Cannes	Yes	Father	No	-	Hotel McAlpin, New York	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ext. to 10-13-32	File No. 22246/589	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.	
4	Friend-Mr Jules Tournaire, Parterre Fleuri, Croix Des Gardes, Cannes.	France	Cannes	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	Hotel McAlpin, New York	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ext. to 10-13-32	File No. 22246/589	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.	
5	Sister-Mme Coste-Morson, Palais Radium, Cap d'Ail, A. M. M. M.	France	Long-view	Yes	Self	Yes	1920 Wash- 1930 m. M.	Home-4 Drake Apartments, Long-view, Washington.	No	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	T. A.	Good	No	5	6	Fair	White	Blue	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers Master, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from Monaco (2nd hall), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31
at NEW YORK

W. F. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tread status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm-laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. N. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. (Edin) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31.

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
San Diego

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. F. Summers Master, of the M.V. *BRITANNIC*, from *Monaco (1st hall)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Summers
Master *officer*.

Sworn to before me this *23rd* day of *February*, 19*31*.
at *NEW YORK*

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S (Edin) L.F.P.S (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931.
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK TO MEDITERRANEAN, 8th JANUARY, 1931.

CRUISE																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	NOT COUNTED 56618	WOODS	Henry	61		M		Proprietor	Yes	English	5/3651	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Ontario Canada	Port Colborn	Ex Order Transit	NO VISA IN CANADIAN PASSPORT.	X	Canada	Port Colborne
2	NOT COUNTED	WOODS	Josephine	52		F		None	Yes	English	5/3651	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Ontario Canada	Port Colborne	Ex Order Transit	NO VISA IN CANADIAN PASSPORT.	X	Canada	Port Colborne
3	NOT COUNTED	HARRIGAN	John	69		M		Tug-Owner	Yes	English	5/3651	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ontario Canada	Dalhousie	Ex Order Transit	NO VISA IN CANADIAN PASSPORT.	X	Canada	Port Dalhousie
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 rd. FEBRUARY, 1931.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1448

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. F. Summers Master, of the M.V. *BRITANNIC*, from *New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *23rd* day of *February*, 19*31*.
at *NEW YORK*

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from NEW YORK TO MEDITERRANEAN, JANUARY 8th., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

FEBRUARY 23rd., 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED as Shown	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	BRADY	Elizabeth	34		F	S	Sirka, Alaska	Sept. 1st. 1896		25, Sagamore Road, Bronxville, N.Y.
2	BELDEN	Pauline	53		F	M	Charlotte, Mich.	Sept. 28th. 1877		35, Fifth Avenue, New York City.
3	BIRMINGHAM	Marion H.	41		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Feby. 22nd. 1889		180, East 210th Street, New York City.
4	BURR	Anna C.	54		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	March. 20th. 1876		5437, Gainer Road, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	BAKER	Boyd H.	71		M	M	Hughesville, Pa.	June 17th. 1859		1022, Jackson Street, Wilmington, Delaware.
6	BAKER	Alice G.	69		F	M	Albany N.Y.	July 9th. 1861		1022, Jackson Street, Wilmington, Delaware.
7	BRANIGAN	Alice	62		F	M	Quincy, Ill.	Feby 3rd. 1868		406, Las Cruces Avenue, Las Cruces, New Mexico.
8	BROADWELL	Frank H.	74		M	M	Dover, N.J.	June 5th. 1856		212, Dorer Avenue, Hillside, N.J.
9	BAKER	Newton D.	50		M	M	Martinsburg, W. Virginia.	December 3. 1871		19200, South Woodland Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
10	BAKER	Elizabeth	57		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	August 21st. 1873		19200, South Woodland Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
11	CAMPNEY	Benjamin F.	63		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	June 3rd. 1867		614, Locust Place, Sewickley, Pa.
12	CAMPNEY	Eva	63		F	M	Rochester, Beaver Co., Pa.	May 27th. 1867.		614, Locust Place, Sewickley, Pa.
13	DODSON	Alan C.	50		M	M	Bethlehem, Pa.	August 27th. 1880		724, Delaware Avenue, Bethlehem, Pa.
14	DODSON	Sarah W.	53		F	M	Bethlehem, Pa.	Sept. 27th. 1877		724, Delaware Avenue, Bethlehem, Pa.
15	DODSON	Dorothy S.	20		F	S	Bethlehem, Pa.	July 3rd. 1910		724, Delaware Avenue, Bethlehem, Pa.
16	DOYLE	Rebecca	20		F	S	Sewickley, Pa.	April 2nd. 1916.		Sewickley, Pa.
17	GAINES	Fannie K.	77		F	M	Georgetown, Ky.	Aug 17th. 1853		Georgetown, Ky.
18	HENNESSY	Joana	50		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 23rd. 1880		180, East 210th Street, New York City.
19	HENNESSY	Margaret	48		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Nov 25th. 1892		180, East 210th Street, New York City.
20	KAUFMANN	Otto	53		M	M	New York, N.Y.	March 7th. 1887		35, West 81st Street, New York City.
21	KAUFMANN	Alice	51		F	M	New York, N.Y.	July 5th. 1879.		35, West 81st Street, New York City.
22	McCORD	William A.	70		M	M	Waterloo, Iowa.	Oct 21st. 1860		4100, Greenwood Drive, Des Moines, Iowa.
23	McCORD	Victoria W.	68		F	M	Schreaveport, La.	Novr. 11th. 1862		4100, Greenwood Drive, Des Moines, Iowa.
24	McGEAN	Elizabeth	25		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	July 3rd. 1905		17315, Fernway Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
25	MOONE	Edward C.	50		M	M	Medina, Orleans Co., N.Y.	Feby 17th. 1880		963, East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
26	MOONE	Myrta A.	49		F	M	Albion N.Y.	July 7th. 1881		963, East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
27	MOONE	E. Louise	22		F	S	Rochester, N.Y.	Jany 6th. 1908		963, East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
28	MORTON	Della L.	35		F	M	Uniontown, Ohio.	Aug 19th. 1895		2946, Derbyshire Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
29	MILLER	Leon S.	63		M	M	Leyden, N.Y.	March 25th. 1867		272, State Street, Lowville, N.Y.
30	MILLER	Mary D.	63		F	M	Lowville, N.Y.	June 6th. 1867.		272, State Street, Lowville, N.Y.

H. Smith Corp 2-22-21

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2** 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC" Sailing from **NEW YORK FOR**, January 8th., 1923, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** ... February 23rd., 1923 51.
MEDITERRANEAN CRUISE

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PROCTOR	Georgia N.	54		F	M	Paris, Mo. April 5th. 1876		Egg Harbour, Wisconsin.
2	PROCTOR	Martha E.	21		F	S	Sturgeon Bay, Wis. July 5th. 1909		Egg Harbour, Wisconsin. 5313, Atlantic Avenue, Atlanta, Ga.
3	POORMAN	Frank R.	65		M	S	Harrisburg, Pa. August 23rd. 1865		130, Grosvenor Place, Rochester, N.Y.
4	PIKE	John	46		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. October 1st. 1884		130, Grosvenor Place, Rochester, N.Y.
5	PIKE	Agnes L.	45		F	M	Waterloo, N.Y. June 5th. 1885		120, Edgemont Road, Scarsdale, New York.
6	RIENZO	Marie	48		F	S		By virtue of parent's citizenship	5836, Stony Island Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
7	RICHARDS	Harry S.	69		M	M	Louisville, Ky. October 9th. 1861		5836, Stony Island Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
8	RICHARDS	Lina F.	62		F	M	Milwaukee, Wisc., February 2nd. 1866		Chicago, Ill. 30, Mertz Avenue, Hillside, N.J.
9	SCHNABEL	Harry B.	13		M	S	Hillside, N.J. Sept 30th. 1917		
10	STEWART	Ethel	37		F	M	North Branford, Conn. June 20th. 1893		Newton, N.J. 2507, West 17th. Street, Wilmington, Del.
11	SPRUANCE	William	57		M	M	Wilmington, Del. Sept 26th. 1873		2507, West 17th. Street, Wilmington, Del.
12	SPRUANCE	Alice L.	54		F	M	Wilmington, Del. November 9th. 1876		2524, Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa.
13	THOMPSON	Oliver P.	44		M	M	Des Moines, Iowa. June 23rd. 1886		2524, Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa.
14	THOMPSON	Arabella M.	39		F	M	Des Moines, Iowa. Jan'y 10th. 1891		780, Riverside Drive, New York City.
15	WELLER	George E.	73		M	M	St. Pauls, Minn. Aug 24th. 1857		780, Riverside Drive, New York City.
16	WELLER	Leonora	48		F	M	West New Brighton, S.I. Nov 24th. 1882		New York City. 13th, South 43rd. Street Philadelphia, Pa.
17	WILSON	Florence	53		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. July 16th. 1887		
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from NAPLES, Italy

, 24th JANUARY, 1921

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23rd FEBRUARY

, 1921

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CALVERT	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Seattle, Wash. March 22, 1912		1158, 17th Avenue North, Seattle Washington. 826, Peachtree Street, Atlanta, Ga.
2	PHILLIPS	Charles West	64		M	M	Nichols County, Ky. Sept. 24th, 1867		1800, Federal Avenue, Seattle, Washington.
3	RUSSELL	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Seattle, Wash. Sept. 10th, 1912		1501, 10th, Ave., North, Seattle, Washington.
4	SPICER	Margaret	37		F	S	Tulton, Mo. August 17th, 1894		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from ALEXANDRIA

6th FEBRUARY, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23rd FEBRUARY, 1923

1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHAPMAN	Frances	34		F	W	Port Allegany, Pa. July 26th. 1847		Dishler Hold, High Street, Columbus, Ohio.
2	LUDWIG	Mollie	41		F	S	St. Louis, Mo. Oct 11th. 1889		Dishler Hold, High Street, Columbus, Ohio.
3	JOHNSON	Emma J.	68		F	M	Baltimore, Md. July 17th. 1862		45, Warrenton Road, Baltimore, Md.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5** 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC" Sailing from MONACO, France, 12th February, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23rd FEBRUARY, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STROUSE	Mark Robert	43	7	M	M	Peru, Indiana. August 22nd. 1887.		c/o-Fisher & Fisher, 704 Union Trust Building, Baltimore, Md.
2	STROUSE	Bertha H.	27	4	F	M	Baltimore, Md. November 23rd. 1902.		as above.
3	STROUSE	Mark Robert	7	8	M	S	Baltimore, Md. June 3rd. 1923.		Baltimore, Md.
4	STROUSE	Harry William	5	10	M	S	Baltimore, Md. April 8th. 1925.		as above.
5	BIRMINGHAM	William J.	46		M	M		Superior Court of New York, October 3rd. 1911.	Baltimore, Md. 180 East 210 Street, New York City.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the M. V. Britannic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. S. (Edin.), L. F. P. S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931, at New York

T. R. W. Atkins
Surgeon.

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

M. V. "BRITANNIC" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, 11th February, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BORRELLI	Alberto	45		M	M	Importer	Yes	Italian	English	yes Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Sept 10 1928	659153	7.10.30	U.S.A.	Mass. Somerville	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23rd February, 19 31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in country for longer than 90 days	Whether alien intends to remain in country for longer than 90 days						Whether alien intends to remain in country for longer than 90 days	Whether alien intends to remain in country for longer than 90 days			Whether alien intends to remain in country for longer than 90 days	Whether alien intends to remain in country for longer than 90 days	Whether alien intends to remain in country for longer than 90 days
1	Sister-Miss Emma Borrelli, 16, Vico D'Afflito, Naples	Mass	Somerville	Self	Yes	1906	Mass	25 Nov. 1930	Home 68, Ossipee Rd., Somerville Mass.	no	Permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brn	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. Summers Master, of the M.V. "Britannic", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931
at New York

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tail status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. "Britannic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. (Edin.), L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931,
at New York

W. Atkins

Surgeon

W. C. Fennell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-43

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23rd February, 19 51

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers ^{Master}, of the M. V. "Britannic", from Haifa (Palestine), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the M.V. "Britannic", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. (Edin), L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931
at New York

T. W. Atkins

Surgeon.

Attest

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet for the listing of

M. V. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from ALEXANDRIA

6th February

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **12**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

23 FEB. 1931

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own means, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, trust, club, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	For employment or business										For other purpose						
1	Father Mr. A. Asas Ramallah Palestine	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	Yes	1920	April	14th	Friend Kara Batch 255 Fifth Ave., New York City	no	Permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	blk	brn	none	mole between R.brow & temple
2	Uncle Mr A.Asas Ramallah Palestine	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	Yes	1921	April	14th	Friend Kara Batch, 255 Fifth Ave., New York City	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	blk	brn	none	
3	Sister-Mrs.Fehir Istvan H.Bossormeny, Hungary	N.Y.	N.Y.G.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Feb.	1630	New York 551, E. 78th. Street, N.Y.	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	grey	none	
4	Sister Mrs Baldzar Mourachian 52 Rue Voltaire Lyon France	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	Yes	1920	April	14th	Friend Kara Batch, 255 Fifth Ave., New York City	yes	2yrano	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blk	brn	none	it
5	Father Mr H.Vartanian 46 Rue Armand Alexandria Egypt	N.Y.	N.Y.	no	self	yes	No	1913	Buf	22	Uncle Mr A. DerMargossian 315 Broad Street Providence R.I.	yes	nth	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Blk	Brn	none	
6	Mother-Diffah Ayoub, Ramallah Palestine	N.Y.	York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	410	59	Friend-Esa Batch, 255 5th Ave, New York	Yes	PerYes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. Summers, Master, of the M. V. "Britannic", from Alexandria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931
at New York

W. T. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

~~SOX~~ M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from GIBRALTAR

February
14th ~~1931~~

, 19 ~~31~~, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23rd February, 19 ~~31~~

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WELSH	Albert R.G.	20		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Novr. 10th 1910		Vanderbilt Hotel 34th & Park Ave., New York
2							<i>Exp. 10th Sep. 9 Am</i>		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

~~SSS~~ M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from

MONACO via
Gibraltar

12th February 1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23rd February

1931

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HEDEKIN	Charles A.	65		M	M	Fort Wayne Ind. Decr 9th 1865		Washington D.C.
2	HEDEKIN	Adelaide D.	62		F	M	Highland Falls N.Y. Sept. 17th, 1868		do
3	HOLMES	Edward	36		M	S		District Court, Chicago Ill. 12th, Dec. 1928	4400 Magnolia Ave, Chicago Ill.
4	SHEFF	Henry	66		M	M	Ona W.Va. Febr 18th 1864		R.F.D. 1 Parkersburg W.Va.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from Naples via
Monaco & Gibraltar, 11th February, 19 51, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23rd February, 19 51

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BALESTRIERI	Nicholas J.	48		M			Supreme Court, Franklin County Mass., 1922	Miami Fla.
2	BALESTRIERI	Mary A.	37		F			Supreme Court, Miami Fla., 1928	do
3	BELL	Randolph E.	38		M		N. Attleboro Mass. Novr 4th 1892		35 Third St. Attleboro Mass.
4	CARABILLO	Nicolo	42		M			Superior Court, Hartford Conn. 23rd, April 1913	113 Evergreen Ave., Hartford Conn
5	CARABILLO	Maria G.	51		F			Through marriage	do
6	CRICHTON	Frances	56		F		Wellsboro Pa. Mar 9th 1874		Wellsboro Pa.
7	CRICHTON	Margaret A.	18		F		Elmira N.Y. Oct. 25th, 1912		do
8	DI PAOLO	Rocco	32		M			Supreme Court Mineola, N.Y. 1st, Oct. 1927	Roslyn N.Y.
9	HAMMER	Ruth C.	35		F		Canton Ohio April 18th 1895		605 High Ave., N.W. Canton Ohio
10	KENYON	John W.	50		M		Sparta Wisc. May 14th 1880		Bangor Wisc.
11	KENYON	Martha	46		F		Bangor Wisc. 31st, July 1884		do
12	LEVIN	Marietta	22		F			By virtue of parents citizenship	141 North St. Northampton Mass
13	MUMEY	James O.	39		M		Seymour Iowa Oct 16th 1891		Seymour Iowa
14	QUATTROCCHI	Salvatori	47		M			Supreme Court, Brooklyn N.Y. 27th, Dec. 1912	Roslyn N.Y.
15	QUATTROCCHI	Vincenza	45		F			Through Husband	Roslyn N.Y.
16	RAGGI	Louis L.	24		M		New York City Novr. 1st 1906		179, Harrison St., East Orange N.J
17	REKKE	Marion J.	58		F		New York City May 3rd 1872		455, E. 51st Street New York City
18	SHREY	Carmen A.	38		F		Loch Haven Pa. Mar 19th 1892		Williamsport Pa.
19	SITTERLY	Glenn W.	33		M		Spring Valley Ill Aug. 22nd 1897		630 East Peru St. Princeton Ill.
20	WITHERSPOON	Jackson S.	30		M		New Orleans La. Jan 17th 1900		4417, St. Charles Ave., New Orleans
21	WITHERSPOON	Evelyn G.	27		F		New Orleans La. Oct. 21st, 1903		do
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC" Sailing from ALEXANDRIA, 6th February 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23rd February, 1931

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	MOOD	Elias M.	33		M	S	<i>Remanifested alien sheet</i>	County Court, Buffalo, N.Y. July 1922	255, Fifth Ave., New York City.	
2	BRONSTEIN	John	38		M	S		22nd., Dec. 1919	356, Broad St., Red Bank, N.J.	
3	HOFFMAN	Rolla E.	43		M	M		Leipsic Ohio Sept. 1st 1887	156 Fifth Ave., New York City	
4	HOFFMAN	Helen E.	49		F	M			Through Marriage	do
5	HOFFMAN	Elizabeth E.	8	9	F	S			By virtue of parents citizenship	do
6	HOFFMAN	Harriett L.	4	6	F	S			By virtue of parents citizenship Federal Court, Pittsburgh Pa. Sept. 1928	do
7	OSHEROFF	Anna	34		F	M				1636 Tyler St., Detroit Mich.
8	SCHACK	Sarah C.	33		F	M			By virtue of parents citizenship. Supreme Court Bronx County, Bronx N.Y. 1st., April 1921	1601, 53rd, St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	SERAFIE	Georges	27		M	S				2251, N. Mango Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	SETTLE	John W.	56		M	S		Chinquapin Rough Ky Oct. 24th 1874		Bowdoinham Maine.
11	SOLOVEY	Minnie A.	28		F	S		Oil City Pa. Sept. 25th 1902		299 Seneca St., Oil City Pa.
12	WARDING	LOUIS	26		M	M			District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11th., Nov. 1924	45 Rector St., New York City
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from HAIFA via

MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

31st January, 1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23rd February, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married as shown	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARBER	Alice S.	70		F	S	Joliet Ill. Mar 6th 1860		325 Buell Ave., Joliet Ill
2	Benjamin	Hannah	51		F	M	Cleveland Ohio June 1st 1899		7150, Cyril Ave., Chicago Ill.
3	BENJAMIN	Nathaniel	8		M	S	Cleveland Ohio, 13th., April, 1923		do
4	BENJAMIN	Joshua	6		M	S		By virtue of parents citizenship	do
5	BENJAMIN	Marie	4		F	S		By virtue of parents citizenship	do
6	BENJAMIN	Judith	3		F	S	Jacksonville Fla. 21st., Feb. 1928		do
7	BOYES	Henry R.	41		M	M	Detroit Mich Oct. 12th 1889		6127 Lincoln Ave., Detroit Mich
8	BOYES	Florence H.	41		F	M	Detroit Mich. Aug. 13th., 1889		do
9	FLECK	Mildred S.	36		F	M		Supreme Court Bronx Co., N.Y. 15th., May 1925	3951 Gouverneur Ave, New York
10	KALINSKY	Bessie	31		F	M		District Court, Brooklyn N.Y. 16th., July 1929	399, Embury St., Brooklyn N.Y.
11	STEVENS	John H.	45		M	M	Durand Wis. Oct. 21st 1885		Menomonie R.3 Wis.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

~~S.S.~~ M.V. "BRITANNIC" Sailing from NAPLES for MEDITERRANEAN PORTS, 24th January, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23rd January, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHERRY	Harry	33		M	S	New York N.Y. Mar 10th 1897		3900 Neptune Ave., Seagate N.Y.
2	FRIEDMAN	Jacob	32		M	S	New York N.Y. Aug. 14th 1898		360 New Jersey Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from

MONACO for
MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

23rd January, 1931

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23rd February, 1931

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CLICK	Mary J.	27		F	S	Mt. Alta W. Va. Sept. 25th 1903		Ravenswood West Virginia
2	WHEELER	Frankie W.	30		F	M	South Bend Ind. Sept. 9th 1900		64 Market St. Poughkeepsie N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

~~SOX~~ M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Sailing from GIBRALTAR FOR
MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

18th January, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23rd February, 1931

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROOD	ROGER B.	41		M	M	Lime Rock Conn. Jan'y 16th 1889		Mohonk Lake New York
2	ROOD	Gertrude	54		F	M		By Marriage	do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 (1)

26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC" Sailing from **NEW YORK**, 8th January, 1931, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 23rd February, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANSPACH	Margaretta	20		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. May 27th., 1910.		116 Mill Creek Rd. Ardmore Pa
2	BREUSS	Henry H.	34		M	S	Buffalo N.Y. Jan'y 19th 1896		Pleasant Ave., Hamburg, N.Y.
3	BRIDGMAN	Charles D.	29		M	M	Flint Mich. Decr. 14th 1901		5535 Davidson Rd. Flint Mich.
4	BRIDGMAN	Anita B.	26		F	M	Kendalville Indiana March 23rd., 1904		do
5	COOK	Mary A.	20		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. March 14th 1910		1801, Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	DITMARS	Frederick W.	45		M	M	Rahway N.J. Aug. 30th 1885		Lebanon New Jersey.
7	DITMARS	Alice	48		F	M		By marriage	do
8	FRAZIER	Earle W.	39		M	S	Springfield Mass. Aug. 25th 1891		52 Judd St. Bristol Conn.
9	GILMORE	Robert A.	62		M	M	Cincinnati Ohio. June 29th 1868		Cincinnati Ohio 754 E. Epworth Ave.,
10	GILMORE	Gertrude W.	58		F	M	Glendale, Ohio. June 21st., 1872		do
11	GOLDSCHMIDT	Charles	41		M	S	Norwalk Conn. Jan'y 1st 1889		19 Elmwood Ave, So. Norwalk Conn
12	GOODELL	Elizabeth	61		F	S	Easton N.Y. June 7th 1869		Saratoga Springs N.Y.
13	GRIFFETH	Elizabeth M.	38		F	M	North Bay N.Y. Novr. 24th 1892		12 High St., Port Washington, N.Y.
14	HAUPT	Aline E.	54		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio Oct. 18th 1876		1015, 13th Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.
15	HUGHES	Jane	35		F	S	New York City Jan'y 4th 1895		9713 - 76th St. Ozone Pk L.I.
16	IMES	Lewis E.	70		M	M	Macomb Ill May 26th 1860		East Lansing Mich.
17	IMES	Jessie D.	58		F	M	Independence Kansas. 28th., May 1872		do
18	KIRAKOFFE	Florence A.	47		F	M	Satunton Virginia Oct. 1st 1883		2523 - 14th St. Washington D.C
19	MCCARTHY	Vern I.	28		M	M	Maywood Ill. Aug. 6th 1902		309 So. 5th Ave., Maywood ILL.
20	MCCARTHY	Vivian I.	26		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 23rd., April 1905		do
21	MCDONOUGH	John	66		M	S	Scranton Pa. Decr. 24th 1864		1404 Linden St. Scranton Pa.
22	MCKENNA	Mathew	47		M	M		Federal Court, Boston, Mass. 1907	7 Chamberlain Terr. Waltham Mass
23	MACRAE	Oliver M.	60		M	W		Southern District Court, N.Y. Nov., 1900	8713-76th St., Ozone Pk. L.I.
24	MAJEWSKI	Leonard P.	51		M	M		By virtue of parents citizenship	303 Hoag St., Toledo Ohio
25	MAJEWSKI	Agnes	47		F	M		By virtue of parents citizenship.	do
26	MAJEWSKI	Aloise	26		F	S	Toledo Ohio Mar. 3rd 1904		do
27	MARSHALL	Ewell	49		M	M	Marion Ala. April 17th 1871		Kosiar Hotel Louisville Ky.
28	MATHEWS	Amelia V.	55		F	M	Cedar Grove N.J. Jan'y 23rd 1875		302-1st Ave Asbury Pk. N.J.
29	MORRIS	George	63		M	W	Winton Place Ohio Aug. 28th 1867		Cincinnati Ohio Hotel Marburg Ludlow Ave.,
30	PORTER	Margaret D.	26		F	S	Boston Mass Jan'y 30th 1904		116 Beacon St Boston Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(2)
Number 2
27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M.V. S.S. "BRITANNIC" Sailing from NEW YORK 8th January, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23rd February, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	M. or S.	If Native of United States Insular Possession or If Native of United States, Give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State).	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers.	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MINER	William C.	63		M	M	Adair Ill Jany 1st 1867		502, South Randolph St., Macomb, Ill
2	MINER	Elizabeth R.	63		F	M	Blakesburg, Iowa, Dec. 25th., 1867		502, South Randolph St., Macomb, Ill
3	RILEY	Bessie R.	45		F	M	Cumberland Md. Aug. 13th 1885		172 Roseville Ave., Newark N.J.
4	ROBBINS	Minnetta L.	69		F	M	Groveport Ohio Novr 3rd 1861		Groveport Ohio
5	RUBIN	Samuel N.	52		M	M		Through Father.	3712, Colfax Avenue South, Minneapolis Minn.
6	SCHLESSINGER	Regina	35		F	S	New York City May 3rd 1895		135, 6th., Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	SLAWTER	P. Vanis	37		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. June 9th 1893		919, Swede St., Norristown Pa.
8	THYGESON	Hanson E.	74		M	M	Orleans Mass April 1st 1856		East Falmouth Mass.
9	THYGESON	Addie L.	69		F	M	Pittston Mo. June 12th., 1861		do
10	WARREN	Mary V.	54		F	M	Summit Hill Penna May 1st 1876		941 Hamilton St., Allentown Pa.
11	WELLS	Flora C.	51		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio Febry 5th 1879		246 N. 9th St. Allentown Pa.
12	WILEY	Sarah V.	34		F	S	Cumberland Md. June 15th 1896		172 Roseville Ave., Newark N.J.
13	WRIGHT	Lula B.	65		F	M	Columbus Ohio April 11th 1865		Mo. 3836 Enfield Ave., Kansas City
14	ZIEGELBAUR	John A.	62		M	M	New Albany Indiana Jany 26th 1868		Silver Hills New Albany Ind.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

28

S. S. BRITANNIC

WHITE STAR LINE

arrived February 24, 1931

, 19

M.

from Feb-20 mch-9.0. hrs

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS						
		Group	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OTHER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER					
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time				
13m	1	AYOGB	Elias M	12	6	CL USC	QUEST. USC	10:00	LAPORIN	2/24/31	20	EC	3/1/31	69	EC	11	25	App 6.0.							4	5	5	sch.
24f	2	VARTANIAN	Artemise	12	5	EGYPT	DOUBT TEMP. VISIT	"	"	2/24/31	16	EC	3/1/31	16	EC	11	20	Brud(6)							7	6	6	sch.
22m	3	SARKISSIAN	Mihran	12	4	TURKEY	QUOTA LPC PHY DEF	10:30	RYAN	2/24/31	14	EC	3/1/31	14	EC	11	35	99204/163							2	2	2	sch.

3

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SOLOMON H.S.	49	British	9.12.30 Liverpool.
McMicken A.	42	British	9.12.30 Liverpool.
FAGAN W.	36	British	9.12.30 Liverpool.
WILLIAMS A.	42	British	9.12.30 Liverpool.
PENLOH J.	29	British	9.12.30 Liverpool.
SWIFT E. R.	43	British	9.12.30 Liverpool.
GAULFIELD J.	25	British	9.12.30 Liverpool.
BURKE, F..	26	British	9.12.30 Liverpool.
EDWARDS, J.A.	27	U.S.A.	24.2.31 New York

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

CHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14-1613

17	BJORNSLIE	John	Yes	23	C.P.O.	do	do	NO	do	40	M	Norwegian	do	5.10 188
18	VAUGHAN	Kerrdono	Yes	22	C.P.O.	do	do	NO	do	37	M	Welsh	do	5. 8 180
19	WILLIAMS	Edward	Yes	28	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	NO	do	46	M	do	do	5.4 126
20	FROGGART	Frank	Yes	10	Storekeeper &A.B.	do	do	NO	do	29	M	English	do	5.8 168
21	RUSH	Robert	Yes	30	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	46	M	do	do	5. 4 144
22	HUNTER	Charles	Yes	20	Gr. Master & A.B.	do	do	NO	do	36	M	do	do	5. 8 140
23	SHEEHAN	Michael	Yes	23	do	do	do	NO	do	48	M	do	do	5. 9 154
24	STEVEN	Harry	Yes	12	do	do	do	NO	do	30	M	do	do	5.9 161
25	EVES	Henry	Yes	15	do	do	do	NO	do	33	M	do	do	5. 6 154
26	JONES	Richard	Yes	14	do	do	do	NO	do	31	M	do	do	5. 7 147
27	ROGERS	Thomas	Yes	11	do	do	do	NO	do	26	M	do	do	5.11 161
28	RADFORD	Walter	Yes	20	L.O. & A.B.	do	do	NO	do	34	M	do	do	5. 8 140
29	BRANDON	Francis	Yes	3	do.	do	do	NO	do	20	M	do	do	5. 4 133
30	DRAY	Albert	Yes	10	do.	do	do	NO	do	20	M	do	do	5. 7 133

John A. Wall Rich 2/23/31

Printed in England.

Line, **WHITE STAR**

Owners **WHITE STAR LINE, LIVERPOOL**

Local Agents **White Star Line, 1, Broadway, New York.**

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alias. See other side.

(30)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK

FEB 28 1931

, 1931, from the port of Alexandria Egypt

BRITANNIC

FEB 28 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	SUMMERS	Frederick	Yes	38 Yrs.	MASTER	DEC. 13./30.	LIVERPOOL.	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	174		
2	BATE	Charles	Yes	20	Chief Mate	do	do	NO	do	49	M	do	do	5. 11	155		
3	POPE	Godfried	Yes	36	1st. Mate	do	do	NO	do	51	M	do	do	5. 9	144		
4	GRINDROD	Harold Percy	Yes	26	2nd. Mate	do	do	NO	do	46	M	do	do	5. 8	160		
5	THOMPSON	Arthur	Yes	26	3rd. Mate	do	do	NO	do	41	M	do	do	5. 6	146		
6	PETERS	John	Yes	25	4th. Mate	do	do	NO	do	40	M	do	do	5. 5	157		
7	PATCHETT	Frederick	Yes	21	5th. Mate	do	do	NO	do	36	M	do	do	5. 7	159		
8	ATKINS	Thomas	Yes	18	Surgeon	do	do	NO	do	51	M	do	do	5. 11	163		
9	EVANS	Thomas	Yes	26	Purser	do	do	NO	do	48	M	do	do	5. 9	154		
10	JONES	David	Yes	11	Asst. Purser	do	do	NO	do	27	M	do	do	5. 9	172		
11	PHILLIPS	Victor	Yes	5	Asst. Purser	do	do	NO	do	31	M	do	do	5. 6	140		
12	HOOKES	Llewelyn	Yes	3	Purser's Clerk	do	do	NO	do	23	M	do	do	6. 1	168		
13	MacAuley	Norman	Yes	12	Carpenter	do	do	NO	do	47	M	do	do	5. 7	174		
14	COWPER	William	Yes	4	Carpenter's Mate	do	do	NO	do	27	M	do	do	5. 8	156		
15	LEONARD	Harry	Yes	20	Boatswain	do	do	NO	do	39	M	do	do	5. 3	154		
16	LAST	Frederick	Yes	17	Boatswain's Mate	do	do	NO	do	34	M	do	do	5. 6	143		
17	BJORNSLIE	John	Yes	23	C.P.O.	do	do	NO	do	40	M	Norwegian	do	5. 10	185		
18	VAUGHAN	Kerrdono	Yes	22	C.P.O.	do	do	NO	do	37	M	Welsh	do	5. 8	180		
19	WILLIAMS	Edward	Yes	28	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	NO	do	46	M	do	do	5. 4	126		
20	FROGGART	Frank	Yes	10	Storekeeper & A.B.	do	do	NO	do	29	M	English	do	5. 8	168		
21	RUSH	Robert	Yes	30	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	46	M	do	do	5. 4	144		
22	HUNTER	Charles	Yes	20	Gr. Master & A.B.	do	do	NO	do	36	M	do	do	5. 8	140		
23	SHEKHAN	Michael	Yes	23	do	do	do	NO	do	48	M	do	do	5. 9	154		
24	STEVEN	Harry	Yes	12	do	do	do	NO	do	30	M	do	do	5. 9	161		
25	EVES	Henry	Yes	15	do	do	do	NO	do	35	M	do	do	5. 6	154		
26	JONES	Richard	Yes	14	do	do	do	NO	do	31	M	do	do	5. 7	147		
27	ROGERS	Thomas	Yes	11	do	do	do	NO	do	26	M	do	do	5. 11	161		
28	RADFORD	Walter	Yes	20	L.O. & A.B.	do	do	NO	do	34	M	do	do	5. 8	140		
29	BRANDON	Francis	Yes	3	do.	do	do	NO	do	20	M	do	do	5. 4	133		
30	DRAY	Albert	Yes	10	do.	do	do	NO	do	20	M	do	do	5. 7	133		

John A. Wall Arch 2/23/31

Printed in England.

Line, WHITE STAR

Owners, WHITE STAR LINE, LIVERPOOL

Local Agents, White Star Line, 1, Broadway, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC"

, arriving at New York

FEB 22 1931

, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	CROWLEY	David	Yes	8 Yrs	L.O. & A.B.	15/12/30	Liverpool	NO	Yes	24	M	English	British	5. 9	146		
2	LEE	John	Yes	9	do	do	do	NO	Yes	43	M	do	do	5. 0	176		
3	COOMBS	Albert	Yes	25	do	do	do	NO	do	46	M	do	do	5. 6	210		
4	ROWDEN	John	Yes	8	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	32	M	do	do	5. 4	138		
5	McDONALD	Bernard	Yes	23	do	do	do	NO	do	39	M	do	do	5. 9	164		
6	GILPIN	John	Yes	7	do	do	do	NO	do	24	M	do	do	5. 11	142		
7	KENAH	Samuel	Yes	11	do	do	do	NO	do	39	M	do	do	5. 4	147		
8	DOUGLAS	Joseph	Yes	12	do	do	do	NO	do	26	M	do	do	5. 11	178		
9	STEWART	Thomas	Yes	30	do	do	do	NO	do	44	M	do	do	5. 8	145		
10	ANDERSON	Joseph	Yes	36	do	do	do	NO	do	55	M	do	do	5. 8	145		
11	BOLLINGHAM	George	Yes	14	do	do	do	NO	do	31	M	do	do	5. 1	120		
12	EVANS	William	Yes	12	do	do	do	NO	do	30	M	do	do	5. 9	146		
13	WILKINSON	James	Yes	4	do	do	do	NO	do	20	M	do	do	5. 3	112		
14	SWANN	Frank	Yes	8	do	do	do	NO	do	25	M	do	do	5. 10	150		
15	WILLIAMSON	Walter	Yes	10	do	do	do	NO	do	24	M	do	do	5. 7	137		
16	DALEY	Owen	Yes	33	do	do	do	NO	do	53	M	do	do	5. 5	156		
17	LEACH	William	Yes	7	do	do	do	NO	do	24	M	do	do	5. 11	150		
18	LEE	Wilfred	Yes	15	do	do	do	NO	do	31	M	do	do	5. 5	140		
19	PALMER	Sidney	Yes	7	do	do	do	NO	do	22	M	do	do	5. 7	150		
20	TURNER	Walter	Yes	4	do	do	do	NO	do	19	M	do	do	5. 7	150		
21	THOMPSON	Douglas	Yes	4	do	do	do	NO	do	22	M	do	do	5. 9	150		
22	GARRETT	James	Yes	14	do	do	do	NO	do	30	M	do	do	6. 0	168		
23	DOLPHIN	Edwin	Yes	24	do	do	do	NO	do	39	M	do	do	5. 3	140		
24	FLETCHER	Samuel	Yes	4	do.	do	do	NO	do	19	M	do	do	5. 3	143		
25	CHADWICK	James	Yes	2 1/2	do	do	do	NO	do	19	M	do	do	5. 3	128		
26	ANDERSON	William	Yes	2	do	do	do	NO	do	19	M	do	do	5. 2	140		
27	GARNETT	Thomas	Yes	2	do	do	do	NO	do	17	M	do	do	5. 10	186		
28	DALLISON	George	Yes	1	do	do	do	NO	do	17	M	do	do	5. 8	117		
29	BIRD	Lancelot	Yes	1 1/2	do	do	do	NO	do	18	M	do	do	5. 3	136		
30	HARRIS	Richard	Yes	1	do	do	do	NO	do	18	M	do	do	5. 5	133		

John A. Wall Insch 2/23/31

Printed in England.

Line White Star

Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.

Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

309

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

11

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

32

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to, from	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	CAMPBELL	Crawford	Yes	2 1/2 Yrs	O. S.	13/12/30.	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5'7	138		
2	TAYLOR	Robert	Yes	1/2	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'9	140		
3	TYGHE	John	Yes	1/2	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'5	130		
4	GIBSON	Richard	Yes	2	Officers Mess Room Std	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'7	128		
5	REID	Harry	Yes	17	1st. W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'7	154		
6	GILES	Robert	Yes	18	2nd. W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'9	154		
7	NICOL	Adrian	Yes	2/12	3rd. W.T.O.	13/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5'7	140		
8	BRENNAN	John	Yes	5	Asst. Surgeon	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'11	156		
9	POSTLETHWAITE	Ernest	Yes	1/2	Purser's Clerk	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7	148		
10	SOLOMAN	Harman	Yes	30	Extra Second Mate	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'8	168		
11	WHARTON	Albert	Yes	28	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'8	160		
12	MONTGOMERY	George	Yes	28	Asst. Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'11	176		
13	RAE	John	Yes	22	Senr. 2nd. Engr	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'8	168		
14	SMITH	Alexander	Yes	18	Int. 2nd. Engr	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'8	175		
15	BANKS	Frank	Yes	21	Junr. 2nd. do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'9	161		
16	HEPBURN	Barclay	Yes	18	Senr. 3rd. do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'11	189		
17	OWEN	Harry	Yes	17	Int. 3rd. do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'10	140		
18	PHILLIPS	John	Yes	15	Junr. 3rd. do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'8	172		
19	STOTT	Sydney	Yes	15	Senr. 4th. do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8	140		
20	LUCAS	Eric	Yes	13	Int. 4th. do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8	150		
21	YATES	John	Yes	12	Junr. 4th. do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'11	167		
22	DUNLOP	Samuel	Yes	5	Senr. 5th. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'11	168		
23	JONES	Percival	Yes	15	Inter. 5th. do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'11	146		
24	HASLEHURST	William	Yes	10	Junr. 5th. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	154		
25	STOKLE	Robert	Yes	6	Senr. 6th. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	144		
26	HURST	Norman	Yes	8	Inter. 6th. do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'6	150		
27	KRENKLE	Paul	Yes	1 1/2	Junr. 6th. do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'5	140		
28	McCURDY	John	Yes	5	Junr. Engineer	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'5	130		
29	TOWERS	Frederick	Yes	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'10	140		
30	PEAKE	Ernest	Yes	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'10	148		

John A Wall Inspr 2/23/31

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR
Owners WHITE STAR LINE, LIVERPOOL.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE, 1 Broadway, New York.
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

33

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 23, 1931, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether number of card last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	MILNER	William	✓	11 Yrs	Refrig. Engr.	12/12/30	Liverpool	No.	Yes	31	M	English	British	5. 8	140		
2	McDermot	Bernard	✓	19	Deck Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	198		
3	MUNN	James	✓	5	Sanitary Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	147		
4	HARPER	James	✓	2	Asst. Sanitary Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	144		
5	TYSON	David	✓	20	1st. Electrician	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	180		
6	TONKS	James	✓	8	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	146		
7	BAMBER	Archibald	✓	6	3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	168		
8	LAWSON	Thomas	✓	11	4th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140		
9	CAIRNS	William	✓	3	5th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	6. 0	142		
10	ORR	James	✓	1	Writer	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	142		
11	KNOTT	John	✓	30	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	160		
12	TANSEY	Patrick	✓	20	Asst. Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	160		
13	BRADY	Edward	✓	24	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140		
14	INGLIS	John	✓	33	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	163		
15	WILLIAMSON	Edward	✓	12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140		
16	GRAHAM	William	✓	22	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	153		
17	GIBBONS	Charles	✓	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	158		
18	ROBERTS	William	✓	9	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	140		
19	CAMPBELL	William	✓	19	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	140		
20	FENLON	John	✓	26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	168		
21	SULLIVAN	William	✓	23	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	144		
22	FULTON	John	✓	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	170		
23	BERRY	Richard	✓	18	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	144		
24	COLEMAN	James	✓	27	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	163		
25	SPENCER	John	✓	18	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	151		
26	BOWLES	James	✓	26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	154		
27	CLARKE	John	✓	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	168		
28	WARD	George	✓	14	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	140		
29	FOX	Edward	✓	21	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	164		
30	FAIR	Joseph	✓	20	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	147		

John A Wall Insp 2/23/31

304

Line WHITE STAR
Owners WHITE STAR LINE, LIVERPOOL.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE, 1 Broadway, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	BAITER	James	✓	16 Yrs.	Crewman	15/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5. 5	141		
2	LOWE	Mark	✓	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	146		
3	EDWARDS	William	✓	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	154		
4	MYLES	Gerard	✓	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140		
5	DEVANEY	William	✓	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	146		
6	SINNOTT	Peter	✓	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	148		
7	SINCLAIR	Alexander	✓	27	Mess Man	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5. 1	126		
8	BOGLE	Robert	✓	25	Mess Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	133		
9	BIRCH	Walter	✓	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	155		
10	EWBANK	Harold	✓	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	150		
11	GILES	John	✓	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	140		
12	McLEAN	Robert	✓	24	Superintending Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	155		
13	PARKER	Robert	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	160		
14	HARTNETT	James	✓	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	210		
15	CROMIE	Robert	✓	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	168		
16	MASTERS	Ernest	✓	36	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	205		
17	PUGH	Ernest	✓	27	2nd. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	170		
18	COLEMAN	Henry	✓	25	Asst. 2nd. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	158		
19	STEEL	George	✓	23	Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	136		
20	WHITFIELD	Edwin	✓	25	Baggage Master	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	6. 2	218		
21	EDGE	George	✓	32	Chief Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	160		
22	JOHNSTON	John	✓	23	2nd. Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	170		
23	JOHNSTON	George	✓	24	Asst. Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	160		
24	PARKER	Horace	✓	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	150		
25	TAIT	Malcolm	✓	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	150		
26	DIX	George	✓	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	150		
27	WILKINS	Gordon	✓	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	124		
28	MAXWELL	Alexander	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	166		
29	DAVIES	Robert	✓	24	Writer	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	165		
30	POOLE	Bernard	✓	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	146		

John A Wall Insp 2/23/31

300

Printed in England.
Line White Star
Owners White Star Line, Liverpool
Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
10635 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 20 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

SEP 20 1943
Date

Josephine
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
10635 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 20 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

SEP 20 1943
Date

W. H. Hearn
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 2 1931, 19, from the port of

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage vessel to (1)	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	OLIVER	Elsie	Yes	7 Yrs	Stewardess	12/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	F	English	British	5.8	128		
2	LEE	Ethel	do.	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.5	126		
3	SINNOTT	Annie	do.	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	128		
4	BRENNAN	Mary	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.2	110		
5	DODD	Mary T.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.4	142		
6	BOOTHBY	Harriet	do.	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	134		
7	McCABE	Nancy	do.	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.3	129		
8	HILL	Evelyn	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10	133		
9	READ	Harriet	do.	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6	127		
10	WILLIAMS	Sarah	do.	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.3	128		
11	SHIELDS	Rena	do.	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7	130		
12	WILLIAMS	Annie	do.	3 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.6	124		
13	MILLAR	Edna	do.	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.5	126		
14	LANG	Mary	do.	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.5	126		
15	JOHNSON	Patience	do.	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145		
16	MURRAY	Annie	do.	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130		
17	PARKINSON	Eva	do.	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.6	112		
18	ALLAN	James	do.	14	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5.8	150		
19	WRAY	John	do.	20	2nd Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141		
20	Froulkes	Frank	do.	20	3rd Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146		
21	CURTIS	Owen	do.	13	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		
22	WRIGHT	Stanley	do.	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9	152		
23	MYERSCOUGH	John A.	do.	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	136		
24	FLEET	Robert	do.	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4	128		
25	WILDS	Stanley	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6	132		
26	TODD	John	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.6	155		
27	LAMBERT	Alfred	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	128		
28	LEESON	Thomas	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	136		
29	SINGLETON	Charles	do.	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	130		
30	HOWLAND	Hiram	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		

John A Wall Insp 2/23/31

Printed in England.
Line White Star
Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.
Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.
14-1387

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration record State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	THOMPSON	George O.	Yes	15 Yrs	STEWARD	13/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.7	150		
2	ARROWSMITH	Thomas	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	6.0	146		
3	SHAW	George	do.	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145		
4	DICKINSON	Frank	do.	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	126		
5	LISTER	William	do.	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.10	168		
6	JONES	John	do.	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
7	WATSON	Reginald	do.	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.8	167		
8	MURPHY	Edward	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		
9	KENNEDY	Alexander	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	172		
10	GILBERT	William	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.4	117		
11	AITKEN	John	Yes	12	Steward	13/12/30	L'pool	No.	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.8	140		
12	McLEAN	William	do.	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140		
13	GARRATT	William	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.10	146		
14	TIGHE	Gerald	Yes	21	Steward	13-12-30	L'pool	No.	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.5	147		
15	FAIRBROTHER	Thomas	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146		
16	DAVIES	Cecil	do.	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.5	144		
17	HEGAN	Walter	do.	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145		
18	HOUGHTON	Alfred	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.5	121		
19	GIBSON	Alfred	do.	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.6	136		
20	HOUSTON	Joseph	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
21	CAMPBELL	Alfred	do.	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140		
22	BODEN	Frederick	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140		
23	VAUGHAN	George	do.	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.9	164		
24	HAMILL	John	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.4	127		
25	IRVINE	Alexander	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.9	168		
26	HUGHES	John T.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.7	164		
27	WILLIAMSON	Thomas	do.	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140		
28	LANGAN	Peter	do.	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.11	145		
29	KENRICK	Edward	do.	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145		
30	BRADY	Owen	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.6	135		

Printed in England.

Line White Star

Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.

Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of men's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	DUDLEY	Harry	Yes	10 Yrs	STEWARD	15/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	6. 0	145		
2	McNEILL	James	do.	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5. 3	120		
3	McCANN	Thomas	do.	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140		
4	PURDEN	Thomas	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	146		
5	STERNE	Robert	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	145		
6	PETTIT	Harry	do.	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	178		
7	ODDY	Walter	do.	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10	148		
8	MAYHEW	John	do.	10	Asst. Linemaker	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	6. 0	161		
9	BALL	Alexander	do.	40	Night Watch & Wine Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5. 3	150		
10	POINTER	John S.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	6. 0	154		
11	ROBSON	Edward	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	120		
12	DAVIES	John H.	do.	21	Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140		
13	BALMER	Harold	do.	15	Asst. Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	141		
14	FORSTER	George	do.	17	Bagler	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	160		
15	BEAUCHAMP	William	do.	8	Loung Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.11	154		
16	THOMPSON	William	do.	19	Asst. Loung Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	150		
17	GRAHAM	John	do.	2	Card Rm. Stew.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.10	144		
18	RUSHTON	James R.	do.	40	Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	160		
19	PARRY	Frank	do.	14	Asst. Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	140		
20	JENNER	Arthur	do.	14	Drawing Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	137		
21	WIELD	William	do.	7	Long Gallery Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140		
22	KNIGHT	Frederick	do.	13	Verandah Cafe Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140		
23	OLSEN	William	do.	15	Gym. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	146		
24	WINSLAND	Samuel	do.	10	Capt's Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	140		
25	McLEAN	George	do.	3	Page Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	4.11	78		
26	LEE	Norman	do.	3	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5. 2	110		
27	ROBBINS	Albert	do.	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	120		
28	SMITH	Ernest	do.	1 1/2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	4.11	107		
29	GRER	Frank	do.	1 1/2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	4.11	63		
30	ROBERTS	Laurence	do.	1 1/2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5. 3	110		

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE. LIVERPOOL
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE. 1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
16-1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK

FEB 23 1931

, 19 , from the port of

38

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	HESKETH	Edward	YES	1 1/2	Page Boy	13/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5. 5	120		
2	McPERRIN	Robert	do	1 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5. 2	98		
3	FOULDER	William	do	4	Lift Attendant	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5. 6	120		
4	ROYAL	Bernard	do	25	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5. 6	138		
5	PRESCOTT	John	do	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 5	158		
6	HARVEY	Thomas	do	20	Printer	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5. 9	154		
7	BURLEY	Walter	do	3	Asst. Printer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5. 5	126		
8	DAVIES	John H.	do	59	Chief Bedroom Stwd.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5. 6	154		
9	L'ESTRANGE	Frank	do	23	Bedroom Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 9	140		
10	EDGE	William	do	23	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 8	168		
11	MacDONALD	William J.	do	29	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 8	180		
12	VERNON	James	do	27	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 5	150		
13	RIGBY	John	do	22	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 6	138		
14	NEWMAN	Abram	do	15	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 8	165		
15	NEWTON	Samuel	do	18	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5. 9	163		
16	GAUGE	Frank	do	23	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5. 5	160		
17	CAMPBELL	George	do	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5. 9	140		
18	SHIPMAN	Frank	do	15	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 7	148		
19	GRIFFITHS	Owen	do	17	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5. 11	145		
20	MEDCALFE	Richard	do	22	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6. 0	168		
21	MOORE	Archibald	do	30	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 7	180		
22	MORTON	John	do	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5. 9	154		
23	COPELAND	James	do	18	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5. 9	144		
24	WILLIAMS	Herbert	do	30	Bathroom Steward	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5. 10	140		
25	PARKINSON	David	do	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 8	150		
26	JONES	John J.	do	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 4	140		
27	McINTYRE	John	do	32	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5. 10	147		
28	FAULKNER	William	do	36	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5. 7	185		
29	LOWE	Henry	do	25	Chief Pantryman	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5. 10	132		
30	SWIFT	Reginald	do	16	Second Pantryman	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 7	160		

Printed in England.

Line White Star

Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.

Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

39

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 19, 1921, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	SIM	John	Yes	18 Yrs	Asst. Pantry	12/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5' 6	148		
2	TRAVIS	George	do.	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	28	do.	do.	do.	5' 9	140		
3	JONES	Edward	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	144		
4	BAMFORD	Ray	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	145		
5	MALLOY	John	do.	2	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	146		
6	GILLAND	Stanley	do.	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	120		
7	DERBYSHIRE	Stanley	do.	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	140		
8	WILSON	James	do.	4/12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	145		
9	DULSON	William	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	140		
10	PLANT	Harold	do.	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	132		
11	WILSON	John	do.	3	Silver Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	135		
12	DUTTON	George	do.	4/12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5' 3	120		
13	DEAN	Allan	do.	21	Chief Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	130		
14	SIMPSON	Edward	do.	6	Asst. Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	150		
15	BURKE	Frank	do.	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	145		
16	HILL	David	do.	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	140		
17	SWINBURNE	John	Yes	6	Asst. Boots	13-12-30	Lpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5' 9	128		
18	DUDLEY	William H.	do.	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	160		
19	DICKINSON	Thomas	do.	35	CHIEF TOURIST-ST. STWD.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5' 11	185		
20	TAYLOR	Samuel	do.	9	TOURIST	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	6' 0	167		
21	BLOW	John	do.	28	2nd. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	140		
22	MARSHALL	William	do.	8	STEWARD Tourist Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	160		
23	BILLINGTON	Thomas	do.	23	STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	228		
24	COCKER	Frank	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	140		
25	LEWIS	Alfred	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	160		
26	HARPER	John	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5' 4	150		
27	POBISTER	William	do.	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	135		
28	ANDERSON	John	Yes	10	Steward	13-12-30	Lpool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5' 9	165		
29	KELSALL	Arthur	do.	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5' 9	144		
30	McMICKEN	Arthur	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	170		

Printed in England.

Line White Star

Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.

Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

40

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of months employment on vessel prior to arrival at U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	DARLEY	George	Yes	20 Yrs	STEWARD	12/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5. 2	158		
2	GILYRAT	George	do.	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.10	147		
3	SUNDERLAND	Charles	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	153		
4	FAGAN	William	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.10	162		
5	BROWN	James	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	156		
6	WILKINS	Benjamin	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	147		
7	BRADSHAW	Harry	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	118		
8	BARSTOW	John	do.	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.11	178		
9	LOBLEY	Alfred	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	160		
10	STARKEY	Robert	Yes	25	Steward	13-12-30	Liverpool	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5. 8	140		
11	HARRISON	Joseph	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	125		
12	REYNOLDS	Luke	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	145		
13	POUNDS	Charles	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140		
14	STORER	Robert	do.	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5. 3	117		
15	MURRAY	Joseph	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.11	155		
16	LOFTUS	Magnus	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	145		
17	ALSTON	John	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	141		
18	TIERNAN	Arthur	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	141		
19	HARRISON	Harold	do.	3 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	120		
20	DAVIDSON	William	do.	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	120		
21	YANDLES	Thomas	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5. 2	145		
22	PAULSEN	Jack	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5. 1	140		
23	ROBINSON	John	Yes	22	Steward	13-12-30	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5. 4	142		
24	SMITH	Joseph	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	154		
25	PATTERSON	Herbert	do.	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10	180		
26	McNAMARA	Edward	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.11	190		
27	HEAPON	John	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	144		
28	HAYES	Albert	Yes	12	Steward	13-12-30	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5. 5	140		
29	THOMPSON	Thomas	do.	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	146		
30	WILLIAMS	Albert	do.	1	PAGE BOY	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	4.10	86		

Printed in England.

Line White Star

Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.

Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preparing voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	DOYLE	John	Yes	1 Year	PAGE BOY	13/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	4.11	90		
2	WHITTLE	Frank	Yes	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	114		
3	WEBBER	Stanley	Yes	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5. 2	91		
4	PEARCE	Frank	Yes	8	SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140		
5	NICHOLSON	Joseph	Yes	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	147		
6	HARROP	Alex	Yes	2	LOUNGE STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	168		
7	MURPHY	William	Yes	7	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	154		
8	PETERS	William	Yes	23	DECK STEWARD Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140		
9	McKEE	William	Yes	25	DECK STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140		
10	HOPKINS	Horace	Yes	5	Asst. Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	140		
11	PAYLE	William	Yes	1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	172		
12	HILL	Jack	Yes	9	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	145		
13	SPENCER	John	Yes	30	BEDROOM STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	168		
14	ELSTONE	Richard	Yes	38	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	145		
15	TILSTON	Fred	Yes	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	154		
16	TODD	David	Yes	28	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	145		
17	STAGG	Ernest	Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	133		
18	BISHOP	Peter	Yes	35	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	169		
19	COPHAM	Frank	Yes	35	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	120		
20	FERRIAM	Donald	Yes	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	164		
21	BALDWIN	Percy	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	168		
22	WINNEY	Abram	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	146		
23	FLOWERDAY	Sidney	Yes	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140		
24	HARVEY	George	Yes	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	160		
25	WILLIAMS	Robert W.	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	160		
26	MORRIS	Austin	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	140		
27	CANAVAN	Peter	Yes	26	B.R. Steward	13-12-30	Liverpool	No	Yes	53	do.	English	British	5. 6	150		
28	THOMAS	Frank	Yes	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	6. 0	215		
29	THOMPSON	Edwin	Yes	33	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	165		
30	DONNAN	John	Yes	20	B.R. Steward	13-12-30	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	do.	English	British	5. 8	145		

Printed in England.

Line White Star

Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.

Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

42

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration card—State whether member of crew last previous voyage if vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	COWLING	Frank	✓ Yes	10 Yrs	BATH STEWARD	15/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5' 8	140		
2	WILLIAMS	Arthur	✓ do	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6' 1	176		
3	GEOGHEGAN	Thomas	✓ do	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5' 6	170		
4	McCABE	Frank	✓ do	22	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5' 7	186		
5	ENWRIGHT	Herbert	✓ do	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5' 7	130		
6	STANTON	Robert	✓ do	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5' 7	134		
7	BARLOW	William	✓ do	26	TOURIST PANTRYMAN	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5' 6	166		
8	FENLON	John	✓ do	11	Asst. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5' 5	114		
9	CONNOLLY	Edward	✓ do	16	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 9	140		
10	SMALES	Joseph	✓ do	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5' 10	154		
11	PALMER	Sidney	✓ do	2	PLATE STEWARD	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 11	140		
12	ROWBOTHAM	John	✓ do	10/12	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5' 8	130		
13	WALKER	William	✓ do	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5' 8	168		
14	BINKS	Robert	✓ do	4	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 3	124		
15	JAMES	Alfred	✓ do	1	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5' 0	126		
16	YELLAND	William	✓ do	42	NIGHT WATCH & WINE STWD.	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5' 9	160		
17	OLDHAM	William	✓ do	24	do	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5' 5	166		
18	NUCKET	Thomas	✓ do	13	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5' 4	140		
19	McLEAN	Alexander	✓ do	16	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5' 7	210		
20	RINGWOOD	William	✓ do	26	Snr. HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5' 8	166		
21	BURGESS	Alfred	✓ do	1	Jnr. do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 9	140		
22	HALL	Cecil	✓ do	4	UTILITY STWD.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 5	138		
23	HUGHES	Joseph	✓ do	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5' 8	140		
24	BOYD	Herbert	✓ do	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5' 8	170		
25	SCARISBRICK	Harold	✓ do	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5' 6	140		
26	RIMMER	Gilbert	✓ do	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5' 6	140		
27	MEYER	Henry	✓ do	2 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5' 10	140		
28	SHAW	Charles	✓ do	19	G.H. STEWARD	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5' 5	130		
29	MOORE	James	✓ do	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5' 9	156		
30	KERRY	Frank	✓ do	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 9	156		

H. Smith Insp 2-23-31

Printed in England.

Line White Star
Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE, 1 Broadway, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

43

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of months last prepaid voyage of travel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid at or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	BOSTOCK	Albert	Yes	27 Yrs	G.H. STEWARD	13/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5' 8	160		
2	CLARK	Frederick	do.	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5' 7	160		
3	HAMPTON	James	do.	15	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5' 3	135		
4	HYLAND	John	do.	20	STEWARD	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5' 9	150		
5	MCILROY	John	do.	21	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5' 6	150		
6	REYNOLDS	Edmund Edwin	do.	25	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5' 7	175		
7	WHITE	Vincent	do.	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5' 6	125		
8	TAYLOR	William	do.	23	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5' 5	140		
9	THOMAS	Richard	do.	25	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5' 9	140		
10	GRINDLEY	Arthur	do.	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 11	142		
11	ASHTON	Fred	do.	22	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5' 7	126		
12	BILLIE	William	do.	26	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5' 5	126		
13	KING	William	do.	20	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5' 7	160		
14	JAMES	Thomas	do.	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 8	165		
15	WELSH	Kenneth	do.	14	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5' 10	160		
16	CLEARY	John	Yes	13	Steward	13-12-30	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5' 10	140		
17	MURRIE	Thomas	do.	26	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5' 8	160		
18	WHISLER	Ernest	do.	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5' 4	140		
19	BIRCHALL	Richard	do.	17	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5' 9	158		
20	EDWARDS	Robert G.	Yes	5	Steward	13-12-30	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5' 10	170		
21	OWENS	Hugh	do.	19	ASST. COOK	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5' 4	140		
22	PINWELL	Joseph	do.	30	2nd. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5' 4	160		
23	TYRER	George	do.	10	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5' 7	134		
24	SPROAT	Walter	do.	9	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5' 7	140		
25	JENKINS	Edward	do.	20	Asst. Stores	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 9	145		
26	HAZEL	William	Yes	30	CHEF	13-12-30	Lpool	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5' 4	126		
27	O'NEILL	James	do.	34	ASST. CHEF	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5' 4	145		
28	MERVIN	John	do.	28	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5' 9	152		
29	SKELLAND	George	do.	17	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5' 7	122		
30	ASPINWALL	Thomas	do.	17	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5' 9	150		

Printed in England.

Line White Star

Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.

Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.

H. Smith
2-23-31

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 28 1931, from the port of

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether number of crew last proceeding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	WILLIAMS	Albert	✓ Yes	22 Yrs	KITCHEN COOK	13/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	6' 1	141		
2	STEVENSON	William	✓ do.	5	FISH COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	6' 0	140		
3	CULLEN	George	✓ do.	12	ROAST COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	144		
4	HAYBOUR	Thomas	✓ do.	15	GRILL COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	144		
5	WILLIAMS	James	✓ do.	17	VEG. COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	140		
6	WHETSTONE	William	✓ do.	13	TOURIST VEG. COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	152		
7	JUDGE	George	✓ do.	7	ASST. COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	140		
8	JONES	Robert	✓ do.	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	140		
9	MASSAN	Thomas	✓ do.	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5' 9	146		
10	BOSCOMBE	Bertie	✓ do.	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	184		
11	WARBURTON	William	✓ do.	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	136		
12	McINALLY	Hugh	✓ do.	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	180		
13	ALLEN	Joseph	✓ do.	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5' 11	158		
14	CLARKE	Michael	✓ do.	9	KITCHEN PORTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	143		
15	HENNESSY	Martin	✓ do.	3 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	192		
16	MYERSCOUGH	George	✓ do.	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	180		
17	McGILL	William	✓ do.	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	156		
18	PARR	Frederick	✓ do.	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	135		
19	SEDMAN	Walter	✓ do.	1 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	158		
20	RADCLIFFE	Robert	✓ do.	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5' 4	133		
21	McDONALD	Joseph	✓ do.	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	149		
22	BAKER	John	✓ do.	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	126		
23	DEMPSEY	Robert	✓ do.	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5' 2	118		
24	LONGDEN	Llewelyn	✓ do.	18	TOURIST COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5' 4	160		
25	SHERINSKI	Karl	✓ do.	12	HEBREW COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Hebrew	do.	5' 10	180		
26	BALL	Harry	✓ do.	24	SHIPS COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	English	do.	5' 7	199		
27	BELLMAN	Thomas	✓ do.	14	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	140		
28	SWIFT	Ernest	✓ do.	2	KITCHEN PORTER	13/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5' 8	140		
29	SMITH	Richard	✓ do.	20	CHIEF BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	180		
30	BUGURIS	Stanley	✓ do.	8	2nd BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	140		

Printed in England.

Line White Star

Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.

Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.

Except No. 11-24-26-28

H Smith

2-23-31

#11, 20, 26, 28 at 8.0 10³⁰ 2/24/31

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 1911, 19, from the port of

45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years in service and State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	CLARKE	Sidney	✓ Yes	25 Yrs	Extra 2nd. Baker	13/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5' 9	155		
2	McCAIN	Richard	✓ do	7	3rd. Baker	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5' 8	150		
3	ROBERTS	John	✓ do	1	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5' 8	140		
4	LEE	Edward	✓ do	8	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5' 3	126		
5	HOLDEN	John	✓ do	8	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 8	140		
6	JENKINSON	Thomas	✓ do	9	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5' 7	156		
7	KEREVAN	James	✓ do	20	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5' 10	158		
8	GUEST	Reginald	✓ do	11	CONFECTIONER	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5' 8	150		
9	HEATE	William	✓ do	24	CHIEF BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6' 0	230		
10	HAYES	Joseph	✓ do	14	2nd. BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5' 9	158		
11	HUGHES	David	✓ do	5	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 4	120		
12	CAULFIELD	James	✓ do	14	Asst. BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5' 7	140		
13	PENDLETON	George	✓ do	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6' 1	200		
14	JOHNSTON	Andrew	✓ do	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5' 6	125		
15	REGAN	John	✓ do	1	CINEMA OPERATOR	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 8	155		
16	PRESCOTT	George	✓ do	15	SWIMMING INSTRUCTOR	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5' 8	140		
17	GALLAGHER	May	✓ do	3	SHOP ATTENDANT	do	do	do	do	33	F	do	do	5' 5	126		
18	LEGG	Florence	✓ do	1	LADY HAIRDRESSER	do	do	do	do	25	F	do	do	5' 6	150		
19	PERRIS	Myra	✓ do	1	do	do	do	do	do	22	F	do	do	5' 5	125		
20	SCOTT	John	✓ do	12	BARBER	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5' 7	147		
21	EVANS	Joseph	✓ do	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5' 8	146		
22	DUNN	Herbert	✓ do	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5' 4	146		
23	BURKE	Dorothy	✓ do	7	NURSE	do	do	do	do	43	F	do	do	5' 6	164		
24	SAUNDERS	William P.	✓ do	1/12	UTILITY STWD. NIGHT WATCH & WINE STEWARD	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5' 8	150		
25	GRODNER	Louis	✓ do	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5' 4	145		
26	RAY	Erie	do	5	STEWARD	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 6	141		
27	BEDFORD	Percy	✓ Yes	6	BANDMASTER	13-12-30	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	do	English	British	5' 7	135		
28	STORRIE	Edward	✓ do	4	BANDSMAN	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5' 10	126		
29	PRICE	Ernest	✓ do	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5' 3	126		
30	LOCKE	Ernest	✓ do	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5' 7	140		

Printed in England.

Line White Star
Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.
Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.
14-1380H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
2-23-31

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel "BRITANNIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	COOPER	William	Yes	4 Yrs	BANDSMAN	15/12/30	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5' 10	194		
2	BRIER	Thomas	do	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5' 9	164		
3	MORRIS	Gilbert	do	4	Photographer	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5' 7	164		
4	BEARD	William	do	1/12	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6' 1	162		
5	KAY	Eldric K	do	5	Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 8	145		
6	CORBETT	John	No	15	2nd. Wireless Operator	7/1/31	New York	do	do	32	do	Irish	do	5' 8	168		
7	PARKINSON	Reuben	No	38	Printer Steward	do	do	do	do	51	do	English	do	5' 11	150		
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1561 503
H. Smith Insp
2-23-31

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

D. L. ... MASTER.

Printed in England.
Line White Star
Owners White Star Line, Liverpool.
Local Agents White Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.
16-1890

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-23-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. J. Summers, Master, of the M. V. Britannic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

Feb

1931.

W. J. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. Summers
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Botho Felden, Surgeon of the 3/3 "RELIANCE", employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — one — in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before this _____ day of **February**, 19 **31**.

at **NEW YORK**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DEST	RT	TAX	FORM ROAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
			1 37 1	39
			1 37 1	39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	✓	37	39
2nd Cabin			
Totals			
3rd Cabin			
Totals	✓	37	39

221 Cruise
 4 aliens

List ۳۳۳

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from **CRISTOBAL**

February 10th 1931

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-03

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48°

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master C. LUCK**, of the **S/S "RELIANCE"**, from **NEW-YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **— O R —** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **Officer**

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19**31**.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Botho Felden, Surgeon of the S/S "RELIANCE", employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — o n — in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. RELIANCE Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, February 6th, 1931.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, speak, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	A.S. CLK	HEBY	George E.	35	m	m	Sales- man	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	U. S. Passport, No. 299, Nov. 26, 1930.						
2	TRANSIT	HEBY	Maria de	30	f	m	—		Spanish		Venesue- la	South- American	Venezuela Maracaibo	152	Caracas	Febr. 5. 1931.	Brasil	Rio de Janeiro
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 23rd, 1931.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										
1	own home: 2339 Woodruff Av. Saybrook, N.Y.	N.Y.	Saybrook																		
2			Brazil	yes	husband	yes	1928	New York	own home: 2339 Woodruff Av. Saybrook	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master C. Luck**, of the **S/S "RELIANCE"**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — **one** — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master **C. Luck**

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **31**.
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Botho Felden, Surgeon of the S/S. RELIANCE, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

February 23rd

, 1931.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master O. Luck, of the S/S "RELIANCE", from New - York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 9 B 9 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master O. Luck

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head by status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *I*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S. S. *RELIANCE* Sailing from *CRISTOBAL*, Febr. 10, 1931, Arriving at Port of *NEW-YORK*, February 23rd, 1931

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROLLINS	Ernest	42		m		Nov. 9. 1888, Gloucester, Va.		Gloucester, Va.
2	ROLLINS	Grace	37		f		Dec. 14. 1893, Gloucester, Va.		-- " --
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 51

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from Kingston, February 13th, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 23rd, 1921.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Saxton	Alfred	52		✓	■	July 7, 1879, Brooklyn, N.Y.		8405 Charleston Redge, Jamaica, N.Y. L.I.
2	Saxton	Millie	47		f	■	July 27, 1884, Brooklyn, N.Y.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **K**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. **"RELIANCE"**

Sailing from **HABANA**

February 19th, 1931, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, February 23rd, 1931.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ARBUSHNOT	Wilson	63		m		Pittsburgh, Oct. 6.1871		6425 -Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	BARON	Frank	42		m			New Haven, Conn.	Westbrook, Conn.
3	BARON	Helen	42		f		Essex, Conn. Febr. 21.1888		" "
4	FRIEDSAM	Claudia	25		f		New York City, Oct. 24 1905		760 West End Ave. New York City
5	ISENBERG	Henry	34		f	md.	Newark, N.J. May 4.1896		315 Westend Rd. Orange N.J.
6	BEINZ	John	42		m			Supreme Court, Brooklyn N.Y.	612 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	BEINZ	Minnie	42		f				" "
8	KAUFMAN	Lee P.	34		m		New York City, Dec.12.1896		Warwick Hotel, Phila, Pa.
9	KAUFMAN	GLADYS	24		f		Philadelphia, Sept. 20 1906		" "
10	MC.CLINTOCK	Wilson	48		m		Pittsburgh, Pa.		6425 -Fifth Ave. NEW York, N.Y.
11	MILTENBERG	Emil	60		m			Supreme Court New York, February 1st.1912	975 Parke Ave. New York
12	O'REILLY	William	37		m		New York City, Febr. 9.1894		31 East 79 Str. New York City
13	SEIDENBERG	William	64		wd.		Hoboken N.Y., Oct. 25.1866		Hotel Claridge, New York City
14	SPALDING	Betty	31		f		New York, N.Y., January 4. 1900		Hotel Beverly, N.Y.125 East 50 Str.
15	WEILER	Nate	34		m		New York City, Jan. 12. 1897		New York City, 245 West 107th Str.
16	WEILER	Dotti	31		f		New York City, March 17, 1899		" "
17	Fiske	Caroline	45		f		New York, June 29 1886.		New York, N.Y.
18	JOCKMUS	Leslie	39		m		April. 8.1891 ,Ohion .N.Y.		New Haven, Conn.
19	JOCKMUS	Esther	39		f		Jan.10.1892, Ansonia, Conn.		" "
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from NASSAU February 20th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 23rd, 1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUNLAP	Andrew	26		m		Phila, Pa. 1.22.1905		Ville Nora, Pa.
2	CRAWFORD	Robert	64		m			Federal Court, Phila, Pa.	Phila- Pa.
3	CARLBACH	Berbert	41		m		June 18, 1889, N.Y. City		983 Park Ave. N.Y.
4	CARLBACH	Rose	35		f		June 3, 1895, N.Y. City		" "
5	CONNELLY	Marc	40		m		Dec. 13, 1890, Mo. Keasport, Pa..		152 W. 57, New York City
6	CONNELLY	Madeleine	31		f		Dec. 17, 1899, Federalsburg, Md.		" "
7	Reiling	Howard	41		m		New York, N.Y. Dec. 18, 1889		525 Park Ave. -New York
8	Sargent	Henry	74		m		Worcester, Mass.- July 14, 1856		Westerly, R.D.
9	Blakeney	Frances	60		f	wd.	Bridge Port, Conn. 18.7.1867		New York City, N.Y.
10		John	71		m				New York City, N.Y.
11	Guinsburg	Harold	31		m		New York, 1899. Dec. 13.		152 E 63rd Str. New York City
12	Guinsburg	Alice	30		f		Philadelphia, 1901 June 20.		" "
13	Hayward	John	26		m		St. Louis, April 28, 1904		4943 Pusburg, St. Louis, Mi.
14	Hayward	Cynthia	21		f		St. Louis, Febr. 6, 1910		" "
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 10 Lyeth John died on board Febr. 23rd. 1931.

Haroldson
Furter

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Sailing from

NEW-YORK

January 27th

, 1931, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, February 23rd, 1931.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ahrendt	William	46		m		New York City, Febr. 22-1884		Westfield, N.J.
2	Ahrendt	Frieda	45		f		New York City, Oct. 2-1885		" "
3	Alford	Gertrude	53		f	wd.	Florida, April 7-1877		Kenosha, Wis.
4	Borden	Marie	50		f		New York City, Febr. 29-1880		40 West 74 Str. New York City, N.Y.
5	Bailey	Alma	39		f		New York City, Oct. 9-1892		Franklin, Mass.
6	Banks	Samuel	58		m			U.S. Distr. Court, New York City	136 - 7th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Bechman	Lucille	18		f		Springdale, March 30-1912		Springdale, Pa.
8	Becker	Eugene	51		f	wd.	Buffalo, N.Y. July 23-1879		17 Parkside Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Becker	Janice	20		f		Buffalo, N.Y. April 4-1910		" "
10	Blake	John	48		m		New York City, March 17-1883		Saratoga, New York
11	Blake	Mrs. John	35		f		New York City, Febr. 15-1895		" "
12	Blum	Hilda	24		f		Febr. 14, 1907, New York City		111 Broadway, N.Y.C.
13	Bornstein	Henry	71		m			Boston, Mass.	171 Harvard Str. Brooklyn, Mass.
14	Bornstein	Estelle	48		f		Boston, Nov. 4-1883		" "
15	Bornstein	Theodor	23		m		Boston, April 6-1907		" "
16	Van Bosch	Juliette	55		f		New York, Jan. 9-1872		Hotel Granada, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Bray	Annabel	46		f		Lowell, Mass June 18-1885		23 Belrose Ave. Lowell, Mass.
18	Bressler	David	51		m			Court of Common Pleas, N.Y.	2345 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
19	Bressler	Irma	45		f		Phila, Pa. March 12-1886		" "
20	Brown	Albert	57		m		Nov. 9-1873, Davenport, Iowa		Hilton Ave. Hempstead, N.Y.
21	Brown	Mary	52		f		July 12, 1878, Phila, Pa.		6707 York Road, Phila, Pa.
22	Brown	James	52		m		Aug. 6, 1878, Phila, Pa.		" "
23	Brown	Mary	21		f		July 19, 1910, Phila, Pa.		" "
24	Burns	Frank	48		m		New York City, Sept. 7-1882		Plandome, N.Y.
25	Burns	Edith	44		f		Charlton, Mass. June 4-1886		" "
26	Bumgarner	Albert	60		m		Nov. 9-1870, Baltimore, Md.		Baltimore, Md. 1424 Mt. Royal Ave.
27	Bumgarner	Pauline	48		f		March 16, 1882 Baltimore, Md.		" "
28	Burt	Bettina	31		f	wd.	New York City, Oct. 8-1899		114 E 56 Str. New York City, N.Y.
29	Borden	Penelope	20		f		Oct. 5-1910, New York		40 West 74 Str. New York City
30	Chayne	Thomas	56		m		Methuon, Mass. July 24-1874		310 West End Ave. New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Sailing from NEW YORK, January 27th, 1921; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 23rd, 1921.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cheyne	Frances	41		f	m	New York City, Dec. 6.1899		310 West End Ave. New York City
2	Clark	Emeline	45		f	m	Chesapeake, R.S. May 8 1885		Boston
3	Cobb	Levi	53		m	s	Bridgeport, June 15 1877		Bridgeport, Conn.
4	Goffey	Philip	42		m	s	New York City, Dec.19.1888		138 W. 46 Str. New York City.
5	Cone	Jeanette	56		f	wd.	New York City, Sept. 18.1874		Greensboro. N.C.
6	Cone	Laura	41		f	m	Wilmington. N.C. Sept. 19.1888.		Greenston. N.C.
7	Cone	Julius	58		m	m	Balto Md. Nov. 26.1872		— " —
8	Conkey	Guy	24		m	m	Cleveland, Ohio, June 5.1906		Cleveland, Ohio 3536 Joland Rd.
9	Conkey	Ruth	25		f	m	Cleveland, Ohio Oct. 24.1905		— " —
10	Cormier	Susan	39		f	m	Lowell, Mass, Oct. 10.1892		23 Belrose Ave. Lowell, Mass.
11	Cooper	Henry	69		m	m	Washington. Febr.17.1861		1861 Moustie Str. Washington D.C.
12	Cooper	Elise	50		f	m	New York City. N.Y. July 18.1880		— " —
13	Dailey	William	59		m	s	Phila, Pa. 1871 July 26.		2323 Oxford Str. ,Phila Pa.
14	Davis	Chas.	41		f	m	Phila 1889 Sept. 13.		27 Scott Ave. Glenolden. Penna
15	Brink	Albert	47		m	s		Distriet Court Latheron	165 East 88 St. New York City
16	Dee	Helen	27		f	s	July 28.1902. Brookline, Pa.		310 Oxford Str. Brookline, Del. Co. Pa.
17	Delaney	Joseph	34		m	m	New York City, January 4.1896.		New York City, 2409 Westchester Espl.
18	Delaney	Mary	24		f	m	New York City, Nov. 23.1906.		2409 Westchester Espl. N.Y.C.
19	Di Rosa	Gustavo	52		m	m		Angusta Ga. U.S. Distr. Con.	Metropreitan Club (NY) Conn.
20	Dittgen	John	69		m	m	Indiana 5.20.1861.		641 Main Str. Cincinnati, Ohio
21	Dittgen	Caroline	48		f	m	Indiana Sept. 6.1883.		— " —
22	Dunn	Anna	32		f	m	May 1. 1897, Brookline .Pa.		310 Oxford Rd. Brookline, Pa.
23	Eagan	Katherine	25		f	s	New York, N.Y. U.S.A. Oct. 26.1906.		369 - 9th Str. Brooklyn. N.Y.
24	Earhart	Carrir	59		f	m	Detroit, Mich. Sept. 1.1891		Arlor, Detroit, Mich.
25	Earhart	Elizabeth	21		f	s	Detroit, Mich. Febr. 23. 1909.		— " —
26	Eckfeld	Edward	48		m	wd.	Orange, N.Y., Aug. 5.1862.		324 Carterer Place, Orange N.Y.
27	Einstein	Arthur	34		m	m	Blansville, Pa. Febr. 27.1896.		Blansville, Pa.
28	Einstein	Jean	24		f	m	Youngtown, Oct. 15.1906.		— " —
29	Esenwein	Dr. J. Berg	63		m	m	Philadelphia, May 15.1867		108 Edwood Ave. Longmeadow, Mass.
30	Esenwein	Caroline	62		f	m	Northampton Country, Jan. 30.1867		— " —

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

59

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from NEW YORK, January 27th, 192³¹; Arriving at Port of New York, February 23rd/92 31.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Eulert	Ernst	72		m	m	Federal	Federal Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. May 6. 1914	Queens Village, N.Y. 91-02-212 Str.
2	Feil	William	47		m	m	Phila, Pa. Jan. 27 1883		Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Feil	Florence	47		f	m	Phila, Pa. July 3. 1883		" "
4	Ferguson	Mabel	47		f	m	Montclair, N.J. Apr. 18. 1883		Montclair, N.J.
5	Ferguson	Patricia	8		f	m	Montclair, N.J. April 7. 1922		" "
6	Fox	Caul	35		f	m	New York City, June 20. 1895		320 Riverside Drive, New York City
7	Fox	Dorothy	15		f	s	" " May 3. 1915		" "
8	Frees	Edith	46		f	m	New York City, 1884 Sept. 28		50 Overlook New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	Frees	Edith	26		f	s	New York City, 1904 Aug. 10.		" "
10	Freihofer	Albert	43		m	m	Phila, Pa. March 14. 1887		Marion, Pa.
11	Freihofer	Eldie	40		f	m	Phila, Pa. April 10. 1890		" "
12	Fritzsche	Fred	51		m	s		Federal Court, New York City	475 Mackett Ave. N.Y.
13	Fuller	Laura	28		f	m	Boston, Mass. Aug. 3. 1902		55 Locust Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
14	Fuller	Henry B.	29		m	m	Mt. Kisco N.Y. Aug. 17. 1901		" "
15	Fuller	Henry	1	8	m	s	New Rochelle, N.Y. Dec. 15. 1930.		" "
16	Goodkind	Abraham	66		m	m	Chicago, Jan. 9. 1865		1201 Madison Park, Chicago Ill.
17	Goodkind	Battie	53		f	m	Chicago, Dec. 27. 1877		" "
18	Goodkind	Anna	19		f	s	Helena Montana, Oct. 26. 1911		" "
19	Guterl	Peter	63		m	wd.	Jersey City, Aug. 25. 1867.		401 Prospect St. E. Orange, N.J.
20	Guterl	Jacob	67		m	m		Jersey City, N.Y.	2780 Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
21	Good	Elizabeth	50		f	m	Jersey City, Nov. 26. 1881		Jersey City, 25 Gifford Str. N.J.
22	Hansen	John	51		m	m		Supreme Court, New York, 1.6.1910	Ontario, Washington, Winnetka DC.
23	Hansen	Mary	54		f	m	5.24.1876, Francville, Pa.		" "
24	Hartwell	Arthur	40		m	m	June 1. 1890, Providence, R.I.		2324 Ave. Plau, Winnetka, Winnetka
25	Hartwell	Janet	37		f	m	Auburn, N.Y. July 1. 1893		" "
26	Hartwell	Everell	48		m	s	Dec. 3. 1882, Providence R.I.		Providence R.I.
27	Hastings	Katherine	42		f	wd.	Jersey City, N.J. Nov. 7. 1890.		500 Fort Washington Ave. New York NY.
28	Heberlein	Louis	65		m	m	New York, N.Y. Sept. 25. 1865		404 - 7 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Heberlein	Pauline	65		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 18. 1865		" "
30	Heidenkamp	Joseph	68		m	wd.		Common Pleas Ct. Pittsburgh, Pa.	1471 Brechwood, Pittsburgh, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **D**

60

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"RELIANCE"** Sailing from **New York** January, 27th, 1923, Arriving at Port of **New York** February 23rd/92 31.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.				
1	Heidenkamp	Elisabeth	30		f	Nov. 10.1900. Jarentum, Pa.		1471 Brechwood, Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	Hague	Mary	50		f	July 31.1881, Jersey City		Jersey City, New Jersey, 131 Gifford
3	Hemmings	Edwin	55		m	Brooklyn, Jan.12.1875		12 Slocum Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Hemmings	Dorothy	47		f	New York, July 1. 1883		---
5	Henderson	Yandell	57		m	Louisville, 23 April 1873		440 Prospect St., New Haven, Conn.
6	Henderson	Mary	50		f	Milwaukee, Wis, Dec. 15.1880.		---
7	Henschel	Gertrud	57		f		District Court, New York City, 1921.	535 Park Ave. New York City.
8	Hitchman	Arthur	22		m	New York City, May 26.1908		138 W. 46 Str. New York City
9	Hixon	Ethel	42		f	Ottawa, Ohio, March 13th 1889		Schenectady, N.Y.R.D.8.
10	Holsworth	Charles	44		m	Youngston, Ohio, Sept. 10.1886		Youngston, 291 Park Ave.
11	Homrich	Harry	68		m	Martinsburg, Aug. 20.1862		Huntingston, W.Va.
12	Homrich	Bertha	62		f	Martinsburg, Febr. 27.1866		---
13	Honacker	Celeste	27		f	Huntingston, W.Va. Jan. 8.1904		Huntingston, W.Va.
14	Hopper	Elmer J.	47		m	Hawthorne, N.J. Febr. 28. 1883		Ridgewood, N.J.
15	Hopper	Christine	44		f	Boston, Mass. July 18. 1886		---
16	Horn	Esther	47		f	Phila, Pa. Aug. 19.1883		5315 Yakefield St. Phila.Pa.
17	Hunt	Harold	48		m	Adrian, Mich. Jan. 1.1883		Minneapolis, Minn.2318-1st Ave.S.O.
18	Hunt	Margaret	45		f	Minneapolis, Minn.May 24.1885		---
19	Isenberg	Henry	57		m	South Orange, N.J.6.13.1873		South Orange, N.J.
20	Isenberg	Carolyn	57		f	--- " --- 6.3.1873.		---
21	Jaekel	Anna	71		f	New Haven, Ct. May 18.1859		1 W. 85 Str. New York City
22	Jefferson	Lorian	59		f	Monroe Center, Wis. Oct. 14.1871		Mass. State College, Anthorst, Mass.
23	Jockmus	G.H.	69		m	New York City, Nov. 7. 1862		42 New Haven, College
24	Jockmus	M.J.	55		f	New York City, Febr. 12.1875		---
25	Johnston	Lee	60		f	Ohio, 18.6.1870.		St. Thomas, K.Y.
26	Johnston	Billy	24		f	Ohio, 24.April 1906		---
27	Keeshaw	Eva	55		f	Glenmont, OhioDec. 23.1896		563 Montre Bld.Long Beach, N.Y.
28	Keeshaw	Grace	27		f	Chicago, Ill. Debr. 9.1903		---
29	Kelleher	Elise	63		f	wd. Virginia, July 10.1867		Mt. Jackson, Va.
30	Lim	Anna	38		f		Seattle, Wash.	9046 - 32 Ave. Seattle, Wash.

No 23 or 24. Mr. and Mrs. C. H. JOCKMUS - LANDED AT NASSAU
No 30. Miss Anna LIM - SEE MANIFEST - A N: 4;

Bloomelism
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **E.**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Sailing from **NEW YORK**

January 27th

, 19 **31**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, February 23rd, 19 **31**.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1	Kelly	Katherine	43		f	m	Nov.25.1881, Kansas City, Mo.		Kansas City, Mo.
2	Kelly	Frank	7		m	s	Febr.25.1922, — " —		— " —
3	Kelly	Peter	44		m	m	April 26.1884,— " —		— " —
4	Kramer	Betty	17		f	s	Sept.18.1913, New York City		500 S. Blvd, N.Y.
5	Kriegsheim	Heinrich	63		m	s		Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	15, Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
6	Kuhnast	Marie	66		f	wd.	New York City, Febr. 13.1865		Franklin, Mass.
7	Leopold	Edward	63		m	s	New Haven, Conn May 17. 1867		New Haven, Conn.
8	Livingston.	Lester	37		m	m	Youngston, Ohio, Febr.1.1893		Youngston, Ohio
9	Livingston	Sylvia	33		f	m	New York City, June 4. 1897		— " —
10	Low	Frank	41		m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 11.1889		148 Manchester Str. Brookline
11	Low	Anna	35		f	m	Chelsea, Mass. Aug.14.1895		— " —
12	Luciano	Michael	33		m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept.25.1897		Queens Village, L.I.
13	Luciano	Mary	33		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 19.1897		— " —
14	Mc. Collum	Mabel	25		f	m	May 30.1906, Montclair, N.J.		Montclair, N.J.
15	Mc. Cormick	Langdon	54		m	m	Port Huron Mich. March 2.1876		Boonton, N.J.
16	Martin	Sarah	35		f	s	Belle Mead N.J. July 4.1895		25 Prospect St. New Rochelle, N.Y.
17	Maxwell	Carrie	36		f	m		By marriage	Milwaukee, Wis.
18	Maxwell	Hugle	42		m	m		Circuit Court, Milwaukee	— " —
19	Mayer	Hugo	53		m	m	New York City, 1867 June 24.		201 W. 77 Str. New York City
20	Mayer	Mab	28		f	m	New York City, 1902, Aug. 17		— " —
21	Meyer <i>Meyn</i>	Henry	57		m	m		U.S. Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	22 E 36 St. N.Y. New York City, N.Y.
22	Meyer <i>Meyn</i>	Allie	52		f	m	New York City, Jan. 6.1879		— " —
23	Meyer	Barry	64		m	m	Youngston, Jan.2.1867		Youngston
24	Meyer	Helene	49		f	m	Youngston, Aug.28.1881		— " —
25	Miller	Edgar	66		m	s	August 22, 1864 Baltimore, Md.		808 Fidelity Building, Baltimore Md.
26	Miller	Jalbert	53		m	m	Phila 8.24.1897, Phila		504 E Durham Str. Phila, Pa.
27	Miller	Mattie	54		f	m	Phila, Pa. 4.12.1876		— " —
28	Miller	Paul	72		m	m	Baltimore Md. Dec. 30.1858		4014 Greenway, Baltimore
29	Miller	Bertha	61		f	f	Baltimore Md. June 30.1869		— " —
30	Mooney	Edmund	65		m	m		N.Y. Superior Court, June 24 1886	1067-5th Ave. New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1 F**

62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **RELIANCE**

Sailing from **NEW YORK**, January 27th, 1923

Arriving at Port of **New York**, February 23rd, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mooney	Miriam	44		f	m	Dec. 25. 1887, New York City		1067 5th Ave. New York City.
2	Muller	Fred	39		m	m	New York City, Sept. 6. 1901		Douglaston, L.I.
3	Muller	Rose	25		f	m	New York City, Nov. 6. 1906		" "
4	Muller	John	16		m	s	New York City, Dec. 5. 1914		East Elmhurst. L.I.
5	Moffat	Benjamin	63		m	m	Sterlington, April 19. 1867		Sterlington. N.Y.
6	Naumburg	Elsa	49		f	wd.	New York City, Sept. 9. 1881		133 E 69 Str. New York City
7	O'Reilly	Ann	29		f	m	New York City, April. 15. 1902		New York City.
8	Parker	Roy	47		m	m		Fathers Papers.	128 Corlies Av. Pelham N.Y.
9	Parker	Ann	47		f	m		" "	" "
10	Peirce	Olive	44		f	m	Sept. 6. 1859, Lafayette, Ind.		Lafayette, Ind. 625 Longer Ave.
11	Peirce	Katherine	57		f	m	Sept. 6. 1866, Lafayette, Ind.		" "
12	Pretzer	Walter	34		m	m	Cleveland, Ohio Dec. 7. 1896		Cleveland, Ohio
13	Pretzer	Dorothy	28		f	m	Cleveland, Ohio, Nov. 23. 1902		" "
14	Pretzer	Paul	5		m	s	Cleveland, Ohio, June 26. 1925		" "
15	Prince	Louis	36		m	m	Mt. Vernon N.Y. Nov. 26. 1894.		New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	Pemberton	William	33		m	s	New York City, April 16. 1897		39 Broadway, New York City.
17	Rice	Jennie	60		f	m	Woline, Ill. June 10. 1868.		Lafayette, Ind. 361 -S. 9st. Ave.
18	Richardson	Ernest	28		m	s	New Port, June 18. 1902.		65 Levin St. New Fort. R.I.
19	Riker	Irene	34		f	m	March 25. 1897, Des Moint, IOWA		Rye. N.Y.
20	Ritter	Louis	29		m	m	New York City, 6.1.1901		211 Central Park. West, New York NY
21	Ritter	Gladys	22		f	m	New York City, 12.22.1908,		" "
22	Ruetenik	Martin	62		m	m	Cleveland, May 17. 1868		Cleveland O.
23	Ruetenik	Katherine	60		f	m	Youngstown, Nov. 25. 1870.		" "
24	Schaap	Madeline	31		f	m	New York City, 8.30.1899		566 - 5th Str. New York City
25	Schaap	Rosa	58		f	m	New York City, 11.25.1893		" "
26	Schildering	Louis	39		m	s	April 8th 1891, Cincinnati		1950 Madison, Cincinnati
27	Segeler	Fulie	62		f	wd.	Brooklyn, 14. 8. 1868..		284 East 16 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	Siegel	Bertha	61		f	m	Jamaica, Pa. Sept. 3. 1869		600 W E Ave. New York City
29	Smith	Anna	56		f	m	Oct. 28. 1874, Bridgeport, Conn.		Southport, Ct.
30	Smith	Emily	54		f	s	April 5. 1876, Troy N.J.		Troy Hills, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **63**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

63

S. S. **"RELIANCE"**

Sailing from **NEW YORK**, January, 27th

, 1923, Arriving at Port of **February 23rd**,

1923.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
1	Steiner	Henry	68		m	wd.	New York, July 15. 1863		128 W. 59 St. New York City
2	Strook	Ely	62		m	m	Richmond, Va. Dec. 25. 1869		111 East 56 Str. New York
3	Strook	Florence	45		f	m	New York, Febr. 24- 1886		---
4	Statt	Ray	40		m	m	Sept. 8. 1890, Roch. N.Y.		Rochester, N.Y.
5	Statt	Elisabeth	36		f	m	March 8. 1894, Roch. N.Y.		Rochester, N.Y.
6	Taggert	Grace	31		f	wd.	Dec. 27th. 1898, New York City		666 West End Ave. New York City
7	Tennant	Charles	52		m	m	Sept. 4. 1878, Charlettisville		Charlottesville, Va.
8	Tennant	Adelaide	51		f	m	June 26. 1879, -- " --		---
9	Teweles	Eva	53		f	m	Milwaukee, Dec. 21. 1878		Milwaukee, Wis.
10	Teweles	Max	54		m	m	Milwaukee, July 14. 1877.		Milwaukee, Wis.
11	Thomas	William	65		m	m	New York, Sept. 5. 1869		13 Bay New Ave. Nowport, R.V.
12	Thompson	Samuel	70		m	m	Manasquan, N.J. April 22. 1860.		37 9th Ave. New York City
13	Vickery	Stephen	62		m	s	New York, Jan. 31. 1868.		1301 St. Pauls Str. Baltimore, Md.
14	Vogt	D.	47		f	m	Lousville, Ohio. Dec. 16. 1883.		Massillon. Ohio
15	Vogt	Elmer	44		m	m	Massillon, Ohio, Febr. 23. 1886		---
16	Weaver	Arthur	36		m	m	Lawrence, Kansas, Febr. 2. 1894		Lawrence, Kansas
17	Weayer	Nell	32		f	m	Golene, Kansas, Sept. 15. 1898		---
18	Weil	Edward	61		m	s	Phila. Pa. Dec. 25. 1869		The Drake, 1512 Sonice, Phila Pa.
19	Wendt	Henry	40		m	m	July 18. 1891, Buffalo, N.Y.		Buffalo, N.Y.
20	Wendt	Marianne	40		f	m	Aug. 24. 1891, -- " --		---
21	Wendt	Joan	14		f	s	Febr. 16. 1916, -- " --		---
22	Wendt	Ahne	9		f	s	April 6. 1922, -- " --		---
23	Wester	Marie	43		f	m	Phila, Pa. Dec. 20. 1887.		27 So. Cuscent, Maplewood, N.J.
24	Westermann	Louise	28		f	m	Jarentum, Pa. Jul. 23. 1901		143 Pilgrim Cir. Forest Hills
25	Westermann	Clayton	36		m	m	Chicora, Pa. Dec. 11. 1894.		---
26	Wetherill	Francis	48		m	m	1.27.1883, Phila, Pa		Coulter Str. Phila, Pa.
27	Wetherill	Anna	45		f	m	1.12.1886, Phila, Pa..		---
28	Wetherill	Frances	7		f	s	8.11.1923. Phila, Pa.		---
29	Wyman	Frances	36		f	s	Culington, Mass. Nov. 26. 1885		129 Lak Str. Culington. Mass.
30	Witman	John	48		m	m	Reading, Pa. July. 22. 1882		Reading, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **H H.**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

S. S. **"RELIANCE"**

Sailing from **New - York**

, January 27th, 1923. Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, February 23rd, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Witman	Katie	48		f	m	Reading, Pa. Febr. 5.1882		Reading
2	Hartnett	Thomas	30		m	s	Three Rivers, Mass. Sept. 22.1900.		Three Rivers, Mass.
3	Stucky	Laurince	36		m	m	Daubury, May 31. 1894		H.A.L. 39.Broadway, N.Y.C.
4	COAne	Robert	23		m	s	March 17 1907, Jersey City, N.J.		Boboken, N.J. 125 Washington Str.
5	Rabstejnek	Rudolph	24		m	s	New York City, 8.6.1906		6912 - 38 Ave. Winfield, L.I.
6	Van Gerow	Anna	48		f	m		White Palms	39 Broadway, New York City
7	Dederick	Elisabeth	19		f	s	Pittsburg, Penn. 3.5.1911		140 Prospect Ave. Douglaston, L.I.
8	Stein	Alexander	25		m	s	Greenwich, Conn. Oct. 4.1905		Byrom Shore, Greenwich, Conn.
9	Tilton	E.T.	65		m	m	Glendale, Sept. 17.1864		215 1.Ave. Asbury Park, N.Y.
10	Tilton	Margrete	56		f	m	Glendale, June 29.1875		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1	Johann Gretheer	33	German	O.S.		
2	Johann Lacherbauer	27	"	wiper		
3	Alfred Meyer	30	"	"		
4	Ludwig Heigel	24	"	mach.boy		
5	Walter Galatschky	32	"	wiper		
6	Walter Watkins	25	"	bellboy		
7	Hermann Hoffmann	37	"	mach.boy		
8	Hermann Bajer	33	"	steward		
9	Robert Schellmeyer	54	"	"		
10	Max Wessling	41	"	"		
11	Hans Jucken	34	"	"		
12	Eduard Walter	26	"	"		
13	Walter Schirmer	25	"	boy		
14	Johann Preisinger	39	"	steward		
15	Hans Schnee	34	"	"		
16	Alfred Mareno	30	U.S.A.	musician		
17	Alfred Coniff	26	"	"		
18	Carl Scherneck	40	German	steward		
Transferred from N/S. "St. Louis".						
19	Dr. Heinrich Fleischer	31	German	1st physician		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival company, when and where such vessel shall be respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such vessel has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will arrive thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the lists hereinbefore required, he shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 688-11-27

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
February 26th, 1931.

I, master of the German S. S. "Reliance"
from port of Hamburg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	431	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	18	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	19	Total crew this date	431

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 23rd, 1931, consigned to Bushong - American Line; is now lying at Pier 86, and is expected to sail February 26th, 1931, for 4th Westindian Cruise via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 65

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

141613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

22

, from the port of

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	For to be paid	Whether	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	discharged	able to							
	of arrival	read							

Sheet No.

F 5

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53

MI Jan 29 ed

TOTAL 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEN

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representative upon arrival at a port of the United States.

2/23, 19, from the

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether taken on board
				When	Where		
Paul		16 years	Captain	27.11.30	Hamburg	no	yes
Ernst		21	Chief Officer	27.11.30			
Albert		16	"				
Therese		18	"				
Karl		18	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				
Therese		16	"				
Karl		16	"				
Wilhelm		16	"				
Paul		16	"				
Ernst		16	"				

USE 2
 TOTAL CREW 431
 Aliens 429
 Sheet No. 431

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

arriving at New York, 1923, from the port of

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Conrad	Conrad		38 years	captain	27.11.30	Hamburg	no	yes	60	m	German	German	5'7"	180	
Brano	Brano		31 "	chief offc.	27.11.30	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	195	"
Abelbert	Abelbert		16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
Thywald	Thywald		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
Fabst	Fabst		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
Silhelm	Silhelm		10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
Fritz	Fritz		7 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	180	"
Bernmann	Bernmann		7 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
Gerhard	Gerhard		2 "	asst. purser	1.12.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
Julius	Julius		16 "	wirel. op.	27.11.30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
Willi	Willi		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
Edwin	Edwin		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
Georg	Georg		5 "	surgeon	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
Walt	Walt		3 "	asst. purser	1.12.30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
Harvey	Harvey		20 "	purser	27.11.30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
Carl	Carl		6 "	1st purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
Walter	Walter		3 "	asst. purser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
Walter	Walter		20 "	PARADE MASTER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
Walter	Walter		29 "	traveller	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
Stuart	Stuart		22 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
Walter	Walter		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
Walter	Walter		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
Arthur	Arthur		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
Alfred	Alfred		7 "	1st. offc.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
Fritz	Fritz		27 "	barber	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
Walter	Walter		28 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
Walter	Walter		2 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
Walter	Walter		3 "	printer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
Walter	Walter		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
Walter	Walter		3 "	trainee steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

no body

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

H. H. Malone
 Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hinselmann	Annemarie	✓	5 years	sales lady	28.11.30	Hamburg	no	yes	34	f	German	German	5'7"	166	none
2	Sters	Emil	✓	8 "	tailor	"	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'11"	158	"
3	Böttcher	Max	✓	38 "	boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
4	Goos	Richard	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
5	Glaus	Frans	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
6	Lemcke	Heinrich	✓	21 "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
7	Koch	Hans	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
8	Lemcke	Herbert	✓	2 "	joiner	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
9	Jaretzke	Alfred	✓	14 "	quartermaster	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
10	Hopp	Alfred	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	142	"
11	Krüger	Ernst	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
12	Wagner	Heinrich	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'1"	166	"
13	Zierott	Friedrich	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
14	Deharde	Karl	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	196	"
15	Togler	Paul	✓	20 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
16	Heinsch	Heinrich	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
17	Kempf	Ernst	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Polish	5'1"	191	"
18	Misfeldt	Willy	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	73	"	"	Latvian	5'8"	148	"
19	Werner	Paul	✓	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
20	Lindner	August	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
21	Stenzis	Martin	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
22	Thoms	Hermann	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
23	Danker	Kurt	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
24	Lied	Albert	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
25	Rode	Walter	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'0"	140	"
26	Prinot	Willy	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
27	Schmidt	Otto	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
28	Beson	Otto	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'0"	148	"
29	Wihling	Gustav	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
30	d'Alton Rauch	Alfred	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4'10"	140	"

No. 5 Glaus, Frans not on board.
No. 14 Deharde, Karl not on board.

Line

Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Klance", arriving at New York, FEB 11 1921, 19, from the port of

68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Klatt	Otto		20 years		27-11-30	Germany	no	yes	45	m	German	German	5'10"	155	none
2	Reinecke	Frich	/	6 "		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
3	Vollbrecht	Erich	/	4 "		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	123	"
4	Ringe	Rudolf	/	3 "		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2"	204	"
5	Widder	Hans	/	6 "		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'3"	168	"
6	Stenderf	Claus	/	6 "		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
7	Engel	Walter	/	4 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
8	Bolt	Fritz	/	2 "		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
9	Hack	Arthur	/	5 "		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
10	Nickisch	Richard	/	2 "		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
11	Steindl	Georg	/	1 "	boy	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	5'9"	120	"
12	Schwuchow	Emil	/	2 "		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	123	"
13	Wisch	Otto	/	1 "		"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
14	Zornig	Hermann	/	3 "		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
15	Unemann	Heinz	/	1 "		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
16	Bibel	Gerhard	/	none		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
17	Mothenstein	Hans	/	none		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
18	Kessler	Fritz	/	4 "		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	90	"
19	Hinrichs	Theo	/	1 "		"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
20	Niemann	Hans	/	3 "	messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
21	Oldorp	Heinrich	/	1 "	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
22	Koch	Johann	/	1 "		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
23	Wettstein	Heinrich	/	25 "	chief cook	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'11"	206	"
24	Knauth	Kurt	/	4 "	cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
25	Reinhardt	Hans	/	5 "		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
26	Pistorius	Hans	/	2 "		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	159	"
27	Müller	Ferdinand	/	5 "		"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"
28	Wettels	Peter	/	7 "		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	138	"
29	Taubert	Carl	/	3 "	pastr. cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"
30	Grunow	Willibald	/	6 "	boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"

No. 1 Klatt, Otto not on board.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Miller	Paul	✓	2 years	baker	7.12.1930	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'10"	154	none
2	Anders	Gerhard	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	150	"
3	Haber	Max	✓	22 "	butcher	1.12.1930	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
4	Stemmer	Reinhold	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
5	Böhm	Eurt	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
6	Hirshelman	Nikolaus	✓	9 "	gallyman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
7	Meyer	Albert	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
8	Torstedt	Vilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
9	Felber	Felix	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
10	Bräune	Otto	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
11	Karl (Hans)	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
12	Müller	Reinhold	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
13	v. Wiedemann	Fritz	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
14	Wies	Peter	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
15	Wunder	Klaus	✓	8 "	"	8.12.1930	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
16	Wunder	Armin	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
17	Wunder	Paul	✓	4 "	"	7.12.1930	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
18	Wunder	Fritz	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
19	Wunder	Karl	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
20	Petersen	Paul	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
21	Hans	Otto	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
22	Levinson	Karl	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'1"	195	"
23	Levinson	Karl	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
24	Schlesinger	Anton	✓	29 "	asst. chef	3.10.1930	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
25	Popowitch	Hans	✓	1 "	gallyman	4.11.1930	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	138	"
26	Koenigs	Albert	✓	7 "	cook	2.12.1930	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'10"	150	"
27	Beckmann	Karl	✓	4 "	"	4.12.1930	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
28	Bornemann	Marie	✓	29 "	stewardess	7.12.1930	"	"	"	49	f	"	"	5'8"	125	"
29	Johannsen	Reinhold	✓	16 "	gallyman	28.11.1930	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'10"	155	"
30	Koch	Johann	✓	16 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'12"	130	"

No. 19 Eichmann, Hans not on board.
No. 27 Beckmann, Karl not on board.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Purser,

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 1921, from the port of

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kohlmann	Felix		20 years	asst. stew.	27.11.30	Hamburg	no	yes	41	m	German	German	5'9"	145	none
2	Bruns	August		23 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	208	"
3	Voss	August		36 "	pantryman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	212	"
4	Schick	Faul		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
5	Schaepe	Kurt		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	184	"
6	Müller	Albert		3 "	steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
7	Fuchs	Karl		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	201	"
8	Gravenhorst	Wilhelm		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'2"	188	"
9	Voigt	Ludwig		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'11"	179	"
10	Kniepke	Cesar		26 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	187	"
11	Kellner	Ernst		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
12	Poppendiek	Wilhelm		33 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
13	Sass	Alfred		29 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	+	"	"	5'10"	180	"
14	Rosenagel	Georg		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	206	"
15	Zimmermann	Johann		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
16	Zimmermann	Karl		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6'0"	189	"
17	Kökenmeester	Wilhelm		34 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	179	"
18	Perger	Hans		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6'0"	181	"
19	Gülle	Karl		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	157	"
20	Birich	Georg		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
21	Prüssing	Wilhelm		31 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	215	"
22	Koch	August		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
23	Sicktenberg	Ludwig		29 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
24	Gibb	Kurt		29 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	188	"
25	Schoellknecht	Hermann		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
26	Klekan	Wilhelm		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0"	163	"
27	Wendt	Hans		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'2"	168	"
28	Ruhl	Adolf		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	169	"
29	Hegemann	Heinrich		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'10"	164	"
30	Fischer	Max		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	154	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schultz	Richard	✓	18 years	steward	27.11.30	Hamburg	no	yes	38	m	German	German	5'11"	139	none
2	Hillesheim	Johann	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
3	Burmeister	Ernst	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
4	Wollesen	Paul	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
5	Blanke	Ernst	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	220	"
6	Barber	Richard	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	4'7"	182	"
7	Schock	Julius	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
8	Gnogyke	Friedrich	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
9	Brick	Theodor	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"
10	Schubert	Paul	✓	35 "	watchman	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
11	Schnabel	Richard	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
12	Meyer	Karl	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
13	Böhl	Erich	✓	5 "	steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
14	Burke	Richard	✓	23 "	chiefstew.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	212	"
15	Lemcke	Karl	✓	14 "	steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	220	"
16	Henne	Heinrich	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	157	"
17	Lindemann	Ernst	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Denker	Karl	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
19	Roux	Wilhelm	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
20	Sarak	Franz	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
21	Schmidt	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
22	Koch	Hermann	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
23	Kronebült	Gustav	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	261	"
24	Yellertag	Wilhelm	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	212	"
25	Platz	Henry	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
26	Günther	Max	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
27	Johnson	Walter	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
28	Windhorst	Heinrich	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
29	Toop	Willi	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	161	"
30	Lemcke	Robert	✓	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"

No. 13 Böhl, Erich not on board.

Line

Owners Vessel - America Line

Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Peters	Heinrich	✓	2 years	steward	1.12.1930	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'8"	147	
2	Butennandt	Adolf	✓	43 "	"	"	"	"	"	62	m	"	"	5'9"	182	"
3	Ortmann	Walter	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'11"	190	"
4	Pink	Peter	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
5	Sass	Johann	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
6	Frisch	Eduard	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
7	Pösdene	Emil	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
8	Zachert	Paul	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
9	Bitterlich	Hans	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
10	Wiske	Hermann	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
11	Kegebein	August	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	191	"
12	Niederwieser	Albert	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'2"	146	"
13	Stinkel	Heinrich	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
14	Sander	Henry	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	198	"
15	Thesen	Karl	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
16	Valeral	Josef	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'1"	166	"
17	Bevier	Pollis	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	141	"
18	Pauk	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
19	Sonnenberg	Heinrich	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
20	Lippock	Alexander	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'2"	202	"
21	Jessen	Helmut	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
22	Windisch	Karl	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
23	Vierecke	Henry	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	198	"
24	Ipcke	August	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'1"	158	"
25	Zamir	Willy	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
26	Schulze	Alfred	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
27	Drewe	Hermann	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
28	Schneider	Emil	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
29	Wist	Wilhelm	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
30	Neuhols	Walter	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"

No. 21 Jessen Helmut not on board.
No. 30 Neuhols, Walter not on board.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bloomfield
Purser.

H. A. Maloney
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, Feb 23 1931, 19, from the port of.

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lindal	Heinrich	/	5 years	steward	4.12.1930	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	German	German	5'11"	209	none
2	Fellbaum	Johann	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	182	"
3	Streich	Georg	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
4	König	Max	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
5	Stzold	Arno	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
6	Steinmann	Friedrich	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
7	Lindner	Karl	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	202	"
8	Spier	Otto	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
9	Gerth	Paul	/	3	"	"	+	"	"	29	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	134	"
10	Lubbers	Willi	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	6'0"	168	"
11	Martins	Fritz	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
12	Becker	Emil	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
13	Pehl	Erich	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	148	"
14	Wiedenfeld	Theodor	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
15	Helbig	Martin	/	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
16	Jungk	Adolf	/	36	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
17	Stenier	Theodor	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	181	"
18	Petself	Josef	/	6	"	steward	"	"	"	29	"	Polish	Polish	5'0"	109	"
19	Tedt	Ernst	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6"	136	"
20	Wess	Karl	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"
21	Mayer	Wilhelm	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
22	Gebbert	Max	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	157	"
23	Juck	Karl	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
24	Rause	Hart	/	none	bellboy	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"
25	Lodderstedt	Franz	/	3 years	watchman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	201	"
26	Beckmann	Hans	/	1	steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'1"	182	"
27	Thiemann	Gustav	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
28	Vonstabel	Hans	/	6	dish-asher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
29	Gerdt	Karl	/	1	"	1.12.1930	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1"	143	"
30	Scheiding	Louis	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"

No. 22 Gebbert, Max not on board.

Line
Owners Hamburg - American Line
Local AgentsBloomfield
Purser.
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, FEB 28 1931, 19, from the port of

74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wolbers	Erich	/	2 years	fishwasher	1.12.1930	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'7"	150	none
2	Schopf	Hans	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'2"	148	"
3	Rahn	Armin	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	138	"
4	Schwiegerling	Alfred	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
5	Büttner	Albert	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
6	Warr	Ernst	/	none	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
7	Busch	Karl	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
8	Pfannenschmidt	Karl	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
9	Hauenstein	Hans	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	149	"
10	Schlundt	Herbert	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'1"	139	"
11	Boldt	Hans	/	2 "	"	4.12.1930	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
12	Hoffmann	Ernst	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
13	Scherrens	Ludwig	/	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	Belge	Belge	5'10"	168	"
14	Schütt	Walter	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	6'0"	145	"
15	Berndt	Kurt	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	166	"
16	Kauschke	Karl	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	149	"
17	Müller	Hugo	/	3 "	bellboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
18	Wass	Helmut	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
19	Nienstedt	Heinrich	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
20	Hartung	Heinrich	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
21	Röder	Alfred	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
22	Watkins	Walter	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'3"	106	"
23	Holzmann	Ernst	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	98	"
24	Steffen	Louise	/	7 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	f	"	"	6'1"	172	"
25	Kruse	Minna	/	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
26	Zehden	Marie	/	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
27	Preese	Hulda	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
28	Rother	Auguste	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	189	"
29	Prien	Otto	/	3 "	steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	190	"
30	Scholz	Rudolf	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	153	"

No. 22 Watkins, Walter not on board.

Line

Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, FEB 28 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rother	Heinrich	✓	11 years	steward	2.12.1930	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	German	5'10"	134	none
2	Kratz	Johann	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
3	Kurr	Hugo	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
4	Begoschewski	Gustav	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
5	Ueckert	Reinhold	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	210	"
6	Hennings	August	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
7	Schwertfeger	Alfred	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
8	Bleek	Willy	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
9	Piedler	Hans	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
10	Schmidt	Erwin	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	173	"
11	Klein	Johann	✓	7 "	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
12	Ewers	Heinrich	✓	2 "	musician	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
13	Müller	Hermann	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
14	Glaser	Friedrich	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	181	"
15	Wieben	Christian	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
16	Bensch	Bernhard	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Russian	Russian	5'6"	142	"
17	Amstislawski	Felix	✓	1 "	bandmaster	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'10"	182	"
18	Partsch	Hugo	✓	none	musician	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	169	"
19	Stöck	Johann	✓	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Magyar	Magyar	5'10"	168	"
20	Bleier	Paul	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
21	Wallroth	Hermann	✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	196	"
22	Kühn	Johann	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
23	Henke	Hans	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"
24	Reitinger	Ludwig	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	130	"
25	Sebastian	Ewald	✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	Polish	6'2"	168	"
26	Amstilaaki	Siegfried	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5'11"	146	"
27	Chang Ah Pa		✓	3 "	washer	"	"	"	"	36	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'11"	194	"
28	Chan Zun King		✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
29	Tacha Ping Tsu		✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'0"	173	"
30	Tschang Ya Shang		✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"

No. 12 Ewers, Heinrich not on board.
No. 19 Stöck, Johann not on board.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Blomelien
Purser.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

76

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, FEB 28 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tau Zian Wee		/	3 years	washer	2.12.1930	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	Chinese	Chinese	5'10"	134	none
2	Koh Sei Chang		/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
3	Lin Ah Keng		/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
4	Zen Sing Zien		/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
5	Chang Ah Sau		/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
6	Schmidt	Oskar	/	38 "	chief eng.	26.11.1930	"	"	"	56	"	German	German	5'8"	201	"
7	Wulff	Johannes	/	26 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
8	Eberhardt	Wilhelm	/	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
9	Wiese	Wilhelm	/	22 "	"	28.11.1930	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'2"	198	"
10	Hamann	Warner	/	9 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
11	Schelle	Paul	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
12	Schmidt	Ernst	/	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
13	Stille	Heinrich	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
14	Köster	Friedrich	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
15	Westphal	Wilhelm	/	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
16	Schönwald	Ernst	/	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
17	Purfurst	Wilhelm	/	3 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
18	Borcht	Ernst	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
19	Gellerich	Heinrich	/	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
20	Brose	Kurt	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
21	Siemann	Ernst	/	9 "	electrician	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
22	Wucherpennig	Alfred	/	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
23	Lehne	Wilhelm	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
24	Berke	Paul	/	4 "	assistant eng.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
25	Meinert	Heinz	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	140	"
26	Sehn	Karl-Heinz	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
27	Stumpel	Heini	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	149	"
28	Kühne	Karl Heinrich	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	146	"
29	Quathammer	Richard	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
30	Reimer	Fritz	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"

No. 22 Wucherpennig, Alfred not on board.

Line

Owners Hamburg - America Line

Local Agents

Parser.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gerlach	Conrad	/	3 years	asst. eng.	1.12.1930	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'8"	134	none
2	Kribbe	Edgar	/	1 "	plumber	27.11.1930	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'1"	139	"
3	Schröder	Johann	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
4	Krienke	Barthold	/	20 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	Polish	5'10"	210	"
5	König	Adam	/	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	German	5'1"	140	"
6	Hanser	Emil	/	38 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'0"	166	"
7	Kern	Friedrich	/	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	230	"
8	Meyer	Adolf	/	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
9	Wigzel	Kurt	/	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'11"	230	"
10	Schneider	Karl	/	13 "	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
11	Kurze	Conrad	/	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'0"	199	"
12	Becker	Gustav	/	8 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
13	Wilke	Otto	/	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	137	"
14	Rohlf	August	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
15	Riesel	Bruno	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'0"	166	"
16	Goldstein	Paul	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'2"	190	"
17	Gernaardt	Karl	/	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
18	Steiner	Ernst	/	3 "	locksmith	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
19	Dederding	Hugo	/	5 "	clerk	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
20	Retske	Franz	/	23 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	205	"
21	Hofke	Wilhelm	/	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'0"	146	"
22	Müller	Max	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
23	Holl	Walter	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	134	"
24	Schulz	Gustav	/	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	184	"
25	Baumgart	Paul	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'1"	150	"
26	Dierks	Friedrich	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
27	Blunk	Herbert	/	1 "	"	1.12.1930	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4'8"	160	"
28	Tschirner	Georg	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
29	Schultz	Karl	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
30	Bntzel	Johannes	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"

No. 27 Blunk, Herbert not on board.

Line

Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of 78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Maur	Anton	/	7 years	fireman	2.12.1930	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	Polish	Polish	5'7"	168	none
2	Lecour	Walter	/	3 "	cleaner	27.11.1930	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'7"	130	"
3	Bettac	Walter	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
4	Manneck	Willi	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
5	Felsmann	Walter	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
6	Moritz	Willi	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
7	Grassy	Robert	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
8	Anderson	Willi	/	2 "	"	1.12.1930	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
9	Gollit	Erich	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
10	Kienast	Kurt	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
11	Gantier	Egon	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
12	Holthausen	Gerhard	/	4 "	messman	27.11.1930	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
13	Reimera	Peter	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
14	Heiden	Hans	/	none	boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
15	Esslinger	Adolf	/	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
16	Borchers	Max	/	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'0"	148	"
17	Lang	Wilhelm	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
18	Blasse	Alfred	/	9 "	wirel. op.	3.12.1930	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
19	Reithwisch	Klisa	/	7 "	manicar.	1.12.1930	"	"	"	35	f	"	"	5'7"	134	"
20	Hacker	Herbert	/	3 "	printer	3.12.1930	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'11"	176	"
21	Leuch	Kurt	/	2 "	"	2.12.1930	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'10"	130	"
22	Schnacht	Willi	/	6 "	florist	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	6'0"	156	"
23	Bilke	Hans	/	1 "	sailmaker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	159	"
24	Krans	Friedrich	/	none	O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
25	Rappaport	Karl	/	1 year	asst. barber	3.12.1930	"	"	"	36	"	"	Polish	5'6"	139	"
26	Schwethelm	Wilhelm	/	2 "	gallyman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	German	5'8"	149	"
27	Rybatzki	Otto	/	2 "	printer	2.12.1930	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
28	Berghänel	Rudolf	/	7 "	cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	210	"
29	Reissner	Richard	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
30	Wulff	Werner	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4'0"	148	"

Line

Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Weber	Robert	/	5 years	cook	4.12.1930	Hamburg	no	yes	29	m	German	German	5'8"	158	none
2	Polwasny	Robert	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
3	Grahe	Wilhelm	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
4	Spangenberg	Walter	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
5	Wiegert	Arno	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	153	"
6	Schliebits	Otto	/	none	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
7	Behrmann	Oskar	/	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	114	"
8	Ammon	Wilhelm	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
9	Fitting	Karl	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
10	Schwarz	Friedrich	/	none	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
11	Semprich	Karl	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
12	Stive	Hans	/	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
13	Guillot	Georges	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Swiss	Swiss	6'1"	215	"
14	Kleinhaus	Wilhelm	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'3"	138	"
15	Hollenegger	Max	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Swiss	Swiss	6'1"	168	"
16	Acker	Peter	/	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5'7"	202	"
17	Gerst	Heinrich	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	210	"
18	Stickerling	Karl Heinz	/	1 "	pastry cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
19	Miller	Herbert	/	1 "	baker	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
20	Günther	Bruno	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
21	Nill	Otto	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	111	"
22	Davidson	Georg	/	3 "	gallman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
23	Böttcher	Karl	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
24	Martens	Johann	/	23 "	asst. stew.	28.11.1930	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'2"	168	"
25	Richardt	Louise	/	4 "	stewardess	4.12.1930	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5'11"	168	"
26	Kluge	Paul	/	2 "	steward	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'11"	145	"
27	Bläse	Bernhard	/	2 "	"	2.12.1930	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6'1"	210	"
28	Wise	Max	/	20 "	"	4.12.1930	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'5"	189	"
29	Klatt	Weymann	/	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	148	"
30	Kessel	Albert	/	30 "	waiter	2.12.1930	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	6'1"	182	"

No. 2 Polwasny, Robert not on board.
No. 12 Stive, Hans not on board.
No. 17 Gerst, Heinrich not on board.
Line No. 30 Kessel, Albert not on board.Owners
Local Agents

Purser.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, FEB 23 1931, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tahert	Wilhelm	✓		steward	4.12.1930	New York	no	yes	16	m	German	German	5'10"	150	
2	Son Ah Tse		✓	2 years	steward	"	"	"	"	31	m	Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	125	"
3	Wong Hui An		✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'5"	120	"
4	Cheng Shun Chang		✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'7"	120	"
5	Song Tachang Kung		✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'11"	140	"
6	Liu Tsu Jao		✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	130	"
7	Robert	Alfred	✓	1 "	steward	"	"	"	"	32	m	Polish	Polish	5'10"	138	"
8	Seifman	Alfred	✓	2 "	steward	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'8"	180	"
9	Kapil	Joseph	✓	10 "	steward	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'7"	140	"
10	Chenier	Irma	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	f	"	"	5'6"	140	"
11	Speth	Adolf	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'8"	130	"
12	Andruchowits, Gert		✓	1 "	steward	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'8"	180	"
13	Klar	Hans	✓	1 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'7"	140	"
14	Wang-Kachen	Kuan	✓	1 "	steward	4.12.1930	"	"	"	31	f	"	"	5'8"	120	"
15	Kurt Klamm	Alfred	✓	5 years	steward	4.12.1930	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'7"	130	"
16	Pick	Friedrich	✓	10 years	A. B.	19.12.1930	New York	yes	"	30	m	"	"	5'5"	154	"
17	Ross	Heinrich	✓	3 "	coffeecook	28.12.1930	Colon	no	"	21	m	"	"	6'2"	198	"
18	Kott	Curt	✓	6 "	fireman	7.1.1931	New York	no	"	25	m	"	"	5'2"	136	"
19	Heltewig,	Alfred	✓	2 "	O. S.	26.1.1931	"	yes	"	27	m	"	"	5'3"	138	"
20	Felden	Dr. Botho	✓	1 month	2nd physician	26.1.1931	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'6"	162	"
21	Hüttmeier,	Kurt	✓	"	mach. boy	26.1.1931	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'4"	130	"
22	Kieselack,	Paul	✓	10 years	A. B.	24.1.1931	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'5"	159	"
23	Moratz	Erich	✓	2 "	galleyman	26.1.1931	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'8"	172	"
24	Steiger	Hans	✓	1 month	cook	26.1.1931	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"
25	Henning	Hermann	✓	6 years	A. B.	27.1.1931	"	no	"	20	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"
26	Kurs	Wilbur	✓	2 months	musician	27.1.1931	"	yes	"	26	m	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10"	181	"
27	Jäger	Hans	✓	4 years	steward	27.1.1931	"	no	"	30	m	German	German	5'8"	170	"
28	Steglik	Joseph	✓	1 month	bellboy	27.1.1931	"	yes	"	15	m	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	125	"
29	Mageney	Karl	✓	3 years	musician	27.1.1931	"	no	"	25	m	German	German	5'8"	176	"
30	Gross	Hermann	✓	1 year	electrician	27.1.1931	"	no	"	28	m	"	"	5'10"	190	"

No. 12 v. Andruchowits, Gert not on board.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Purser.

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-23-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **C. LOCK**, MASTER of the S/S. **"RELIANCE"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

Feb

1931

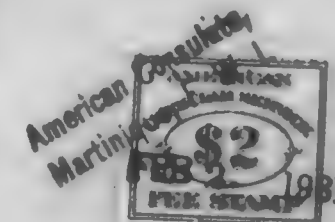
Leach
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Manzanillo
San Juan
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH *San Juan*
SERVICE No. *431* FEE \$ *2.00*

431 James
Closed at No. 30, Folio 15-
Service No. 36
Fee \$2.00
(431)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Mariguay
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via *Barbados*
Date *February 2, 1931*



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose, by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiaks)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 23014
FILED
FEB 25 1931

I, HANNS GESSNER, Surgeon of the SS "GUATEMALA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
LAWS OF HAWAII, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief are all, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn before me this 23 day of FEBRUARY, 19 31

at NEW YORK

H. Gessner

(Signature and title of Immigrant Officer or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an officer authorized to administer oaths at the port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be reported to the nearest port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be reported to the nearest port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be reported to the nearest port of arrival.

2-23-31

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1	2	5	7
2	1	1	2
3	1	1	2
TOTAL	3	6	9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	5	9
2nd Cabin			
Tourist	3	1	4
3rd Class	7	6	13

S/S Guatemala

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " GUATEMALA " Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COL., S.A., FEBRUARY 16, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	504024	SANTO DOMINGO	LUIZ F	39		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	03-95	PANAMA	COLON	TRANSIT VISITOR NO. 34	2-14-31		COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23, 1931

82

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of an officer, association, practice, or agreement, to be employed in labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien intended to be employed in labor in the United States	Feet			Inches	
1	J.M. SANTO DOMINGO BROTHER BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA.	N.Y.	Colombia	NO	SELF	YES	1929	NEW YORK	MAY 1929	MR. J. R. CORTISSEZ-FRD. 59 PEARL ST. N.Y. CITY.	YES	TEMP	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	BLK	BRN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HANNS GESSNER, Surgeon of the SS "GAUTEMALA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF HAWAII, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 23RD. day of FEBRUARY, 19 31
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUATEMALA" Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, FEBRUARY 15, 1931

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1	33-11-1	WHITFIELD	MAJORIE	25		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	PETROLIA	04-58			Est Order												
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23, 1931

84

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, or whether he intends to seek employment in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States.</small>			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Feet	Inches													
1	L.F. WHITFIELD HUSBAND BARRANCA, COLOMBIA	N Y		NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1930	PORT HURON	JUNE 1930	MRS BERTHA GLASS MOTHER SARNIA, CANADA	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LGT	BRN	BLU	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. PAULSEN, MASTER, of the SS "GUATEMALA", from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of FEBRUARY, 19 31
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HANNS GESSNER, Surgeon of the SS "GUATEMALA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAW OF HAWAII, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

H. Gessner M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of FEBRUARY, 19 31

at NEW YORK

James A. Duff
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUATEMALA" Passengers sailing from CORINTO, NICARAGUA, FEBRUARY 8, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CASTANY ✓	MARY	28		F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NICARAGUA	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE	NON-QUOTA	72	CORINTO	2-8-31	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
2		CASTANY ✓	CARLOTA	7		F	STUDENT	YES	---	YES	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA	NON-QUOTA	73	7-14-31	2-8-31	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. PAULSEN, MASTER, of the SS. "GUATEMALA", from COBINTO, NICARAGUA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of FEBRUARY, 19 31
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER *[Signature]* Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "IP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. "GAUTEMALA" Sailing from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, FEBRUARY 15, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23, 1921

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARCY	JOHN P	30		M	S	FEBRUARY 27, 1900 KANSAS CITY MO.		4721 BROOKLYN AVE. KANSAS CITY, MO.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GUATEMALA"

Sailing from MAZATLAN, MEXICO, JANUARY 30, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23, 1921

88

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FRANZ	EMMA E	59		F	S	NOVEMBER 18, 1861 ASHVILLE, N.C.		1917 N FULTON AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.
2	SHECHAN	RUTH P	53		F	W	OCTOBER 11, 1878 MONTGOMERY, ALA.		APT. 2058 PARK CENTRAL HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. "GUATEMALA" Sailing from CORINTO, NICARAGUA, FEBRUARY 8, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23, 1921

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	FAHEY	MARGARET M.	21		F	S	JUNE 8, 1909 NEW YORK, N.Y.		EMERSON, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104
90

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 104 " GUATEMALA " Sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COL., FEB. 16, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23, 1921

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	KUPFER	NATHAN B	43		✓ M	S		UNITED STATES SUPERIOR COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1912.	COLOMBIA AMERICA CORPORATION 59 PEARL STREET, NEW YORK CITY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HANNS GESSNER, Surgeon of the S.S. "GUATEMALA", SAIL INT THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF HAWAII, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of FEBRUARY, 19 31

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 78 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUATEMALA"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

FEBRUARY 19, 1931

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	FIGUERAS	CLAUDINA	33	✓	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	✓	S.P.C. SPAIN	SPANISH	08-34 SPAIN	SANTANDER					99 U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
2	EXEMPT	MUNIZ	AUERLIO	38	✓	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	✓	S.P.C. URUGUAY	SPANISH AMERICAN	08-34 URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO	S.P.C. 11 77357	NEW YORK	5/27/29		99 U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Officially Inspected - 2/23/31

Consular Passenger
S.P.C. 11 77357
NEW YORK 5/27/29
3 35 P.M.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A/C. PAULSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "GUATEMALA", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Paulsen

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of FEBRUARY, 1931
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HANNS GESSNER, Surgeon of the SS "GUATEMALA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
LAWS OF HAWAII, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of FEBRUARY, 19 31

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a

S. S. " GAUTEMALA

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

FEBRUARY 13 1931

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of

100

S. S.

2-15-30-AM

THE PASSENGER ACT, 1902

(Art. 141-142 Customs Regulations of 1915 and Act of February 2, 1905)

As Amended by Circular No. 65, of March 27, 1905 of Department of Commerce and Labor.

FORM 75

PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

OATH TO INWARD PASSENGER LIST

I, A. C. PAULSEN

Master of the S. S.

"GUATEMALA"

do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that the

following List or Manifest, subscribed by me and now delivered to the Collector of Customs of this port, is a full and correct LIST OF ALL THE PASSENGERS taken on board the said vessel at any foreign port or place and destined for, or in transit through, the United States; that the said list specifies separately the cabin passengers and the immigrant passengers or passengers other than cabin passengers, the name, age (if a child eight years or under), sex, married or single, whether a citizen of the United States, the port of embarkation, and the number of pieces of baggage belonging to each; and also, in respect to passengers other than cabin passengers, said List further specifies the location of the compartment or space occupied by each of such passengers during the voyage; and if any passengers died in the voyage, the list specifies the name, age, and cause of death of each deceased passenger. SO HELP ME GOD.

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of FEBRUARY, 1931

Deputy Collector of Customs

LIST OF ALL THE PASSENGERS taken on board the Steam Ship "GUATEMALA"

(burthen 2900 tons), whereof A. C. PAULSEN is Master.

from SAN FRANCISCO VIA CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS. and destined for, or in transit through the United States.

C. H. No.	Ticket No.	List No.	No. on List	NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	Married Or Single	NATIONALITY (Country of which Citizen or Subject)	PORT OF EMBARKATION	No. of Pieces of Baggage	INTENDED DESTINATION IF AN ALIEN IN TRANSIT	Location of Compartment Occupied by passengers other than Cabin Passengers	Date and cause of Death of Passengers who died on the Voyage
CABIN PASSENGERS FOR NEW YORK													
1	3757			HERBERT E AMOS	63	M	M	U. S. A.	SAN FRANCISCO	3		456 743	
2	3757			MARY W AMOS	59	F	M	U. S. A.	SAN FRANCISCO	-			
3	4981			FRED T BRISTOR	62	M	M	U. S. A.	LOS ANGELES	8		456 744	P/O 211
4	4153			CLARA C BRISTOR	60	F	M	U. S. A.	LOS ANGELES	-			P/O 211
5	4153			MIRIAM B BRISTOR	25	F	S	U. S. A.	LOS ANGELES	-			P/O 211
6	4974			WILLIAMSON BUCKMAN	54	M	S	U. S. A.	LOS ANGELES	-		456 745	
7	4971			MILDRED COBBS	40	F	S	U. S. A.	LOS ANGELES	5		456 746	P/O 1559
8	5277			ALMA E GLOECKNER	56	F	S	U. S. A.	LOS ANGELES	3		456 747	
9	5276			CHARLES F HART	24	M	S	U. S. A.	SAN FRANCISCO	10		456 748	
10	3762			CARL H ROSENMAN	47	M	M	U. S. A.	LOS ANGELES	3		456 749	
11	5278			ARTHUR L SHORT	50	M	M	CANADA	SAN FRANCISCO	4		456 750	P/O 2602
12	5278			ETHEL M SHORT	47	F	M	U. S. A.	SAN FRANCISCO	-			P/O 2602
13	4974			ROBERT A WILLIAMSON	10	M	S	U. S. A.	LOS ANGELES	2		490 294	
14	21626	1	1	MARY CASTANY	28	F	M	NICARAGUA	CORINTO	3		490 295	A/T 5792
15	21626	1	2	CARLOTA M CASTANY	7	F	S	NICARAGUA	CORINTO	-			
16	21613	102	1	MARGARET M FAHEY	21	F	S	U. S. A.	CORINTO	4		490 296	
17	16386	101	1	EMMA E FRANZ	59	F	S	U. S. A.	MAZATLAN	3		490 297	
18	20684	104	1	NATHAN B KUPFER	43	M	S	U. S. A.	PTO. COLOMBIA	2		490 298	
19	22096	103	1	JOHN P MARCY	30	M	S	U. S. A.	CARTAGENA	1		490 299	
20	20683	4	1	LUIS F SANTO DOMINGO	39	M	S	COLOMBIA	PTO. COLOMBIA	4		490 300	A/T 5950
21	18389	101	2	RUTH P SHEEHAN	53	F	M	U. S. A.	MAZATLAN	2		490 305	
22	22097	3	1	MAJORIE J WHITFIELD	25	F	M	CANADA	CARTAGENA	2	CANADA	490 306	A/T 7612
STEERAGE PASSENGERS FOR NEW YORK													
23	10690	2	1	PAUL DANIELOWSKI	32	M	S	GERMANY	CRISTOBAL	1		STEERAGE	A/T 4532
24	6931	5	1	CLAUDINA FIGUERAS	33	M	S	SPAIN	HAVANA			STEERAGE	RETURNED AMER. ICAN SEAMAN.
25	6930	5	2	AURLIO MUNIZ	38	M	S	URAGUAY	HAVANA			STEERAGE	RETURNED AMER. ICAN SEAMAN.
26	6932	105	1	GEORGE C SPOONER	40	M	S	U. S. A.	HA VANA			STEERAGE	RETURNED AMER. ICAN SEAMAN.

NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 23, 1931

Masters must keep a correct LIST OF ALL PASSENGERS on board for inspection by passengers and customs officers. Two copies are required for Custom House and one copy for Commissioner of Immigration. The names of children (including infants) must be fully specified. Masters must sign at end of this List ALSO.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23, 1931

94

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
1	H. SCHARWZ FRIEND COLON, R.P.	Panama N Y	YES EMPLOYER	NO	Employed by Atlantic Cable Co., Marine Supt. TO JOIN Broad & Beaver Sts. N.Y.C. CABLE SHIP "RALIEGH"	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LGT	BLU	BLU	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.C. PAULSEN, MASTER, of the SS "GUATEMALA", from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.C. Paulsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23RD. day of JANUARY, 1931
at NEW YORK

J. M. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

95

S. S. "GUATEMALA" sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 19, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 23, 1931.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SPOONER	GEORGE C	40		M	S	JAN. 6, 1891 -- LOWELL, MASS.		HOTEL LINCOLN SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3150M 2/23/31 M. S. Dwyer

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Immigrant Inspector

B. 4. Environmental Protection efforts are

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

ac Paulsen
Master.

Eno. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no such information, if the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, or to such other alien as has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information in his possession as to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with any information in his possession as to their apprehension; and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed unlawfully; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation require; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel is landed the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such sum shall be paid until the question of the liability to the collector of customs for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such sum or release be paid until the question of such fine is determined; and the sum of \$10 shall be paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel is landed, and the sum of \$10 shall be paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel is landed, and the sum of \$10 shall be paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel is landed.

14-222

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

February 28, 1934, 192

Total crew at time of arrival	109	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	10	Total crew this date	108

37

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

[illegible]

14-1010

ISSUEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

98

38

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
50	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S. A.	5/8	165		
26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6/0	160		
26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/9	165		
37	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/6	160		
24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	145		
20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6/2	185		
19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/6	135		
33	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/9	155		
22	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	160		
42	M	RUSSIAN	U. S. A.	5/11	175		
33	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/11	185		
60	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S. A.	5/4	149		
23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/5	140		
26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	165		
28	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S. A.	5/5	160		
30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	170		
25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	157		
30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	165		
20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6/0	170		
24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/11	185		
31	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/11	175		
37	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	158		
22	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	158		
18	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	160		
20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/6	155		
19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	150		
19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	145		
25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/4	150		
45	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	149		
45	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	154		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel S.S. "GUATEMALA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 23, 1931, from

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether alien or not	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
	Family name	Given name		When	Where			
YES	PAULSEN	ANDREAS C	25 YRS	CAPTAIN	1/23/31	SAN FRANCISCO	PAID OFF	YES
YES	YOUNG	SAMUEL A	12 "	CH. OFFICER	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	THORNE	ELMER E	12 "	2ND OFFICER	1/23/30	"	"	YES
NO	JOHANSON	EARNST L	20 "	3RD OFFICER	1/23/30	"	"	YES
YES	BEDFORD	BRIAN R	6 "	4TH OFFICER	1/23/31	"	"	YES
NO	PETERSON	BRYON N	0 "	CADET	1/23/31	"	"	YES
NO	MITCHELL	MAURICE	0 "	CADET	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	LOEWEN	NICHOLAS	9 "	1ST RADIO	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	OBHEN	ISRAEL	2 "	2ND RADIO	1/23/31	"	"	YES
NO	LEHDER	CHRISTOPHER	15 "	CARPENTER	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	HERRON	WALTER R	1 "	BOATSWAIN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	BEIAN	JULIUS E	40 "	QRT. INSTR.	1/23/31	"	"	YES
NO	BRINSFIELD	HARLEY	2 "	QRT. INSTR.	1/23/31	"	"	YES
NO	RAIKES	RALPH D	7 "	QRT. INSTR.	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	JOHANSEN	GEORGE	10 "	QRT. INSTR.	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	TENNY	JOSEPH D	12 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	JOHNSON	EDWIN	5 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	RISSO	JOSEPH	10 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	LEWIN	ROBERT	2 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	GALLAGHER	WILLIAM J	5 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	POTTS	HOWARD	12 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
NO	ANDERSON	SIGURD B	10 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
NO	HANCEL	EDWIN L	2 "	O. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	ANTON	BROWNIE	1 "	O. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	ZECEVICH	MILAN	2 "	O. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
NO	KALIN	MARTIN	1 "	O. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
NO	INDRUMAS	TONY	2 "	O. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
NO	VERSEEN	FRED	6 "	DESSMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	FITZGERALD	JOSEPH G	13 "	CH. ENGR.	1/23/31	"	"	YES
YES	KELLY	JAMES E	15 "	1ST ASST.	1/23/31	"	"	YES

Harley Brinsfield 24 U. S. A. San Francisco 1/23/31 Venerial.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Walter R. Herron	32	U. S. A.	San Francisco 1/23/31
Robert Lewin	20	U. S. A.	San Francisco 1/23/31
Howard Potts	31	U. S. A.	San Francisco 1/23/31
Sigurd B. Andersen	36	U. S. A.	San Francisco 1/23/31
Elwood L. Hancel	22	U. S. A.	San Francisco 1/23/31
Milan Zeceovich	20	U. S. A.	San Francisco 1/23/31
Beverly S. Scott	21	U. S. A.	San Francisco 1/23/31
Frank Stanford	30	U. S. A.	San Francisco 1/23/31
Ghorulampus Chalmis	34	U. S. A.	San Francisco 1/23/31
Joseph De Masi	19	U. S. A.	San Francisco 1/23/31

Line PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Owners PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Local Agents PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Imaging

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

98

Vessel S.S. "GUATEMALA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 23, 1931, from the port of MAZATLAN, MEXICO.

(2) Whether member of crew preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES	PAULSEN	ANDREAS C	25 YRS	CAPTAIN	1/23/31	SAN FRANCISCO	PAID OFF SAN FRAN	YES	50	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S. A.	5/8	165		
YES	YOUNG	SAMUEL A	12 "	CH.F. OFFCR	1/23/31	"	"	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6/0	160		
YES	THORNE	ELMER E	12 "	2ND OFFCR	1/23/30	"	"	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/9	165		
NO	JOHANSON	EARNEST L	20 "	3RD OFFCR	1/23/30	"	"	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/6	160		
YES	BEDFORD	BRIAN R	6 "	4TH OFFCR	1/23/31	"	"	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	145		
NO	PETERSON	BRYON N	0 "	CADET	1/23/31	"	"	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6/2	185		
NO	MITCHELL	MAURICE	0 "	CADET	1/23/31	"	"	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/6	135		
YES	LOEVEN	NICHOLAS	9 "	1ST RADIO	1/23/31	"	"	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/9	155		
YES	COHEN	ISRAEL	2 "	2ND RADIO	1/23/31	"	"	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	160		
NO	LEHDER	CHRISTOPHER	15 "	CARPENTER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	42	M	RUSSIAN	U. S. A.	5/11	175		
YES	HERRON	WALTER R	8 "	BOATSWAIN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/11	185		
YES	BEIAN	JULIUS E	40 "	QRT'MSTR	1/23/31	"	"	YES	60	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S. A.	5/4	149		
NO	BRINSFIELD	HARLEY	2 "	QRT'MSTR	1/23/31	"	"	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/5	140		
NO	RAIKES	RALPH D	7 "	QRT'MSTR	1/23/31	"	"	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	165		
YES	JOHANSEN	GEORGE	10 "	QRT'MSTR	1/23/31	"	"	YES	28	M	SCANDINAVIAN	S. P. C. NORWAY	5/5	160		
YES	TENNY	JOSEPH D	12 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	170		
YES	JOHNSON	EDWIN	5 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	157		
YES	RISSO	JOSEPH	10 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	165		
YES	LEWIN	ROBERT	2 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6/0	170		
YES	GALLAGHER	WILLIAM J	5 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/11	185		
YES	POTTS	HOWARD	12 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/11	175		
NO	ANDERSON	SIGUARD B	15 "	A. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	158		
NO	HANGEL	EDWIN L	2 "	O. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	158		
YES	ANTON	BROWNIE	1 "	O. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	18	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	160		
YES	ZECEVICH	MILAN	2 "	O. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/6	155		
NO	KALIN	MARTIN	1 "	O. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	150		
NO	INDRUNAS	TONY	2 "	O. SEAMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	145		
NO	VERSEEN	FRED	0 "	DESSMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/4	150		
YES	FITZGERALD	JOSEPH G	13 "	CH.F. ENGR.	1/23/31	"	"	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	149		
YES	KELLY	JAMES E	15 "	1ST ASST.	1/23/31	"	"	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	154		

Line PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Owners PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET NO 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

99

Vessel S.S. "GUATEMALA" arriving at NEW YORK FEBRUARY 23, 1931 from the port of MAZATLAN, MEXICO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	NILSSON	AXEL F	10 YRS	2ND ASST.	1/23/31	SAN FRANCISCO	PAID OFF SAN FRAN	YES	29	M	SCANDI N- AVIAN	U. S. A.	5/8	155		
2	YES	MYERSICK	EDGAR	20 "	3RD ASST.	1/23/31	"	"	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	165		
3	YES	TERLIN	JOHN J	5 "	4TH ASST.	1/23/31	"	"	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	150		
4	YES	WILLIAMS	FLOYD	10 "	JR. ENGR	1/23/31	"	"	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/6	155		
5	YES	GUYDOSH	MICHAEL	10 "	JR. ENGR.	1/23/31	"	"	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	168		
6	YES	CASEY	FRANCIS	3 "	OILER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	155		
7	YES	MAMOSER	ROBERT J	7 "	OILER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	170		
8	YES	GORDON	GUY W	5 "	OILER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/2	165		
9	YES	SCOTT	BEVERLEY S	1 "	OILER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	185		
10	YES	STANFORD	FRANK	3 "	FIREMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6/0	165		
11	YES	CHELMIS	CHARALAMPOS	7 "	FIREMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	34	M	GREEK AMERICAN	S. P. C. GREECE	5/6	155		
12	YES	MIREKELOS	SPيروس	8 "	FIREMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	34	M	TURKEY	U. S. A.	5/10	160		
13	NO	RALAKIS	HARRY	14 "	WIPER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	39	M	GREEK	S. P. C. GREECE	5/8	158		
14	NO	O'DOWD	FRANK J	6 "	WIPER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6/0	160		
15	NO	TROCHE	FRANK	7 "	WIPER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	155		
16	NO	KATZ	MORRIS	0 "	MESSMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	160		
17	YES	BERG	HARRY H	22 "	BARBER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	154		
18	YES	ROBEY	JOHN W	13 "	FRT. CLK.	1/23/31	"	"	YES	39	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/9	213		
19	YES	DONOVAN	THOMAS S	5 "	FRT. CLK.	1/23/31	"	"	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/9	150		
20	NO	TROXLER	ROBERT JR.	0 "	CHECKER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	159		
21	YES	MEIGGS	HARRY	0 "	CHECKER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6/0	165		
22	NO	GIELOW	RALPH E	0 "	CHECKER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	150		
23	YES	GESSNER	HANNS	3 "	SURGEON	1/23/31	"	"	YES	37	M	GERMAN	U. S. A.	5/9	165		
24	YES	MILLS	THOMAS S	30 "	STEWARD	1/23/31	"	"	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5/5	140		
25	YES	ALVAREZ	GUILLERMO	20 "	STG. STWO.	1/23/31	"	"	YES	44	M	FILIPINO	P.I.	5/4	145		
26	YES	WILLIAMS	EMMA	3 "	STW'DESS	1/23/31	"	"	YES	50	F	GERMAN	U. S. A.	5/10	157		
27	NO	TURNER	ONA M	8 "	SALADS	1/23/31	"	"	YES	46	F	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	4/11	145		
28	YES	DE MASI	VINCENT	9 "	BARBER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	U. S. A.	4/6	140		
29	YES	DE MASI	JOSEPH	1 "	ASST BARBER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	145		
30	YES	CATTERSON	CLARK	5 "	STR.KPER.	1/23/31	"	"	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	175		

Line PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO
Owners PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO
Local Agents PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO
14-150

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET NO. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

100

Vessel SS "GUATEMALA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 23, 1931, from the port of MAZATLAN, MEXICO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	CHAMBERS	ROBERT W	1 YRS	ASST. STKPR	1/23/31	SAN FRANCISCO	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	160		
2	NO	SIMONSON	HARRY	10 "	SAL WATCH	1/23/31	"	"	YES	46	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/11	185		
3	YES	POLLOCK	VERNON	1 "	STG. WATCH	1/23/31	"	"	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	155		
4	YES	MC EVEN	FRANK	15 "	BARTENDER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	46	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	160		
5	NO	LLANOS	EDUARDO	30 "	STG. WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	49	M	ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE	5/7	165		
6	YES	GARCIA	CORNELIUS	15 "	STG. WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	41	M	HONDURAS	HONDURAS	5/6	160		
7	YES	LYNCH	CORNELIUS	1 "	MESSMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/10	155		
8	YES	LA FRANCE	ARTHUR	1 "	MESSMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/3	145		
9	YES	HARRISON	HENRY	1 "	MESSMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	155		
10	YES	PUNNELLA	MANUEL		MUSICIAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/7	180		
11	YES	MAIN	GEORGE	0 YRS	MUSICIAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/8	155		
12	NO	RULLE	ROLAND	0 "	MUSICIAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/1	185		
13	NO	BAIN	ROBERT L	0 "	MUSICIAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	43	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5/4	147		
14	YES	HOI	MAN	8 "	2ND STWD	1/23/31	"	"	YES	32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	146	SCAR ON FACE	
15	YES	YU	YING	10 "	LAUNDRYMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8	148	MOLE R. JAW.	
16	YES	LAM	KWAN	9 "	LAUNDRYMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	27	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	136	FACE SCARRED.	
17	NO	MAE	KWAI KI	6 "	LAUNDRYMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	27	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	134	SCAR ON NOSE	
18	YES	CHAN	LUNG	12 "	CHF. COOK	1/23/31	"	"	YES	39	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	133	SCAR L. TEMPLE.	
19	YES	MAN	CHO	6 "	2ND. COOK	1/23/31	"	"	YES	28	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	137	MOLE ON CHIN	
20	YES	SUI	HOI	2 "	3RD. COOK	1/23/31	"	"	YES	22	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	125	POX MARKED.	
21	YES	CHENG	HUNG	12 "	BUTCHER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	136	MOLE R. JAW.	
22	YES	YUEN	LAU	6 "	PANTRYMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	138	SCAR L. FACE.	
23	YES	LEE	TIM	5 "	PANTRYMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	133	MOLE R. NECK	
24	YES	CHING	PING SHUN	4 "	PRINTER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	46	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	128	TUMOR R. EYE.	
25	YES	TONG	SIK	5 "	SCULLERYMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	27	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	127	MOLE R. JAW.	
26	YES	HONG	KEE	4 "	SCULLERYMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	124	POX MARKED.	
27	YES	KWAN	KAI	3 "	SCULLERYMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	27	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	135	SCAR R. EYE L.D.	
28	YES	PO	CHEONG	5 "	SCULLERYMAN	1/23/31	"	"	YES	34	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	134	SCAR L. FOREHEAD	
29	YES	CHAN	PAK	14 "	CREW COOK	1/23/31	"	"	YES	34	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	141	MOLE L. LIP.	
30	YES	YUENG	CHOW	11 "	DECK BOY	1/23/31	"	"	YES	35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	134	MOLE ON CHIN.	

Line PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Owners PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Local Agents PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET NO. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel S.S. "GUATEMALA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 23, 1931, from the port of MAZATLAN, MEXICO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HUI	TONG	12 YRS	SK RM BOY	1/23/31	SAN FRANCISCO	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	147	SCAR L. EAR	
2	YES	HO	LEUNG	21 "	BATH BOY	1/23/31	"	"	YES	45	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	154	SCAR R. EYEBROW	
3	YES	MACK	WING	20 "	BATH BOY	1/23/31	"	"	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	122	SCAR L. FACE	
4	NO	MACK	TAI	6 "	BELL BOY	1/23/31	"	"	YES	34	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8	134	PIT MARK EYEBROW	
5	NO	WAU	CHEE	15 "	BELL BOY	1/23/31	"	"	YES	43	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	128	SCAR L. TEMPLE	
6	YES	POON	WAH	11 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	27	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	119	MOLE R. CHEEK	
7	YES	HUI	CHUNG	12 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	25	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	138	MOLE R. CHEEK	
8	YES	NG	FAT	6 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	130	SCAR ON FACE	
9	YES	CHAN	PUI	13 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	143	SCAR L. FACE	
10	YES	LIN	SANG	12 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	46	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	132	SCAR L. HEAD	
11	YES	LEUNG	SUT	8 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	31	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	142	POX MARKED	
12	YES	LEE	TAM LIN	7 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	27	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	134	MOLE R. CHEEK	
13	YES	HO	JAM	21 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	147	MOLE L. CHIN.	
14	YES	SUT	TONG	22 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	134	MOLE ON NECK	
15	NO	YUNG	KWONG	7 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	31	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	132	MOLE R. CHEEK	
16	NO	LO	SANG	6 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	143	SCAR UNDER CHIN	
17	NO	LEE	POI	8 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	49	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	135	SCAR R CHEEK	
18	YES	SO TO	MAN	18 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	28	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	123	SCAR BACK HEAD	
19	YES	CHE	CHEUN	15 "	WAITER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	125	SCAR R. TEMPLE	
20	YES	MACK	POO	15 "	BUTCHER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	129	SCAR R. TEMPLE	
21	YES	KWAI	CHEE	6 "	2ND BAKER	1/23/31	"	"	YES	32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8	137	MOLE L. NECK	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No.

FEE \$

Supplemental
No fee prescribed

Date FEB 12 1931

SEEN

DEPUTY SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CLOSED AT No. 110

2-23-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. PAULSEN, MASTER, of the AMER S.S. "GUATEMALA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. C. Paulsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of FEBRUARY, 19 31.

J. M. Alden
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL 12-30149 FEB 25 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. WILSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL BOARD OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

102

Johs. Wilsen
SHIPSSURGEON

Sworn to before me this 23 day of February, 1931

at NEW YORK

J. P. King
(Signature and Title of Officer of Immigration)

2-23-31

San, E.C.
Cards Punched 2/27/31
Cards Removed 3/2/31
Cards Checked 2/3/31
Clerk

If the vessel is a mail vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the vessel is not a mail vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	
5			2	2	5			1	15
25				7	20				52
5				8	22				35
35				17	47			1	102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	4th Cabin
10	5	15	
32	20	52	
13	22	35	
55	47	102	

Tourist
List

The entries must
be typewritten

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

103

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 23rd, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years							Where?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	friend: George W.R. Forster Halifax, N.S. Canada	Canada	Halifax, N.S.	no	myself	yes	yes	1928 N.Y.	316 W. 95th Str. New York, N.Y.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
2	wife: Mrs. Ray Lawson, London, Canada		London	no		yes	yes	on business	Biltmore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDBORG, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31

at NEW YORK

Shoosking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

104

J. Nielsen
SHIP SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 22 day of SEP, 1931

at NEW YORK

Thorpe King
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Feb. 11th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1		Marttila	Hanna	25		f	m	wife	yes	2-1620 Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	06-10 Finland	Kivimäki	Nonquota 75	4-A Helsingfors	Jan 20, 1931	✓ 10 Finland	Kivimäki	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

23 FEB 1931

19 31

List -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorf
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shoemaker
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 23 day of SEP, 1910

at NEW YORK

John Nielsen
SHIP SURGEON

Shors King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

T. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * United States *

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

Feb. 11th

1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Joachimsen	Marius	61		m	m	mechanic	yes	2-0620	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	10-08	Denmark	Quota 724	Copenhagen	Jan. 21, 1931	Denmark	Randers
2		"	Malene Christine	54		f	s	wife	yes	2-1620	"	yes	"	"	20-08	Vorgod	Quota 723	"	"	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

T. A. List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

23 FEB 1931

19

107

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$2. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State or Territory or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by means of an officer, employee, or agent of a foreign government, or whether coming by means of a person who is an employee or agent of a foreign government	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	br,i.l.Christian Kristensen Herning.Denmark.	Pa. Philadelphia	no	myself acc.	14.50	no	daughter,Erna Joachimsen,5645 CarpenterStr.PhiladelphiaPa.	for- ever for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairgrey	grey	none
2	" "	Pa. "	no	husband	yes	no	" "	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	m	5 5	fairgrey	grey	none
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDBORG MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of SEP, 1931,
at NEW YORK

Shorsberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. WILSEN, Surgeon of the S/S • UNITED STATES, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 23. FEB. 1961 day of _____, 19

SHIPSSURGEON

at NEW YORK

Shore King
Imm. Serv.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • United States •

Passengers sailing from ... 0 8 1 0

Feb. 12th, 1931

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Alens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

23 FEB 1931

19 31

The entries on this must
be typewritten on

109

4

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. VOLDBORG MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1931

SHIP SURGEON

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Permit to reenter

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Oslo, Feb. 12th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Svestad	Karin	30		f	Governess	yes	2-0620	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	08-28	Norway	St. Elvdal	P. 591279 A. 596075	Washington D.C.	April 17-1930	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
2		Hammarstedt	Karla Marie	35		f	Housewife	yes	2-1620		yes	"	"	08-28	Berg	P. 658846 A. 660132	"	Oct. 27th-1930	"	Fairfield, Conn.	
3	UNDER 16	Andresen	Ragnvald	12		m	Child	yes			yes	"	"	20-1	Stabekk	Quota 1315	Oslo	Oct. 15th-1930	Norway	Halden	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-411

<i>Permit to reenter</i>	List
--------------------------	------

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

23. FEB. 1931

19 31

111

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDBORG MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

16-432

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 25 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

112

S. S. " United States "

sailing from Copenhagen

Feb. 11th

1931

Arriving at Port of New York

23 Feb. 1931

List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Philip	Siegfried	46		m		Passp. 332296 Washington, D.C. Dec. 17-30	home, 220 W. 98 Street New York, NY.
2	Speich	Jenny	29		f		Passp. 320774 " " Oct. 18-30	home, 3611 Dumain Str. New Orleans, La.
3	Kent	Svend	29		m		Passp. 236585 Wash. DC. May 15. 1930	home, Woodside, L.I.N.Y.
4	Jensen	Charles	28		m		Ctsp. 3125594 Eastern District Court New York Cnt. Brooklyn State. July 23 1929	home, 214 St. John Place Brooklyn, NY.
5	"	Helen	27		f		Ctsp. 3250120 Eastern District Court New York Cnt. Brooklyn State. Aug. 5-1930	" "
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Shooking Insp. 850

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of FEB. 1931
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Oslo, Feb. 12th, 1931

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

in transit *List*

The entries on [redacted] she must
be typewritten on [redacted]ed.

23. FEB. 1931

19 31

114

or she
n osted.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDBORG, MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shoor King
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

SHIPSSURGEON

Shor King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

Form 800-C
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Permit to Reenter.

Permit to reenter

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States Passengers sailing from 0 1 0, February 12th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hansen	Harald	31		M	Head- boatman	yes	1-1657 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Carlsberg	Perm. 666258 Appl. 673199	Washing- ton DC	1930 Nov. 21.	13/9	✓	99 Mass. United States	Marble Head
2		"	Ingeborg Marie	32		F	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Tasberg	Perm. 666989 Appl. 673209	"	1930 Nov. 24		✓	99	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 23. SEP. 1931, 19 31

Form to reenter List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

116

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by or other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any time	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any time								Whether alien landed in U. S. at any time	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Mother: Elefine Hannevold Semb, Tansberg, Norway	Marble	Head	no	My-Self	yes yes	1927/30	Mass.	9-30	Dec.	Return to: 105 Washington Str. Marble Head Mass.	for ever ym	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	medi-um	darkblue	None	
2	Mother in law: Elefine Hannevold, Semb, Tansberg, Norway	Marble	Head	no	acc. Husband	- yes	1925/30	Mass	9-30	Dec.	Return to: 105 Washington Str. Marble Head Mass	for ever ym	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrown	blue	None		
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. VOLDBORG, MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1931, at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S • UNITED STATES •, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Jhs. Nielsen
 SHIP SURGEON

Shorck King
Imm. Insp.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-526

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Feb. 11th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. C.	Aglinski ✓	Peter	39		m	m					U.S.A. ✓									
2		" ✓	Saliomija	22		f	m	housewife	yes	Lithuanian ✓		Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Puipiu	42-119 ✓	March 9 1929 Pittsburgh	Passp. 262649 Washington, D.C. June 5th 1930	Lithuania	Puipiu	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 SEP 1931, 19 31

List **10**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

118

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches			
1									Julyhome: 1437 Fayette Str. 5-30 N.S.Pittsburgh, Pa.																
2	father: Leonas Gegeckas Puipiu K. Sedivos V. Panevezio Apskr. Lithuania		Pa. Pittsburgh		acc. husband	yes	no	-	-	-		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorf
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shoreline
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

John Nielsen
SHIP SURGEON

Thorstein
Im J. J.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

in transit

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

Feb. 11th

1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language or if exception claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
15	TRANSIT	Parkholm	Rasmus Peter	35		m	Captain	yes	2-3628	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odensen	Transit certf. 469	Copenh. 1931		Denmark	Copenhagen
2	TRANSIT	Jensen	Johannes Albert	30		m	mate	yes	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Marstal	Transit certf. 471	Copenh. 1931		"	Marstal
3	TRANSIT	Jensen	Hilbert	23		m	machinery	yes	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Aaby	Transit certf. 470	Copenh. 1931		"	Aalborg
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

in transit List

The entries on _____ must
be typewritten or printed.

120

Arriving at Port of New York

23 FEB 1931

19 31

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF MASTER, of the S/S UNITED STATES, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorf
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1931,
at NEW YORK

Thorpe King
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S * UNITED STATES *, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Shorpe King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, and to the payment of a fee for the issuance of a passport or other document required for travel.

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Feb. 11th, 1931

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Tourist

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

122

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 FEB. 1931, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether admitted and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Feet			Inches			
1	husband, Lars Peter Larsen Lykkeholms Alle 5.B.F.	Den-	Cophg.	no	see col 20	yes	no	-	-	-	son, <u>Walter</u> Webster Ave. New York, NY.	yes	with	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	dark	none
2	father, Mr. Madsen Vejen Station, Denmark	"	Aalborg	yes	myself	yes	no	-	-	-	sister: Hedvig Madsen, 120 4th Str. Petaluma, Calif.	yes	with	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDBORG, MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of SEP, 1931,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB 1931 day of

SHIPSSURGEON

at NEW YORK

Thor King
Imm Insp

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Feb. 11th, 1931

[illegible]

Total passengers _____
U. S. citizens _____
Aliens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on the back must be typewritten on the back.

124

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Feb. 1931, 1931

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorf
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1931,
at NEW YORK

Shorckins
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom, was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 23 day of FEB, 1931, 1931 at NEW YORK

SHIPSSURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " United States "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

Feb. 11th....., 1931

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

T. A. List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

23 FEB. 1931

1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to leave the United States					
1	brother, Harald Kjeller, Rutsker, Bornholm.	Ill	McNubb Putnam Cnt.	yes	myself	yes	yes	1902	Jan.	daughter, Alice Keller, Mc.Nubb, Putnam Cnt. Ill.	for	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	blond	grey	none
2	"	"	"	yes	acc. husband	yes	yes	"	Ill.	"	for	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	fair	blond	blue	none
3	uncle, Niels Madsen Nørrebrogade 15.	NJ	New Jersey	yes	myself	yes	no	-	-	sister, Ruth Hansen, 70 N 15 St East Orange, New Jersey, NY	for	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	fair	dark	dark	none
4	mother, Johanne Groot, Prinsessevej 14. Lyngby	NY	Utica	no	"	yes	yes	1925	Apr.	brother, Knud Groot, Box 500 Utica, N.Y.	for	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF, MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorf
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shonking
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 23. FEB. 1931 day of 19

SHIP SURGEON

at NEW YORK

Sporking
Lundberg

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

Form 500-C
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Permit to reenter

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Feb. 11th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Print number with DT, NRV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Møller	Elisabeth	30		f	housewkr.	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Humlum	P. 624740 A. 629125	Wash. DC	June 20 1930	7/19	Ill.	Chicago
2		Schmidt	Helga Hedvig	54		f	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	P. 648402 A. 649346	"	Sept. 12 1930	7-27	NY.	Woodhaven, L. I.
3	U.S. C.	Smed	Elsie	13		f	miss			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	April 13th 1917				"	
4		Nielsen	Kaj Einar	33		m	clerk	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Næstved	P. 606791 A. 608011	Wash. DC	May 16 1930	7/5/31	Calif.	Long Beach
5		"	Hilma	29		f	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Ferdinandshof	P. 606792 A. 608019	"	"		"	
6		"	Kenneth	4		m	son			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	St. Mateo, Calif.	Jan. 20th 1926			X	"	
7		"	Olive	2		f	daughter			"		"	Long Beach, Calif.	Jan. 20th 1928			X	"	
8		Petersen	Rosetta	38		f	housewkr.	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	P. 606791 A. 608011	Wash. DC	June 20 1930	NY.	NY.	New York
9		Christensen	August	48		m	farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	Bogense	P. 606792 A. 608019	"	Sept. 12 1930	Calif.	Long Beach	
10		Nielsen	Henry	27		m	waiter	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Skanderborg	P. 656430 A. 661064	Wash. D.C.	Oct. 16 1930	11/22	Ill.	Chicago
11		Iversen	Ivar Robert	25		m	clerk	yes	"	"	"	"	Gudhjem	P. 662577 A. 666561	"	Nov. 11 1930	12/9	Calif.	Modesto
12		Jensen	Henny Marguarita	31		f	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	P. 664091 A. 669849	"	Nov. 17 1930	1/4	NY.	New York
13		Christensen	August	48		m	farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	Bogense	P. 660421 A. 663643	"	Nov. 11 1930	11/22	NY.	Bayville
14		Petersen	Rosetta	38		f	housewkr.	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	P. 606791 A. 608011	Wash. DC	June 20 1930	NY.	NY.	New York
15		Klausen	Jens Kristian	26		m	clerk	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Kals	P. 672057 A. 677100	Wash. D.C.	Dec. 8 1930	12/9	NY.	White Plains
16		Stoklund	John	25		m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Less	P. 649428 A. 653427	"	Sept. 17 1930	10/18	NY.	Brooklyn
17		Ree	Erik Paul M.	26		m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Lund	P. 655867 A. 660899	"	Oct. 14 1930	11/22	"	"
18		Christensen	Elna	22		f	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Vadum	P. 613740 A. 619369	"	May 28 1930	6/5	"	"
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Tourist Mnft. 3/8 Mrs. Rosetta Petersen not shipped
" " 3/9 Miss Therese Petersen not shipped
" " 3/14 Mr. Einar Petersen not shipped

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Permit to reenter
List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

128

Arriving at Port of New York

23 FEB 1931

19 31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indefinite future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a period of less than one year									Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a period of one year or more		
1	mother, Sissel Møller, Ny Vejbjerg, Humlum	Ill	Chicago	no	myself	yes	yes	1926	July	uncle, Krarup Møller, 2320 North Keystone Ave. Chicago	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
2	sister, Julie Kjer, Char'lund	NY	Woodhaven	no	"	yes	yes	1904	Sept	home, 9421-96	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	grey	none	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born in U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	father, Peter Nielsen, Brobergsgade, Copenhagen	Calif	Beach	yes	myself	yes	yes	1916	July	home, 525 East 25th Str. Long Beach, Calif.	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	dark	none	
5	"	"	"	yes	husband	yes	yes	"	"	"	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	
6	"	"	"	yes	acc.	"	"	Börn in U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	yes	parents	"	"	Börn in U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	father, Hans Petersen, Høje, Denmark	NY	New York	yes	myself	yes	yes	1925	Nov	home, 354 W. 42nd St. New York, N.Y.	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	
9	mother, Mrs. J. Nielsen, 103 Adelgade, Skanderborg	Ill	Chicago	no	myself	yes	yes	1927	Nov	home, 4541, Sheridan Ave. Chicago, Ill.	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	
10	mother, Mrs. Iversen Gudhjem, Bornholm,	Calif	Modesto	no	"	yes	yes	1924	Sep	home, 608-11 Str. Modesto, Calif.	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	6		fair	blue	scar across forehead and one on end of 1. finger, ends off of second and third fingers of right hand.	
11	father, Carl Aug. Jacobsen Thorsgade 54, Copenhagen	Conn	Canaan	no	"	yes	yes	1925	Dec	home, New Canaan, Conn	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none	
12	father, Erik Christensen Bogense, Denmark	NY	Bayville	yes	"	yes	yes	1923	Nov	son, Harry Christensen, Box 31, Bayville, N.Y.	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	6		fair	grey	none	
13	father, Hans Petersen, Høje, Denmark	NY	New York	yes	myself	yes	yes	1925	Nov	home, 354 W. 42nd St. New York, N.Y.	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	
14	parents, Peter Klausen, Kals pr. Sakskøbing	NY	White Plains	no	myself	yes	yes	1929	Sep	home, PO. 332 White Plains, N.Y.	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none	
15	father, Carl Stoklund, Løss, Denmark	NY	Brooklyn	yes	"	yes	yes	1923	Oct	home, 142 Prospect Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	dark	none	
16	uncle, Carl Colding, Amagerbrogade 73, Cophg.	"	"	yes	"	yes	yes	1924	Nov	home, 674-47 Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	
17	parents, Niels Christian Thomsen, Vadum, Denmark	"	"	yes	"	yes	yes	1926	July	husband, John Christensen 79 Str. 26, Brooklyn, NY	for- ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5		fair	blue	none	
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorf
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 day of FEB, 1931
at NEW YORK

Shorck King
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

129

2

United States

Sailing from 0 1 0

February 12th, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York

23 FEB 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Stensvald	Marie	24		F	S	born : Benson, N. Dak. Sept. 16th 1906 <i>Thor King Ins. 9 Apr '31</i>	Washington D.C. Passport Nr. 284011, June 26, 1930	home: 1 Grace Court, Brooklyn NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

130

S. * United States * Sailing from Copenhagen, Feb. 11th, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York 23.55. 1931, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Dinsen	Ingeborg	44		f	m		passp. 163. Copenhagen, Denmark Oct. 28, 30	br. 1.1. Thorvald Dinsen 400 W. 119 Street, New York City, NY
2	Mosegaard	Niels P.	51		m	m		Citizp. 1254206 District court Big Horn county, Basin, Wyoming May 15th 1920	home: Manderson, Wyoming
3	"	Mary Hansigne	46		f	m		" " "	" " "
4	"	Helga	18		f	s		" " "	" " "
5	"	Frank	12		m	s	born: Manderson, Wyoming, March 6th 1918		" " "
6	Petersen	Carl Einar	19		m	s	born: Dillon, Mont. February 27th 1911		home, Peter J. Petersen Dillon, Mont. Box. 575.
7	Carstensen	Ib Peter Julius	26		m	s		Citizp. 3168593 Comm. Pl. court New Brunswick, N.J. March 13th 1930	sister, Asta R. Troelsen, Gordon Ave. Ford, N.J.
8	Jensen	Charles	28		m	m		Citizp. 3125594 Eastern District Court, New York City, N.Y. July 23, 1929	home, 1640 Syman Street Hammond, Ind.
9	xxxx	xxxx	27		f	m		xxxx	xxxx
10	McCaig	Mary	54		f	m		Passp. 309950. Wash. DC. Sept. 2. 1930	home, 1640 Syman Street Hammond, Ind.
11	"	George A	18		m	s		" " "	" " "
12	Schoenberg	Harriet	26		f	s		Passp. 205305 Washington D.C. Apr. 21-30	home: 1702 Linden Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Kazmierczak	Eugenia	21		f	s	born: Chicago, Ill. July 19th 1910	Passp. 318281. Wash. DC. Oct. 7. 1930	father, Josef Kazmierczak 1942, N. Fairfield Ave, Chicago, Ill.
14	Wierscholski	Joseph	62		m	m		" 318379. Wash. DC. Oct. 7 1930. Distr. court Brooklyn Cnt. New York State Citizp. 3128511. July 30. 1929	wife, Helen Wierscholski 9 Fair Str. Norwalk, Conn. home, 92 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, NY.
15	Sevaldsen	Otto Vilhelm	35		m				
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21							Tourist Mnft. 1/8 Mr. Charles Jensen	transfer to Cabin Mnft. 1/4	
22							" " 1/9 Mrs. Helen Jensen	" " 1/5	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of 19

SHIP SURGEON

at NEW YORK

Shorrocking
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *in transit*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States " Passengers sailing from Ole, Febr. 11th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, dialect, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Olsen	Frits	29		m		Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christianssand	293	Oslo	Feb. 11th-31	Norway	Christianssand, S.
2	TRANSIT	Rivelsrud	Karl Olav	16		m		Massman	yes		yes				Hof	291				Hof
3	TRANSIT		Olaus	30		m		Massman	yes		yes				Hof	292				Hof
4																				
5	TRANSIT	Jacobsen	Carl Palludan	17		m		Safler	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mo i Ranen	295	Oslo	Febr. 11th-31	Norway	Mo i Ranen
6	TRANSIT	Johansen	Olaf	18		m			yes		yes				Larvik	296				Larvik
7	TRANSIT	Jacobsen	Asbjørn	20		m			yes		yes				Borre	299				Borre
8	TRANSIT	Hansen	Henry	23		m		cook	yes		yes				Tjams	287		Feb. 10th-31		Tjams
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

63

Mnft. 7/4 Jerg Andreas Engnes transfer to Tourist Mnft. 9/4.

Ex # 4 J. H. King Insf. 10/20

Amfury
Furner

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

in transit List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

Arriving at Port of New York

23 FEB. 1931

1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any organization, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?						Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Feet
1	father: John Olsen, Christianssand, S. Norway	Norway	Oslo	no	Shipowner Ivaran, Oslo, Norway	no	-	-	Norwegian M/S. Segunde New York, N.Y.	8 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none
2	father: Ole Rivelrud Hof, Vestfold, Norway	"	"	no	"	no	-	-	"	8 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	red	blue
3	father: Ole Rivelrud Hof, Vestfold, Norway	"	"	no	"	no	-	-	"	8 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	red	blue
4	father: Carl Jacobsen Mo 1 Ranen, Norway	Norway	Oslo	no	V. Wilhelmsen	no	-	-	Norwegian M/S. Tradentes New York, N.Y.	8 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none
5	father: Carl Jacobsen Mo 1 Ranen, Norway	Norway	Oslo	no	V. Wilhelmsen	no	-	-	Norwegian M/S. Tradentes New York, N.Y.	8 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none
6	father: Otto H. Johansen, 30 Kongensgate, Larvik, Norway	"	"	no	"	no	-	-	"	8 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none
7	father: Edvin Jacobsen Viulard Skoppum, Norway	"	"	no	"	no	-	-	"	8 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	crumpled 1. forefinger
8	father: Fritz Hansen Tjams, Norway	"	"	no	C. Gundersen	no	-	-	Norwegian M/S. Gundersen New York, N.Y.	8 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. VOLDBORG MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 23. FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19

John Nielsen
SHIP SURGEON

at NEW YORK

Thor R. King
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist List

The entries on the report must be typewritten or prepared by hand.

23. FEB. 1931

19 31

134

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. D. D. D.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorrking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 23. FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

John Nielsen
SHIP SURGEON

Thompson
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

T. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Febr. 11th, 1931

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Kaczorowski ✓	Jan	19	✓	m	✓	farmer	yes	3-5620	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	07-29 Poland	Tartak	Non Quota 994	4-A Warsaw	✓ Jan. 23th 1931	29 Poland	Majdan
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

07-29
Shor R King Ins. 11 Jan.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

23 FEB. 1931

1931

136

T. A. List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by government, state, or society, or generally)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year and to be employed by a person or persons in the United States	Whether alien is a merchant	Whether alien is a seaman	Whether alien is a student	Whether alien is a tourist	Whether alien is a laborer	Whether alien is a professional person	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Feet	Inches												Hair	Eyes					
1	aunt: Katarzyna Molska Majdam, Poland	Conn.	Hartford	yes	father	no	father: S. Kaczerowski, 298 Park Str. Hartford, Conn	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med brown	brown	none			
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLBORG MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23. FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Shoreking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Shocking
Imm. Insp.

SHIP SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

T. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Febr. 11th, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Svane	Axel Lauridsen	24	V	M	Chemist	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Silkeborg	Quota 130	Copenhagen	Nov. 20th. 1930	Denmark	Kolding
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

T. A. List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

138

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 FEB 1931, 1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of	Where?	Yes or No	What relative or friend?	Whether alien is a member of the United States										Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	father: J.C.Svane, Marcus Alle 4, Kolding, Denmark	Calif.	Santa Cruz	yes	myself	yes	1927	7/7/29	Calif.	brother: Knud Svane, 68 Walnut Str. Santa Cruz, Calif.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	grey	nene
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorf
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23. FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19
at New York

Shoreking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. NIELSEN, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Shocking
Indist.

SHIPSSURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Feb. 11th, 1931

Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
29		m		machinist	yes	1-3620	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Odense	P. 628039 A. 631902	Washington, D.C.	June 28-1930	N.Y.	New York
23		m		mechanic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nyborg	P. 628225 A. 631903	"	June 30th 1930	"	"
23		f		wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	P. 635122 A. 639325	"	July 23, 1930	"	Schenectady
2		m		child				Born U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Schenectady, N.Y.			Jan. 27th 1929		

Thor R King Insp. 10¹⁰ AM

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

140

Arriving at Port of New York

23 FEB. 1931

1931

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$2.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the Government of the United States or of any other organization of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the Government of the United States or of any other organization of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year and is not a citizen of the United States			Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the Government of the United States or of any other organization of the Government of the United States
1	father. H.C.Rasmussen, St. Glasvej 17, Odense	N.Y.	New York	yes	my-self	150	yes	1925 4/2/30	uncle, Peter Petersen, 33 Erastine pl. St. Island, N.Y.	for-ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	no
2	" " "	"	"	yes	my-self	140	yes	1927 20	" "	for-ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	no
3	father, Jens Chr. Jensen, N.Y. Schenectady Jesper Brockmannsg. 1, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	see col 23 husband	140	yes	1927 8/23/30 1930	husband, Niels Rosen, Duone ave, Schenectady, N.Y.	for-ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blue	no
4	" "				acc. mother			born in U.S.A.	father														
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDBORG MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. "United States"

sailing from Copenhagen

Feb. 11th

1931, Arriving at Port of New York

23 FEB 1931

List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Pusio	Weronika	16	f	Passaic, N.J. Jan. 13th 1916.	Passp. 736 Warsaw Jan. 20th-1931	uncle. Lawrence Mizdal, 82 Alden str. Wallington, N.J.
2	Gibas	Helena-Franciaska	16	f	Edgewater, New Jersey, Jan. 29th 1914.	" 686 " Jan. 13th-1931	uncle Mateus Graciel, 167 Shaler Ave. Bliffside, N.J.
3	Radzewicz	Anna Elzbieta	22	f	Boston, Mass. Nov. 19th 1908.	" 644 " Jan. 9th-1931	uncle Adam S. Konich, 598 E. Fourth str. Boston, Mass.
4	Radzewicz	Piotr Aleksander	19	m	Boston, Mass. March 13th 1911.	" " " Jan. 9th-1931	uncle Adam S. Konich, 598 E. Fourth str. Boston, Mass.
5	Zalucka	Cecylja	20	f	Jersey City, N.J. March 30th 1910.	" 479 " Dec. 16th-1930	cousin Wiktor Cebula, 844 Newark Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
6	Gordek-Zgorska	Bridget	25	f	Passaic, N.J. August 15th 1913.	" 2835 Washington D.C. Apr. 2-1929	fath. Josef Gozdek, 37 Seymour str. Hartford, Conn.
7	Marut	Bronislawa	17	f	Passaic, N.J. August 15th 1913.	" 670 Warsaw Jan. 12th-1931	uncle Wawrzyniec Kurpienski, 79 Cambridge Ave. Garfield, N.J.
8	Dabal	Julja	18	f	Passaic, N.J. July 20th 1912.	" 482 " Dec. 16th-1930	uncle Piotr Grzegowski, 95 James str. Wallington, N.J.
9	Krul	Czeslaw	21	m	Charleston, W. Va. Dec. 28th, 1909.	" 475 " Dec. 16th-1930	sister: Ludwika Dawidowicz, 7358 Erie str. Detroit, Mich.
10	Grabowski	Feliks, Stanislaw	16	m	Buffalo, NY. Aug. 21st 1914.	" 477 " Dec. 16th-1930	fath. Feliks Grabowski, 73 Freeman str. Brooklyn, NY.
11	Aglicinski, Peter						Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Maslyk	Wladyslaw	20	m	New Castle, Pa., March 20, 1910	Passp. 698 Warsaw Jan. 15th-1931	brother, Josef Maslyk, 138 A. B. E. E. E. E. E.
13	Burczy	Edward	17	m	New York City, NY. Novbr. 21, 1912	" 830 " Feb. 3rd-1931	aunt, Agnieszka Kasorzak, 523 E. 12th st, New York, N.Y.
14	Nielsen	Ove Herluf	32	m		of Mass. Salem July 9th 1912	home, Concord Rd. Box 57 Bedford, Mass.
15	"	Edith Sofia	31	f		fathers Citzpp. 235253 Superior court Boston, Mass. April 2nd 1928	" " "
16	Christensen	William C.	42	m		Citzpp. 2657995 Distr. Court of U.S.A. Nov. 21st 1930	1676, Rinspan Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
17	Heidmen	Hans	45	m		Passp. 327735 Washington, D.C. Nov. Nov. 1st-1930	Gredley, R. 1, Box 36 Cal.
18	Olsen	Oluf Christian	40	m		" 9376 " " "	home, 324 W. 96 st, New York City, N.Y.
19	Nielsen	Niels Christian	37	m		Citzpp. 1793631, Supreme Court, New York Sep. 5, 1922	home, Irene, S. Dak.
20	Pedersen	Marius Christian	37	m		Manhattan Ks. July 19th - 1918 Citzpp. 1020006 Distr. court, Riley county	home, Irene, S. Dak.
21	Hacket	Henrietta E.	27	f	Fullerton, La. Nov. 2nd 1903	Manhattan Ks. July 19 - 1918 Citzpp. 1020007 Distr. court, Riley county	c/o Mr. D.V. Stopelli 33-1st National Bank, Brenham, Tex.
22						Passp. 207062 Washington D.C. Apr. 22-1930	
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Mnft. 1/11 Peter Aglinski transfer to Tourist Mnft. 10/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

142

United States

sailing from 0810

February 12th, 1931

Arriving at Port of New York 23 FEB 1931

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Carlson	Leonard	49	M		Ctsp. nr. 863290, District Court of Becker county, Octbr. 4th. 1921 Detroit, Minn.	Lake Park Minn
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Under Law Aug 9-31

(3)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total Green

23 FEB 1931 19

arriving at New York

Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
the end of service

Integrated

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where issued on.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES"

14-1294

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL
Family name

1	Olsen	Olar I
2	Pedersen	Arnold
3	Larsson	Olof
4	Petersen	Thorv
5	Nilsson	Otto I
6	Pedersen	Hans
7	Petersen	Dani
8	Christiansen	Sven
9	Pedersen	Vill
10	Rasmussen	Krud
11	Sørensen	Ludv
12	Henningsen	Hans
13	Jacobsen	Hein
14	Andersen	Sve
15	Larsen	Ric
16	Pedersen	Adl
17	Svendsen	Sve
18	Jahn	Aksel
19	Madsen	Kristian Bendix
20	Lindberg	Erik Johan
21	Petersen	Rasmus Peter
22	Pedersen	Svend Oscar
23	Pedersen	Herman Willy
24	Gruffman	Otto Severin
25	Hansen	Carl Vilhelm
26	Johansen	Aksel Herman
27	Sørensen	Peter Bruhn
28	Jørgensen	Carl Christian
29	Hansen	Hans Petersen
30	Christensen	Svend Aage

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the same, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien.

STATEMENT AND DESCRIPTION

of persons (illegally landed) from danish steamer "UNITED STATES" during stay in New York in the period from February the 23rd to February the 28th 1931.

Name	Born	Nationality	Stature	Hair	Eyes	Peculiarities
Niels Basse Nielsen	15/5-08	danish.	5'02"	brwn.	blue.	non.

via United States port of this voyage was First port of

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where
Niels Basse Nielsen	22	Danish.	10/2 1931 Cape

144

Yes	55	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	5-11	160	None
50	27	33	40	45	5-7	180	
					5-11	176	
					5-11	150	
					6-0	135	
					5-11	200	

from the port of Copenhagen 1.1.1931

Scandinavian-American
Line The United Shipping Co., Copenhagen
Owners Tunch, Saylor & Co. New York
Local Agents
14-1294

United States
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at New York, 23 FEB 1931, 19 from the port of Copenhagen 11 FEB 1931

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Voldborg	Viggo.	B-402/1929	40-5	Master	11 FEB 1931	Copenhagen	No	Yes	55	Male	Scandinav	Dane	5-11	160	None
Eriksen	Egidius Nissen	A-11949	29-8	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
Albrechtsen	Aage Henry	A-3318/29	26-4	Secound	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	176	"
Nielsen	Peter Christian	A-8544/29	16-0	3rd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
Hansen	Georg	A-6500/28	9-5	4th	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	135	"
Ballund	Axel Viggo	B-8017/28	26-3	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-11	200	"
Søderhamm	Louis Christian	B-396/1929	13-7	2	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
Kristensen	Franda Aage Magnus	A-9331/28	13-6	3-	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	153	"
Hansen	Adolf Jens Dines	53-1930	8-3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
Hansen	Kaj Leo Ernst	4632	6-4	Engineer Ass	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
Olsen	Arne Søren	1206	3-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	144	"
Pedersen	Axel	A-9053/28	1-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-2	170	"
Hansen	Valdemar	604/29	3-5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
Zeuner	Søren Jensen	128/30	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
Christiansen	Svend Aage Adolf	5577	1-2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	115	"
Andersen	Poul	41/1928	6-5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
Mathiesen	Ove Louis	A-6007/29	1-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
Thorsted	Carl	A-10058	16-9	Wireless-Opera	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
Nielsen	Aage Jens Julius	B-2290/1929	13-0	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
Christensen	Emma Mogensine	B-391/1930	1-7	Nurse	"	"	"	"	45	Female	"	"	5-8	130	"
Andersen	Christian Vincent	B-382/1929	23-0	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	Male	"	"	5-5	140	"
Kjeldstoft	Robert Ejnar	A-11498/28	10-5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	174	"
Jensen	Ole Christian	1278/29	26-4	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	No Prege	5-7	150	"
Jørgensen	Alfred	A-1915/1928	7-10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Dane	5-11	160	"
Petersen	Christian	B-394/1929	26-10	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5-7	168	"
Andersen	Albert Christian	B-379/29	27-3	A-B-Seaman	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-3	168	"
Pedersen	Kristian Overgaard	B-27/29	21-10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	55	135	"
Henriksen	Anius Viktorius	A-16467	8-2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	146	"
Henriksen	Kristian Vilhelm	A-3311/29	15-4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
Jensen	Ernst Anders Peter	B-727/1930	17-7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	144	"

Line Scandinavian-American Line.
Owners The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents Junch, Eddy & Co. New York
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Valdborg, Master, of the "S. United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of February, 1931.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel **UNITED STATES** arriving at **New York**

23 FEB. 1931

19 from the port of **Copenhagen** 11 FEB. 1931

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						10 FEB. 1931										
1	Olsen	Olaf Henry Samuel	B-899/29	11-10	A-B-Seaman	10-2	Copenhagen	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandi nav	Dane	5-7	150	None.
2	Pedersen	Arnold Niels Peder	B-393/29	13-9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
3	Larsson	Olof Alfred	1508/29	27-0	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-11	164	"
4	Petersen	Thorvald	1504	18-8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
5	Nilsson	Otto Bernhard	2553	11-7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
6	Pedersen	Hans Peter	A-13646 B-3284/30	16-6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
7	Petersen	Daniel Elias Christian		26-0	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
8	Christiansen	Svend Aage	A-2635	10-2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
9	Pedersen	Villy Kristian	49/1929	3-5	Ord	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
10	Rasmussen	Knud	B-1340/29	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	164	"
11	Sørensen	Ludvig	A-2424/30	4-6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	129	"
12	Henningsen	Hans Christian	A-9887/28	3-5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
13	Jacobsen	Anders Lykkestjerne Heinrich Arndahl	B-358/1929	3-5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	110	"
14	Andersen	Svend Aage Robert	30-29	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	104	"
15	Larsen	Richard Ovdal	A-13057/28	1-9	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
16	Pedersen	Adler Eberhard	B-6861/29	1-7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	180	"
17	Svendsen	Svend Edvard	4693	1-4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	100	"
18	Jahn	Aksel	B-2590/28	2-2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	122	"
19	Madsen	Kristian Bendix	B-9001/28	10-2	Donkeymann	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
20	Lindberg	Erik Johan	A-8070	9-9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
21	Petersen	Rasmus Peter	A-320/1929	20-4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11	203 1/2	"
22	Pedersen	Svend Oscar	B-24/29	9-3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
23	Pedersen	Herman Willy	B-22/29	8-9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
24	Gruffman	Otto Severin	16875-xx	7-7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Svède	5-8	155	"
25	Hansen	Carl Vilhelm	A-2406	9-0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Dane	5-5	130	"
26	Johansen	Aksel Herman	3650-1926	12-8	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Norvege	5-5	145	"
27	Sørensen	Peter Bruhn	A-482/1929	8-6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Dane	5-5	135	"
28	Jørgensen	Carl Christian	B-386/1929	5-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	182	"
29	Hansen	Hans Petersen Frands Christian	A-3588/28	22-3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
30	Christensen	Svend Aage	A-1666/30	7-10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	165	"

Line Scandinavian-American
Owners The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents Junch, Edgely & Co. New York
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Toldborg, Master, of the "S.S. United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty, of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at New York

23 FEB. 1931

19

from the port of Copenhagen

11 FEB 1931

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Thorkild Bjørn	B-1483/28	4-4	Fireman	10 FEB 1931	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	5-8	152	None.
2	Fischer	Ernst Jørgen Peter	B-24/29	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	126	"
3	Brinkmann	Holger Oluf Marinus	B-317/28	4-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-1	150	"
4	Poulsen	Charles Andreas	A-450/28	3-5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
5	Petersen	Axel Emil	A-8689/28	15-10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
6	Tupits	Harald	19	5-0	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Estonian	Estonian	5-10	145	"
7	Petersen	Emil Leo Alexander	A-5503/30	10-2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5-11	165	"
8	Skriver	Anders Peter	169	3-2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
9	Larsen	Bernhard	A-8901/29	1-2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
10	Christiansen	Martin Holger	A-206/28	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	138	"
11	Rasmussen	Valdemar Carl	A-206/28	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
12	Knutson	Kaj Hjalmar Gustav	B-115/1930	9-2	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
13	Knutson	Eiler Bernhard	4722	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
14	Knutsen	Valde	18/1930	1-8	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
15	Sørensen	Hans Harald Theodor	A-458/30	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	130	"
16	Christensen	Helge Walter	A-12982	1-10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
17	Nielsen	Christian Vilhelm	123/1930	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	129	"
18	Petersen	Carl Anton Frits	B-6370/29	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
19	Sørensen	Karsten	B-29/1931	5-7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	142	"
20	Lauritzen	Fritz Christiah	B-390/1929	21-3	Clerk	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	190	"
21	Aagesen	Erak	B-378/1929	22-6	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
22	Andersen	Anders Peter Johannes	B-380/1929	24-7	Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	190	"
23	Andersen	Henry Aage	B-5214/30	1-1	Night Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	180	"
24	Schmidt	Sophie Helene	B-901/29	5-0	Matron	"	"	"	"	53	Female	"	"	5-8	140	"
25	Karolak	Wiktorla	430/29	1-0	Nurse Ass	"	"	"	"	32	"	Polen	Polish	5-8	161	"
26	Bjergesen	Jørgen	B-8622/28	4-1	3-Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	5-7	120	"
27	Nielsen	Børge Kristian	A-3314/29	16-10	3-Bartender	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	134	"
28	Øllgaard	Emil Louis	B-796/1928	3-1	Clerk- Ass	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
29	Lago	William	32	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	110	"
30	Landsperg	Edvard	12480/28	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
31	Jørgensen	Tage Høyrup	A-10052	7-3	3-Walter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	120	"

Line Scandinavian American
Owners The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents Tunch, Edge & Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the ship "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of February, 1931

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 148

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at New York, 23 FEB. 1931, 19 from the port of Copenhagen 11 FEB 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Holmes	Albert	A-2002/28	1-3	3-Waiter	10-2	Copenhagen	10-2	10-2	28	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	5-11	150	None
2	Nielsen	Christian Julius	B-30/29	7-9	3-Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
3	Larsen	Otto Eduard	B-389/1929	10-6	3-Clas-Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	110	"
4	Petersen	Ove Edgar	B-33/29	10-6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
5	Nielsen	Gustav Christian Peter	A-193/1929	1-11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	153	"
6	Larsen	Aage Erland Edmund	583	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
7	Hansen	Kaj Lone Emil	A-2638/28	1-7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
8	Nawrocki	Andrzej	371/30	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Polen	Polish	5-7	140	"
9	Hamalainen	Lydia	768	1-7	3- Stewardess	"	"	"	"	31	Female	Finland	Finnish	5-5	120	"
10	Jepsen	Petrine Anita Nicoline	A-830/1930	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5-8	120	"
11	Prødel	Georg Flagofsky	A-6343/29	0-10	3-Clas Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5-5	128	"
12	Mortensen	Egon Bernhard	A-7125/30	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
13	Paldan	Paludan Christian	A-6280/29	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
14	Lauersen	Harry Verner	A-1948/30	0-7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	107	"
15	Verner	Erik Peder	B-1871/1929	0-8	Doktorboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
16	Wennergren	Aage Niels Simon	A-12807	24-0	Chief-Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	184	"
17	Messman	Gram Svend Frederik	B-1085/28	3-11	1- Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
18	Nielsen	Dines Alfred	A-3237/28	13-2	2- "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	146	"
19	Nielsen	Erland Holm	A-16236	4-6	3- "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
20	Petersen	Theodor Vilhelm	A-10071/28	6-0	4- "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
21	Olesen	Harald Laurits Herman	B-9261/28	3-2	Baker	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
22	Johansson	Arvid Johannes	B-898/29	7-10	Confektioner	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-0	112	"
23	Jensen	Kristian	13/1929	1-0	Koksmath	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	115	"
24	Conradson	Frits Richard	99/1927	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
25	Jørgensen	Poul Aggergaard	B-4953/29	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	110	"
26	Westphal	Emmanuel Sigil Vilhelm	B-224/30	0-3	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	134	"
27	Johansen	Werner Anton	480/30	0-5	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	Norwege	5-2	108	"
28	Schou	Viggo Ludvig	A-7458/30	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	Dane	5-6	112	"
29	Smit	Kaj Pjinggaard	1699	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	80	"
30	Nielsen	Niels	A-10056	28-0	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	160	"

Line Scandinavian-American
Owners The United Shipping Co., Copenhagen
Local Agents Tunch, Edg & Co New York

16-1928

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *V. Valdborg*, Master, of the S/s. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, *First or Second Officer*.

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of , 19.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at **149**
port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

Vessel "UNITED STATED" arriving at New York

23 FEB. 1931

19 from the port of Copenhagen 11 FEB. 1931

U.S. D. L.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hjorth	Paul Kjellerup	A-6004/29	11-5	Steward	10 FEB. 1931	Copenhagen	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	5-7	165	None.
2	Sørensen	Jacobine	B-398/1929	26-6	Matron	"	"	"	"	66	Female	"	"	5-3	130	"
3	Johansen	Ernst Emil Christian	A-3312/29	7-5	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	29	Male	"	"	5-8	125	"
4	Jørgensen	Emil Aksel Edvard	B-9338/28	2-1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	138	"
5	Olsen	Willy Næsborg	B-10/1930	5-2	1-Pantryman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
6	Olsen	Henry	A-3315/29	9-6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	132	"
7	Winther	Jens Christian	B-401/1929	24-10	1-Bartender	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
8	Hagenflindt	Emil Adolph	B-383/1929	20-6	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
9	Isaksen	Kjartan Vivian	1208	1-0	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
10	Holm	Arne Beckgaard	B-4204/30	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
11	Nielsen	Svend Tage	B-9019/28	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	110	"
12	Sørensen	Eskild Verner	"	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-10	75	"
13	Ernst	Orla Vilhelm	B-6060/30	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-1	80	"
14	Hansen	Kalle Martin Viggo	B-144/1930	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	100	"
15	Lauritsen	Viktor Emil	2717	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-0	100	"
16	Carlsson	Henry Valdemar	A-58/1930	3-9	1-Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	124	"
17	Nielsen	Paul Christian	A-3206/29	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	138	"
18	Andersson	Emil Herbert	B-5034/30	0-5	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	102	"
19	Poulsen	Orla Kaj Knud	B-594/1930	2-8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
20	Arnt	Kaj Berniholtz	A-3308/29	10-2	Night-watch	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
21	Risler	Harry Vilhelm	A-12806	20-1	Bedroomsteward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
22	Brenge	Thorild Frants	3974	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
23	Svensson	Viktor Axel Tage	B-397/1929	7-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
24	Andersen	Anders Peter	A-8912/28	4-4	1-Class Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
25	Larsen	Henry Theodor	B-387/1929	12-6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
26	Rasmussen	Niels Peter Andreas	B-395/1929	18-8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
27	Christensen	Carl Charles	A-2168	22-8	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
28	Kongsbach	Anton Christian	B-1373/30	2-9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	140	"
29	Jensen	Valdemar Gerhard	B-2613/29	21-2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	125	"
30	Ginge	Kaj Eilert Reventlov	A-6951/30	16-9	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	130	"

Line
Owner: Scandinavian American
The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents: Junch Edg & Co. New York

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Voldborg, Master, of the S/S "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at New York

23 FEB. 1931

19

from the port of Copenhagen

11 FEB 1931

150

(Printed in English.)

16-1200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kristensen	Anine	B-28/29	5-8	1-Clas Stewardess	10 FEB. 1931	Copenhagen	No	Yes	36	Female	Scandinavian	Dane	5-6	110	None.
2	Westergaard	Frithjof Hansen	9035	2-2	Engineer-Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5-8	135	"
3	Johansson	Gunnar Oluf	A-3213/29	7-9	Officer-Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	122	"
4	Kruuse	Bjørn	86/27-28	3-6	Assl-- Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
5	Andersen	Valdemar Sofus	A-3273/30	0-6	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	118	"
6	Arnbjørn	Svend Laurits	A-3309/29	11-2	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-10	154	"
7	Christiansen	Julius Gotfred	B-896/29	23-5	Musician	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
8	Lind	Heinrich Hugo Peter	B-29/1929	4-0	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
9	Vøttrup	Laurits Villiam	A-15125	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
10	Andersen	Anders Christian	A-778/28	5-0	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
11	Hansen	Hans Joakim	B-384/2929	5-0	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
12	Jacobsen	Niels Peter	4/30	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
13	Arner	Otto Johan	A-7340/29	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	155	"

Anter Laxson
July

Line Scandinavian-American
Owners The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents Lunde, Edye & Co. New York

16-1200

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Toldborg, Master, of the S/s "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB 1931 day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

151

(Printed in England.)

FEB 23 1921

19

from the port of Copenhagen

11. FEB. 1931

28-0 Turner Sept 12 Oslo

Yes 51 mels Sand. Sawest 5-8 190

Supplemental rise for 1 member of crew

Line *Scandinavian-American*
 Owners *The United Shipping Co Copenhagen*
 Local Agents *Funch, Edye & Co New York*
 14-1940.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-23-31

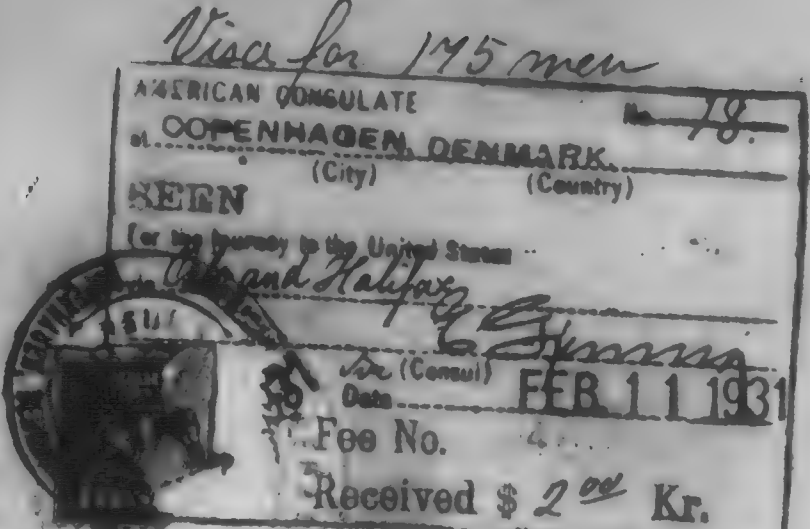
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg Master, of the S.S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

V. Voldborg
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 FEB. 1931 day of February, 1931

Shore King
Immigrant Inspector



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO 162 FEB 28 1991

152

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 1 — in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter S. Rutherford M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 23 day of February, 1931
at Newark

NOTE.—If a surgeon, with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed upon, and signed by a doctor at port of arrival, and a doctor there that may have occurred on the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some doctor authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Non de
1st Cabin	3	4	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	11	15	26
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin	2		
5th Cabin	16	63	29
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "VIRGINIA"

Passengers sailing from **HAVANA, CUBA**

FEBRUARY 24th, 1931

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 23rd, 19 31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	Mother, Louise Intra, 10 Adolfstr., Hockheim, Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Employer Miss. E. Dunn	Yes	1931 N.Y.	Employer, Miss. E. Dunn, 440 Park Ave., N.Y.C.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Bl	Gr
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. VIRGINIA, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James E. Roberts
MASTER DEPT.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of February, 1931
at New York
John J. McManus
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALTER S. RUTHERFORD M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. VIRGINIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 23 day of February, 1931
 at New York
J. R. Montague
Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes a recognized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS Master, of the American S.S. VIRGINIA, from CRISTOBAL, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Roberts
MASTER

Sworn before me this 23 day of February, 1921
at New York
J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VIRGINIA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 20th, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 23rd, 1921

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Anhut	John	47		M	January 8, 1884 Detroit, Mich.		759 Taylor Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2	Anhut	Elizabeth	39		F	June 12, 1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		As above
3	Biddison	Net	47		M	Nov. 13, 1883 Chicago, Ill.		61 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
4	Carlaon	Carl	51		M		Naturalized thru Father's Papers. Issued Smith Port, McKean Co., Pa. 1888	303 W 73rd St., New York, N.Y.
5	Dunn	Emily	45		F	Nov. 17, 1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		440 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Fell	Herbert N.	59		M		U.S. Dist. Court, Wilmington, Delaware 1894	180 Central Park S., New York, N.Y.
7	Fitch	Warren	49		M	Sept. 26, 1881 Oneida Co., N.Y.		Newport, N.Y.
8	Fitch	Fannie	50		F	Aug. 21st, 1880 Herkimer Co., N.Y.		Newport, N.Y.
9	Harris	Abraham	39		M	Dec. 10, 1891 New York, N.Y.		41 Lafayette Pl., Woodmere, L.I.
10	Harris	Beatrice	37		F		Naturalized thru Father's Papers	As above
11	Hindman	Ruth	26		F	April 4, 1904 Pittsburgh, Pa.		311 E 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
12	Kirby	Emily	52		F		Naturalized thru Father's Papers - 1885	163 Vine St., Middletown, Conn.
13	Kirby	Minnie	41		F	Oct. 5, 1889 Middleton, Conn.		As above
14	Ledterman	Robert	45		M	Oct. 3, 1885 Pekin, Ill.		South Bend, Indiana.
15	Ledterman	Georgia	42		F	June 24, 1888 Kansas City, Kan.		As above
16	Lewis	Mary L.	36		F	Aug 16, 1894 Pittsburgh, Pa.		277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Minahan	Victor I.	49		M	June 2, 1881 Chilton, Wis.		Greenbay, Wis.
18	Minahan	Bertha B.	46		F	April 16, 1884 Battle Creek, Mich.		Greenbay, Wis.
19	Parker	Ralph C.	40		M	March 9, 1890 Hubbard, Oregon		745 Alameda Dr., Portland, Ore.
20	Remaley	Leidy	46		M	Oct. 21, 1884 Bethlehem, Pa.		1254 E 29th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Rumpf	Arthur G.	50		M	June 21, 1880 Baraboo, Wis.		South Bend, Indiana
22	Rumpf	Lois	50		F	Feb. 12, 1880 Lansing, Mich.		As above
23	Safford	Ralph	50		M	Nov. 18, 1880 Springfield, Mass.		221 Everet St., New Haven, Conn.
24	Safford	Lillian	49		F	April 12, 1880 Enfield, Conn.		As above
25	Safford	Allyn	20		M	Sept. 10, 1910 New Haven, Conn.		As above
26	Schwab	Charles M.	69		M	Feb. 18, 1862 Williamsburg, Pa.		25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
27	Slifka	Herman	33		M	Feb. 9, 1898 New York, N.Y.		180 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Slifka	Berdie	33		F	July 9, 1898 New York, N.Y.		As above
29	Solomon	J. Seymour	38		M	June 3, 1892 New York, N.Y.		431 Summit Ave., Cedarhurst, L.I.
30	Solomon	Gertrude H.	34		F	July 25, 1896 New York, N.Y.		As above

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **103**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

S. S. **"VIRGINIA"** Sailing from **HAVANA, CUBA**, **FEBRUARY 20th 1923**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **FEBRUARY 23rd, 1923**

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sperling	Frank	57		M	M		U.S. Court N.Y. May, 1900	1215 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Spitzer	A. Lewis	31		M	S	Feb. 15, 1900 New York, N.Y.		33 W 55th St., New York, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

158

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VIRGINIA

Sailing from CANAL ZONE

FEBRUARY 17th, 1921

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 23rd, 1921

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Doeller	William	37		M	M	May 5, 1893 Hamilton, Ohio		1622 N St. N.W., Washington, D.C.
2	Doeller	Catherine	26		F	M	August 19, 1904 Mt. Morris, N.Y.		As above
3	Donahue	Robert	38		M	M	Dec. 15, 1892 New York, N.Y.		69 Glen Rd., Tuckahoe, N.Y.
4	Francis	Asa	75		M	M	October 28, 1855 Keyport, N.J.		354 Bath Ave., Long Branch, N.J.
5	Francis	Helen	58		F	M	June 26, 1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		As above
6	Hains	Robert	70		M	M	June 5, 1860 Beverly, Pa.		45 Hyde Ave., Newton, Mass.
7	Hains	Nellie	62		F	M	Nov. 12, 1868 DeSoto, Mo.		As above
8	Lynn	Lawrence	25		M	S	October 1, 1905 Ottawa, Kansas		35 W45th St., New York, N.Y.
9	McCawley	Edmund	40		M	M	March 22, 1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ithan, Pa.
10	McCawley	Mary B.	63		F	M	April 15, 1868 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ithan, Pa.
11	Rubens	Francis	44		F	M	June 2, 1866 Pittsburg, Pa.		1100 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Rubens	Joan	10		F	S	October 30, 1920 New York, N.Y.		As above
13	Thompson	Walter	56		M	M	October 30, 1874 St. Louis, Mo.		5045 Lindell St., St. Louis, Mo.
14	Thompson	Mabel	55		F	M	August 31, 1875 St. Louis, Mo.		As above
15	Thompson	Marion	19		F	S	March 22, 1911 St. Louis, Mo.		As above
16	Thompson	Betty	14		F	S	November 22, 1916 St. Louis, Mo.		As above
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Passengers arriving at the Port of New York
LIST CONTINUED
Feb 23, 1931 from N. B. P. R.

No.	NAMES		Age of Child If 6 years or under	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	If passenger, other than cabin passenger, location of compart- ment or space occupied. (Specify whether forward, amidship or aft.)	WHETHER CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES	No. of Pieces of Baggage	DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH
DECLARATION NO.									
FIRST CLASS									
COASTWISE PASSENGERS FROM THE WEST COAST TO NEW YORK									
1	Brady	A. Eugene	55	✓	M		452202	Yes	9
2	Brady	Marie	55	✓	F			Yes	-
3	Barker	Albert	54	✓	M		203	Yes	4
4	Barker	Lucille	55	✓	F			Yes	-
5	Cannon	Curtis	47	✓	M		204	Yes	5
6	Cannon	Margaret	41	✓	F			Yes	-
7	Converse	Marian	26	✓	F		205	Yes	5
8	Dahllyelin	Marvella	28	✓	F		206	Yes	4
9	Dorsey	J. Franklin	38	✓	M		207	Yes	4
10	Erlanger	Milton	42	✓	M		208	Yes	3
11	Erlanger	Aleve	56	✓	F			Yes	4
12	Greenough	William	64	✓	M		209	Yes	2
13	Greenough	Elise	64	✓	F			Yes	-
14	Hall	William	48	✓	M		210	Yes	7
15	Hall	Mary	35	✓	F			Yes	-
16	Hillman	Rose	27	✓	F		211	No	4
17	Jeffers	W. Lindley	32	✓	M		212	Yes	2
18	Jeffers	Susanne	37	✓	F		213	Yes	2
19	Jessup	Louise	66	✓	F		214	Yes	4
20	Johnson	Beatrice	28	✓	F		215	Yes	2
21	Joy	Reuben	45	✓	M		216	Yes	3
22	Joy	Emily	44	✓	F			Yes	2
23	Kaufman	Thelma	23	✓	F		217	Yes	2
24	Kaufman	Edward	37	✓	M			Yes	2
25	Kelley	Walter	56	✓	M		218	Yes	4
26	Lynch	Philip	40	✓	M		219	Yes	10
27	Lynch	Lillian	31	✓	F			Yes	-
28	Lynch	Phillip Jr.	10	✓	M			Yes	-
29	Marble	William	53	✓	M		220	Yes	3
30	Marble	Florence	50	✓	F			Yes	-
31	Marshall	John	71	✓	M		221	Yes	2
32	Manning	Mary	70	✓	F		222	No	4
33	McLaughery	Elizabeth	45	✓	F		223	Yes	3
34	Montgomery	Thomas	58	✓	M		224	Yes	4
35	Montgomery	Daisy	52	✓	F			Yes	-
36	Oliver	Estelle	48	✓	F		225	Yes	2
37	Orr	William	50	✓	M		226	Yes	2
38	Orr	Edna	51	✓	F			Yes	4
39	Page	James	46	✓	M		227	Yes	6
40	Patterson	Rufus	69	✓	M		228	Yes	1
41	Patterson	Frances	49	✓	F			Yes	2
42	Rambach	Hyman	45	✓	M		229	Yes	0
43	Rambach	Sarah	43	✓	F			Yes	-
44	Reinecke	Charles	67	✓	M		230	Yes	-
45	Reinecke	Gesine	67	✓	F			Yes	-
46	Reoux	Adelen	56	✓	F		231	Yes	3

44 5027

*To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only

[illegible]

LIST CONTINUED

M 2227

*To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only

No.	NAMES		Age of Child If 6 years or under		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	*If passenger, other than cabin passenger, location of compart- ment or space occupied. (Specify whether forward, amidship or aft.)	WHETHER CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES	No. of Pieces of Baggage	DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH
			Years	Mths.						
DECLARATION NO.										
160										
FIRST CLASS										
COASTWISE PASSENGERS FROM THE WEST COAST TO NEW YORK (CONT'D)										
47	Schine	Isaac	38	✓	M	✓	432232	Yes	1	
48	Schine	Ross	34	✓	F	✓		Yes	1	
49	Sheppard	William	37	✓	M	✓	233	Yes	4	
50	Sheppard	Agnes	30	✓	F	✓		Yes	1	
51	Sherwood	Marion	32	✓	M	✓	234	Yes	7	
52	Sherwood	Charlotte	31	✓	F	✓		Yes	1	
53	Speer	John	24	✓	M	✓	235	Yes	6	
54	Speer	Janet	23	✓	F	✓		Yes	1	
55	Steinbuch	C. Frederick	36	✓	M	✓	236	Yes	8	
56	Steinbuch	Ninnie	30	✓	F	✓		Yes	1	
57	Stubenbord	James	48	✓	M	✓	237	Yes	7	
58	Stubenbord	Edna	45	✓	F	✓		Yes	1	
59	Tichenor	Edwin	63	✓	M	✓	238	Yes	2	
60	Tichenor	Adelaide	23	✓	F	✓		Yes	1	
61	Vogel	Kathryn	35	✓	F	✓	239	Yes	3	
62	Warburg	Isaac	68	✓	M	✓	240	Yes	2	
63	Wheeler	Elliot	40	✓	M	✓	241	Yes	2	
64	Wheeler	Maria	36	✓	F	✓		Yes	3	
65	Wood	Jean	32	✓	F	✓	242	Yes	4	
66	Woodin	Annie	63	✓	F	✓	243	Yes	3	

160

M 8087

[illegible]

501-45

LIST CONTINUED

M 2027

To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only

No.	NAME		Age of Child If 3 years or under	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	If passenger, other than cabin passenger, location of compart- ment or space occupied	WHETHER CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES	No. of Pieces of Baggage	DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH
TOURIST CLASS									
COASTWISE PASSENGERS FROM THE PACIFIC COAST TO NEW YORK.									
501	Amos	Harry	42	✓	M	234001	Yes	1	
502	Ash	Hal	34	✓	M	002	Yes	2	
503	Baker	Amy	54	✓	F	003	No	3	
504	Barrow	William J	26	✓	M	004	Yes	3	
505	Barker	Mary D.	39	✓	F	005	Yes	3	
506	Barker	Louise D	11	✓	F	-	Yes	-	
507	Barker	William S	62	✓	M	006	Yes	3	
508	Barker	Mary P.	61	✓	F	-	Yes	-	
509	Barlow	Jane	52	✓	F	007	No	9	
510	Barnard	Regina	60	✓	F	008	Yes	1	
511	Barnard	Yolande	5	✓	F	-	Yes	-	
512	Beard	Arthur H	24	✓	M	009	Yes	3	
513	Bernier	Aram	23	✓	M	010	Yes	1	
514	Bersin	Jack E	33	✓	M	011	Yes	2	
515	Biglia	Jane	36	✓	F	012	Yes	5	Failed to rejoin ship at Havana.
516	Blakeley	Rose	43	✓	F	013	Yes	5	
517	Blakeley	Rosa	9	✓	F	-	Yes	-	
518	Blas	Romualdo	27	✓	M	014	Yes	6	
519	Blas	Alice M.	23	✓	F	-	Yes	-	
520	Bowen	Nadge B.	48	✓	F	015	Yes	2	
521	Broadbent	Caroline E.	42	✓	F	016	Yes	9	
522	Broadbent	Mary E.	15	✓	F	-	Yes	-	
523	Broadbent	Priscilla A.	13	✓	F	-	Yes	-	
524	Broadbent	Ernest W.	12	✓	M	-	Yes	-	
525	Brown	Charles	31	✓	M	017	Yes	3	
526	Brown	Blanche H.	28	✓	F	018	Yes	3	
527	Burnet	Helen	49	✓	F	019	Yes	2	
528	Burne	Jean	33	✓	F	020	Yes	4	
529	Cadogan	Helena	39	✓	F	021	No	3	
530	Carlisle	Herbert	65	✓	M	022	Yes	1	
531	Cashill	Thomas F.	48	✓	M	023	Yes	5	
532	Cashill	William J.	16	✓	M	-	Yes	-	
533	Chisholm	Kenneth W.	31	✓	M	024	Yes	3	
534	Coggin	Alina W	27	✓	F	025	Yes	4	
535	Creighton	Will	56	✓	M	026	Yes	5	
536	Creighton	H. Pauline	53	✓	F	-	Yes	-	
537	Dillen	Ina Mae	30	✓	F	027	Yes	4	
538	Driscoll	Mae E.	33	✓	F	028	Yes	3	
539	Edrington	Henry C.	36	✓	M	029	Yes	3	
540	Ferris	Roxana	36	✓	F	030	Yes	3	
541	Ferris	Elizabeth	13	✓	F	030	Yes	-	
542	Foxhall	Thomas	71	✓	M	031	Yes	1	
543	Flynn	Catherine	70	✓	F	032	Yes	3	
544	Frey	Ernest	46	✓	M	033	Yes	3	
545	Frey	Ema	46	✓	F	-	Yes	-	

Int. Dr. DeLuca 11:30 AM
Mrs. Jane Biglia missed ship at Havana, Cuba
W. Matches. int. Pass.

H 8027

*To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only

121

546-91

LIST CONTINUED

M 0027

To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only

No.	NAME	Age of Child if 5 years or under	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	If passenger, other than cabin passenger, location of compart- ment or space occupied. (Specify whether forward, amidship or aft.)	WHETHER CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES	No. of Pieces of Baggage	DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH
TOURIST CLASS.								
COASTWISE PASSENGERS FROM THE PACIFIC COAST TO NEW YORK (CONTINUED)								
546	Gilbert	William C.	26	✓	M	S	234e34	Yes 3
547	Gill	Gerald	36	✓	M	M	035	Yes 4
548	Gill	Elizabeth	28	✓	F	M	-	Yes
549	Golden	Dorothy E.	19	✓	F	M	036	Yes 4
550	Golden	Ann Marie	4	✓	F	S	-	Yes
551	Golub	Fanny	24	✓	F	S	037	Yes 4
552	Gordon	Grace	22	✓	F	S	038	Yes 3
553	Gregg	Ann	35	✓	F	S	039	Yes 3
554	Grey	June	10	✓	F	S	040	No 8
555	Grey	John	7	✓	F	S	-	No
556	Gustia	Osborne E.	20	✓	F	S	041	Yes 2
557	Harris	Henry	23	✓	F	S	042	Yes 1
558	Hawisher	Henry A.	89	✓	M	M	043	Yes 3
559	Hawisher	Katherine	56	✓	F	M	-	Yes
560	Hawkinson	Bertha	36	✓	F	M	044	Yes 4
561	Hernden	Betty J.	23	✓	F	S	045	Yes 3
562	Hicke	Alice	64	✓	F	M	046	Yes 2
563	Hoard	Vincent	55	✓	M	M	047	Yes 2
564	Hogan	T. Edward	51	✓	M	M	048	Yes 1
565	Jackson	Betty	46	✓	F	W	049	Yes 4
566	Kane	John M.	69	✓	M	S	050	Yes
567	Krischner	Frank	23	✓	M	S	051	Yes 2
568	Krischner	Charles	29	✓	M	S	052	Yes 3
569	Lally	Joe	34	✓	M	M	053	Yes 7
570	Lally	William	31	✓	M	M	-	Yes
571	Langley	Ema D.	24	✓	F	S	054	Yes 3
572	Lawyer	Catharina	26	✓	F	M	055	Yes 4
573	Lenke	Valeria	35	✓	F	W	056	Yes 3
574	Loonan	George V.	29	✓	M	S	057	Yes 2
575	Goodrich	Charles	62	✓	M	M	058	Yes 3
576	Monson	Thomas B.	18	✓	M	S	059	Yes 3
577	Moran	Margaret A.	51	✓	F	C	060	Yes 6
578	Morang	Josie	50	✓	F	C	061	Yes 4
579	Morgan	Evelyn M.	25	✓	F	M	062	Yes 3
580	Wickenhaupt	Alois	54	✓	M	M	063	Yes 2
581	McCagherly	Robert	26	✓	M	S	064	Yes 2
582	McDonnal	Richard E.	26	✓	M	S	065	Yes 2
583	McKinley	Malcolm	33	✓	M	S	066	Yes 2
584	McKnight	Lydia	23	✓	F	M	067	Yes 4
585	McKnight	Irene	1	✓	F	S	-	Yes
586	Hamman	Margaret	32	✓	F	S	068	Yes 4
587	Nickerson	Irene	24	✓	F	S	069	Yes 4
588	O'Hara	Mildred	30	✓	F	S	070	Yes 3
589	Osgood	Lillian	55	✓	F	S	071	Yes 4
590	Osgood	Florence	29	✓	F	M	072	Yes 8
591	Osgood	Thomas	11	✓	M	S	-	Yes

162

J. J. DeLuca
 11:30 AM

LIST CONTINUED

1987

*To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only

[illegible]

592-6324

LIST CONTINUED

*To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only

No.	NAMES	Age of Child If 1 year or under	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	If passenger, other than cabin passenger, location of compart- ment or space occupied. (Specify whether forward, amidships or aft.)	Declaration No.	WHETHER CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES	No. of Pieces of Baggage	DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH
TOURIST CLASS.									
COASTWISE PASSENGERS FROM THE PACIFIC COAST TO NEW YORK (CONTINUED)									
592	Kane Mary	81	F	S		234050	Yes	-	
593	Perry Louise R.	21	F	M		013	Yes	4	
594	Petrelli Guiseppe	34	M	M		074	Yes	7	
595	Petrelli Isabella	39	F	M		-	Yes	-	
596	Rambieu Mary	34	F	M		075	Yes	3	
597	Robinson Max	42	M	M		076	Yes	6	
598	Robinson Anita	11	F	S		-	Yes	-	
599	Ross Arthur	40	M	S		077	Yes	4	
600	Ryan Thomas J	68	M	M		078	Yes	2	
601	Schaffran Emily F.	44	F	M		079	Yes	1	
602	Schwartz Emil W.	33	M	S		080	Yes	2	
603	Miller William H. Jr.	15	M	S		083	Yes	3	
604	Silver Rosa	32	F	M		082	Yes	3	
605	Smith Donald	29	M	S		081	Yes	3	
606	Springgath George	45	M	M		084	Yes	2	
607	Stith Robert	27	M	M		085	Yes	7	
608	Stith Margaret	24	F	M		-	Yes	-	
609	Strauss Louis	30	M	S		086	Yes	3	
610	Stuenkel Earl	39	M	M		087	Yes	2	
611	Taft Oscar	21	M	S		088	Yes	3	
612	Talengraber Walter	34	M	M		089	Yes	3	
613	Tater Esther	25	F	S		090	Yes	4	
614	Volkman SA Carl Ganda	33	M	S		091	Yes	4	
615	Waldron Anna	50	F	S		092	Yes	2	
616	Walgren Robert	63	M	M		093	Yes	2	
617	Walsh James T.	36	M	M		094	Yes	3	
618	Walsh Helen	21	F	M		-	Yes	-	
619	Walsh James M.	7	M	S		-	Yes	-	
620	Walsh Rosemary	2	F	S		-	Yes	-	
621	Weightman Roger C.	40	M	M		095	Yes	3	
622	Weightman Mabel M.	34	F	M		-	Yes	-	
623	Weightman Roger C.	12	M	S		-	Yes	-	
624	Weightman Meg	10	F	S		-	Yes	-	
625	Whitelaw Margaret	74	F	M		096	No	3	
626	Williams Vivian B.	27	F	M		097	Yes	8	
627	Williams John A.	1	M	S		-	Yes	-	
628	Wiachon William	26	M	S		098	Yes	3	
629	Wolff Constance	33	F	C		099	Yes	4	
630	Wolff Constance	13	F	S		-	Yes	-	
631	Wolff Frances	13	F	S		-	Yes	-	
632	Zinn Victor	36	M	S		234100	Yes	2	

Jas. J. [Signature]
11 AM.

H 0087

*To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALTER S. RUTHERFORD, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

164

Walter S. Rutherford M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31

SURGEON.

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery,
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

TOURIST CLASS.
VOY. # 18. EAST.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VIRGINIA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, February 20th, 1931.

D. S. VIRGINIA Passengers sailing																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Cuevas	Pedro	23		M	S	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba 04-83	Pinar del Rio	None			Canada 80 Toronto
2	TEMP. STAY	Hernandez	Francisco M.	23		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba 02-83	Camaguey	None			Cuba 83 Havana
3		Katowitz	Esther	25		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland 05-77	Bodky	Re-ent. 608557	Washington	May 20. 1930	U.S.A. 99 New York
4	U.S.A. RES.	Llull y Zorrilla	Miguel	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba 05-83	Havana	Imm. Card (Admtd. May 19/29 4/c N.Q. 1608)	Havana	Mar. 16. 1929	U.S.A. 99 New York
5	U.S.A. RES.	Sixto Moyano	Maria A.	23		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba 05-83	Havana	None			U.S.A. 99 New York
6	U.S. CIT.	Moyano	Baldomero	14		M	S	None	No		No	U.S.A.	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	None	CHS Stein Ingo 4/23/11	10 ^{am}	U.S.A. New York
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23rd., 1931.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS, MASTER, of the S.S. "VIRGINIA", from H A V A N A, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of February, 19 31.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 32 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 33 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 34 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 36 to 42.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 42, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALTER S. RUTHERFORD, Surgeon of the S.S. "VIRGINIA", SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter S. Rutherford M.D.

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 19 31

at

New York
J.R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VIRGINIA"

Passengers sailing from CANAL ZONE

FEBRUARY 17th, 1931.

Passengers sailing from CANAL ZONE																			FEBRUARY 17th.		1931.	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
				Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
		Family name	Given name																			
1	TRANSIT	Keiller	George	22		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	04-80-3	San Fran.	None (Paspt. 119195 Jan. 7/31)			Canada	Hamilton		
2	TRANSIT	Pedersen	Edward	37		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	04-28	Lievseth	None			U.S.A.	Brooklyn		
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 23rd., 1931.

167

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS, MASTER, of the S.S. "VIRGINIA", from CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James E. Roberts
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of February, 19 31
at NEW YORK

J. H. Montague
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALTER S. RUTHERFORD M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. VIRGINIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me, this 23 day of February, 1931
at Redford
J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VIRGINIA" Passengers sailing from BALBOA, C.Z., FEBRUARY 17th, 1931

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Vranckx	Joseph	37		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	Q.V. 876	Panama, Panama	Feb. 16, 1931	N.Y. N.Y.C.
2		Jackson	Norman	31		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Scarborough	Q.V. 58674	Panama, Panama	Feb. 16, 1931	N.Y. N.Y.C.
3		Rosher	Albert	28		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bromme	Q.V. 58672	Panama, Panama	Feb. 16, 1931	N.Y. N.Y.C.
4		McPherson	Neil	45		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bridge of Weir	Q.V. 58673	Panama, Panama	Feb. 16, 1931	N.Y. N.Y.C.
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

(LISTED ALSO ON ALIEN MANIFEST #680)

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 23rd, 19 31

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. VIRGINIA, from BALBOA, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 23 day of February, 1931
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

16-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **104**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"VIRGINIA"** sailing from **HAVANA** FEB. 20th. 1931, **192**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, FEBRUARY 23rd, 1931, **192** **170**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Aiken	George W.	43		M	M	Southold, L.I. Jan. 15. 1888		C/o National Glass Budget, Pittsburg, Penna.
2	Bidlake	Lolita	23		F	S	Born of Amer. Parents, (Cartago, Costa Rica. Apl. 24. 1907)	Nat. by parentage.	250 W. 82nd. St. New York City.
3	Harrington	Elvira	24		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 4. 1905		9913, 3rd. Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Morejon	Maria Carmen	31		F	M	Aricibo, Porto Rico Aug. 7. 1899		219, W. 104th. St. New York City.
5	Segers	Andrew	53		M	S		Nat. So. Dis. of N.Y. Aug. 19th. 1913. No. 387781.	547 Hill St. San Francisco, Calif.
6	Stewart	George	35		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jun. 4. 1895		Police Headquarters, Rahway, New Jersey.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VIRGINIA"

sailing from CANAL ZONE

FEB. 17th

1931

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 23rd. 1931.

192

171

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Meyer	James P.	22		M	S	Hammond, Ind. July 14th. 1908		42 Highland St. Hammond, Ind.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **103**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S. "VIRGINIA"

sailing from CANAL ZONE, Feb. 17th., ¹⁹³¹~~1921~~, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 23rd, 1931, ~~1921~~

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Cooper	Elizabeth	45	F M		Nat. by marriage	291, Bucklin St, Providence, R.I.
2	Weinberg	William	43	M S		Nat. Southern Dis. Ct. of N.Y. Oct. 2nd. 1920.	124 W. 64th. St. New York City.
3	Delmar	Peggy	21	F S	New York City, N.Y.	Jul. 15. 1909	Hotel Langwell, W. 44th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Feeney	James F.	41	M M	Stamford, Conn.	Oct. 30. 1889	Stamford, Conn., P.O.B. 11-11
5	Feeney	Sara G.	41	F M	Stamford, Conn.,	Jun. 14. 1889	as above
6	Mogle	Catherine	28	F S	Dumbridge, Ohio.	May 8. 1902	Monroe, Mich.
7	O'Connell	Timothy	50	M S		Nat. Southern Dis. Ct. Of N.Y. Feb. 1907.	
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALTER S. RUTHERFORD M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. VIRGINIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA

173

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931
at New York
John M. Montgomery
Inspector
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be qualified persons under the laws of the United States.

S. S. "VIRGINIA"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

FEBRUARY 20th 1931

(DEPORTES)

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 23rd

1931

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for an indefinite period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for an indefinite period)	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for an indefinite period	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for an indefinite period	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for an indefinite period	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for an indefinite period	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for an indefinite period	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for an indefinite period	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for an indefinite period	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for an indefinite period	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in United States for an indefinite period	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Wife, Cristibalina, St. Thomas Hospital, Panama, Panama	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		Deportee	No	Yes 1931	N.Y.	No											Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Dk	
2	Mother, Grace Mazzoni, 27 St. Marks Pl., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		Deportee	No	Yes 15 yrs	N.Y.	Mother, Grace Mazzoni, 27 St. Marks Pl., New York, N.Y.	U.S.A. CITIZEN										Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Dk	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. VIRGINIA, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this 23rd day of February 1931
at New York
J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. VIRGINIA, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER OFFICER

Subscribed before me this 23rd day of February, 1931
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. Roberts
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-00000

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Feb. 28th.

31

I, master of the Steamship, American S.S. Virginia Feb. 28th. 1927
 from port of New York (Nationality.) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at this time _____

Total crew at time of arrival	370	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	360	Total crew this date	360

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 23rd., 1923, consigned to Panama Pacific Line; is now lying at Pier 61 N.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 28th., 1923, for San Francisco, via Havana & Canal Zone via United States port of San Diego & Los Angeles. First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles.

176

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1011

No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St. 13	St. 14	St. 15	St. 16	St. 17	St. 18	St. 19	St. 20	St. 21	St. 22	St. 23	St. 24	St. 25	St. 26	St. 27	St. 28	St. 29	St. 30	St. 31	St. 32	St. 33	St. 34	St. 35	St. 36	St. 37	St. 38	
St. 1	St. 2	St. 3	St. 4	St. 5	St. 6	St. 7	St. 8	St. 9	St. 10	St. 11	St. 12	St																										

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

H. S. GUTENBERG, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90024

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
STEAMSHIP

177

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of JAMES R. ROBERTS
(Insert sailing port)

(Insert rate)

bound for

SAN FRANCISCO via HAWAII, CANAL ZONE,
SAN DIEGO & SAN PEDRO
(Insert name of vessel)

VIRGINIA

whereof

is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Smith	Robert	England	USA	43	5	7	Fr	Br	Chief	Wife, Mrs. 60 Orient Way, Offshore Rutherford, N.J.	
2	Christensen	Theodore	Denmark	USA	37	5	8	"	"	1st.		1
3	Kealey	Ralph	Washington	USA	34	5	1	"	"	2nd.	Mr. Jennie, 230 Kipmoss, Long Beach, Calif.	2
4	Wayliss	William	New York	USA	34	5	8	"	"	3rd.	Wife, Mrs. 335 W. Broadway, Cedarhurst, L.I.	3
5	Sullivan	John	New York	USA	31	5	10	"	"	3rd.		4
6	Ellen	Robert	New York	USA	36	5	9	Lt	Bl	3rd.	Wife, Anna, 8026 - 164 St. Jamaica, L.I.	5
7	William	William	Vermont	USA	34	5	7	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Helen, 462 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	6
8	Macches	Wilfred	Scotland	GB	30	5	8	"	"	3rd.	Mr. James, Stromness, Orkney Islands.	7
9	Hander	Melville	California	USA	21	5	8	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Mrs. Harry Grayson, 360 100th St., N.Y.C.	8
10	Isbena	Oscar	California	USA	31	5	8	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Caroline, 209 Maine St., Vallejo, California	9
11	Maria	Frank	New Jersey	USA	34	6	0	"	"	3rd.	Mr. John, Metuchen, N.J.	10
12	Rutherford	Walter	California	USA	46	5	10	"	"	3rd.	Wife, Edith, 1220 Park St., Alameda, Calif.	11
13	Lawstrom	Elsie	Sweden	Swe.	38	5	7	"	"	3rd.	Husband Gustaf 8716 Home Lawn Stet. Jamaica, L.I.	12
14	Byrne	Thomas	New York	USA	29	6	0	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Anna, 318 Spring Gdns., Philadelphia, Pa.	13
15	Burtshell	Gerard	New York	USA	25	5	10	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Walter, 55 Aster St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	14
16	McKee	Edward	New York	USA	24	5	10	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Eleanor, 177 1st St., Manhattan, N.Y.	15
17	Sager	Martin	Latvia	USA	51	5	10	"	"	3rd.	Wife, Dorothy, Crosskill Carpenters Box 303, N.J.	16
18	Lescher	Richard	Germany	USA	50	5	5	"	"	3rd.	Friend R. Schwabel, 63 2nd St., Hoboken, N.J.	17
19	Husten	Patrick	Penn.	USA	41	5	6	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Catherine Carney, 1558 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	18
20	Basie	John	Holland	FAILED TO SIGN	24	5	0	"	"	3rd.	Mr. J. V. Davis, 422 118th St., N.Y.C.	19
21	Marke	Carl	Germany	GERM	40	5	7	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Dietrich, 15 Rahen St., Hamburg, Germany	20
22	Harvey	Archie	Ireland	GB	24	5	7	"	"	3rd.	Wife, Catherine, 2664 California St., San Francisco, Calif.	21
23	Houston	Robert	New Jersey	USA	21	5	4	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Benj. North Vesselles Av., Bound Brook, N.J.	22
24	Frankenberg	Henry	Germany	USA	36	5	8	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Marie, Altona, Germany.	23
25	Hansen	Peter	Denmark	Den.	50	5	7	"	"	3rd.	Wife, J. Kayr, 863 Melrose Ave., N.Y.C.	24
26	McEwen	Alexander	New Jersey	USA	45	5	8	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Marion, 69 Summit Cr., Totterville, S.I., N.Y.	25
27	Howlands	Griffith	Wales	GB	39	5	9	"	"	3rd.	Mr. M. Doyle, 110 118th St., N.Y.C.	26
28	Wolka	Robert	Poland	GERM	33	5	6	"	"	3rd.	None	27
29	De Vries	George	Holland	FAILED TO SIGN	31	5	8	"	"	3rd.	Mr. L. G. Fries, Rotterdam, Holland	28
30	Phelan	Eugene	Ireland	GB	31	5	11	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Olevy Kilworth Co., Cork, Ireland	29
31	Williams	Frank	New York	USA	35	5	6	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Mary, 339 1112th St., NYC.	30
32	Lyons	James	Genl.	USA	35	5	7	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Mrs. K. Lyons, 1176 Park Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.	31
33	Mahar	Joseph	Oklahoma	USA	25	5	8	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Josephine, 1320 Pine St., Pueblo, Colo.	32
34	Hutchey	James	England	USA	67	5	11	"	"	3rd.	Wife, Mary, 8 Norwood St., Scarborough, Eng.	33
35	Op'tholt	John	Holland	USA	57	5	7	"	"	3rd.	Mr. Grietje, 10 S. Malmesbury Rd., Seton, Eng.	34
36	Christa	Tirpekis	Greece	USA	47	5	6	"	"	3rd.	Wife, Alice, 384 118th St., N.Y.C.	35
37	MacDonald	Donald	Scotland	USA	43	5	9	"	"	3rd.	Bro. Malcolm, Mig Isle of Skye, Scotland.	36
38	Seeman	William	Washington	USA	34	5	8	"	"	3rd.	Wife, Elizabeth, 46 Foster St., New Bedford, Mass.	37

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											
40											39
41											40
42											41
43											42
44											43
45											44
46											45
47											46
48											47
49											48
50											49
51											50
52											51
53											52
54											53
55											54
56											55
57											56
58											57
59											58
60											59
											60

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

described and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19_____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____, taken from the original on file in this Office.

WEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

1, 19____

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
ST. LOUIS

'VIRGINIA'

Persons composing the Crew of the American.

SAN FRANCISCO & HAVANA, CANAL ZONE,
SAN DIEGO & SAN PEDRO. (Insert name of vessel)

of _____ JAMES H. ROBERTS
(Insert mailing part)

(Insert rig)
_____, *bound for*
is Master.

whereof

is Master.

178

[illegible]

Master.

Deputy Collector.

*this day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____*

certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Part of

DATED:

Master

(Insert name of person)

(Insert Fig.)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

VOLL ULLAGE[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American
of NEW YORK

STEAMSHIP

called the 'VIRGINIA'

whereof

JAMES E. ROBERTS

is Master.

bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CANAL ZONE,
SAN DIEGO & SAN PEDRO

179

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1001	Prince	Ernest	England	USA	47	5	9	Fr	Br	Chf. Engr.		1
1002	Link	Victor	California	USA	42	5	6	Fr	Br	1st. Asst.	Bro. Arthur, Berkeley, California	2
1003	Schreck	Fred	Germany	USA	47	5	3	"	"	2nd. "	Wife, Ida, 1604 Gates Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	3
1004	Ritchie	James	Belgium	USA	28	5	1	"	"	3rd. "	Fa. Richard, 310 Armstrong Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	4
1005	Clausen	Asso	Denmark	USA	40	5	11	"	"	4th. "	Wife, Betty, 2564 Pine St., San Francisco, Calif.	5
1006	Houston	Douglas	England	USA	39	5	9	"	"	5th. "	Wife, Diana, 337 Stuyvesant Ave., New York City.	6
1007	Ellis	David	Belgium	USA	24	5	9	"	"	6th. "	Fa. Richard M., 4737 48th St., Woodside, L.I., N.Y.	7
1008	Valencia	Nicholas	California	USA	34	5	6	"	"	Jr. Engr.	Mo. Josephine, 416 Warren St., Redwood City, Calif.	8
1009	Hundley	Harry	Virginia	USA	20	5	10	"	"	"	Mo. Mary, 229 38th St., Newport News, Va.	9
1100	Gregen	Barney	Ireland	USA	49	5	11	"	"	"	Sis. Elizabeth McGee, 100 W 77th St., N.Y.C.	10
1101	Van Assen	Albert	Holland	USA	32	5	11	"	"	"	Fr. E. Halverson, 585 Hudson Av., West New York, N.Y.	11
1102	Cross	Albert	Texas	USA	23	5	8	"	"	"	Wife, Florence, 171 Manhattan Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	12
1103	Huckabee	Rufus	Florida	USA	21	5	4	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. H.J. Parrish, Istachatta, Florida	13
1104	Weber	William	New York	USA	29	5	6	"	"	"	Mo. Mrs. Anna, 2317 27th St., L.I. City, N.Y.	14
1105	Kellar	Frank	Austria	USA	39	5	5	"	"	Plumber	Wife, Alma, 1930 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	15
1106	Caray	Thomas	Colorado	USA	40	5	6	"	"	Chf. Engr.	Mo. Anna, 923 Alabama St., San Francisco, Calif.	16
1107	Stillings	Walter	Kentucky	USA	36	5	7	"	"	1st. Asst.	Wife, Anette, 921 Willow Av., Hoboken, N.J.	17
1108	Gagniff	Frank	New Jersey	USA	24	5	7	"	"	2nd. "	Mo. Mrs. Emma, 219 New Jersey Av., Union City, N.J.	18
1109	Gammel	Freeman	Virginia	USA	24	5	10	"	"	Chf. Electr.	Wife, Mrs. F.E., 44 West 89th St., N.Y.C.	19
1200	Houston	John	Scotland	USA	39	5	7	"	"	1st. Asst.	Wife, Nellie, 645 E 51st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	20
1201	Vrydaghs	John	New York	USA	33	5	6	"	"	2nd. "	Wife, Jane, 4117 48th St., Long Island City, L.I.	21
1202	Kinney	George	Scotland	USA	33	5	8	"	"	3rd. "	Mo. Jane, 551 Dumbarton Rd., Glasgow, Scotland	22
1203	Speedie	William	Scotland	USA	31	5	8	"	"	Asst. "	Wife, Mary, 170 Brighton Ave., Kearny	23
1204	Collins	William	California	USA	43	5	4	"	"	"	Wife, Consuela, 223 Church St., San Francisco, Calif.	24
1205	Rushforth	George	Scotland	USA	21	5	7	"	"	"	Fa. Thomas, 165 Avenue C., Bayonne, N.J.	25
1206	Hagiel	John	New York	USA	22	5	10	"	"	"	Fa. Casimir, 78 Broad St., Maspeth, L.I., N.Y.	26
1207	Bellarese	Cristobal	P.I.	PI	32	5	8	Dk	Blk	Eng'g. Writer	Wife, Blanche, 177 Gold St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	27
1208	Fontaine	Henry	P.R.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	Stereogr.	Wife, Theresa, 441 W 17th St., N.Y.C.	28
1209	Fernandez	Victor	P.I.	PI	32	5	6	"	"	Oilcr	Fa. Zeile, 28 Arroyo St., Heile, P.I.	29
1300	Remain	Inocencio	P.R.	USA	25	5	5	"	"	"	Mo. Emilia, Martinez, Anapre 62 St., Catano, P.R.	30
1301	Jackson	Ralph	Texas	USA	28	5	9	Fr	Br	"	Mo. Mrs. Lula, Quislan, Texas	31
1302	Glass	Norris	Mass	USA	21	5	6	"	"	"	Fa. Harr, 173 Walnut St., Malden, Mass.	32
1303	Harr	David	Georgia	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. Emma, 2084 McAllister St., S.F. Calif.	33
1304	Glover	Fay	Missouri	USA	25	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. Mara, 2506 Chestnut St., Kansas City, Mo.	34
1305	Dana	John	Cuba	Cuba	31	5	10	Dk	Blk	"	Sis. Margaret Traill, 46 Wall St., N.Y.C.	35
1306	Counts	Ray	Arkansas	USA	32	5	10	Fr	Br	"	Fa. Jim, 1701 South 12th St., Fort Smith, Ark.	36
1307	Riseley	Earl	New York	USA	39	5	4	"	"	"	Sis. Belle, 114 W 16th St., N.Y.C.	37
1308	Smith	William O.K.	T.H.	USA	38	5	8	Dk	Blk	"	Bro. William, J.K., 1326 2nd St., Pua Lane, Hon. T.H.	38

Master.

Port of

described and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19_____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

to certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
 _____, of _____, whereof
 _____, taken from the original on file in this Office.

er, taken from the original on file in this Office.
 TEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
 20

this day of _____, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

is certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1914

11-143

19

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert rig)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Form 710A

[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STRANGER

called the 'VIRGINIA'

of _____ NEW YORK

(Insert sig)

bound for

SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CANAL ZONE, (Insert name of vessel)

whereof _____ JAMES E. ROBERTS

is Master.

SAN DIEGO & SAN PEDRO

180

[illegible]

Master.

Deputy Collector.

VEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Cust

*this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____*

is certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THIS

American

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the 'VIRGINIA'
of NEW YORK (Insert rig), bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CANAL ZONE, (Insert name of vessel)
whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS (Insert sailing port) is Master. SAN DIEGO & SAN PEDRO

181

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	HEIGHT		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
301	Evans	Arthur	England	USA	49	5	10	F	Gr	Chf. Stwd	Wife, Annie Graceland Ave. New Brighton LI	1
302	Thornley	Walter	England	USA	40	5	11	"	Br	2nd."	Sis. Mrs. L. Mar. 1416 Q St. Sacramento Calif.	2
303	Devan	Charles	England	USA	38	5	6	"	"	Asst. 2nd.	Wife Emily 2630 Ritchie St. Oakland Cal.	3
304	Ferguson	Harry	Canada	GB	32	5	0	"	"	Baggage Master	Sis. Jessie, 98 Sydney St. St. John N.B. Canada.	4
305	Masters	William	England	GB	53	5	8	"	"	Steward	Wife Kate 329 St. Mary's Rd. Seton Eng.	5
306	Humes	Daniel	Ireland	GB	36	5	6	"	"	2nd."	Frank N. White, Apt. 2F Riverside Blvd. Long Beach Cal	6
307	Burton	Henry	England	GB	41	5	2	"	"	"	Wife Alice, 30 Warwick Rd. Bishop's Cleeve Eng.	7
308	Osborne	Henry	England	GB	50	5	6	"	Gr	Asst."	Wife Beatrice 99 St. Mary's Rd. Seton Eng.	8
309	Willoughby	William	England	GB	50	5	6	"	Dk	Asst. Stwd	Wife Frances 7 Denmark St. Waterloo L'pool Eng.	9
310	Littlefield	Harold	Can.	USA	26	5	9	Fr	Br	Printer	Mo. Minnie, Calhoun, Ga.	10
311	Goble	Annie	Ireland	USA	49	5	4	Fr	Gr	Stewardess	Dr. Beatrice, 336 Forest Ave. Ambler, Pa.	11
312	Goulding	Alice	England	GB	29	5	8	"	Br	"	Bro. Joseph, 500 10th Ave. NYC	12
313	Tielemans	Alma	Belgium	USA	40	5	6	"	"	"	Dr. Anna, 22 rue de Bruckeloor, Anvers	13
314	Bayer	Malley	Neth.	USA	41	5	10	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Bailey, 410 Middle Ave. Wyandotte, Mich.	14
315	Headley	Elizabeth	England	GB	31	5	5	"	"	"	Hub. George, 41 Zirk St. Anvers	15
316	Schroder	Emma	Germany	Ger.	49	5	5	"	"	"	Neph. Richard, c/o Mrs. Vaughan 706 W. 180th St. NYC	16
317	McQuinn	Emma	N.Y.	USA	44	5	7	"	"	Children's Nurse	Sis. Mrs. Head 59 Rosedale Ave. Schenectady NY	17
318	Rice	Jaqueline	Mass.	USA	38	5	5	"	"	Tourist Matron	None	18
319	Rabe	Erna	Germany	USA	29	5	10	"	"	"	Mo. Mrs. Streuber 408 Sagamore Ave. Teaneck NJ	19
320	Taylor	William	England	GB	47	5	9	"	"	1st. Stwd	Wife Kate, 20 Percy Rd Wallasey Eng.	20
321	Callerton	Walter	La.	USA	36	5	9	"	"	2nd."	Bro. Arthur, 521 1st Ave. N.O. La.	21
322	Hask	Albert	England	GB	50	5	7	"	"	3rd."	Mo. Caroline, 516 180th St. NYC	22
323	Borrow	William	England	GB	25	5	4	"	"	Sal. Wtr.	Mo. Mrs. Isabel, 19 Elm St. Seton Eng.	23
324	Haruli	Sofronie	P.I.	P.I.	32	5	5	"	"	"	Bro. Pedro 46 W. 64th St NYC	24
325	Wallace	Malcolm	England	GB	23	5	9	"	"	"	Mo. Jane, 111 Childerie Rd. London England	25
326	Byrne	Patrick	Ireland	GB	38	5	9	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. O'Reilly, 22 Baginbilla Villas, Dublin	26
327	Cummings	William	England	GB	39	5	7	"	"	"	Wife, Lily, 37 Arcadia St. Poplar London Eng.	27
328	Daly	Michael	Ireland	GB	28	5	6	"	"	"	Mo. Johanna, Dungarvan Co. Waterford Ire.	28
329	Bennett	Thomas	England	GB	26	5	5	"	"	"	Mo. Mary, 190 Peel St. Birkenhead Eng.	29
330	Igoe	William	Mass.	USA	27	6	1	"	"	"	Pa. Michael, 27 Edenfield Rd Watertown Mass	30
331	Murphy	William	England	GB	55	5	6	"	"	"	Fr. Patrick Maher 406 W. 22nd St. New York City	31
332	Eger	Hermann	Germany	Ger.	31	5	6	"	"	"	Fr. Herb. Rabe, Astoria, LI	32
333	Hughes	John	England	GB	30	5	10	"	"	"	Wife, Catherine, 31 Day St. Old Swan L'pool.	33
334	McCullough	John	Scotland	USA	48	5	7	"	"	"	Sis. Elizabeth 48 Varney St. Guelph Can.	34
335	Marsh	George	England	GB	25	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. Elizabeth, 451 Upper Pitt St. L'pool	35
336	Weigh	John	England	GB	48	5	5	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Worth, 45 Grove Rd. Heylake Cheshire Eng.	36
337	Hopburn	Herbert	England	GB	41	5	6	"	Gr	"	Wife Mary 48 W. 66th St NYC	37
338	Grocott	Ernest	England	GB	24	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. Florence 31 E. Park Terrace, Seton Eng.	38

Master.

Deputy Collector.

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

certificates to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 115A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED: _____

Customhouse _____

Port of _____

[illegible]

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the 'VIRGINIA'
 of NEW YORK (Insert name of vessel), bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CANALEONE,
 whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS is Master. SAN DIEGO & SAN PEDRO

132

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
339	Jackson	Norman	England	GB	31	5	0	Fr		2nd. Vtr.	Sis. Mrs. Tayler Chase Rd Epsom Eng.	1
340	McCarthy	John	Ireland	GB	32	5	7				Sis. Margaret 22 Main St Bangor Ire.	2
341				NOT	CARRIED							3
342	Keane	William	Ireland	GB	42	5	6				Wife Margaret 41 E Bottle Eng.	4
343	Key-nowsky	Joseph	Poland	Pol.	30	5	9		La		Uncle L. Norvicki, 21 Cecile St. Dunkirk NY	5
344	Daines	Archibald	England	GB	26	6	0		Br		Fa. Archibald, 22 Queens Rd. London Eng.	6
345	Cohen	Jacob	England	USA	40	5	5				Brooklyn NY	7
346	Dodd	James	Ireland	USA	50	5	4				Bro. Samuel Eastbourne Ave. Dtr. Mrs. Johnson, 3041 Honane St. Honolulu	8
347	Wissner	Fred	Germany	USA	52	5	7				Dtr. Mrs. Berge, 67 Grand St. Englewood NJ	9
348	Thompson	Sidney	England	GB	30	5	4				Mo. Agnes, 8 Park Terr. Stockton on Tees Eng.	10
349				NOT	CARRIED							11
350	Grierson	Ray	Scotland	GB	35	5	10				Mo. M. 15 Eccleston Rd. Glasgow	12
351	Wilson	Ernest	England	GB	38	5	9				Mo. Ada 188 Salisbury Rd. L'pool	13
352	Marlowe	George	Tenn.	USA	38	5	10				Mo. Gera, 117 E. Main St. Richmond Va.	14
353				NOT	CARRIED							15
354	Bempers	Frederick	Germany	USA	40	5	4				Bro. Ernest 180 Mueller St Berlin Ger.	16
355	Dyer	William	England	GB	45	5	6				Sis. Annie, Brookley Rd. Brookhurst Eng.	17
356	Pittagall	Walter	England	GB	30	6	0				Bro. John 207 10th Ave. NYC	18
357				NOT	CARRIED							19
358	Forehand	Jesse	Ga.	USA	27	5	7				Mo. Lila 4810 12th Ave. Birmingham Ala.	20
359	Walter	Harold	England	GB	45	5	7				Mo. Sarah 123 Hill Lane Seton Eng.	21
360	Oliver	Joseph	Malta	GB	29	5	6				Fa. Fred 5 Bishops St. Valletta Malta	22
361	Schnurert	Karl	Germany	USA	38	5	9				Sis. Mrs. Lerman 94-15 41st Rd. Elmhurst LI	23
362	Dues	Albert	Germany	GB	47	5	6				Wife Label 1425 Irving St. San Francisco	24
363	Rosen	Oscar	Sweden	USA	35	5	10				Wife Margarita 200 W. 107th St NYC	25
364	Williams	John	Mass	USA	28	5	8				Fred. M. Dilinardo 352 Summer Ave. Plainfield NJ	26
365	Goldsmit	Oliver	Gibraltar	GB	44	5	5				Fa. George Arthur 's Hill Shanklin W.O.V. Eng.	27
366	Freidheim	Otto	Germany	Ger.	50	5	5				Wife Henrietta, 2132 Prospect Ave. Newport RI.	28
367	Hars	Henry	Germany	USA	38	5	5				D. in Law. L. Georger, Prospect Ave. Bklyn NY	29
368				NOT	CARRIED							30
369	Cohen	Louis	England	GB	24	5	7				Mo. Rachel. 3 grt. Garden London Eng.	31
370	McCoughlin	John	Scotland	NOT	CARRIED							32
371				NOT	CARRIED							33
372				"	"							34
373				"	"							35
374				"	"							36
375				"	"							37
376				"	"							38

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
STEAMSHIP

'VIRGINIA'

Persons composing the Crew of the American

SAN FRANCISCO to HAVANA, CANAL ZONE,
SAN DIEGO & SAN PEDRO

of JAMES E. ROBERTS

(Insert title)
bound for

whereof

is Master.

193

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT			Description	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com-plexion	Hair			
377			N O T C						Sal. Wtr.		1
378			"						"		2
379			"						"		3
380			"						"		4
381			"						"		5
382	O'Flaherty	James	England	GB	30	6 0	Fr	Br	Chf. MR.	Mo. Mary Kelly 70 Spenser St. L'pool Eng.	6
383	Van den Plas	Gaston	Belgium	Belg.	30	5 4	Fr	Br	MR Stwd	Sis. Jenny Van den Plas 502 1/2 W. 20th St. N. Y.	7
384	Morgan	Henry	England	GB	43	5 10	"	Br	"	Wife - Annie 89 I. R. Bldg London E. I.	8
385	Thomson	John	Ireland	GB	34	5 8	"	"	"	Mo. Jane 371 Hawthorne RD Brooklyn Eng.	9
386	Frederickson	James	England	GB	35	5 8	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Duff 21 Redington RD L'pool.	10
387	Quirk	Frederick	England	GB	39	5 8	"	"	"	Wife - Mable 43 Prescott St. L'pool.	11
388	Glanton	Nathaniel	England	GB	28	5 8	"	"	"	Wife Katherine 43 Bronx River Rd. Yonkers NY	12
389	Vard	Herbert	England	GB	35	5 9	"	"	"	Wife Irene 38 Ten Roden Drive London Eng.	13
390	Vranckx	Joseph	Belgium	Belg.	34	5 8	"	"	"	Uncle, Cornelis Willem Ave. Hoboken NJ	14
391	Arnett	William	England	GB	45	5 8	"	"	"	Wife Beatrice, Birnby Waltham Hants. Eng.	15
392	Wragg	William	England	GB	30	5 4	"	"	"	MR Wife Elizabeth 14 Thorpe Rd. London	16
393	Walker	James	Scotland	USA	46	5 8	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Vreta. 449 W. 19th St. NYC	17
394	Prescott	Andrew	England	GB	54	5 8	"	"	"	Frnd. Bessie Holst 198 Nagel Ave. Bronx.	18
395			N O T C						"		19
396			"						"		20
397	McKenna	Thomas	England	GB	46	5 9	"	"	Bath Stwd	Wife Agnes 28 Underwood St. Newark NJ	21
398	Horrocks	Philip	England	GB	44	5 7	"	"	"	Wife Hilda 82 Leighton St. Seton Eng.	22
399			N O T C						"		23
400	Bond	James	Tenn	USA	29	5 8	"	"	Smoke Rm Stwd	2 Bro. William 504 Mosby St. Memphis Tenn.	24
401	Bayley	Reginald	England	GB	28	5 8	"	"	Asst. "	Fa. James 168 L. Ashley Rd. Bristol	25
402	Brown	Charles	England	GB	24	5 10	"	"	Deck "	Mo. Louisa, 125 Bel. Rd. Gorleston on Sea E. I.	26
403	Hunt	Martin	England	GB	25	5 8	"	"	Asst. "	Aunt Bella Dessert 66 75th St. N. Y. N.Y.	27
404	Zuger	L.	Switzerland	Switz.	35	5 6	"	"	"	Brother George 62-3rd St. Hoboken, N. J.	28
405	Everett	Bernard	England	GB	30	5 8	"	"	Bagler Library	Mo. Annie, 30 Sandrock R. f. Lewisham London Eng.	29
406	Brown	Thomas	England	GB	34	5 8	"	"	Stwd	Fa. Thomas, Church Rd. L'pool Eng.	30
407	Sparks	Francis	England	GB	27	5 6	"	"	Lounge Stwd	Wife Ellen, 3 Jemville Rd. Pasackerly L'pool.	31
408	Care	William	England	GB	29	5 4	"	"	Cafe Stwd	Fa. Thomas, 11 York St. W'ice L'pool	32
409	Gray	Thomas	N.Y.	USA	28	5 8	"	"	Boat Captain	Bro. Charles 137A W. End Ave. N.Y.	33
410	Oryans	Charles	N.H.	USA	22	5 8	"	"	Libbey	Mo. Emma, 570 Collier St Berlin NJ	34
411	Gleason	Edmond	N.J.	USA	21	5 7	"	"	"	Mo. Minnie 128 Fern Ave. Lindhurst NJ	35
412	Harrison	Richard	Ind.	USA	19	5 11	"	"	"	Mo. Ruth, 22 W. 22nd St. Indianapolis Ind.	36
413	Owen	John	N.Y.	USA	22	5 8	"	"	"	Mo. Mary Kalamazoo Mich.	37
414	Buppert	John	N.J.	USA	18	5 2	"	"	"	Fa. Sailors Smug Harbor Staten Is. NY	38

Master.

Port of

rided and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

_____ , of _____ , wherein
_____ , taken from the original on file in this Office.

By under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

*this day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____*

Deputy Collector.

certificates to be striken out on the Original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
FORM 710A

CREW LIST

American

(Importing)

(POTENTIAL FOR CATASTROPHIC FAILURE)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

61

[illegible]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
STEAMSHIP

"VIRGINIA"

Persons composing the Crew of the American

SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CANAL ZONE,
SAN DIEGO & SAN PEDRO

of JA HUBBARD
(Insert sailing port)

(Insert rig) bound for

whereof is Master.

184

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.	
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair				
415	McCarthy	James	N.Y.	USA	24	5 8	Fr	Br	Boys	Pa. John 88 Poplar St. Jersey City NJ		
416	Mahan	Lawrence	N.J.	USA	22	5 8	"	"	"	Mo. Margaret 56 Barnet St. Newark NJ	1	
417	Brotherston	William	Scotland	USA	20	5 8	"	"	"	Pa. John 70 Kipp Ave. Rutherford NJ	2	
418	Flanagan	John	N.Y.	USA	48	5 3	"	"	Chf. Boats	Sis. Mrs. T. Smith 249 21st St. N.Y.	3	
419	Bullivant	George	Mass.	USA	26	5 7	"	"	Asst. "	Mo. Lena 61 Charter St. Salem Mass	4	
420	De Haan	Morris	England	USA	38	5 0	"	"	"	Sis. HENRI B. Barante 247 E. 122nd St. NYC	5	
421	Willeughby	Mark	N.Y.	USA	20	5 8	"	"	"	Pa. Wm. 361 Anson Blvd. Balboa C.Z.	6	
422	Schuyler	Thomas	N.Y.	USA	45	5 1	"	"	"	Bro. Wm. 425 64th St. N.Y.	7	
423	Voigt	Herman	Germany	USA	53	5 10	"	Gr	Chf. Pastry	Wife Elise 767 Park Ave. N.Y.	8	
424	Bilhofer	Fred	N.Y.	USA	28	6 2	"	"	2nd "	Mo. E. Voigt Stuttgart Germany	9	
425	Seligman	Sidney	Austria	Aust.	34	5 7	"	Br	Asst. "	Dis. A. Levine 130 Ten Eyck St. N.Y.	10	
426	Whitby	Peter	England	GB	33	5 4	"	"	"	Mo. Elizabeth 31 Hester St. L'pool Eng.	11	
427	Schroder	Richard	Germany	Ger.	27	5 7	"	"	"	Aunt E. Vaughn 15 Hawthorne St. N.Y.	12	
428	Hansen	Ernest	Germany	Ger.	24	5 10	"	Gr	Flt. Sec	Mo. Anna, Arnis AD Schlei Schleswig Ger.	13	
429	Turner	Edgar	N.J.	USA	20	4 2	"	"	"	Mo. Ruth 202 Victoria Ave Atlantic City N.J.	14	
430	Martin	Howard	N.J.	USA	20	6 1	"	"	"	Pa. Howard, 1206 N.Y. Road Oceanville N.J.	15	
431	Quinn	Marty	N.Y.	USA	22	6 3	"	"	"	Pa. Michael, 809 36th St. Wendeliff NJ	16	
432	Flores	Sunny	P.I.	P.I.	26	5 3	DE	Br	Offrs Pantry	Sis. Malalia, Holonga Layte P.I.	17	
433	Keen	Marie	England	GB	26	5 1	Fr	Br	Tourist	Mo. Rose, The Ridgeway HENRIETTA Shorne Gravesend	18	
434	Varner	Edward	Eng. and	GB	28	5 6	"	"	Chf. Stew	Mo. Alice, 91 Paignton Rd. Tottenham London N.18	19	
435	Gallagher	Edward	Ireland	GB	26	5 8	"	"	Tourist	Sis. Mrs. Connolly, 241 Ashland Palace N.Y.	20	
436	Mansfield	Sidney	N.C.	USA	22	5 9	"	"	"	Pa. C.M. Little, Washington N.C.	21	
437	Gonzalez	John	Mass	USA	40	5 4	"	"	"	Bro. George, 45 Pearl St. Springfield Mass.	22	
438	Lowman	William	Sweden	Swed.	45	5 4	"	"	"	Wife - Leonora, 212 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.	23	
439	Baron	Linco	P.R.	USA	31	5 7	DE	Blk	"	Wife - Maria 100 Atlantic Ave. N.Y.	24	
440	Pollock	John	England	GB	35	5 5	Fr	Br	"	Mo. Martha, 31 St. Albans L'pool Eng.	25	
441	Leath	Samuel	England	GB	21	5 8	Fr	"	"	Mo. Mary, 11 2 Lavan St. L'pool Eng.	26	
442	Brady	John	England	GB	23	5 10	"	"	"	Uncle T. Leavy, 478 91st St. N.Y.	27	
443	Thomson	Frank	Belgium	Belg.	30	5 8	"	"	"	Bro. Odrian, 436 W. 19th St. N.Y.C.	28	
444	Hill	George	England	GB	43	5 10	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Rosvick 120 Whitefield Rd. L'pool.	29	
445	McMullen	Francis	England	GB	24	5 6	"	"	"	Wife Alice 3021 W. 9th St. Chester Pa.	30	
446	Upson	John	Norway	USA	34	5 8	"	"	"	HOME	Wife Alice 257 Van Houten St. Paterson NJ	31
447	McFadden	John	England	USA	36	5 8	"	"	"	Mo. Angela, 8 Hospital St. Barcelona	32	
448	Cervera	Carmel	Spain	Span.	37	5 8	"	"	"	Mo. Margaret, 370 62nd St. Woodside LI	33	
449	Neenan	Edward	N.Y.	USA	36	5 6	"	"	"	Mo. Lucie 20 Progress St. Paris Fr.	34	
450	Leslie	Marcel	France	USA	27	5 5	"	"	"	Pa. John 315 Clinton St. Hempstead LI	35	
451	Mott	John	Mass	USA	41	5 5	"	"	"	Mo. Mary 32 Adlington St. L'pool	36	
452	San	Arthur	England	GB	23	5 3	"	"	"		37	
											38	

Master.

Deputy Collector.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

Deputy Collector.

FORM 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

2011 40

American.

(Insert)

(ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ К СПИСКУ ЗАДАНИЙ)

Master.

DATE: _____
CUSTOMER: _____

Part of

NOV-YY

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
STEAMSHIP

'VIRGINIA'

Persons composing the Crew of the American

SAN DIEGO via HAVANA, CANAL ZONE.

of JAMES E. ROBERTS

(Insert title)

SAN DIEGO & SAN PEDRO (Insert name of vessel)

whereof

is Master.

185

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
453	Hechan	Frank	New York	USA	25	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Waiter	Mother, Margaret 3729 11 St., Woodside, L.I. Pa. James 703 W. 5th St.	1
454	Malton	James	Scotland	GB	38	5	1	Br	Br	"	Daluth Minn.	2
455	Harrington	Leonard	England	GB	30	5	7	"	"	"	Wife - Blanche, 30 Rice Lane Egmont Eng.	3
456	Pinn	Dennis	Ohio	USA	24	5	6	Dr	"	"	Mo. Mrs. J. H. 453 Euclid Ave Cleveland O.	4
457	Hartley	John	England	GB	34	5	6	Fr	"	"	Bro. James 90 Hibben Rd. Nelson Eng.	5
458	Warren	Olav	Norway	Nor.	33	5	11	"	"	"	Pa. Martin 7 Fossveien Oslo Norway	6
459	Sweeney	Edward	N.J.	USA	34	5	7	"	"	Tourist	Bro. Richard 714 Myrtle St. Elizabeth NJ	7
460	Cox	Henry	England	GB	36	5	9	"	"	BR Stwd	Wife Kathleen 33 Hatch Rd. Norbury London	8
461	McLean	Thomas	Scotland	GB	28	5	9	"	"	"	Mo. Miriam, 21 Brera St. Glasgow	9
462	Rockwood	Fred	Germany	USA	30	5	7	"	"	"	Sis. M. Relfe 345 W. 27th St. N.Y.C.	10
463	Parker	Roginald	England	GB	31	5	12	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. D. Wilcox, Bristol Eng.	11
464	Smith	Dryce	England	GB	34	5	8	"	"	"	Wife - Mrs. B. 24 Stanhope Cott. Stanhope L'pool.	12
465	Callick	Albert	England	GB	48	5	1	"	"	"	Wife Ethel 45 Palace Grove Bromley Kent	13
466	Ferman	Othe	Nd.	USA	26	6	0	"	"	Smoke Rm Stwd	Pa. Perc 3200 Menree St. Wilmington Del.	14
467	Butler	Frederick	Neb.	USA	46	5	10	2	"	Deck Stwd	Mo. Fidelia, 1037 W. Magnolia St. Stockton Calif.	15
468	Sagrest	James	Ala.	USA	28	5	7	"	"	Lounge Stwd	Mo. Daisy Hopeville Ga.	16
469	Hince	Louis	England	GB	30	5	9	"	"	Bath Stwd	Mo. Elizabeth, 38 Station Crescent Eng.	17
470	Arden	William	England	GB	22	6	0	"	"	"	Mo. Agnes 3 Queens Kerr. Wargrave Eng.	18
471	Amends	Edwin	Wales	GB	27	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. Annie 408 Union St. Tayler Penna.	19
472	Milligan	Alfred	England	GB	41	5	9	"	"	Tourist	Wife Margaret, 557 W. 144th St. N.Y.C.	20
473	Seward	Kenneth	N.Y.	USA	19	5	10	"	"	Pantry	Pa. George 8527 122nd St. Richmond W. N.Y.C.	21
474	Van Deventer	John	N.J.	USA	39	5	7	"	"	A-st. "	Cous. J. Meeller Keansburg N.J.	22
475	Rinda	Charles	N.Y.	USA	38	5	5	"	"	"	Mo. Mrs. M. 759 Farragut Pl. W. New York	23
476	Wallach	Albert	N.Y.	USA	23	5	11	"	"	"	Mo. Irene 2334 Tiebout Ave. Bronx NY	24
477	Tebb	Arthur	R.I.	USA	23	5	8	"	"	Bellboy	Pa. Elias. Mountain Lakes NJ	25
478	Stone	Gordon	N.J.	USA	22	5	8	"	"	"	Pa. Walter 69 Ames Ave. Rutherford NJ	26
479	Dunn	Raymond	Penna.	USA	25	5	0	"	"	Elevator	Pa. George 2926 Leithgow St. Phila. Pa.	27
480	Oliver	Edward	N.Y.	USA	20	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. Mrs. M. Oliver 219 Audiben Ave. N.Y.C.	28
481	Harberne	William	Colo.	USA	28	5	8	"	"	"	Uncle John, 1808 Ridge Ave. Phila. Pa.	29
482	Adams	Elmer	N.J.	USA	23	5	8	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Hinkelday 21 Rose Ave. Springfield NJ	30
483	Callinan	John	Ireland	USA	34	5	8	"	"	Hospital	Cous. Miss Streh 195A Washington Park Bklyn.	31
484	Harrison	George	Australia	GB	33	5	9	"	"	Attend.	Mo. Ruth, Delmington Farms Sidney Austr.	32
485	Bevan	Fred	England	GB	45	5	6	"	"	Gymnase Attend.	Wife - Jane 10 Millbrook Rd. Seton Eng.	33
486	Hatchinson	Fred	England	GB	57	5	11	"	"	Night-watchman	Wife Maud 17 Gainsboro Ry. L'pool	34
487	Barrows	John	Ireland	GB	50	5	8	"	"	"	Cous. Mary Kiver 424 W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	35
488	Weldmann	Paul	Nich.	USA	51	5	8	"	"	"	Wife - Evelyn 74 W. 12th St. N.Y.C.	36
489	Goodwin	Albert	England	GB	50	5	3	"	"	"	Wife Margaret 256 W. 21st St. N.Y.C.	37
490	Melones	John	D.W.I.	Dutch	38	5	5	"	"	Glofy M. Stwd	Wife - Louise 304 V. 121st St. N.Y.C.	38

SIGNED OFF - MUTUAL CONSENT

VERMILION

SAN FRANCISCO AND HAVANA, CANAL ZONE.

(Insert rig)
bound for

is Master.

186

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
491	Villafane	James	P.R.	USA	30	5	7	Dr	Blk	Stud	Wife - Angelita, 4880 Willth St. N.Y.C.	
492	Critie	James	N.Y.	USA	35	5	8	Fr	Br	"	Sis. Anna Maririe 614 42nd. San Francisco	1
493	Savenye	John	Holland	Dutch	34	5	9	"	"	"	Mr. Rika van Oanen 138 Beeklane The Hague Holl.	2
494	Igonet	Henri	France	France	31	5	6	"	"	Chf. Cook	Wife Helen 8 1st St. Apt. 33 N.Y.C.	3
495	Williams	Charles	N.J.	USA	41	5	10	"	"	Ex. Chf. Cook	Sis H.E. Williams Box. 20 Cret-a NY	4
496	Delacole	John	England	GB	48	5	7	"	"	Butree Cook	Aunt Mary Pierce 431 W 34th St. NYC	5
497	Betbey	Romain	France	France	36	5	4	"	"	Larder Cook	Mr. Marie Denny St. Labatmale Fr.	6
498	Andrand Louis		France	"	29	5	7	"	"	Sauce Cook	Mr. Luculle Dion 456 W. 22nd. St. NYC	7
499	Aldana	Juan	Spain	Spain	25	5	6	"	"	R & G Cook	Pa. 48 Cherry St. NYC	8
500	Katrakis	Konstantien	Greece	USA	43	5	8	"	"	Fish Cook	Mr. Elene, 331 W. 27th St. NYC	9
501	Gaymar	Alexander	Costa Rica	C.R.	38	5	6	"	"	Veg. Cook	Wife Luis 55 E. 108th St. NYC	10
502	Shwald	Herbert	Germany	Ger.	21	6	0	"	"	Asst. "	Mr. Rosa Rotterdam Holl. 153 Reckthuis Tr.	11
503	Veneise	Segundo	Italy	Italy	47	5	7	"	"	2nd. Matr. Cook	Wife Mary 334 W. 31st. ST NYC	12
504	Leustan	Leon	France	France	31	5	5	"	"	2nd. RAG Cook	Sis. Felice, Bonejaeq De Pees France	13
505	Tinece	Pete	P.I.	P.I.	33	5	5	"	"	Ship's Cook	Bro. Emil 366 W. 133rd St. NYC	14
506	Binamili	Apelinarao	P.I.	P.I.	39	5	5	"	"	Asst. "	Mr. Maria Halandene 311 St Nicholas Manila	15
507	Dee	Arthur	N.Y.	USA	38	5	4	"	"	"	Bro. Frances 277 Amherst St. N.Y.	16
508	Ellul	Joseph	Malta	GB	32	5	4	"	"	"	Bro. Michael 386 W. 23rd St. NYC	17
509	Ojarvide	Cipriano	Spain	Spain	25	5	4	"	"	"	Cous. N. Henschag 347 W. 16th St. NYC	18
510	De La Cruz	Mmanuel	P.I.	P.I.	30	5	7	"	"	Utility	Uncle Lucas Villanueva Fort Mills P.T.	19
511	Silioria	Ignacio	P.I.	P.I.	38	5	2	"	"	"	Pa. Epelite, Cebu P.I.	20
512	Mozincki	Joseph	Mass.	USA	20	6	0	"	"	"	Pa. John 1 Rose St. Hartford Conn.	21
513	Coe	Alfred	N.J.	USA	19	5	11	"	"	"	Pa. Alfred 4 Edgehill Ave. Chatham NJ	22
514	Whittherne	John	Va.	USA	37	5	9	"	"	"	Bro. Wm. Bureau Yard & Decks Navy Dept. Wash. DC	23
515	Shawenbridge	Paulked	Ireland	USA	26	5	13	"	"	"	Aunt Mary Steven, 500 W. 12 St. New York, N.Y.	24
516	Shawenbridge	Alfred	Iowa	USA	26	5	10	"	"	"	Mr. Sarah Beechhurst LI Bro. Edward 1442 48th St. N.Y.	25
517	Kenny	Joseph	N.Y.	USA	49	5	11	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Elean 106 W. 102nd. St. NYC	26
518	Doran	Hugh	Ireland	USA	30	5	9	"	"	"	Pa. Richard 103 Heyworth St. L'pool. Y.	27
519	Price	Stanley	England	GB	25	5	6	"	"	"	Mr. Mary 204 Altman Germ.	28
520	Meuller	George	Germany	Ger.	32	5	8	"	"	"		29
521	Meuller	Robert								3rd "		30
522	Lamoy	Robert	Belgium	USA	36	5	10	"	"	Utility	Sis. Minnie Bohes 2183 Chalmers St. Detroit Mich.	31
523	Steinhe-Y	Bernhard	Germany	Ger.	22	5	11	"	"	"	Uncle, J. Milker 214 River St. Hoboken NJ	32
524	Roberts	Edward	England	GB	26	5	10	"	"	"	Bro. James 38 Backwa 4 St. Hamilton Ont.	33
525	Touton	Thomas	N.Y.	USA	19	5	10	"	"	"	Mr. 8631 112th St. Richmond Hill NYC	34
526	Cunningham	David	England	GB	43	5	10	"	"	Chf. Baker	Wife Florence 21 Silvey Grove Manor Par London	35
527	Schindel	George	Germany	Ger.	26	5	6	"	"	Comfot'r.	Sis. Gertrude 245 W. 107th St. NYC	36
528	Speoner	George	Mass	USA	41	5	7	"	"	2nd. Bak.	Sis. Mrs. Whitcomb W. Somerville Mass.	37
38												38

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____, Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

*this day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____*

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

FORM NO. 10-67 (REV. 1-67) GPO : 1967 O - 350-000

61

Part of

DATED:

Master.

(PAPER 20 00000 100000)

(Import 10)

American

THE 40

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

FORM 710A

[illegible]

'VIRGINIA'

SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CANAL ZONE,

(Insert rig)

SAN DIEGO & SAN PEDRO

(Insert name of vessel)

whereof.

is Master.

187 ~~4~~[illegible]

Master.

tribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

attify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

....., of, whereof, taken from the original on file in this Office.

And under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

*this day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____*

Deputy Collector.

certificates to be stricken out on the Original.

Port of Customhouse

DATE:

Master.

(Pencil to cover identity)

(Insert 15)

REF 40

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

FORM 710A

OF THE
American University
(Insert Fig.)

[illegible]

CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **'VIRGINIA'**, arriving at **New York**, **February 23rd**, 19**31**, from the port of **Havana, Cuba.**

188

Crew 370 - (1 missing at sea)
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
49 Aliens
U.S.C.

VIRGINIA

FEB 23 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Roberts	James	✓	Master	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7	None	
2	1	Smithson	Robert	✓	Chf. Officer					42	"	"	5	5	7		
3	2	Christensen	Theodore	✓	1st. "					37	"	"		5	8		
4	3	Deoley	Ralph	✓	2nd. "					34	"	"		6	0		
5	4	Baylis	William	✓	3rd. "					34	"	"		5	8		
6	5	Slean	Robert	✓	Jr. 3rd. "					35	"	"		5	8		
7	6	Thompson	William	✓	Ex. 3rd. "					26	"	"		5	7		
8	7	Gilfillan	William	✓	Purser					34	"	"		5	8		
9	8	Matches	Wilfred	✓	Sr. Asst. "					30	"	Scotch	British	5	9		
10	9	Handler	Melville	✓	Jr. "					21	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	8		
11	10	Esbern	Oscar	✓	Sr. Clerk					31	"	"		5	7		
12	11	Morris	Frank	✓	Jr. "					34	"	"		5	10		
13	12	Rutherford	Walter	✓	Surgeon					46	"	"		5	10		
14	13	Landstrom	Elsa	✓	Nurse					38	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5	8		
15	14	Byrne	Thomas	✓	Chf. Radio					29	"	U.S. CITIZEN		6	0		
16	15	Burtchell	Gerard	✓	2nd. "					27	"	"		6	0		
17	16	McKee	Edward	✓	3rd. "					25	"	"		5	9		
18	17	Ungar	Martin	✓	Carpenter					51	"	"		5	10		
19	18	Widlund	Axel	✓	" Mate					51	"	"		5	10		
20	19	Huston	Patrick	✓	Bosun					41	"	"		5	6		
21	20	Baris	John	✓	" Mate					24	"	Dutch	Dutch	6	0		
22	21	Menke	Carl	✓	Q'master					40	"	German	German	5	7		
23	22	Brown	Alexander	✓	"					31	"	U.S. CITIZEN		6	0		
24	23	Randall	Herbert	✓	"					33	"	"		5	11		
25	24	Hansen	Peter	✓	"					50	"	Scandin.	Danish	5	7		
26	25	Harvey	Archibald	✓	"					24	"	Irish	British	5	7		
27	26	Housten	Robert	✓	"					21	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	4		
28	27	Rowlands	Griffith	✓	Stereopr.					50	"	Welsh	British	5	9		
29	28	Fielka	Robert	✓	M.A.A.					29	"	German	German	5	6		
30	29	de Vries	Cornelis	✓	"					41	"	Dutch	Dutch	5	8		

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1220

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'VIRGINIA', arriving at New York, February 23rd., 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

189

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	30	Phelan	Eugene	✓	M.A.A.	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Irish	British	5	11	NONE	
2	31	Williams	Frank	✓	Lookout					25	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	6		
3	32	Lyons	James	✓	"					33	"	"		5	6		
4	34	Hutchey	James	✓	A.B.					67	"	"		5	11		
5	35	Opholt	John	✓	"					57	"	"		5	7		
6	36	Christe	Tirpekis	✓	"					47	"	"		5	6		
7	37	MacDonald	Donald	✓	"					44	"	"		5	8		
8	38	Seeman	William	✓	"					34	"	"		5	8		
9	39	Lawless	James	✓	"					31	"	"		5	4		
10	40	Burke	John	✓	"					25	"	"		5	5		
11	41	Caldwell	Dewise	✓	"					34	"	"	5	5	7		
12	43	Mehring	Ernst	✓	"					27	"	Germany	Germany	5	9		
13	44	McGovern	George	✓	"					31	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	11		
14	45	Carey	Edgar	✓	"					27	"	"		6	0		
15	46	Warner	William	✓	"					20	"	"		5	7		
16	47	Sindt	Harold	✓	"					26	"	"		5	10		
17	48	Wile	Garrett	✓	"					27	"	"		5	8		
18	49	Perry	James	✓	"					31	"	"		5	8		
19	50	O'Manahan	Joseph	✓	"					39	"	"		5	6		
20	51	Christensen	John	✓	"					51	"	"		5	8		
21	52	Frankenburg	Henry	✓	"					36	"	"		5	8		
22	53	Amed	Abdul	✓	"					35	"	Algiers	Algiers	5	5		
23	54	Dugan	Charles	✓	Cadet					19	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		
24	55	Douglass	Edward	✓	"					18	"	"		5	9		
25	57	O'Donnell	Edward	✓	"					19	"	"		6	0		
26	58	Whitaker	John	✓	"					19	"	"		5	10		
27	59	DeForrest	Edwin	✓	"					18	"	"		5	9		
28	60	Malpas	Cornelius	✓	Hessman					28	"	P. I.	P. I.	5	7		
29	61	Matutina	Agaton	✓	"					27	"	"		5	6		
30	62	Tinece	Emilio	✓	"					46	"	"		5	7		

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector..

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'VIRGINIA', arriving at New York, February 23rd, 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

190

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	63	Healey	James	✓	Messboy	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5	5	None	
2	64	Rogers	Wilfred	✓	"					18	"	"		5	8	"	
3	65	Mahar	Joseph	✓	Lockout					25	"	"		5	11		
4	66	Rosenthal	Edward	✓	A.B.					27	"	"		5	11		
5	67	Dew	Bill	✓	Cadet					17	"	"		5	10		
6	101	Prince	Ernest	✓	Chf. Engr.					47	"	"		5	9		
7	102	Link	Victor	✓	1st. Asst.					42	"	"		5	5		
8	103	Schreck	Fred	✓	2nd. "					47	"	"		5	3		
9	104	Ritchie	James	✓	3rd. "					28	"	"		6	1		
10	105	Glausen	Aage	✓	4th. "					40	"	"		5	11		
11	106	Houston	Douglas	✓	5th. "					39	"	"		5	9		
12	107	Ellis	David	✓	6th. "					24	"	"		5	9		
13	108	Valencia	Nicholas	✓	Jr. Engr.					34	"	"		5	6		
14	109	Hundley	Harry	✓	"					20	"	"		5	10		
15	110	Grogan	Barney	✓	"					49	"	"		5	11		
16	111	Van Assen	Albert	✓	"					32	"	"		5	11		
17	112	Cross	Albert	✓	"					26	"	"		5	8		
18	114	Weber	William	✓	Plumber					29	"	"		5	7		
19	115	Kellar	Frank	✓	Chf. Refr.					39	"	"		5	5		
20	116	Carey	Thomas	✓	1st. Asst.					40	"	"		5	6		
21	117	Stillings	Walter	✓	2nd. "					36	"	"		5	7		
22	118	Gegauff	Frank	✓	Chf. Electr.					24	"	"		5	7		
23	119	Gammel	Freeman	✓	1st. Asst.					26	"	"		5	10		
24	120	Houston	John	✓	2nd. "					39	"	"		5	7		
25	121	Vrydaghs	John	✓	3rd. "					33	"	"		5	6		
26	122	Kinney	George	✓	Asst. "					33	"	"		5	8		
27	123	Godsey	William	✓	"					27	"	"		5	10		
28	124	Collins	William	✓	"					43	"	"		5	4		
29	125	Rushforth	George	✓	"					21	"	"		5	7		
30	126	Zalowski	Julian	✓	Engrs. Writ.					23	"	"		5	8		

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VIRGINIA", arriving at New York, February 23rd, 1932, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

191

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	127	Bellarese	Cristobal	✓	Stokerpr.	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	32	M	P.I.	P.I.	5	8	NONE	
2	128	La Fontaine	Henry	✓	Oiler					32	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	8		
3	129	Fernandez	Victor	✓	"					32	"	P.I.	P.I.	5	5		
4	130	Roman	Inocencia	✓	"					24	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	4		
5	131	Jackson	Ralph	✓	"					28	"	"		5	9		
6	132	Wright	Stafford	✓	"					20	"	"		5	6		
7	133	Huckabee	Rufus	✓	Jr. Engr.					21	"	"		5	4		
8	134	Glover	Fay	✓	Oiler					25	"	"		5	8		
9	135	Duns	John	✓	"					31	"	"		5	10		
10	136	White	Norman	✓	"					21	"	"		6	1		
11	137	Riseley	Earl	✓	"					39	"	"		5	4		
12	138	Smith	William	✓	"					35	"	"		5	8		
13	139	Doyle	John	✓	"					37	"	"		5	7		
14	140	Glass	Morris	✓	Fireman					20	"	"		5	6		
15	141	McDermott	Edward	✓	"					26	"	"		5	7		
16	142	Prado	Pedro	✓	"					54	"	P.I.	P.I.	5	5		
17	143	Harr	David	✓	Oiler					35	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		
18	144	Croome	Bidney	✓	Fireman					28	"	"		5	4		
19	145	Otero	Raymond	✓	"					24	"	"		5	7		
20	146	Brown	William	✓	"					40	"	"		5	9		
21	147	Fernandez	Felipe	✓	"					33	"	P.I.	P.I.	5	6		
22	148	Passive	Valentin	✓	"					28	"	"		5	0		
23	149	Morales	Albino	✓	"					32	"	Brasil	Brasil	5	2		
24	150	Johnson	Alvin	✓	"					42	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	10		
25	151	Ruis	Mamuel	✓	"					37	"	"		5	9		
26	152	Barille	Marcelo	✓	Wiper					28	"	P.I.	P.I.	5	1		
27	153	Bajar	Anselmo	✓	"					41	"	"		5	5		
28	154	Guzman	Eugenio	✓	"					42	"	"		5	5		
29	155	Yarleque	Fidel	✓	"					31	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	5		
30	156	Alarcon	Augusto	✓	"					32	"	Chile	Chile	5	8		

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'VIRGINIA', arriving at New York, February 23rd, 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

192

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	157	Hall	George	✓	Viper	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5	6	None	
2	158	Sepulveda	Arturo	✓	"					29	"	"		5	5		
3	159	Tirado	Ismael	✓	"					31	"	Chile	Chile	5	0		
4	160	Marsh	William	✓	Vipeman					25	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	6		
5	161	Ibanez	Frank	✓	Message					29	"	P.I.	P.I.	5	7		
6	162	Aguilar	Pedro	✓	"					30	"	"	"	5	5		
7	163	Diaz	Lamberto	✓	"					32	"	"	"	5	2		
8	164	Villegas	Andres	✓	Message					26	"	"	"	5	0		
9	165	Francisco	Lopez	✓	"					24	"	"	"	5	5		
10	166	Barker	William	✓	"					23	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	11		
11	301	Evans	Arthur	✓	Chf. Stwd					49	"	"	"	5	10		
12	302	Thorniley	Walter	✓	2nd. "					40	"	"	"	5	11		
13	303	Bevan	Charles	✓	Asst. 2nd.					38	"	"	"	5	6		
14	304	Clark	John	✓	Baggage Master					36	"	"	"	5	8		
15	305	Masters	William	✓	Storekpr					53	"	English	British	5	8		
16	306	Humes	Daniel	✓	2nd. "					36	"	Irish	"	5	6		
17	307	Burton	Sidney	✓	3rd. "					41	"	English	"	5	2		
18	308	Osborne	Henry	✓	Asst. "					50	"	"	"	5	6		
19	309	Willeughby	William	✓	Asst. Stwd					30	"	"	"	5	6		
20	310	Littlefield	Harold	✓	Printer					26	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	9		
21	311	Goble	Annie	✓	Stewardess					49	F	"	"	5	4		
22	312	Goulding	Alice	✓	"					29	"	English	British	5	8		
23	313	Tielemans	Anna	✓	"					40	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	6		
24	314	Beyer	Emily	✓	"					41	"	"	"	5	10		
25	315	Headley	Elizabeth	✓	"					31	"	English	British	5	6		
26	316	Schroder	Emma	✓	"					49	"	German	German	5	6		
27	317	McQueen	Ione	✓	Childrens Nurse					44	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		
28	318	Rice	Jacqueline	✓	Tourist Matron					38	"	"	"	5	5		
29	319	Rabe	Erna	✓	"					29	"	"	"	5	10		
30	320	Short	Hugh	Missing at sea Feb. 21st (Suicide)	Sal. Stwd.					38	"	Scotch	British	5	4		

except #30
(missing)
at sea.

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause unduly hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hobrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'VIRGINIA', arriving at New York, February 23rd, 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

193

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	321	Gullerton	Walter	✓	SalWtr.	Jan. 17	N.Y. ork	Yes	Yes	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5	9	NONE	
2	322	Nash	Albert	✓	3rd.Sal.Stwd					50	"	English	British	5	6		
3	323	Borrow	William	✓	Sal.Wtr.					24	"	"	"	5	4		
4	324	Napoli	Sofrenie	✓	"					32	"	P.I.	P.I.	5	5		
5	325	Getley	Harry	✓	"					43	"	English	British	5	8		
6	327	Gummings	William	✓	"					30	"	"	"	5	7		
7	328	Daly	Michael	✓	"					28	"	Irish	"	5	7		
8	329	Bennett	Thomas	✓	"					26	"	English	"	5	5		
9	331	Rivalta	Jack	✓	"					40	"	"	"	5	9		
10	332	Eger	Hermann	✓	"					31	"	German	German	5	6		
11	333	Hughes	John	✓	"					30	"	English	British	5	10		
12	334	Hellingsworth	Hohn	✓	"					26	"	U.S.CITIZEN		5	5		
13	335	Marsh	George	✓	"					25	"	English	British	5	7		
14	336	Weigh	John	✓	"					42	"	"	"	5	5		
15	337	Uding	Martinez	✓	"					41	"	"	"	5	7		
16	338	Culeman	Gerhard	✓	"					26	"	German	German	6	2		
17	339	Jackson	Norman	✓	"					31	"	English	British	5	0		
18	341	Taylor	William	✓	"					47	"	"	"	5	9		
19	342	Keane	William	✓	"					43	"	Irish	"	5	5		
20	343	Geyers	Frank	✓	"					40	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	10		
21	344	Cohen	Jacob	✓	"					40	"	U.S.CITIZEN		5	5		
22	346	Dodd	James	✓	"					50	"	"		5	4		
23	347	Winsen	Fred	✓	"					52	"	"		5	7		
24	348	Thompson	Sidney	✓	"					30	"	English	British	5	4		
25	349	Rowlands	Timothy	✓	"					49	"	Welsh	"	5	8		
26	350	Towleson	Sidney	✓	"					20	"	English	"	5	9		
27	351	Barry	Walter	✓	"					45	"	"	"	5	5		
28	352	Wareham	Leslie	✓	"					26	"	"	"	5	1		
29	353	Lawton	Frank	✓	"					25	"	Swetch	British	5	4		
30	354	Sommers	Frederick	✓	"					40	"	U.S.CITIZEN		5	4		

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'VIRGINIA', arriving at New York, February 23rd, 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

194

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	355	Harrison	George	✓	Sal. Watr.	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	33	M	Australia	British	5	8	HOME	
2	356	Fitzgerald	Walter	✓	"					30	"	English	"	6	0		
3	357	Rind	Conrad	✓	"					36	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	4		
4	359	Walter	Harold	✓	"					45	"	English	British	5	8		
5	360	Oliver	Joseph	✓	"					29	29	Malta	"	5	6		
6	361	Schunert	Kurt	✓	"					38	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	9		
7	362	Duns	Albert	✓	"					47	"	"		5	6		
8	363	Rosen	Oscar	✓	"					33	"	"		5	10		
9	364	Williams	John	✓	"					25	"	"		5	6		
10	365	Goldsmith	Oliver	✓	"					48	"	Gibraltar	British	5	5		
11	366	Freidheim	Otto	✓	"					52	"	German	German	5	5		
12	367	Hars	Henry	✓	"					38	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	5		
13	368	Jones	Thomas	✓	Night- watchman					33	"	English	British	5	7		
14	369	Cohen	Louis	✓	Sal. Wtr.					24	"	"	"	5	7		
15	370	McCullough	John	✓	"					48	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	6		
16	371	Dyer	William	✓	"					45	"	English	British	5	7		
17	372	Blasutto	Konrad	✓	"					25	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		
18	373	Wilson	Ernest	✓	"					32	"	English	British	5	8		
19	374	Del Monte	Edward	✓	"					47	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	6		
20	375	Thomsen	William	✓	"					38	"	"		6	1		
21	376	Douglas	Herbert	✓	"					47	"	"		5	3		
22	377	Sinkin	William	✓	"					47	"	English	British	5	6		
23	378	Igee	William	✓	"					27	"	U.S. CITIZEN		6	1		
24	379	Daines	Archibald	✓	"					26	"	English	British	6	0		
25	380	Grierson	Roy	✓	"					32	"	Scotch	"	5	10		
26	381	O'Neill	William	✓	"					36	"	English	"	5	9		
27	382	O'Flaherty	James	✓	Linekeeper					30	"	"	"	6	0		
28	383	Van den Plas	Gaston	✓	BR Stwd					36	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	5		
29	384	Morgan	Henry	✓	"					43	"	English	British	5	10		
30	385	Harnett	William	✓	"					43	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	11		

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'VIRGINIA', arriving at New York, February 23rd., 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

195

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	386	Frederickson	James	✓	BR Stwd	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	British	5	5	NONE	
2	387	Quirk	Fred	✓	"					40	"	"	"	5	7		
3	388	Glenton	Nathaniel	✓	"					28	"	"	"	5	8		
4	389	Tilson	William	✓	"					39	"	"	"	5	3		
5	390	Vranckx	Joseph	✓	"					33	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	8		
6	391	Arnett	William	✓	"					43	"	English	British	5	8		
7	392	Wragg	William	✓	"					30	"	"	"	5	6		
8	393	Ward	Herbert	✓	"					35	"	"	"	5	8		
9	394	Prescott	Andrew	✓	"					54	"	"	"	5	8		
10	395	Walker	James	✓	"					46	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		
11	396	Thomason	John	✓	"					33	"	Irish	British	5	8		
12	397	McKenna	Thomas	✓	Bath Stwd					47	"	English	"	5	9		
13	398	Horrocks	Philip	✓	"					47	"	"	"	5	7		
14	399	Byrne	Thomas	✓	"					40	"	Irish	"	5	7		
15	400	Bond	James	✓	Smoke Rm. Stwd.					29	B	U.S. CITIZEN		5	8		
16	401	Bayley	Reginald	✓	Asst. "					28	"	English	British	5	6		
17	402	Brown	Charles	✓	Deck Stwd					24	"	"	"	5	10		
18	403	Hunt	Martin	✓	Asst. "					25	"	"	"	5	8		
19	404	Wickstrom	Eric	✓	"					31	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	8		
20	405	McCullough	Robert	✓	Bugler					20	"	"		5	6		
21	406	Bowan	Thomas	✓	Library Stwd.					34	"	English	British	5	9		
22	407	Spurdens	Francis	✓	Lounge Stwd					57	"	English	British	5	2		
23	408	Gore	William	✓	Cafe "					29	B	English	"	5	4		
24	409	Gray	Thomas	✓	Bell Capt.					25	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		
25	411	Dahlgren	Keenan	✓	Bellboy					21	"	"	"	5	9		
26	412	Harrison	Richard	✓	"					19	"	"	"	5	11		
27	413	Passel	Benjamin	✓	"					22	"	"	"	5	9		
28	414	Ruppert	John	✓	"					18	"	"	"	5	1		
29	415	Morrison	Elwood	✓	"					23	"	"	"	5	11		
30	416	Dubarton	Roderick	✓	"					22	"	"	"	5	9		

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'VIRGINIA', arriving at New York, February 23rd, 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

196

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	417	Fischer	William	✓	Bellboy	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5	6	NONE	
2	418	Flanagan	John	✓	Chf. Boots					49	"	"	5	5	3		
3	419	Belliveau	George	✓	Asst. "					26	"	"		5	7		
4	420	De Haan	Morris	✓	"					38	"	"		5	0		
5	421	Willeughby	Mark	✓	"					20	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		
6	422	Schuyler	Thomas	✓	"					44	"	"		5	0		
7	423	Voigt	Hermann	✓	Chf. Pantry					53	"	"		5	10		
8	424	Andrews	William	✓	2nd. "					28	"	English	British	5	7		
9	425	Flannery	Robert	✓	Asst. "					47	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	3		
10	426	Bilhofer	Thomas	✓	"					28	"	"		6	2		
11	427	Schroder	Richard	✓	"					25	"	"		5	8		
12	428	Hansen	Ernest	✓	Plates					24	"	German	German	5	10		
13	429	Bishell	Thomas	✓	"					24	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	10		
14	430	Seligman	Sidney	✓	"					34	"	Austrian	Austrian	5	7		
15	431	Kushner	Morris	✓	"					25	"	English	British	6	1		
16	432	Flores	Sanny	✓	Offrs' Pantry					26	"	P.I.	P.I.	5	3		
17	433	Moore	Edric	✓	Tourist					25	"	English	British	6	1		
18	434	Warner	Edward	✓	Chf. Stwd					28	"	"	"	5	4		
19	435	Gallagher	Edward	✓	Tourist					26	M	Irish	"	5	8		
20	436	Clark	William	✓	Sal. Stwd					26	"	English	"	5	10		
21	437	Gardner	George	✓	Tourist					20	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	11		
22	438	Bowman	William	✓	"					45	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5	4		
23	439	Ramos	Line	✓	"					35	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		
24	440	Peacock	John	✓	"					38	"	English	British	5	5		
25	441	Leatham	Samuel	✓	"					21	"	"	"	5	5		
26	442	Monch	Willy	✓	"					26	"	German	German	5	8		
27	443	Dhondt	Frank	✓	"					30	"	Belgium	Belgium	5	5		
28	444	Helt	George	✓	"					43	"	English	British	5	10		
29	445	Grosewald	Sol	✓	"					20	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	8		
30	446	Upson	John	✓	"					34	"	"		5	7		

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'VIRGINIA', arriving at New York, February 23rd, 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

197

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	447	McFayden	John	✓	Tourist Waiter	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	56	M	English	British	5	8	NONE	
2	448	Cervera	Carbel	✓	"					36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5	6		
3	449	Neenan	Edward	✓	"					37	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		
4	450	Connolly	Joseph	✓	"					35	"	"		5	9		
5	451	Wemett	John	✓	"					41	"	"		5	8		
6	452	Dean	Arthur	✓	"					23	"	English	British	5	8		
7	454	Mullen	James	✓	"					37	"	Scotch	"	5	5		
8	455	Harrington	Leonard	✓	"					30	"	English	"	5	7		
9	456	Collard	John	✓	"					46	"	"	"	5	7		
10	458	Waarum	Olav	✓	"					33	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5	11		
11	459	Adams	Herbert	✓	BR Stwd					34	"	English	British	5	9		
12	460	Cox	Henry	✓	"					36	"	"	"	5	9		
13	461	McLean	Thomas	✓	"					25	"	Scotch	"	5	9		
14	462	Rockwood	Fred	✓	"					37	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	6		
15	463	Attrill	Gilbert	✓	"					37	"	English	British	5	4		
16	464	Gould	George	✓	"					24	"	"	"	5	8		
17	465	Callick	Albert	✓	"					48	"	"	"	5	1		
18	466	Ferman	Othe	✓	Smoke Rm.					26	"	U.S. CITIZEN		6	0		
19	467	Butler	Frederick	✓	Deck Stwd					45	"	"		5	10		
20	468	Coffey	Harry	✓	Lounge Stwd					26	"	Irish	British	5	5		
21	469	Hinee	Louis	✓	Bath Stwd					30	"	English	"	5	9		
22	470	Aston	William	✓	"					22	"	"	"	6	1		
23	471	Goldrick	Frank	✓	"					35	"	"	"	5	6		
24	472	Milligan	Alfred	✓	Tourist Pantryman					40	"	"	"	5	8		
25	473	Gosselin	John	✓	Asst. "					40	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	5		
26	474	Van Deventer	John	✓	"					39	"	"		5	8		
27	475	Rinda	Charles	✓	Plkter					38	"	"		5	5		
28	476	Oliver	Edward	✓	"					20	"	"		5	7		
29	477	Webb	Arthur	✓	Bedboy					21	"	"		5	7		
30	478	Hume	Gordon	✓	"					22	"	"		5	8		

Richard J. Lynch Inspector

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if required, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VIRGINIA, arriving at New York, February 23rd, 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

198

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	480	Kendall	Robert	✓	Elevator	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN		6	0	None	
2	482	Petza	Richard	✓	"					23	"	"		5	9		
3	483	Moisant	Ralph	✓	Hosp. Att.					36	"	"		6	0		
4	486	Hepburn	Herbert	✓	Gymn. "					41	"	English	British	5	6		
5	485	Bevan	Fred	✓	Night- watchman					48	"	"	"	5	6		
6	486	Hutchinson	Fred	✓	"					57	"	"	"	5	11		
7	487	Barrows	John	✓	"					50	"	Irish	"	5	8		
8	489	Goodwin	Albert	✓	"					50	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	3		
9	490	Melones	John	✓	Gleby H. Stwd.					38	"	W. Indian Dutch		5	5		
10	491	Villafana	James	✓	"					30	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		
11	492	Critie	James	✓	"					33	"	"		5	8		
12	493	Savenye	John	✓	"					34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5	9		
13	494	Igenet	Henri	✓	Chf. Cook					51	"	French	French	5	6		
14	495	Williams	Charles E	✓	Ex. Chf. "					41	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	10		
15	496	Delacole	John	✓	Entree Ck.					48	"	English	British	5	7		
16	497	Bethoy	Romain	✓	Larder "					35	"	French	French	5	2		
17	499	Aldana	Juan	✓	R&G Cook					23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5	6		
18	500	Katsukis	Konstantein	✓	Fish "					42	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	6		
19	501	Gayner	Alexander	✓	Veg. "					35	"	"		5	6		
20	502	Shwald	Herbert	✓	Asst. "					21	"	German	German	6	0		
21	503	Andraud	Louis	✓	2nd. Entree					29	"	French	French	5	7		
22	504	Owen	Leonard	✓	2nd. R&G					28	"	English	British	6	1		
23	505	Tinece	Pete	✓	Ship's Cook					34	"	P.I.	P.I.	5	6		
24	506	Sosa	Rene	✓	Asst. "					38	"	"	"	5	0		
25	507	Dee	Arthur	✓	"					35	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	4		
26	508	Kilul	Joseph	✓	"					32	"	Malta	British	5	4		
27	509	Loustau	Leon	✓	"					31	"	French	French	5	7		
28	510	De la Cruz	Manuel	✓	Utility					30	"	P.I.	P.I.	5	6		
29	511	Binamili	Apolinario	✓	"					40	"	"	"	5	0		
30	512	McAllen	John	✓	"					22	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1298

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'VIRGINIA', arriving at New York, February 23rd., 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

199

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	513	Coe	Alfred	✓	Utility	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	19	M	U.S. CITIZEN		6	1	NONE	
2	514	Bilevenick	John	✓	"					28	"	"		5	9		
3	515	Murray	Charles	✓	"					20	"	"		5	6		
4	516	Lillebridge	Alfred	✓	"					26	"	"		5	10		
5	517	Dalesie	Marcel	✓	"					27	"	"		5	5		
6	519	Price	Stanley	✓	Chf. Butcher					28	"	English	British	5	7		
7	520	Siegler	Erwin	✓	2nd. "					22	"	German	German	5	8		
8	521	Mueller	George	✓	3rd. "					32	"	"	"	5	8		
9	522	Lamen	Robert	✓	Utility					38	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	2		
10	523	Summerton	Thomas	✓	"					39	"	English	British	5	10		
11	524	Simmonds	Edwin	✓	"					27	"	Welsh	"	5	7		
12	525	Irwin	William	✓	"					37	"	Irish	"	5	8		
13	526	Cunningham	David	✓	Chf. Baker					43	"	English	"	5	10		
14	527	Schindel	George	✓	Confect'r					25	"	German	German	5	7		
15	528	Henson	Richard	✓	2nd. Baker					39	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	6		
16	530	Simpson	John	✓	Asst. "					27	"	English	British	5	6		
17	531	Hegan	Charles	✓	"					27	"	"	"	5	7		
18	532	Collins	Michael	✓	"					38	"	"	"	5	8		
19	533	Sterey	Henry	✓	Utility					38	"	"	"	5	6		
20	534	Pursey	Cecil	✓	Capt's Servant					24	"	"	"	5	6		
21	535	O'Connor	Patrick	✓	Barber					27	"	Irish	"	5	4		
22	536	Abramson	Philip	✓	"					59	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5	10		
23	537	Cooper	Virginia	✓	Shop Attendant					32	"	"		5	5		
24	538	Smith	Viollette	✓	Hairdresser					28	"	"		5	1		
25	539	Levin	Sam	✓	Bandlead'r					28	"	"		5	8		
26	540	Buge	Charles	✓	Musician					28	"	"		6	0		
27	541	Smirnoff	ZELLY Zelby	✓	"					21	"	"		5	6		
28	542	Falk	Carl	✓	"					36	"	"		6	0		
29	543	Conrad	Carl	✓	"					23	"	"		5	8		
30	544	Battalia	Jean	✓	Manicurist					35	"	"		5	6		

Richard J. Lynch, Inspector.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'VIRGINIA', arriving at New York, February 23rd, 1931, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

200

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	545	McCarthy	John	✓	Asst. Stwd	Jan. 17	N. York	Yes	Yes	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5	7	NONE	
2	546	Resher	Albert	✓						28		English	British	5	9		
3	547	MacPherson	Neil	✓						43		Scotch		5	8		
4	548	Sweetlove	Robert	✓						38		English		5	11		
5	549	Bower	George	✓						41				5	9		
6	550	Hart	Aubrey	✓	Valet					36		U.S. CITIZEN		5	7		
7	551	Ojarbide	Cipriano	✓	Asst. Cook					25		Spanish	Spanish	5	5		
8	552	Ney-nowsky	Joseph	✓	Asst. Stwd					30		Poland	Poland	5	11		
9	553	Drugen	Robert	✓						42		U.S. CITIZEN		5	6		
10	479	Dunn	Raymond	✓	Elevator					25				5	0		
11	168	Counts	Rey	✓	Ex. Oilier					32				5	9		
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba.
25/2/31
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Three hundred and twenty one (321)
Richard J. Lynch, Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-23-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. VIRGINIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1931 at New York

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

13
24

1 M
6 H
0 L

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE TO NEW YORK
VILL. NO. 11. 50
1661 V6 11-11

I, Fernando Carluuague, Surgeon of the S.S. Porto Rico, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

2/27/31
Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
KC

Subscribed before me this 23rd day of Feb, 1931

New York

F. Carluuague, M.D.

2-23-31

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin

3 51 ✓

2nd

3rd

4th

Total

3 ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

3-0 29-9

41

[Large handwritten signature/initials across the page]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. PORTO RICO Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ PORTO RICO

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

February 18th, 1931

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley Master, of the ss. "Porto Rico", from San Juan, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Haley
Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Jan, 1921
at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S. PORTO RICO

sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., February 18th, 1931, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 23rd, 1931.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Agosto	Felix	31		M	M	Rio Piedras, P.R., July 23, 1899		434 2nd Av., N.Y.C.
2	Araujo	Emilia	35		F	M	San Juan, P.R., April 5, 1895		89 Lenox Av., N.Y.C.
3	Ayala	Mariana	32		F	M	Lores, P.R., Jany. 20, 1898		404 Gold St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Ayala	Eduardo	18		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., June 6, 1929		" " "
5	Ayala	Aurora S.	24		F	M	Lores, P.R., May 15, 1906		140 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Barbanti	Joseph A.	25		M	S	New York, N.Y., Jany. 1, 1906		28-24 36th St., Astoria, L.I.
7	Boehm	Hether	21		F	S	San Juan, P.R., May 2, 1909		135 W. 96th St., N.Y.C.
8	Coch	Esperanza	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R., Feby. 19, 1913		59W. 115th St., N.Y.C.
9	de Cote	Adela	35		F	M	Ciales, P.R., Oct. 17, 1895		1878 7th Av., N.Y.C.
10	Castro	Carpen B.	36		F	M	Bayamon, P.R., July 16, 1894		353 Hicks St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Cesani	Cesar	30		M	M	Anasco, P.R., Aug. 16, 1900		320W. 113th St., N.Y.C.
12	Clar	Antonio	21		M	S	Arecibo, P.R., Dec. 6, 1909		452W. 58th St., N.Y.C.
13	Clar	Santos	19		M	S	Arecibo, P.R., April 15, 1912		" " "
14	Escribano	Santiago	28		M	S	San Lorenzo, P.R., July 25, 1902		331E. 101st St., N.Y.C.
15	Gardner	Olive	55		F	W	Calais, Me., Nov. , 1875		136 Highland Av., Somerville, Mass.
16	Gonzales	Gloria	14		F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R., July 15, 1917		442 E. 172nd St., N.Y.C.
17	Hernandez	Jesusa	38		F	M	Coamo, P.R., Jany. 15, 1893		11E. 119th St., N.Y.C.
18	Hernandez	Kennedy	4		M	S	New York, N.Y., April 28, 1926		" " "
19	Hernandez	Jose M.	1	11	M	S	" " March 30, 1929		" " "
20	Iglesias	Carlos	31		M	S	San Juan, P.R., Jany. 4, 1899		1973 2nd Av., N.Y.C.
21	Iglesias	Cristobalina	53		F	W	" " July 17, 1877		" " "
22	Jimenez	Elena	26		F	M	San Juan, P.R., Aug. 18, 1904		59W. 115th St., N.Y.C.
23	Jimenez	Carlos, Jr.	5		M	S	New York, N.Y., May 23, 1925		" " "
24	Jimenez	Ada I.	3		F	S	" " Nov. 22, 1927		" " "
25	Koppermann	Providencia	40		F	M	San Juan, P.R., July 7, 1890		210E. 19th St., N.Y.C.
26	Lozada	Benito	18		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R., Feby. 4, 1912		36W. 116th St., N.Y.C.
27	Lopez	Luis	21		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R., Aug. 19, 1909		1W. 114th St., N.Y.C.
28	Moredó	Maximina	25		F	S	Coamo, P.R., Nov. 4, 1907		13E. 119th St., N.Y.C.
29	Mendes	Catalina	20		F	S	Anasco, P.R., July 4, 1910		72E. 105th St., N.Y.C.
30	Maldonado	Federico	19		M	S	Caguas, P.R., Sept. 1, 1911		1845 7th Av., N.Y.C.

Checked by H. Smith

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. PORTO RICO

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. February 18th,

1931

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

February 23rd, 1931.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Marty	Hector	29		M	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R., April 18, 1902		514W. 146th St., N.Y.C.
2	Marty	Maria	28		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R., March 5, 1902		" " "
3	Melendez	Providencia	23		F	M	Corozal, P.R., May 12, 1907		503 Green Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Navarro	Maria	24		F	S	San Juan, P.R., Jan. 6th, 1907		59W. 115th St., N.Y.C.
5	Ortega	Manuel	29		M	M	Isabela, P.R., June 15, 1902		44W. 114th St., N.Y.C.
6	Padro	Hipolito	61		M	M	Vega Baja, P.R., Jan. 26, 1870		611W. 137th St., N.Y.C.
7	Romeu	Ernesto Ortis	36		M	M	Lajas, P.R., Sept. 20, 1894		253 Bergen Av., Jersey City.
8	Romeu	Alma G. Ortis	34		F	M	Jersey City, N.J., June 10, 1896		" " "
9	Romeu	Alma E. Ortis	11		F	S	" " " Feby. 26, 1919		" " "
10	Romeu	Laura G. Ortis	1	10	F	S	San Juan, P.R., April 2, 1929		" " "
11	Rodriguez	Providencia	33		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R., Nov. 25, 1897		187 Degraw St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Rodriguez	Carmen Espada	25		F	M	Coamo, P.R., March 24, 1906		13E. 119th St., N.Y.C.
13	Roman	Juanita	22		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R., Feby. 17, 1909		36W. 113th St., N.Y.C.
14	Romero	Felicitas	21		F	S	Ponce, P.R., Dec. 22, 1909		70E. 116th St., N.Y.C.
15	Santiago	Jose	23		M	M	Coamo, P.R., July 15, 1907		73E. 119th St., N.Y.C.
16	Saes	Gregoria	17		F	S	Coamo, P.R., May 15, 1913		13E. 119th St., N.Y.C.
17	Santory	Antonio	23		M	M	Humacao, P.R., July 18, 1907		117E. 113th St., N.Y.C.
18	Santory	Emilia	19		F	M	San Lorenzo, P.R., Jan. 19, 1912		" " "
19	Seda	Hector	21		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R., March 6, 1909		93W. 103rd St., N.Y.C.
20	Tamayo	Maria Antoineta	30		F	M	Ponce, P.R., June 13, 1900		315W. 116th St., N.Y.C.
21	Viguie	John R.	8		M	M	New York, N.Y., March 27, 1922		10W. 112th St., N.Y.C.
22	<i>Checked by T. Smith Insp. 2-23-31</i>								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

from

T.D. PONTO RICO 2/24/31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PORTO RICO, arriving at NEW YORK, September 23rd, 1931, from the port of SAN JUAN, P. R.

206

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Haley	Thomas	✓	Master	Feby. 3	N.Y.	paid	yes	50	M	English	American	5/5			
2		Stephenson	Emil	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	44	M	Finnish	"	5/6			
3		Garay	Judson T.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	"	6/0			
4		Dunphy	John	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/4			
5		Ewing	George A.	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	Gt. Brit.	5/7			
6		Carlomagno	Fernando	✓	Doctor	"	"	"	"	51	M	Sp. Am.	American	5/6			
7		Gandia	Joseph	✓	1st Radio	"	"	"	"	22	M	P.R.	"	5/7			
8		Platten	Vernon O.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5/7			
9		Cecilia	John L.	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	M	W.I.	Holland	5/7			
10		Menier	Camano	✓	Boiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7			
11		McCotter	Edward F.	✓	Qt. Master	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	American	5/7			
12		Magras	Hildebert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	P.W.I.	France	5/7			
13		Raknes	Olaf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scandinavian	American	5/9			
14		Anido	Rasqual	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7			
15		Orus	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	P.R.	American	5/6			
16		Gonzales	Ramon	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8			
17		Rodriguez	Juan M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6			
18		Cantieros	Eugenio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/8			
19		Biscaine	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	5/7			
20		Pinero	Edwardo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8			
21		Reyes	Jose	✓	O.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	P.R.	American	5/9			
22	1st	Leon	Antonio	✓	"	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	5/6			
23		Nosida	Francisco	✓	Messboy	" 3	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6			
24		Barkell	Reginald F.	✓	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	American	5/8			
25		Peterson	John	✓	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scandinavian	"	5/11			
26		Hederman	Timothy F.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5/6			
27		Haven	Jeremiah J.	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8			
28		Brown	Alexander	✓	Refg. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8			
29	1st	Milia	John	✓	Deck "	" 6	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7			
30		Vasquez	Jose	✓	Oiler	" 3	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1000H. Smith 2-23-31
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-122

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PORTO RICO, arriving at NEW YORK, February 23rd, 1931, from the port of SAN JUAN, P. R.

207

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Arrequi	Damian	✓	Oiler	Feb. 3	N.Y.	Paid	yes	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7			
2		Fernando	Miguel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7			
3	P. R. 1st	Dias los	Risarte	✓	"	" 18	P.R.	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7			
4		Brocos	Antonio	✓	"	" 3	N.Y.	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7			
5		Pon	Ramon	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6			
6		Maserias	Ramon	✓	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8			
7		Lopes	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/5			
8	1st	Roderfull	Manuel	✓	"	" 5	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/7			
9		Salcedo	Modesto	✓	Fireman	" 3	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/6			
10		Veirre	Jesus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7			
11		Gorbea	Raimundo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5/6			
12		Sanchez	J. Ramon	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8			
13		Delgado	Pastor	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	P.R.	American	5/8			
14		Schmaleyried	Eugene	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5/4			
15		Maldonado	Juan	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	P.R.	"	5/7			
16		Gilet	Max J.	✓	C. Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	German	"	5/7			
17		Faulborn	Rudolph	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	D.W.I.	Holland	5/11			
18		Orbe	Gregorio	✓	Chef	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	American	5/6			
19		Santiago	Nicorte	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	Spain	5/9			
20		Arono	Casimero	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/6			
21		Asole	Elias	✓	Scullery	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/6			
22		Orbe	Pedro	✓	Baker	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10			
23		Bransquin	Florian	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/10			
24		Gimenes	Salvador	✓	1st Pantry.	"	"	"	"	36	M	P.R.	American	5/8			
25		Campagnard	Marique	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	D.W.I.	Holland	5/9			
26		Henriques	Victor	✓	Scullery	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/5			
27		Torres	Humbert	✓	1st Messman	"	"	"	"	20	M	P.R.	American	5/5			
28		Rosario	Vivante	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/6			
29		Daal	Martines	✓	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	21	M	D.W.I.	Holland	5/7			
30		Balbay	Rudolf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/7			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

H. Smith
2-23-31

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

208

Vessel PORTO RICO, arriving at NEW YORK, February 23rd, 1931, from the port of SAN JUAN, P. R.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, of disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Lopes	Pedro	✓	Asst. Steward	Feb. 3	N.Y.	Paid	yes	19	M	P.R.	American	5/6			
2		Seheep	Leopoldo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	D.W.I.	Holland	5/7			
3		Thomas	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	Gt. Brit.	5/7			
4		Tromp	Felip	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	D.W.I.	Holland	5/6			
5		Odor	Juan M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/8			
6		Hendriette	Pablo A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7			
7		Villegas	Alejandro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	P.R.	American	5/8			
8		Corbea	Rafael	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8			
9	1st	Berdegues	Juan	✓	"	" 6	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7			
10		Welhouse	Gilbert	✓	"	" 3	"	"	"	23	M	D.W.I.	Holland	5/7			
11		Machuca	Angel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	P.R.	American	5/7			
12		Vasquez	Lala	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/7			
13		Juliae	Augusto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	D.W.I.	Holland	5/9			
14		Fuertes	Ramon	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	P.R.	American	5/11			
15		Quinones	Maria	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5/7			
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1000

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
2-23-31

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-23-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley Master, of the ss. Porto Rico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Feb, 1931

R. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas Haley
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ORDER OF AFFIDAVIT
230141

CELL NO.

FEB 25 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Pether, Surgeon of the SS American Shipper, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A1-C1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

219

Sworn to before me this 22 day of February, 1931

Notarially, If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If not surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

cc

Cards	2/27/31
Clerk	EC
Cards	3/1
Clerk	7/31
Clerk	PC

1931-1932 TAX				TOTAL
FAMINGERS				
✓	3	8		15
✓	3	8		15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	8	15
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin	7	8	15

3-0 1-0

11-120

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

A

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER

Passengers sailing from

LONDON - ENG.

FEB. 13th.

1981.

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER															15														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	REAL	Wilfred H.	45	M	M	Elect'ial Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bokington	782.	3/12	London.	Jan. 20. 31	Peru	Lima									
2	TRANSIT	REAL	Grace	36	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Sheffield	783	3/12	"	"	"	"										
3	TRANSIT	GILMORE	William	24	M	S	Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	Northampton	23	3/12	Dundee	28th. 31	Mexico	Mexico City										
4	TRANSIT	MUIR	Mary S.	34	F	S	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Muirkirk	611758	Washington	May. 24. 30	U.S.	Chicago.										
5	TRANSIT	OWENSMITH	Eric H.	21	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	4675	London	Jan. 29th. 1931	England	London.										
6	TRANSIT	TUCKER	Raymond J.	31	M	M	Air-Pilot	"	"	"	"	"	Glastonbury	658622	Washington	Oct. 4th. 1930	U.S.	Buffale											
7	TRANSIT	SCHRIER	Margarita W.	34	F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Holland	Hazerswede	2715	Rotterdam	Sept. 14th. 30	Holland	Rotterdam										
<p><i>Handwritten notes:</i></p> <p>04-15</p> <p>08-16</p> <p>03-15</p> <p>08-15</p> <p>20-27</p> <p>1/23/31 - 9th Row</p> <p><i>Signature:</i> S. A. ...</p>																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

Feb.

23

, 19 81

210

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. O'Leary Master, of the S.S. An Shipper, from London Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A. I. - C. I. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. O'Leary
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931
at London Eng.
William H. Hough
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

211

216

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER

Sailing from LONDON. ENG., Feb. 13th., 1921., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Feb.

, 1921.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	CABERN	Robert A.	16		M	S	Born. Norristown. Pa. Aug. 1st. 1914.		3. Atkins St. Provincetown. Mass.	one
2	HOLLAND	Dudley A.	25		M	S	San Francisco. Cal. Sept. 12th. 1905.		21. Springville Ave. Buffalo. N.Y.	"
3	LANIGAN	Thomas J.	21		M	S	New York. N.Y. Sept. 30th. 1909.		60. Brixton Rd. Garden City. L.I. N.Y.	"
4	NEWCOMB	Cyrus B.	54		M	M		Naturalised-Circuit Court Kent County. Mich. 1910.	226. Prospect Ave. Grand Rapids. Mich.	"
5	PELTZMAN	Jacob	32		M	M		Naturalised-Supreme Court of New York. New York. April. 1923.	531. W. 143rd. St. New York. N.Y.	"
6	STANWOOD	Edward	54		M	M	Brookline. Mass. June. 24th. 1876.		3. Atkins St. Provincetown. Mass.	"
7	STANWOOD	Frances P.	41		F	M	Philadelphia. Pa. June. 24th. 1889.		" " "	"
8	WORTHINGTON	Joseph M.	28		M	S	Annapolis. Md. March. 11th. 1902.		8. Maryland Ave. Annapolis. Md.	"
9										"
10										"
11										"
12										"
13										"
14										"
15										"
16										"
17										"
18										"
19										"
20										"
21										"
22										"
23										"
24										"
25										"
26										"
27										"
28										"
29										"
30										"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. 3 Oakley

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed or engaged, and the date of their arrival, and to forward in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and also to report to the customs officer it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and will be so discharged, deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or of true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-3626

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

March 11, 1931, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER
(Nationality.)

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....21..... Number of seamen deserted.....

Number of seamen discharged	71	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
-----------------------------	----	-----------------------------------

Number of seamen signed on at this port 71 Total crew this date 71

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 23, 1931, 192 , consigned to UNITED STATES LINES INC.; is now lying at PIER FOUR, and is expected to sail Mar. 11, 1931, 192 , for Hamburg, Gy. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN.

212

[illegible]

34-1032

[illegible]

Shoot No.

213

CREW

not having such aliens

216

Sheet No.

CREW

not having such aliens

216

ENGLAND.

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	
American	5.10	164	None	
"	5.11	220	"	
"	5.9	168	"	
"	6.1	170	"	
"	5.7	145	"	
"	6.0	165	"	
"	5.8	170	"	
"	5.8	160	"	
"	5.8	150	"	
"	5.11	175	"	
"	5.7	145	"	
"	5.10	160	"	
"	5.11	175	"	
"	5.10	180	"	
"	5.9	175	"	
"	5.8	160	"	
"	5.9	165	"	
"	5.9	150	"	
"	5.2	125	"	
"	5.6	125	"	
"	5.7	120	"	
"	5.11	150	"	
"	5.7	155	"	
"	5.8	175	"	
"	5.8	195	"	
"	5.5	150	"	
"	5.9	145	"	
"	5.9	150	"	
"	5.11	175	"	
"	5.8	160	"	
"	5.5	155	"	

See on back hereof.

4 furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

See in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) on alien. See other side.

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

213

Am Shipper Voy. 22. 3/11/31 for Hamburg Sy.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
Foot	In.									
Wm. B. Oakley		U.S.	52	5 8	Lt.	Gr.	Bl.	Master	Wife, Mrs. W.B. Newark, N.J.	350.00
Jesse Cox	Mass.	"	52	5 9	"	"	"	Chf. Off.	Mother Martha 265 East 305th St. N.Y.C.	200.00
John Meegan	"	"	39	5 9	"	Lt.	Brn.	Eng.	Bro. James 2821 Delaware St. Oakland, Cal.	175.00
Geo. Hartley	N.Y.	"	25	6	"	"	"	Srd.	Mother Eleanor 128 Buckingham St. Yonkers, N.Y.	155.00
Chas. Ellison	"	"	35	5 8	"	"	"	Corp.	Mother Mary 724 Bay St. Stapleton, N.Y.	80.00
Wm. Davis	"	"	25	6	"	"	"	Boat.	Father Chas. 3745 Warren St. Jackson Hts. N.Y.	75.00
Timothy Morley	Conn.	"	29	5 9	"	"	"	A.B.	Mother Catherine 917 W. Main St. Waterbury, Conn.	62.50
Ray Reddie	Australia	"	25	6	"	"	"	"	Father Ray. Lancaster Drive, Knoxville, Tenn.	62.50
Carloanni Gattener	Italy	"	29	5 8	Lt.	"	"	"	Bro. Silvio 315 Academy St. Newark, N.J.	62.50
Theo. Herman	Hob.	"	25	6	"	"	"	"	Mother Annie Thomas Hinesley, Minn.	62.50
Lindley Campbell	Mass.	"	29	5 9	"	"	"	"	Bro. A. 56 Janet St. Revere, Mass.	62.50
Marvin Stanley	Ky.	"	29	5 11	"	"	"	"	Mother Katie Rockholds, Ky.	62.50
Geo. Johanson	N.Y.	"	25	6 1	"	"	"	"	Bro. Fred 231 E. 117th St. N.Y.C.	62.50
Harvey Denysie	Ill.	"	29	6 1	"	"	"	"	Am. Mary Knowles 108 Grand St. N.Y.C.	62.50
Samuel Taylor	Florida	"	29	6	"	"	"	"	Bro. C. 6th St. Fisher St. Jacksonville.	62.50
John Blanchard	Wales	"	24	5 9	"	"	"	"	Bro. Tom. Globe Hotel, Seattle, Wash.	62.50
Ray. Carver	Minn.	"	29	5 9	"	"	"	"	Bro. Am. Susanville, Cal.	62.50
Stephen Iremchie	Pa.	"	21	5 8	"	"	"	C.B.	Sister Mrs. Knapp 65 Haverhill, Wayne St. J.C. N.J.	47.50
Ray Gallagher	Ind.	"	29	5 4	"	"	"	"	Sister Stella 108 9th St. Monroe, Pa.	47.50
Peter Dumbly	N.Y.	"	29	6 2	"	"	"	Cadet	Mother Mary Atlantic Ave. Sag Harbor, N.Y.	30.00
Eugene Van Houten	"	"	18	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mother 11097-85th St. Richmond Hill N.Y.	30.00
Andrew Dauri	Pa.	"	29	5 7	Lt.	"	"	Mr. Radio	Wife Winnie 15 Schaeffer St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	105.00
Jacob Strumpf	N.Y.	"	25	5 9	"	"	"	Jr. Radio	Father Joseph 15 Church Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	85.00
Lewis Guy	N.C.	"	29	5 7	"	"	"	Doctor	Mother C. Powers Mich.	150.00
Paul Nielsen	Nico.	"	24	5 5	"	"	"	Chf. Eng.	Sister Mrs. Maffay 1611 3rd Ave. Asbury Pl. N.J.	310.00
Geo. Low	Eng.	"	31	5 8	"	"	"	1st. Asst.	Wife Jessie 315 2nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	100.00
John Hastings	"	"	27	5 9	"	"	"	2nd.	Mother Fannie 1 Bridlington Ave. Southampton, Eng	175.00
Clarence Truitt	Va.	"	24	6	"	"	"	Srd.	None	155.00
Luther Johnson	Ill.	"	41	6	"	"	"	Ref. Eng.	Uncle Adam Olympia, Wash.	115.00
Antonio Fernandes	Spain	"	29	5 9	Lt.	"	"	Lt.	Mother Umbeline Elvira Oviedo, Spain	80.00
Robert Lindsey	Ohio	"	30	5 9	"	"	"	Plumber	Father Elmer Sandusky Ohio, Soldiers Home.	80.00
Stanley Watts	N.J.	"	29	5 8	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Elect.	Mother Mary 619 Magnolia St. Rochester, N.Y.	80.00
Howard Buffington	Iowa	"	35	5 5	Lt.	"	"	Brn. N.Y.	Wife, Annie 161 N. 90th St. N.Y.C.	72.50
James McEekin	Ill.	"	29	5 9	Lt.	"	"	"	Father Wm. 3401 Ewing Ave. Chicago, Ill	72.50
Carlton Farrell	Pa.	"	28	5 9	"	"	"	"	Father F. 306 N. Chester St. Tampa, Fla.	72.50
Joe Brooker	Ca.	"	25	5 8	"	"	"	Oiler	Mother Annie 1201 Mansfield St. Brunswick, Ga.	72.50
Harvey Jones	Miss.	"	30	5 9	"	"	"	"	Mother Nellie Jackson Miss.	72.50
Peter Cole	Pa.	"	28	5 9	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna. 121 E. 13th St. Bayonne, N.J.	72.50

Form 680 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

FORM ACCT. 197-B. 8-15M-10-28



Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMAN.

HOME

AS PER FORM 1680 Handed back on arrival

Line

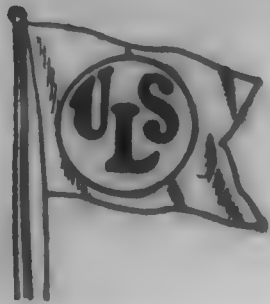
Owners

Local Agents 14-1300

CREW

216

FORM ACCT. 107-B, 2-1925-10-20



CREW LIST UNITED STATES LINES

214

ENGLAND.

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
				Age	Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes								
38.	Carl Salafrie	N.Y.	U.S.	24	5 8	Lk.	Blk	Bm	Oiler	Cousin Eugene 16 Jerome Ave., S. Beach S.I.N.Y.	72.50	American	5.10	184	None	
39.	Edward Graski	Pa.	"	34	6	Lt.	Lt.	Blue	"	Mother H. 3537 Pittston Ave., Scranton Pa.	72.50	"	5.9	168	"	
40.	Sam Crooks	Pa.	"	30	6	"	"	"	"	Pather Thomas Blacksburg, Pa.	72.50	"	6.1	170	"	
41.	Olyde Davis	Ill.	"	31	5 11	"	Dk.	"	"	Sister Maude 109 N. State St., Springfield, Ill.	72.50	"	5.7	145	"	
42.	Philip Carbone	N.Y.	"	34	5 5	Yk.	"	Bm.	"	Sister Anna 91 Norstrand Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.	72.50	"	6.0	165	"	
43.	John Lynch	Del.	"	34	5 7	"	"	"	Fireman	Pather Frank 1107 Beech St., Wilmington Del.	65.00	"	5.8	170	"	
44.	Russel Boyer	Ill.	"	28	5 7	"	"	"	"	Pather Lew. Paris Ill.	65.00	"	5.8	160	"	
45.	Louis Roberts	Mass	"	26	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mother M. 27 Rue Des Godron, Dijon, France.	65.00	"	5.8	150	"	
46.	Edouard Aragon	Porto Rico	"	34	5 6	"	"	"	"	230 River St., Hoboken, N.J.	65.00	"	5.11	175	"	
47.	Bruno Maki	Finland	"	31	6 2	"	"	"	"	Bro. Oscar 1017 E. 2nd St., Aberdeen Wash.	65.00	"	5.7	145	"	
48.	James Loney	Cal.	"	35	6	"	"	"	"	Sister Margaret 5 Preston Court, Rochester, Mass.	65.00	"	5.10	160	"	
49.	Jos. Burrows	Eng.	"	43	5 8	"	"	"	Purser Steward	Wife Emily 50-48 48th St., Woodside, L.I.	165.00	"	5.11	175	"	
50.	Ross Currie	Va.	"	34	5 8	"	"	"	Chf. Cook	NONE	140.00	"	5.10	180	"	
51.	Noah Bourgeois	La.	"	34	5 8	"	"	"	End.	Mother Marrero, La.	100.00	"	5.9	175	"	
52.	William Coward	Eng.	G.B.	32	5 8	"	"	"	Baker	Wife Jessie 60 Archers Road, Eastleigh, Eng.	100.00	"	5.8	160	"	
53.	Fred Bartholomew	"	"	46	5 8	"	"	"	Butcher	Wife Minnie 14 Nelson Rd., Southampton, Eng.	90.00	"	5.9	165	"	
54.	Chas. Morris	"	"	48	5 4	"	"	"	Scullican	Daughter Mrs. Blue 261 Mann Ave., Irvington, N.J.	50.00	"	5.9	150	"	
55.	Ernest Dovey	"	"	45	5 8	"	"	"	Pantryman	Sister Mrs. Knight 3301 B'way, N.Y.C.	80.00	"	5.2	125	"	
56.	Sam Bagge	Montana	U.S.	32	5 9	"	"	"	Endman	NONE	50.00	"	5.6	125	"	
57.	Joan Howell	Cal.	"	42	5 4	"	Gry.	"	Stewardess	Sister Mrs. Leonardson Hollywood, Cal.	50.00	"	5.7	120	"	
58.	Ray Cooper	N.Y.	"	29	5 8	"	Dk.	"	Dk. Stwd.	Sister Mrs. Holst. 292 Midwood St., Bklyn., N.Y.	50.00	"	5.11	150	"	
59.	Alex Thomson	Scot.	"	41	6	"	"	"	N.A.	Bro. Fred 399 William St., London, Ont.	50.00	"	5.7	155	"	
60.	John Harvey	Australia	"	40	5 4	"	"	"	waiter	Sen Donald 29th Ave., Seattle Wash.	50.00	"	5.8	175	"	
61.	Geo. Ross	N.Y.	"	52	5 4	"	"	"	"	Sister inlaw Mrs. Kennedy 127 W. 90th St., N.Y.C.	50.00	"	5.8	195	"	
62.	Chas. Richler	N.Y.	"	42	6	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary 358 W. 55th St., N.Y.C.	50.00	"	5.5	150	"	
63.	Stanley Cunningham	N.Y.	"	37	5 4	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Vinokk. 209 Webster St., San Francisco.	50.00	"	5.9	145	"	
64.	Alex Zuniga	Cal	"	39	5 6	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. H. 1845 Mason St.	50.00	"	5.9	150	"	
65.	John Byrne	R.I.	"	51	5 6	"	Gry	"	"	Bro. Owen 165 E. 6th St., San Francisco San Pedro, Cal.	50.00	"	5.11	175	"	
66.	Sam Gardiner	Eng.	G.B.	37	5 8	"	Dk.	"	"	Wife Agnes 127 Carnation Rd., Southampton, Eng.	50.00	"	5.8	160	"	
67.	Ray Abildgard	N.Y.	U.S.	42	5 8	"	"	"	Measman	Wife Minnie 2688 B'way, N.Y.C.	42.00	"	5.5	155	"	
68.	Myron Hammer	Mass	"	25	5 9	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Harney 59 Lawrence St., Haverhill Mass.	42.00	"				
69.	Walter Anderson	Pa.	"	36	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mother Christine 19 Lincoln Ave., Bradford Pa.	42.00	"				
70.	Wilhelm Brunig	Ger.	Ger.	32	5 8	"	"	"	Workaway	Wife Augusta Bremen Ger.	.01¢	"				
71.	August Bukmann	"	"	37	5 5	"	"	"	"	Wife Augustine Bad. Salschirf, Ger.	.01¢	"				
72.	Gustav Heitsch	"	"	55	5 4	"	"	"	"	NONE.	.01¢	"				

area on back hereof.

to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) only a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

tion in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) such alien. See other side.

Form 710 B

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under

One copy of this list must be attached to the certified copy of the crew list; one copy must be mailed by the master before he leaves port, to the collector who certified the copy of the crew list, to be attached to the original; and the third copy must be mailed to the shipping commissioner at the port of shipment.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

having such aliens

216

Vessel S.S.

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

STEAMSHIP

called the S.S. AMERICAN SHIPPER

March 11th, 19

of NEW YORK (insert sailing port)

bound for HAMBURG, GERMANY.

whereof J.B. OAKLEY.

is master.

No. of person listed	NAME IN FULL	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
						FEET	IN.	COMPLEXION	HAIR						
1.	OAKLEY	August Dehmann	Germany	Ger	37	5	5	Fair	Blk	Bra	.01	Bismarck	184	None	
1	COX	Gustav Heitsch	"	"	55	5	4	"	"	"	.01	Wismar	220	"	
2	MEEGAN											Wife Augustine	165	"	
3	HARTLEY											Bad. Salenohliff	170	"	
4	ELLISON											Germany	145	"	
5	DAVIS											None.	165	"	
6	MORLEY												170	"	
7	REDDIE												160	"	
8	CATTOWAR												150	"	
9	HARMAN												175	"	
10	CAMPBELL												145	"	
11	STANLEY												160	"	
12	JOHANSSON												175	"	
13	DOMYANIC												180	"	
14	TAYLOR												175	"	

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

S. B. Oakley

Shipping Commissioner.

15	BLANCHARD	John											5.8	160	"
16	CARVER	Roy											5.9	165	"
17	DRENCHIE	Stephen		O.S.									5.9	150	"
18	GALLAGHER	Ray	No.										5.2	125	"
19	SCHNECHNER	Sidney		1st Trip	Cadet								5.6	125	"
20	VAN HOUTEN	Eugene											5.7	120	"
21	PETERSON	Kenneth		C-S.	Sr. Radio								5.11	150	"
22	STRUMPF	Jacob	Yes		Jr.								5.7	155	"
23	RILEY	Francis A.			Doctor								5.8	175	"
24	SWATRIDGE	William			Chf. Eng.								5.8	195	"
25	NIELSEN	Paul			1st Asst.								5.5	150	"
26	LOW	George			2nd.								5.9	145	"
27	HASTINGS	John			3rd.								5.9	150	"
28	JOHNSON	Luther			Ref. Eng.								5.11	175	"
29	FERNANDES	Antonie			Deck								5.8	160	"
30	BURSEE	Joseph	No.		Plumber								5.5	155	"

Printed in England.

Line U.S. LINES INC.

Owners U.S. LINES INC.

Local Agents HUNOLMAN LONDON

U.S. LINES INC.

HUNOLMAN LTD. LONDON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN SHIPPER, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 23rd, 1931, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND.

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration record If number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	OAKLEY	William B.	Yes	O.S.	Master	1/27/31.	New York.	Paid Off	Yes	52	Male	American	American	5.10	184	None	
2	COX	Jess L.			Chf. Officer					48				5.11	220		
3	MORGAN	John			2nd.					39				5.9	168		
4	HARTLEY	George			3rd.					25				6.1	170		
5	ELLISON	Charles			Carpenter					36				5.7	145		
6	DAVIS	William			Boatswain					25				6.0	165		
7	MORLEY	Timothy			A.B.					29				5.8	170		
8	REDDIE	Roy	No							24		British Australian		5.8	160		
9	CATTOWAR	Gavioanni	Yes							29		Italian		5.8	150		
10	HARMAN	Thomas								25		American		5.11	175		
11	CAMPBELL	Lindley	No							29				5.7	145		
12	STANLEY	Marvin	Yes							29				5.10	160		
13	JOHANSSON	Gus								24				5.11	175		
14	DOMYANIC	Henry								29				5.10	180		
15	TAYLOR	Samuel	No							30				5.9	175		
16	BLANCHARD	John	Yes							35		Welsh		5.8	160		
17	CARVER	Roy								29		American		5.9	165		
18	DRENCHIE	Stephen			O.S.					20				5.9	150		
19	GALLAGHER	Ray	No							27				5.2	125		
20	SCHRECHNER	Sidney		1st Trip	Cadet					18				5.6	125		
21	VAN HOUTEN	Eugene								17				5.7	120		
22	PETERSON	Kenneth		O.S.	Sr. Radio					25				5.11	150		
23	STRUMPF	Jacob	Yes		Jr.					25				5.7	155		
24	RILEY	Francis A.			Doctor					28				5.8	175		
25	SWATRIDGE	William			Chf. Eng.					50				5.8	195		
26	HILSEN	Paul			1st. Asst.					35				5.5	150		
27	LOW	George			2nd.					31		Scotch		5.9	145		
28	HASTINGS	John			3rd.					27		English		5.9	150		
29	JOHNSON	Luther			Ref. Eng					42		American		5.11	175		
30	FERNANDEZ	Antonio			Deck					39		Spanish		5.8	160		
31	BURSEE	Joseph	No		Plumber					34		American		5.5	155		

Printed in England.

Line U.S. LINES INC.
Owners U.S. LINES INC.
Local Agents HUNCEMAN LONDON

HUNCEMAN LTD. LONDON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN SHIPPER, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 19 31, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of months employment on vessel State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
31.	WATTS	STANLEY	Yes		C - S. Electrician	1/27/31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	Male	American	American	5.8	165	None	
32.	BUFFINGTON	Howard			Water Tender					36				5.6	156		
33.	McMURKIN	James								28				5.8	150		
34.	OLEMENS	Joe								30				5.10	160		
35.	BROOKER	Joe			Oiler					25				5.7	140		
36.	FARRELL	Francis								33				5.9	145		
37.	TRUITT	Clarence M								34				5.0	180		
38.	SALAFRIO	Carl								24				5.8	150		
39.	GRASKI	Edward								35				5.11	170		
40.	O'NEILL	Joseph								33				5.9	160		
41.	DAVIS	Olyde								51				5.9	180		
42.	CARBONE	Philip								35				5.7	180		
43.	LYNCH	John			Foreman					35				5.8	190		
44.	BOYER	Russell								29				5.9	175		
45.	HANLEY	Cornelius								34				5.9	145		
46.	DOYLE	Raymond								30				5.8	145		
47.	McCANE	Lawrence	1st Trip							32				5.8	160		
48.	WOODS	Jeremiah								39				5.9	160		
49.	BURROWS	Joseph	Yes.		Purser Steward					43				5.8	145		
50.	CURRIE	Ross			Chf. Cook					34				5.8	145		
51.	BOURGEOIS	Noah			2nd. "					34				5.8	145		
52.	GOWARD	William			Baker					52		Welsh	British	5.8	170		
53.	BARTHOLOMEW	Fred			Butcher					46		English		5.	175		
54.	MORRIS	Charles			Soullion					48				5.4	130		Deserted (London) Feb. 9, 1931.
55.	TYLER	James			Pantryman					30		American	American	5.7	145		
56.	de KNOOP	Herman			Engineer					32		Holland		5.11	165		
57.	ROWELL	Jean			Stewardess					43	Female	American		5.4	135		
58.	COOPER	Raymond			Dr. Stwd.					29	Male			5.9	150		
59.	THOMSON	Alex			M. Watchman					42		Scotch		5.11	160		
60.	HARVEY	John								48		Australian		5.8	140		

Printed in England.

Line U.S. LINES INC.
Owners U.S. LINES INC.
Local Agents RUNCIMAN LTD. LONDON
14-1280W. H. Humphreys
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

- - - - - by - - - - - of - - - - - for - - - - - side. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN SHIPPER, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB., 19 31, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS		
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where												
61.	★	ROSS	Geo. <i>Geo.</i>	✓	Yes	C-S.	Waiter	1/27/31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	52	Male	American	American	5.4	130	None	
62.	★	RICHLER	Charles	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6.	150	"	
63.	★	CUNNINGHAM	Stanley	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	140	"	
64.	★	ZUNIGA	Alex	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
65.	★	BYRNE	John	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	145	"	
66.	★	GARDNER	William	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5.8	165	"	
67.	★	ABILDGARD	Raymond	✓	✓	"	Meatman	"	"	"	"	42	"	American	American	5.8	150	"	
68.	★	HAMMER	Myron	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	145	"	
69.	★	ANDERSON	Walter	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	150	"	
70.	1★	OTTE	Karl	✓	✓	"	Upholsterer	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	6.0	150	"	
71.		STUEBIG	ELIZABETH R.	✓	✓	"	STEWARDS	FEB. 12	LONDON	"	"	30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	-	-	
11		AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 82 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>[Signature]</i> Wm Consul Date 12/2/31 NO FEE																	
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Printed in England.

Line U.S. LINES INC.
Owners U.S. LINES INC.
Local Agents RUNCIMAN LTD LONDON.
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-23-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. B. Oakley, Master, of the S. S. American Shepper, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. B. Oakley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

23rd day of Feb., 1931.
H. B. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

210

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL 880138 FILED FEB 25 1931

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truthfully swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Am 2-23-31

CC
Cards Punched 2/27/31
CC
Cards Removed 3/1/31
Cards Checked 3/1/31
CC

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of such aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	U.S. C.	DIPLO. 1-7-1	RES. OF U.S.A. 4-7-1	IN TRAN. 1-7-1	UNDER 16 1-7-1	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st Cabin								
2nd Cabin								
3rd Cabin								2
TOTAL								2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	1	1	2
3rd Class			
Total	1	1	2

CC

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LARVIKSFJORD

Passengers sailing from BERGEN, Norway

11th February 1931.

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y.

February 23rd, 1931

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wheatsy, of the S/S Larnikford, from Bergin, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wheatsy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1931
at New York

Michael J. Henry
U.S. Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQLV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Larviksfjord" Sailing from Bergen, Norway, February 12th, 1931, Arriving at Port of New York, 7/23/31, 1931

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dale	Anton S.	41		M	M	US Nat. Cert #708459 sum	Circuit Court, Roberts Co. held at Sisseton, S.D. May 22 . 1917	Sisseton, S.D.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 349

Inspected by: H. Donnelly Date: 11/18/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Detained ordered by: _____ Date: 11/18/43

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Eric S. Galt Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel **M/S Larviksfjord**

sailing from

Oslo 8. februar

Feb 8, 1931

1931

to the port of

New York

Feb 23, 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	Ribe	Tønnes	Captain	30/4 30	Oslo	No	Yes	40	M	Scand.	Norveg.	5.9	170	
2	Björnstad	Olaf	1st. Mate	7/2 31	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	160	
3	Rustad	Kjell	2nd. "	30/4 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	
4	Grønabukt	Ivar	3d. "	16/9 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	140	
5	Bueide	Ole	Carpenter 1/2	8/5 "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	165	
6	Sörensen	Olaf	Boatswain 1/6	4/9 "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	170	
7	Madsø	Edvind	A. B. 8	8/5 "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	175	
8	Rasmussen	John	" 11	12/9 "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	185	
9	Pedersen	Ingolf	" 4	8/5 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	180	
10	Aspelund	Odd	O. 8.2	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	160	
11	Husebø	Osmund	" 4	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	155	
12	Kllassen	John	" 4	12/6 "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	170	
13	Thomassen	Arthur	Foodman 2	25/6 "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	150	
14	Johansen	Ola	Deck boy 2	3/9 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	
15	Rabe	Nils	Chief eng.	24/2 "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	195	
16	Aaserud	Odmar	2nd. "	23/4 "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	160	
17	Dahl	Sigvald	3d. "	6/11 "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	150	
18	Forsberg	Sverre	Elektrik 1/6	3/8 "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	165	
19	Olavessen	William	Assist. 10	27/12 "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	155	
20	Haugerød	Henry	Repeirer 5	8/5 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	168	
21	Lindehn	Otto	Motorman 7	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	158	
22	Grahn	Kaare	" 4	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	
23	Ekeland	Otto	" 6	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	
24	Amundsen	Erling	Officer 9	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	155	
25	Andersen	Egil	" 2	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	145	
26	Johansen	Öivind	4th. "	7/2 31	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	160	
27	Björknes	Severin	Stewart 1/6	4/5 30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	160	
28	Hals	Einar	Cook 4	8/5 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	180	
29	Pedersen	Öivind	Cookmate 2	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	148	
30	Thorsen	Erik	Mass boy	4/8 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	
31	Rønnestad	Olaf	" 1st	20/6 "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	138	
32	BERNTZEN	DAGFIN	Masterboy	2/12/31	Bergen	no	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	135	

Line The Norwegian American Line

Owners Same

Local Agents Same

Note: #32 see attached vessel list.

Michael Dwyer
US Inspector 2/23/31Grew 31 all
aliens.Volume #1142 filled in by
mjdwyer
US Inspector 2/23/31

LARVIKSFJORD

FEB 8 1931

First

P. E.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arbe Master of the Norw. % Larviksford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

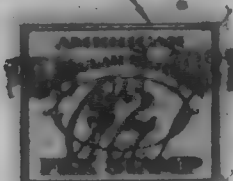
Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February 1931
Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector.

Arbe
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

MEMORANDUM CONSULATE General. No.
OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the Journal to the United States
via Any route
Date FEB 27 1931
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport is not used in the interim.



Visa for 31 members of crew.



Oslo 2/8/31
Stavanger 2/11
Bergen 2/12

Form 710 B

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

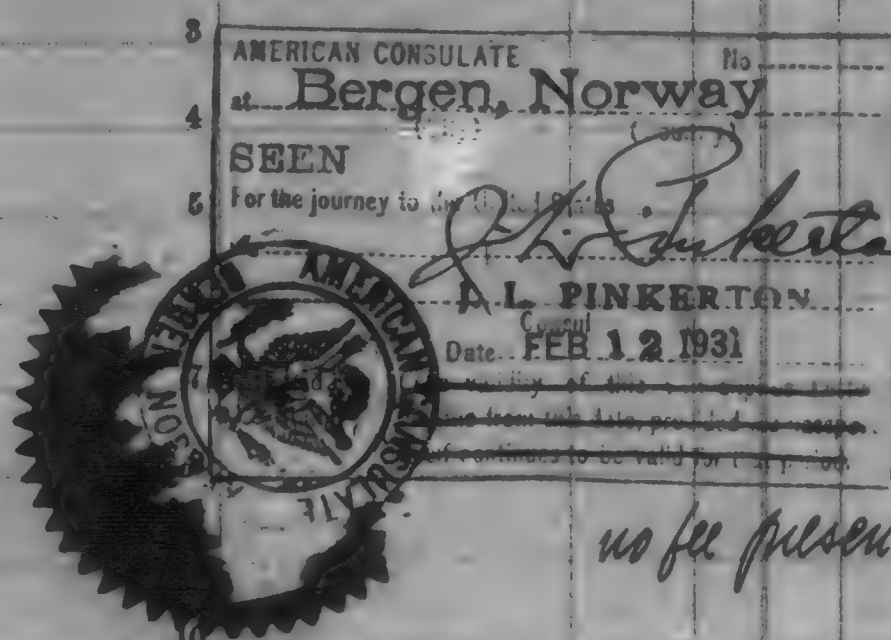
This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF Bergen
Feb. 12th 1931

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the reclams lys called the Carrippard 223
of Oslo, bound for New York, whereof P. Rube is master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.					
<u>Hagfin J. Pentzen</u>	<u>Bergen Norway</u>		<u>16</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Dark</u>	<u>Dark blue</u>		<u>no. 30</u>	<u>Mr. Pentzen</u> <u>Korsic Gais gt.</u> <u>N. B.</u>
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										



Supplemental visa of one member
of ship crew (in lieu of no. 30 in attached list)

See Line #32 Manifest

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence. _____
Shipping Commissioner.

2-23-318

Carverkafford

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 349

Inspected by: R. Donnell Date: 11/18/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 11/18/43

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

Eric Saccar Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10635
Feb 23-1931

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of SEP 20 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 20 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

